

190 by

THE
HISTORY
AND
ANTIQUITIES
OF
BERKSHIRE.

WITH
A large APPENDIX of many valuable Original Papers, PEDIGREES of the most considerable FAMILIES in the said County, and a particular Account of the CASTLE, COLLEGE, and TOWN of *WINDSOR*.

By ELIAS ASHMOLE, *Esq;*

To which will be added,
The LIFE of the AUTHOR



READING:
Printed by WILLIAM CARNAN, in the Market-Place.
MDCXXXVI.

THE

HISTORY

AND

ANTIQUITIES

OF

THE

ISLAND

OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
AS DERIVED FROM THE
RECORDS OF THE
REIGN OF THE
KING OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND IRELAND
IN THE
YEAR
1701.



By

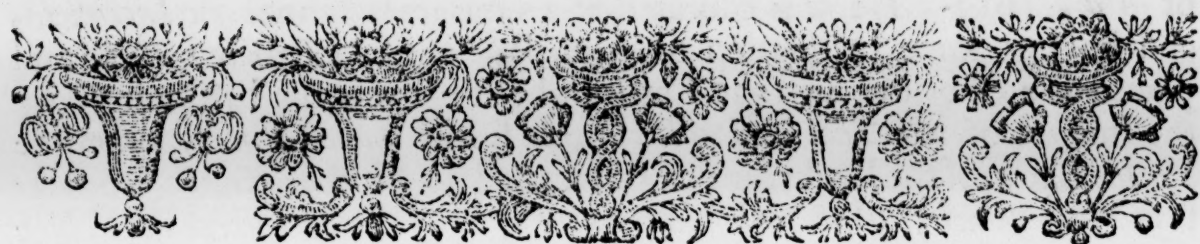
JOHN GAY, Esq.
The LIFE of the AUTHOR.

Printed by

W. B. G. & Co.
Printers, 10, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.

1791.

Printed by W. B. G. & Co.
in the Strand, London.



SOME
MEMOIRS
OF THE
LIFE
OF

ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq;

HE Compiler of this Work, Mr. *Ashmole*, was a Person who was so well known, and much esteemed in his own Time, and bore many publick Offices, which he acquitted with so much Honour to himself, and Justice to his Country, that it is something surprizing no Account (besides an Article in the Supplement to the Learned Mr. COLLIER'S *Historical Dictionary*) of him has been ever attempted: For many Years past it has been expected, and indeed, as some say, promised, from the accurate Pen of a Prelate who makes no inconsiderable Figure in the Church of *England*, and owes his present Grandeur, to the Generosity of Mr. *Ashmole*, who assisted and encouraged him by a liberal Education at School, and in the University, by which he was fitted for the Mitre, he now deservedly wears. This neglect is the more to be wonder'd at, when he has left so many Materials behind him in his own *Museum* at *Oxford*, and elsewhere in private Hands, who would communicate to the Undertaker many Hints worthy his Knowledge. The *Diary* it self, printed about eighteen Years since (though too much crowded with Trifles, altogether beneath the Notice of the Publick, nor ever designed for them, however it has crept into the World) will be of great Use to such Biographer; but seeing nothing of this sort has yet appeared, the Reader may take candidly the following Extracts from the *Diary*, and other Papers of Authority, to be depended on.

ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq; was the only Son of *Simon Ashmole*, of the City of *Litchfield*, Sadler, and *Anne* the Daughter of Mr. *Anthony Bowyer*

Bowyer, of the City of Coventry in Warwickshire, Draper, born 23d of May, 1617. He was educated at a Grammar School in Litchfield, and having some Inclination to Musick, he was instructed in it, and placed as a Chorister in that Cathedral: This was his beginning, by the Interest of Mr. Thomas Pagit, second son of James Pagit, sometime Puisne Baron of the Exchequer, who married his Mother's Sister, who was says Mr. Ashmole, (a) the chief Instrument of my future Preferments, which I acknowledgewith all Gratitude to his Memory. In June 1634, he lost his Father, of whom, though like a dutiful Son, he gives a good Character yet he freely tells us, *Though he was an honest fair conditioned Man, and kind to others, yet through ill Husbandry he became a great Enemy to himself and poor family.* He was married young, at twenty Years of Age, to his first Wife, Eleanor, Daughter of Mr. Peter Mainwaring, of Smalwood in Cheshire, who he tells us (c), *proved a vertuous good Wife, but soon left him a sorrowful Widower;* on 5 December, 1641, (d) *to his own Grief, and the Grief of all her Friends,* and was buried at the West End of the South Ile, near the Entrance into the Church of Astbury in Cheshire. Upon the News of her Death, which he heard not till some Days after, being absent at London, he declares, *That (e) she was a virtuous, modest, careful and loving Wife; her Affection was exceeding great towards me, as was mine to her, which caused us to live so happily together.* By her he had one Female Still-born Child, 19 May, 1640. In Michaelmas Term, 1639, he became a Soliciter in the High Court of Chancery, and (f) had indifferent good Practice, and being admitted of Clement's-Inn, was sworn an Attorney in the Court of Common Pleas, 11 February, 1641. In 1644. he was made a Commissioner of the Excise, but was opposed in the Execution of his Office by Colonel Bagott, Governor of Litchfield, and was afterwards put into another Commission of the Excise at Worcester, 15 December, 1645, which Commission was again renewed, and Mr. Ashmole continued, and elected Register to the aforesaid Commission, 27 April, 1646. On May 9, 1645, by Sir George Wharton's Interest, then a Captain in Defence of the Royal Cause, he was entered one of the Four Gentlemen of the Ordnance in the Garrison at Oxford, and on 12 March, 1646 was constituted a Captain in the Lord Ashley's Regiment. While he was thus firmly engaged in the King's desperate Affairs at Oxford, and elsewhere, the additional Stroke of his Mother's Death, happened in July, 1646, who died of the Plague at Litchfield, and of whom he has given an Account in the following Expressions, (g) *She was a discreet, sober provident Woman; and with great Patience endured many Afflictions. Her Parents had given her exceeding good Breeding, and she was excellent at her Needle, which (my Father being improvident) stood her in great stead. She was competently read in Divinity, History, and Poetry, and was continually instilling into my Ears such religious and moral Precepts as my younger Yeares were capable of. Nor did she ever fail to correct my Faults, always adding sharp Reproofs and good Lectures to*

(a) See pag. 3. of the Diary. (b) Ibid. pag. 5. (c) Ibid pag. 6. (d) Ibid. pag. 9. (e) Ibid. pag. 9. (f) Ibid pag. 6. (g) Ibid. pag. 15.]

boot. She was much esteemed of by Persons of Note, with whom she was acquainted. She lived in much Friendship among her Neighbours, and left a good Name behind her: In fine, she was truly Religious and Virtuous. On October 16 he was elected a Brother of the Company of Free Masons, with Colonel Henry Mainwaring, of Kerthingham in Cheshire, at Warrington in Lancashire, a Favour esteemed so singular by the Members, that King's themselves have not disdained to enter themselves into this Society, the original Foundation of which is said to be as high as the Reign of King Henry III, when the Pope granted a Bull, Patent, or Diploma, to a particular Company of Italian Masons, and Architects to travel over all Europe to build Churches. From these is derived the Fraternity of Adopted Masons, Accepted Masons, or Free Masons, who are known to one another all over the World by certain Signals and watch Words known to them alone. They have several Lodges in different Countries for their Reception; and when any of them fall into Decay, the Brotherhood is to relieve him. The manner of their Adoption, or Admission, is very formal and solemn, and with the Administration of an Oath of Secrecy, which has had better Fate than all other Oaths, and has been ever most religiously observed, nor has the World been yet able, by the inadvertency, surprise, or folly of any of its Members to dive into this Mystery, or make the least discovery. During the Rage of the Civil War our Author faithfully served his distressed Prince, and when his own Concessions, and the Fury of the People had brought him to the fatal Scaffold, unwilling to be a sad Spectator of the almost daily Triumphs over oppressed Loyalty, in this Metropolis, he retired into this County, where amidst the Pleasures of a rural Solitude he prepared some Things which have since seen the Light.

Here well contented with this Obscurity he tells us ' That (a) it pleased God to put me in mind, that I was now, 1647. placed in the Condition I always desired, which was, that I might be enabled to live to my self and studies, without being forced to take pains for a Livelihood in the World: And seeing I am thus retired, according to my Heart's desire, I beseech God to bless me in my retirement, and to prosper my Studies, that I may faithfully and diligently serve him, and in all Things submit to his Will; and for the Peace and Happiness I enjoy (in the midst of bad Times) to render him all humble Thanks, and for what I attain to in the Course of my Studies, to give him Glory.' In the Year 1648, an Estate at Bradfield, where he was Lord of the Manor, and elsewhere in this County, was sequestered for his former active Loyalty, but by the Interest of some Friends among the godly, the Sequestration was taken off at Reading, 21 Nov. 1648. On Nov. 16, 1649, he was married to Mary the sole Daughter of Sir William Foster, of Aldermarston, in this County; Baronet, the Widow of Sir Thomas Mainwaring, Knt. late Recorder of the Corporation of Reading, and one of the Masters in the High Court of Chancery. In 1652, the *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum* was published, the Pictures of which were engraved at Mr. Ashmole's own House, by that eminent

(a) Ibid. pag. 17.

Artist of his Profession, Mr. *Vaughan*. By the Interest of Sir *Humphrey Forster*, who claimed a Right of Presentation to the Benefice of *Bradfield*, our Author met with many Difficulties from the Tryers, to whom he presented three different Persons to be admitted to this Living, the last of which the Committee, after some contest, conniv'd at. In his last Match some Matrimonial Jars happening, and his Wife suing for separate Alimony, he tells us, *That (a) 1657. Octob. 8. the Cause between me and my Wife was heard, where Mr. Serjeant Maynard observed to the Court, that there were eight hundred Sheets of Depositions on my Wife's part, and not one Word proved against me of using her ill, nor ever giving her a bad or provoking Word.* The Issue of this was, that the Lady was delivered to her Husband, and the Cause adjudged frivolous, and without Grounds. In 1657 he attended Mr. *Dugdale* in his Survey of the Fen Country, and was very assistant to him in that excellent Undertaking, so much for the Honour and Advantage of the Nation; and the Effects of this Journey were visibly some time after, in a large and judicious Account of those Marshy Countries. The same Year he traced the Roman Road from *Weedon*, by *Antonius* termed *Bennavenna*, on *Watling-street*, to *Litchfield*, of which he sent some Account (a) to his inseparable Friend, Mr. *Dugdale*, in a Letter dated *April 20.* On *Nov. 11. 1657.* he was admitted a Member of the *Middle Temple*, and in *May 1658* first began his Collection of Materials for the Work of the *Garter.* *Aug. 21. 1659.* his Study was broke open by the Soldiers on pretence of searching for King *Charles II.* *Decemb. 16, 1659.* Mr. *John Tredescant* and his Wife sealed and deliver'd a Deed of Gift of all their Rarities then preserved at *South Lambeth* in *Surrey.* On *June 18, 1660.* The Church and State being restored to its antient Glory, Mr. *Askmole* was introduced by Mr. *Thomas Chifinch* to kiss the King's Hand, with whom he discoursed some Hours the next Day, and then was constituted *Windfor* Herald, and his Patent signed on the 22 of the same Month, and took the common Oaths of his Office on *Aug. 10* following. Soon after this he was appointed by the King to make a Description of his Medals, and had them delivered into his Hands, and King *Henry VIIIth's* Closet assigned for that purpose. At the same Time was also a Commission issued out for the Examination of that infamous Buffoon, and Trumpeter of Rebellion, *Hugh Peters*, concerning the disposal of the Pictures, Jewels, &c. belonging to the *Royal Family*, which were committed chiefly to his Care, and sold and dispersed over *Europe*, and are yet in the Closets of several Princes, who then connived at, nay encouraged, the Deprædations made on the *Royal Exile*, and enriched their own Cabinets, with the invaluable Curiosities of *England*, at a very cheap Rate, which neither Generosity, Honour, nor Justice, has ever induced them to restore, though they well knew the invalidity of the Title upon which they purchased; but crowned Heads have as little regard to Honour and Justice, when they interfere with their Interest, as the vulgar, else, how shall we account for their courting the *Usurper*, conceding to the most unrea-

(a) *Ibid.* pag. 34. (b) See *Miscellanies on several Curious Subjects*, published some time ago from their respective Originals, Lond. 1714. 8vo.

ble Demands; and sacrificing all, even to the most sanguine Expectations he could entertain. This Commission was soon brought to a conclusion, by the Obstinacy, or Ignorance of their Criminal, who either would not, or was not able to give the desired satisfaction: Thus was this Matter dropt, and every one left, if their own Consciences permitted, to enjoy without any molestation, the plunder they had collected. *Aug. 21, 1660.* our Author presented to the King the three Books he had published during the Usurpation, viz. *Fasciculus Chymicus, Theatrum Britannicum, and The Way to Bliss*, which his Majesty received very graciously; and soon after, *Sept. 3.* signed a Warrant to him for the Comptrollership of the Excise. *Nov. 2, 1660.* he was called to the Bar in the *Middle Temple-Hall*, and admitted to it on the 7th following. *Jan. 15, 1661* he was admitted one of the Fellows of the Royal Society, and on *February 9* a Warrant was signed to constitute him Secretary of *Surinam* in the *East-Indies*. *April 13, 1661.* the King gave Orders to my Lord Chamberlain to settle him as the first Herald, in case any dispute should happen. On *February 17, 1665*, Sir *Edward Bysshe* sealed his Deputation for the Visitation of this County, which was begun on the 11th of March following. On the 9th of *June 1668*, he was appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, to execute the Office of Accomptant General. On *April 1, 1668*, the Lady *Mainwaring*, his second Wife, died, and he was married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *William Dugdale*, Kt. Garter King at Arms, by Dr. *Lloyd*, since Bishop of *Worcester*, in *Lincolns Inn*, Chapel. On *July, 9.* he was by a Diploma created Doctor of Physick by the University of *Oxford*, which was presented to him by Dr. *Yates*, principal of *Brazen Nose College*, on *Nov. 3.* following. In 1672 *The History of the Garter* was presented to King *Charles II.* by the Author, on *May 8*, for which, on the 18th of *June* following he received a Privy Seal for 400 Pounds out of the Custom of Paper. On *July 25 1671* a Controversy arising between the King and Earl Marshal, upon the Right of the disposal of this Office, Mr. *Askmole* was of Opinion, That the Right was vested in the King, which was confirmed *March 30, 1677*, at a Hearing before some Lords of the Council, and some Knights of the Garter. After the Determination of this Matter, Mr. *Askmole* was very much importuned to accept of this High Office, which he declined, to prevent suspicion of Partiality in giving his Opinion at first for the King, and to gratify his Father in Law, Sir *William Dugdale*, who was created Garter, Principal King at Arms, on *May 24* following. In this Matter though assistant to his Majesty in asserting his Majesty's Right, he behaved himself with so much Circumspection and Prudence, that it gave no Umbrage to the Earl Marshal, who himself publickly applauded his Behaviour.

In 1677 he was requested to appear as a Candidate for Parliament for the City of *Litchfield*, by the Bailiffs, upon the Death of Mr. *Dyot*, their late Representative, but for some time desired to be excused, till upon repeated Letters he was prevailed on to stand, and then found it too late, and the Magistrates and Friends not so cordial as he expected, so that he drew off in time. This he had the more reason to resent, as having been a Benefactor to their Corporation, when

at the beginning of 1666 he presented to them a Silver Bowl, for which their Bailiffs, in the Name of the City had made a publick acknowledgment of Gratitude, as you may see in their Letter (a).

In 1678 Robert Plott, L. L. D. was recommended by Mr. *John Evelyn* to Mr. *Ashmole*, who gave him ample Recommendations to the University of *Oxford* as a proper person for their Reader of Natural Philosophy. This Lecture has been by many said to have been founded, and endowed by our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*; but this Mistake is built upon the Notion generally conceived, that he designed such a Benefaction, and an ample and generous Allowance to the Keeper of his *Museum* at *Oxford*; but this Principle was stifled in *Embryo* by the influence of a Person who was possessed of an eminent Post in the Church, and in some of his elegant and polite Writings had dropt some Expressions favouring of Socinianism, which being not undeservedly, and unanswerably attacked by a Member of this University, it was so highly resented, that his Interest with our Author stopt the Design, and the Place remains unendowed. In 1683 he bestowed on the University of *Oxford*, (who had erected a handsome Repository near the Theatre) a most considerable Collection of Natural and Artificial Curiosities, which were many Years gathering by the two *Tradescants*, Father and Son, both successively Physick Gardiners at *Lambeth*, of which there was a small Account published. This Benefaction Mr. *Ashmole* augmented much at his Death, May 18, 1692, by the addition of his Library, consisting chiefly of Manuscripts, and some printed Books relating to *English* History, Heraldry, Astronomy, and Chymistry, with a very great Variety of Pamphlets, part whereof had been sorted by himself and the rest are methodized since, and a double Catalogue of all Made, a Classical one according to their various subjects, and another Alphabetical. He also bequeathed to the same Place, two Gold Chains, and a Medal, the one a Philigreen Chain of 90 Links, weighing 22 Ounces, with a Medal of the Elector of *Brandenburg*, on which is that Elector's Effigies; and on the reverse, A View of *Straelsund*, struck on the Surrender of that important City. A Collar of S. S. with a Medal of the King of *Denmark*, also a Gold Medal of the Elector *Palatine*, and a *George* of the Duke of *Norfolk*, worn by his Grandfather, when he was Ambassador in *Germany*; all which were presented to him for the Honour he had done the *Garter*, by his Labours on that Subject. The other Works publish'd by him, are I. *Fasciculus Chymicus*, or Chymical Collections, Lond. 1650, 8vo. II. *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum*, Lond. 1652, 4to. III. *The Way to Bliss*, Lond. 1658. 4to. IV. *Institutions, Laws, and Ceremonies of the Order of the Garter*, Lond. 1671. Folio Some also were left in MS. As, I. This present Work concerning *Berkshire*. II. Two Volumes of Collections of Inscriptions, Epitaphs, and Arms in several of the Counties of *England*. III. Three Volumes of the *Roman* Consular, and Imperial Coins, now preserved in the Archives of the *Bodleian* Library, and prepared for the Press, as appears by its Preface (a). A Volume of King *Charles* the Second's Silver Imperial *Roman* Coins. He was interred at the East End of the North Ile of

Lambeth Church in Surry, in which Parish he led the the latter part of his Life, and on a Black-Marble Grave-stone, placed over him are these Arms, viz. quarterly, Sable and Or, the first Quarter on a Fleur de Lis of the second; Ashmole empaling Dugdale, viz. Argent a Cross Malines Gules, and a Torteaux, with this Motto, Ex uno omnia, and the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Inclytus ille et Eruditissimus ELIAS ASHMOLE, Litchfeldensis, Armiger; inter alia in Republica numera, Tributi in Cerevisias Contra-Rotulator, Facialis autem WINDSORIENSIS titulo per annos plurimos dignatus, Qui post duo connubia, in Uxorem duxit tertiam ELIZABETHAM GULIELMI DUGDALE Militis Garteri, Principalis Regis Armo- rum filiam: Mortem obiit 18 Maii, 1692. Anno Ætatis 76. sed durante Musæo ASHMOLEANO OXON. Nunquam meriturus.

In English thus.

Here lyeth the renown'd and learned *Elias Ashmole* of *Litchfield*, Esq; amongst other Offices in the Government, he was Comptroller of the Excise, and for several Years honour'd with the Title of Herald of *Windsor*; he took to his third Wife *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *William Dugdale*, Knight of the Garter, and principal King at Arms. He died *May 18, 1692*, aged 76. But his Memory shall never die as long as lasts *Ashmole's Musæum* at *Oxford*.

A Pedigree of the Name and Family of ASHMOLE, drawn by Elias Ashmole, Esq; 30 March, 1663. and taken from a Visitation Book of Staffordshire.

John Ashmole. of Elford in Com. Stafford. |

Thomas Ashmole, twice Chert Bailiff of the City of Litchfeld, died 11. Jan. 1620.

Anne, the Daughter of Second of

1. Simon Ashmole, died in 1634.

Anne, Daughter of Anthony Bowyer, Citizen and Draper of Coventry.

2. John Ashmole, of Newcastle Under Line, in Staffordshire.

3. Thomas Ashmole, married Doreas, Daughter of Edward Hill, of the Charter House near Coventry, died in 1659.

4. Ralph Ashmole of London married Anne, Daughter of Robert Bentley, a Mercer in Banbury in Oxfordshire, living 30 March 1663.

*1. John,
2. William.*

Sarah,

Maud.

Eleanor, eldest Daughter of Peter Manwaring, of Smalwood, in Cheshire his first Wife died 1641.

Elias Ashmole of the Middle Temple, London Esq; and Windsor Herald at Arms, Ætat 45. Ann. 30 Martii, 1663.

Mary, sole Daughter of Sir William Forster of Aldermarston, in Berkshire Bar. Widow of Sir Tho. Manwaring, Kt. one of the Masters in Chancery, his 2d Wife, died 1 Apr. 1663

Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir William Dugdale, Kt. 3d Wife.

Coat of Arms of Ashmole, Quart. Azure and Or, in the first a Fleur de Lis, Arg. Crest a Greyhound Cursant.

An

An ACCOUNT of Mr. John Blaggrave, the famous Mathematician, who lived at Reading in Com. Berks, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and King James I.



He was noted in his Time for an excellent Mathematician, and wrote several Books on that Subject; one was called his *Mathematical Jewel*, and also another of *Dialling*. He lieth buried in St. Mary's Church in Reading, his Monument being by himself order'd whilst living. Amongst many of his Virtues, this one was observable, a generous Love for all his Kindred: He made also such a Will, as surprized all the Gentlemen of the Long Robe, so exact, so mathematical it was. Take a small Testimony also of his Kindness to his Relations. He had three Brothers, *Anthony, Edward and Alexander*, to whose Sons, his Nephews, he gave very liberally in his Life. And now observe what Provision his Will makes for his Kindred to be begotton by the said Nephews. "*Item, I give unto the Children of the Sons of my Brothers, 50 Pound a piece, to be paid them at the Age of 26 Years, according to their Seniority,*" which said 50 Pound a-piece has paid near 80 Persons born after his decease, of his second Cousins.

Another Act of Bounty was to the Maids of *Reading*. You are to Note that there are three Parish Churches, and he doth devise that each Church Warden should send on *Good Friday* one virtuous Maid that has lived five Years with her Master. All three Maids appear at the Town Hall before the *Mayor and Aldermen*, and cast Dice; she that throws most has ten Pounds put in a Purse, and she is to be attended with the other two that lost the Throw. The next Year come again the two Maids; and one more added to them. He orders in his Will, that each Maid should have three throws before she loseth it, and if she has no luck in the three Years, he orders that still new Faces may come and be presented.

On the same *Good Friday* he gives eighty Widows Money to attend and orders ten Shillings for a good Sermon, and so he wisheth well to all his Country Women. It is lucky Money, for I never heard but the Maid that had the ten Pounds, suddenly had a good Husband.

This Account I had from Mr. . . . *Blaggrave*, Bookseller, at the Bear in St. Paul's Church-yard; who is descended from him (or of that Kin) An. 1690.

Note That the Legacy given by Mr. *J. Blaggrave*, to his Kindred, was a Lease of 99 Years; the Time expired but at *Midsummer*, 1690. All the Kindred was paid, and the Inheritance of the said Estate went to Mr. *Daniel Blaggrave*, Counsellor at Law, lately deceased. The Lands were at *Southcot* near *Reading*. The Money paid to the Maids, is out of Lands settled for that use at *Swallowfield*, in this County.



A N
I N T R O D U C T I O N
T O T H E
History and Antiquities
O F
B E R K S H I R E.



BERKSHIRE, or *Barkshire*, is bounded by *Surrey* on the East, *Wiltshire* on the West, on the South by *Hampshire*, and on the North, partly by *Buckinghamshire* and *Oxfordshire*, from which two last it is separated by the Rivers of *Thames* and *Isis*; it is in Length from *Colebull* to *Windsor* about forty Miles: Within its bounds it takes in Part of the South Suburbs of the City of *Oxford*, of which, in this Work there is no Account, it being left to some future Undertaker of the Antiquities of that City. It is likened to a *Sandal*, or *Slipper*; and to a *Lute* by *Fuller*. *Affer Menevensis*, and *Leland*, derive the Name from *Berroc*, the Name of a Forest in this County abounding in Box, or *Berroc*, a Bare Oak, under which Trees the *English Saxons* formerly held their *Assemblies*. It is termed in the *Saxon Chronicle* *Bearuscire*, and *Barroscire*, and in length of Time corrupted to *Berocscire*, or *Baroscire*. This was formerly the Seat of the *Attrebatii*, and may be, perhaps, a Colony removed from the *Attrebates* in *Gaul*. But passing over the Grounds upon which these Conjectures are built, let us descend

descend to Ages of less Obscurity. In the Division of the *Saxon Heptarchy*, this County was included within the Limits of the Kingdom of the *West Saxons*; afterwards *England* being united under King *Alfred*, another Division was made, and when the Office of *High Sheriff*, or *Vice-Comes*, was instituted, this and the adjoining County of *Oxford* were put under the same Person. The nearest Part of this County is about twenty Miles from *London*, is in the Diocese of *Salisbury*; the Middle of it in the Latitude of fifty-two Degrees, and in Longitude one Degree and twenty Minutes, contains twenty-two Hundreds, twelve Market-Towns, six hundred and seventy-one Villages and Hamlets, of which one hundred and forty are Parochial, and sixty-two are Vicarages, and about sixteen thousand nine hundred and six Houses, and about eighty-four thousand five hundred and thirty Inhabitants; sends nine Representatives to Parliament; is in some Parts well wooded and watered by the Rivers of *Thames*, *Isis*, and *Kennet*, the two first of which are already navigable, the last is now, by Act of Parliament, to be made so from *Reading* to *Newbury*, which is already accomplished up to *Aldermarston*. This County may be rather valued for its pleasant Situation than its Fertility, the Air being generally healthy, even in the lowest Vales, which may be judged to be the Reason of the high Price the Land of this County bears. Its Commodities are Wheat, Flour, Barley, and one particular Species of that Grain, called *Palney* Barley, and all Sorts of Corn, but exceeds many other Counties in its Malting. It abounds in Wood and Cattle, but has long lost its antient Credit for the Clothing Manufacture, which was the greatest in *Newbury* and *Reading*, and supplied almost the whole Nation. The Parts which seem to be most fruitful and advantagious to their Lords, are situate on the Banks of *Thames* and *Kennet*, and the Vale of *White Horse*, so called from the Shape of a Horse fancied to be represented on the Side of a chalky Hill. Within this County is the Forest of *Windsor*, in which are several small Towns, taken notice of by Mr. *Ashmole*, who has omitted *Ockingham*, perhaps because the Church stands in *Wiltshire*, but the Town it self being in this County, I shall not judge it improper to give the following Account of it.

Ockingham, called also *Wockingham*, is pleasantly situate on an Eminence, a large and handsome Market-Town, the Parish is in Circumference twelve, and in Length five Miles, in Breadth three, and distant from *London* thirty Miles. It is bounded on the East by *Easthamsted*, on the West by *Finchamsted*, on the North by *Barkham*, and Southward by *Hurst*. Most of the Land in this Parish is Common, little arable Land, the Soil generally sandy, some Parts clayey and swampy, the Profits arising to the Farmers chiefly from Pasturage. Here are three Fairs kept annually. I. On *All-Saints* Day. II. The *Thursday* after *Shrove-Tuesday*. III. On *June 11. St. Barnabas*. Market-Day is weekly, on *Tuesday*. Lord of the Mannor is Sir *Robert Rich*, of *Sunning*, Knt. and Bart. Impropiator

An INTRODUCTION. v

propriator *Scory Barker*, of *Chiswick* in *Middlesex*, Esq; the present Vicar is the reverend Mr. *Benjamin Moody*. The Parish Church is almost at the end of the Town, is antient, large, and well built, consisting of a Chancel, Nave, and two Iles on each Side of the Body, supported by neat stone Pillars: At the West-End is a Tower containing six Bells.

Against the East-Wall of the Chancel, on a black Marble Table, enchased in White, in gold Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Memoriæ S.
Parentiff. chariff.
Patris vere Reverendi Thomæ
Goodwyni, S. Theol. Doctoris
Ædis Christi Oxon primum, ac deinde
Cantuariens. Decani Bathon.
Demum ac Wellen. Episcopi, qui
hoc in oppido natus, hic
etiam (dum valetudinis
recuperandæ gratiâ, consulentibus
Medicis, huc succedit) quartanâ
febre confectus mortalitatem
exit Novem. 9. 1590.
Consecr. suæ Aº. 7mo. et hic jacet.
expectans adventum magni Dei
Pos.
Fil. Franciscus Goodwyn,
Exon Sub-Decanus.*

In *English* thus.

Sacred to the Memory
of the most Parental and most dear
Father, the Right Reverend *Thomas
Goodwyn*, Doctor of sacred Theology,
first of *Christ-House* in *Oxford*, afterwards
Dean of *Canterbury*,
lastly Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, who
was born in this Town; here
also (whither by the Advice of his Phycisians he retired
for the Recovery of his Health)
being worn out with a Quartern Fever, he put off
Mortality, *November 9. 1590.*
in the seventh Year of his Consecration; and here lies
expecting the Coming of the Great GOD.
This (Monument) was erected
by his Son, *Francis Goodwyn*,
Sub-dean of *Exon*.

On the North-Side, against the same Wall, is an oval black Marble Tablet, enchased, and ornamented with white Leaves and Flow-

ers, and supported by two black Marble *Corinthian* Pillars, and on it this Inscription.

In Memory of
Edward Cotton, Esq;
 (late of this Parish) This
 Monument was erected by
Elizabeth his Wife, and sole Executrix,
Obiit 28 Dec. 1682.

This worthy Name of Squire *Cotton*
 Can never dye, although his Bones ly rotten;
 Eased from all Paines, removed far from Strife,
 A tender Husband to his loving Wife,
 Sleeps nigh this Place, he past through Life to Death,
 And won the Race, although he lost his Breath:
 Hee'th pay'd the Debt, which once we must pay all,
 His Vertues live, though after's Funerall.
 His surviving Relict, for a good Intent,
 Hath caused to be raised this Monument.

Vivit post funera Virtus.

Virtue lives after Death.

On a black Marble Grave-stone underneath, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of *Edward Cotton*,
Esq; eldest Son of *Edward*, Arch-
 Deacon of *Exon* (and Grandson to the
 Right Reverend Father in God, *William*
 Lord Bishop of *Exon*) who departed
 this Life the 28th Day of *December*, Anno
 Dom. 1682.
 and in the 59th Year of his Age.

Against the South-Wall, on a black Marble Tablet, enchased in White, on the Top an Urn, underneath a Pelican fable, feeding her Young, Crest a Castle, both supported by two Cupids, and adorned with Festoons of Fruit and Flowers, and this Inscription.

Near this Place lieth interred the
 Body of HUMPHREY CANTRELL,
 Senior, Gen. of this Parish, deceased;
 and also,

the Body of HUMPHREY CANTRELL,
 junior, Gent. deceased, to whose
 Memory his tender and sorrowful
 Mother has erected this Monument
 he having been in his Life Time
 a very loving and dutifull
 Son to her.

An *INTRODUCTION*. vii

On a white Free-stone, Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of
Humphrey Cantrell, Gent. who
departed this Life the first
Day of *March*, 1689. aged 65
Years,
also the Body of *Humphrey*, the
Son of *Humphrey Cantrell*,
abovesaid, lyeth here interred, who
departed this Life the 9th. Day of
November, 1695. in his Three and
Twentieth Year.

On a black Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Gervais Berkeley, Esq;
who departed this Life
the 8th Day of *September*,
in the Year of our Lord,
1699.

Against the East-Wall of the North Ile, on a wooden Tablet in
a Frame, in Black Capitals, is this Inscription.

William Irish, who having first
served in the Warres of the *Netherlands*,
was afterwarde a Captain at Sea,
and lastly, a
Magistrate of this Towne,
whereof he was Alderman twice,
who departed this Life
the Tenth Day of
October, 1623.

On a white Free-stone, Grave-stone underneath, in Capitals, is
this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Captaine *William Irish*,
Gent. Alderman, which deceased
the Tenth Day of
October, Anno Domini, 1723.

In the Middle Ile, on a brass Plate, under the Figures of a Man
and his two Wives, all Three in a devotional Posture, was an In-
scription, now lost; out of the Mouth of the Woman, on the Right-
Hand, proceeds a Lemma thus inscribed.

*Adjuva nos Deus salutaris noster,
Et propter gloria nominis tui Domine.*

An INTRODUCTION.

In *English* thus:

Help us Lord our Saviour,
And for the Glory of thy Name, O Lord.

Out of the Woman's Mouth on the Left-Hand.

*Libera nos et propitius esto peccatis nostris.
Propter nomen tuum ne in eternum irascaris nobis.*

In *English* thus:

Deliver us and be propitious to our Sins
For thy Name's sake, that thou wilt not be for ever angry with us.

On a brass Plate fixed within the South-Wall, under the Figures of a Man and a Woman kneeling opposite to each other, between them a Faldstool containing two Books, and on it this Inscription.

Witt, Wealth, Shape, Birth lye buried here,
Thinges, while we live, we value all too dear;
But such as leave us when we leave our Breath,
Unfaithfull Freinds, forsaking us in Death;
No Covenant with the Grave, we must resign,
Some of us now, and some another Time.
He liveth not long, that many Years can tell,
But he liveth evermore, that liveth well.

On this is neither Name nor Date to give any Intelligence to whom it belonged.

On a black Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Under this Stone
lyeth buried *Michaell
Townesend*, and *Sarah
Townesend*, the Children
of *Nathaniell* and
Mary Townesend, of
London, 1656.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Judeth Brookesbanke, Daughter
of *Joseph* and *Mary*,
who departed this Life *August*
the 10th. 1689. in the Eighth Year
of her Age.

An INTRODUCTION. ix

In the Middle Ile, on a large black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body
of Mr. *SIMON WEAVER*,
Citizen and Cutler of *London*,
born in this Parish,
who departed this Life the 25th
of *November*, 1699.
In the 76th Year of his Age.

On a wooden Tablet fixed to a Southward Pillar, near the Screen between the Church and Chancel, are inscribed the following Benefactions.

Mr. *John Tickner*, Gent. of this Parish, gave to the Poor of this Parish 5 Pounds yearly for ever, 3 Pounds in Bread, to be divided between the Poor of this Town, and the Poor of *Berks*, and the Poor of *Wilts* of this Parish; also 20 s. yearly for the Schooling of two Boys, and 20 s. yearly to cloath them, to be pay'd out of the Land called *Beenock*, in the Tithing of *Charles Wood*, in the County of *Berks*, bounding on the *North West* Lands of *Richard Grape*, and *South West* of the other Lands called *Beenoak*, and on the *East* and *West* leading from *Pattenash*, now in the Occupation of *Mary Cotterell* of this Parish, 1715.

On another Tablet fixed to the Screen,

A Catalogue of several Gifts to this Town and Parish.

Mr. *Robert Ball* Tenn Pounds *per Annum* at *Binfield*.

Mr. *William Thare* 3 l. 8 s. 4 d. *per Annum*, out of Houses and Land in this Parish, for decayed Tradesman.

Mr. *John Tickner* 2 l. *per Annum*, out of Land in *Easthamsted*, payable to the Church-wardens.

Mr. *John Planner* 3 Pounds *per Annum*, out of Land in *Hurst*, for Apprenticing a Child.

Mr. *George Staverton* a House and Land at *Stains*, of 6 Pounds *per Annum*, to buy a Bull, and for the Use of the Poor.

Mr. *Bartholomew Bromley* 15 l. 5 s. *per Annum*, out of Land in *Garsington* in *Oxon*, to buy Bread.

Mr. *Ralph White* gave the Alms-Houses with Two Houses, and a Piddle of Land belonging to them, at Five Pounds *per Annum*.

Henry Lucas, Esq; gave Two Place in the *Hospital*.

Mr. *John Broadbank* 17 s. 4 d. *per Annum* to this Towne and parish, after one Life it will be 2 l. 12 s. *per Annum*, for ever.

Mr. *Richard Howe*, at present, 1 l. 10 s. *per Annum*, but after two Lives it may be 4 l. *per Annum* in Land in *Finchamsted*.

Mr. *Richard Young* about 1 l. *per Annum* in Land, in this Parish.

Mr. *Francis Frewen* 6 s. 8 d. *per Annum*, out of the *Catherine Wheel* in *Henley*.

x An I N T R O D U C T I O N.

Richard Palmer, Esq; 2 Pounds *per Annum*, for Ringing the Great Bell Morning and Evening.

Doctor *Robert Chalenor* 2 Pounds *per Annum*, out of the Farm, called *Sou'hes* in this Parish.

Mr. *John Merriweather* about 3 l. 10 s. *per Annum*, to buy Coats.

Mr. *Robert Witelock* 3 Pounds *per Annum* in Land in this Parish, to Apprentice a Child, and Ten Shillings *per Annum* for a Breakfast to the Trustees, to meet and take an Account how the Money is disposed of.

On another Large Tablet, in a gilded Frame, is inscribed the following Benefactions.

To the pious Memory of *Charles Palmer*, Doctor of Physic, who by his last Will and Testament gave the Minister of this Town, and Parish of *Wokingham*, in Reversion after one Life, Ten Pounds *per Annum* for ever, as an Augmentation to his Salary, whose Will also was, that the said Minister shall preach a Charity Sermon in this Church, on the 15th of *February* yearly, it being the *Testator's* Birth Day, and also by his said Will, gave Twenty Pounds *per Annum* more, for ever, to a School-Master, to teach twenty poor Boys to Write, Read, and cast Accompts, in order to fit them for mechanical Trades, twelve of which Boys are to be chosen out of the Town, and Eight out of the Parish of *Wokingham Berks*, and so to continue from Time to Time for ever.

Over the Chancel Door, on a black Tablet, in golden capital Letters, is a Catalogue of the following Gifts.

William Laud, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, gave to this Town 60 l. *per Annum*, and every Third Year 70 l. for Boys and Maids.

Thomas Winder, Gent. gave ten Pounds *per Annum* to this Town; 2 s. 6 d. weekly in Bread, 10 s. to the Minister for a Sermon on the Fifth of *November*, and the same Day 20 s. in Money to the Poor, to be distributed; and 10 s. to the Minister for a Sermon on the 21st of *December* and 20 s. to the Poor of this Town, and 10 s. yearly to the Clerk.

William Monk, of this Town, gave 12 s. a Week in Bread for ever.

Thomas Martin, Gent. of this Town, gave six Pounds *per Annum* in 1684, for cloathing and teaching five poor Boys.

On a Tablet fixed on the North Gallery.

A Catalogue of Gifts to this Town and Parish.

Mr. *Richard Brackstone* gave to this Town 5 s. *per Annum*; and also 3 s. 4 d. to the *Berkshire* Part, and 1 s. 8 d. to the *Wiltshire* Part of this Parish for ever.

The Land and Windmill was bought and built with 100 l. given to the Poor of the Town by Mr. *Jay*, 1717. Memo-

Memorandum, The charitable Legacy of 15l. 5s. per Annum, given to the Poor of this Town and Parish by *Bartholomew Browley*, Gent. being lost for many Years, was, at last, redeemed and recovered by the indefatigable Care and Paines of the Reverend Mr. *Robert Gunnis*, Vicar of *Winckfield* in the County of *Berks*.

On a plain Free-stone Tomb, at the West-End of the Church-yard, is the following Inscription.

H. S. E.
Gulielmus Segory, A. M. ex *Æde Christi*,
Oxon. olim, *Industria et Disciplina*
Pietate eximius, linguarum Latinæ, Græcæ,
et Hebraicæ criticè peritus, ab omni tamen
superbiâ alienus, qui Scholam privatam in
hoc oppido feliciter instituit, et informandis
puerorum animis vires exhaustit, tandem
senio confectus Scholam et supremum diem
clausit, Decembr. 12.
A. D. MDCXCVII.

In *English* thus:

Here lies
William Segory, A. M. formerly of *Christ Church College*
Oxon, for *Industry, Discipline, and*
Piety remarkable, in the *Latin, Greek and*
Hebrew Languages, critically skill'd, yet of all
Haughtiness devoid, who a private School in
This Town happily founded, and informing
The Minds of Youth expended his Strength, at last
Worn out with Age, his School and last Day
Shut up, *December the 12th.*
In the Year of our Lord, 1697.

On another Free-stone Tomb is this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. *Sarah*
Hawes, Wife of Mr. *Richard Hawes*
of *Richmond* in *Surry*. She died
Jan^{ry}. the 1st. 1716. in the 50th Year
of her Age.

This Monument was erected by
her Husband Mr. *Rich. Hawes*.

On a Tomb, on the North Side, is this Inscription.

Here lies interred the Body of
Henry Mountague, Gent.
 and *Mary* his Wife, she
 departed this Life the 20th of *July*,
 1696. aged 74 Years, and he the 3d of
November, in the same Year, aged
 90 Years, and also one
 Daughter, with 4 Grand-Children,
 near this Place.

On an Octangular Sun-Dial, fixed to a Post on the South Side of the Church Yard, in Capitals, is this Inscription,

John Martine, Grocer of London,
 gave this Dial in Anno 1582.
Christo. Pickard, 1618.

In this Parish is *Luckley Green*, whereon is a fair *Hospital* being a Front and two Sides, founded by *Henry Lucas*, Esq; Secretary to the Earl of *Holland*, Lord Chief Justice in Eyre, during some part of the Reign of King *Charles I.* of blessed Memory, the Endowment is for sixteen Pensioners, who have each Ten Pounds *per Annum*; and for Divine Offices, a Chaplain (not subject to the Bishop's Court, or Visitation) who preaches once every *Sunday*, and reads the Morning and Evening Prayers of the Church of *England* daily, for which he is allowed Fifty Pounds *per Annum*, and is termed Master. The Estate, with which this Hospital is endowed, lies at *Harlington*, and thereabouts, near *Amptill* in *Bedfordshire*. The Trustees of this Charity, are the Company of Grocers in *London*, who elect and confirm the Chaplain, or Master, and Pensioners; the last of which are presented to them by the following Parishes of this County, and *Surrey*, alternately, as they become vacant.

BERKSHIRE.

Ockingham *Parish*,
 ----- *Town*,

Arborfield,
 Finchamsted,
 New Windsor,
 Easthampsted,
 Cluer,
 Old Windsor,
 Barkham,
 Binfield,
 Hurst,
 Ruscomb,
 Bray,
 Sandhurst,
 Wingfield,
 Swallowfield,
 Sunning-Hill.

SURREY.

Cobham,
 Chertsey,
 Bisley,
 Purford,
 Egham,
 Waineborough,
 Newdigate,
 Frimley,
 Bagshot,
 Windlesham,
 Stoke,
 Thorp,
 Purbright,
 Worplesdon,
 Byfleet,
 Woking,
 Horshill.

An INTRODUCTION. xiii

Over the inward Door, in gold Capitals, on a black Marble Stone, is this Inscription.

Henry Lucas, *Esq*; among other Monu-
ments of Piety and Charity, did de-
voted this Hospitall to the Glory of God,
and Comfort of the Poore, for the
Benefit and Example of Posterity.
1663.

*Has Ædes Structor divino vovit honori :
Vestro Posteritas vovit amica bono ;
Ditibus exemplum prebens, solamen egenis,
Uttere qui pauper, qui locuples sequere.*

In the West Window of the Hall is this Inscription.

Henry Lucas, *Esq*; Founder of this
Hospital, built by his Executors
*Robert Raworth, and
Thomas Bucks, Esqs*;
1665.

Masters Names since the Foundation.

..... Hurdman.

Thomas Hodges

Charles Cleeve, *M. A. è Coll. Sidn. Suff. Cantab.*

Nathaniel Johnston, *M. A. è Coll. Regin. Cantab.*

George Hemsworth, *M. A. è Coll. Christi, Cantab.*

LANGFORD.

This Town lies partly in *Oxfordshire*, and partly in this County, bounded Eastward by *Glanfield*, on the North by *Bradwell*, on the South by *Kencot*, all in *Oxfordshire*, and on the West by *Letchlade* in *Gloucestershire*. Part of this Parish is the Corpse of a prebendal Stall in the Cathedral Church of *Lincoln*. The present Possessor is *William Offley, M. A. Rector of Middleton Stony in Oxfordshire*, who lets all Leases in *Langford*, and puts in Lives. Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln* are Visitors. Lords of the Manor are *George Brodericke, of Cockerills, Esq*; and *Mr. Pye*. Impropiator, and Patron, is *Mrs. Kechmie*, Sister to *Mr. Bray, of Barrington in Gloucestershire*. Vicar is the reverend *Mr. Edward Davis, of Gloucester Hall (now Worcester College) in Oxford*, to whom this Benefice is worth about Eighty Pounds per Annum. Part of the Church and Camitery adjoining, stand in this County, and part in *Oxfordshire*: The Aparitor of the Deanery of *Witney*, in the Diocese of *Oxford*, always Summons the Vicar to the *Oxfordshire* Visitation held by the Bishop or Arch-Deacon, but the Institution is given by the Bishop of *Salisbury*

D bury

bury, as in that Diocese, which seems to confirm the Position of this Place in *Berkshire*, where I venture to put it; and the dubiousness of this Affair seems to be the Reason of Mr. *Asbmole's* Omission.

The Church is large and handsome, and has in it the following Inscriptions on Monuments, or Grave-stones, viz.

On a brass Plate fixed to a black Marble Grave-stone within the Altar Rails, round the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in a Ruff and Fardangle by him, both standing in a devout Posture, in Capitals is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodyes of *Walter Prunes*, of *Langforde*, in the Countye of *Berks*, Gent. and *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Thoby Playdell*, of *Greate Farrington*, in the said County, Esq; He deceased the 25 Day of *Februarye*, 1594. She deceased the 22th Day of *March*, 1609.

Under their Feet.

Christus mihi Vita, Mors mihi Lucrum.

On another Brass Plate fixed to a Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of *John Copley*, the Sonne of *William Copley*, of this Parish, Gent. who departed this Life the 22th. of *December*, Anno Dni. 1665.

On another Brass Plate fixed to the same Stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here also lyeth interred the Body of *Mary* his Wife Daughter to *John Stephens*, of *Colchester*, in the County of *Essex*, Esq; who departed this Life on the XXI of *August*, in the LXXVth. Year of her Age. Anno Dni. 1665.

Over the Altar is *I. H. S.* and *I Corinth. chap. 11. v. 23.*

In the Middle Ile, on a black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Francis Broderwick*, Esq; who departed this Life the 25th. Day of *December*.

1710
aged 44 Years.

On

An INTRODUCTION.

xv

On a small white Marble Tablet, fixed to a southward Pillar, is this Inscription following.

M. S.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of ANNE
late Wife of THOMAS HAMERSLEY,
Citizen and Draper of London;
She was the eldest Daughter of
THOMAS TURNER, of Kelmscott in the
County of Oxon, Gent. and was twice
married, first to WILLIAM WOODWARD,
of Butlers Marston in the County of
Warwick, Gent. by whom she had noe Issue.
By her second Husband she had four Sons
THOMAS, WILLIAM, JOHN and CHARLES,
who all surviv'd her, except JOHN, who
lyeth here interred by her. After a
long indisposition of Body, she
departed this Life the 27th. of Oct.
1794. in the 43 Year of her Age.

*Nulli secunda,
Cujus virtutes laudibus
Marmoratis perenniores.*

On a black Marble Grave-stone, under the Pews, is this Inscription.

SAPHINA, the Wife of
FRANCIS BRODERWICK, Gent.
Daughter of Sir JOHN
FETTIPLACE of Swinbrook,
in the County of OXON. Baront.
She departed this Life the 6th.
of October, 1700.

On another black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Francis, the Son of *Francis*
Broderwick, Gent. by *Sophia*
his Wife. He was buried the
12 Day of January,
1698.

Here lyeth the Body of
Sophia, the Daughter of
Francis Broderwick, Gent.
by *Sophia* his Wife; she
was buried the 4 Day of
November, 1699.

xvi An INTRODUCTION.

On a white Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body
of *Richard Broderwick*, Gent.
who deceased the 17 Day of
January, An. Do. 1681.

In the North Ile, on a white Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals,
is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Frances*
the Wife of *Richard*
Broderwick Gent.
She departed the
15 Day of *March*
An. Dom. 1697.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Elizabeth*,
the Daughter of
Francis Broderwick,
Gent. by *Henrieta*
his Wife, departed
the 1 Day of *April*,
An. Dom. 1697.

On another white Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Mary, the Wife of *Tobias*
Wills, Rector of *Turdeane*,
who departed this Life,
August the 24th. 1709.

Here also lyeth the Body
of *Mary Yeateman*, Daughter
of *Alexander Yeateman*, by
Mary his Wife, who departed
this Life *June* the 23.
1712

At the West End of the Church, on a white Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

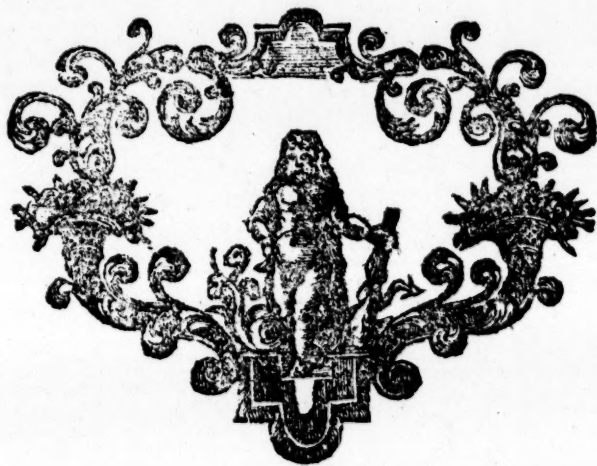
Here lyeth the Body
of *Thomas Pearce*, Gent.
who departed this
Life the 9th. Day of *March*;
1711. aged 79.

An INTRODUCTION. xvii

Over the South Door of the Church, withoutside, is the Figure of the Crucifixion, attended by the two Women in *Basso Relievo*.

A Wake is kept here about a Fortnight before *Michaelmas*.

Within this Parish lies *Little Farrington*, and *Grafton* two small Hamlets; and *Radcot Bridge*, which is built over the River *Iss*, and broke down by the Earl of *Derby* in 1387 to hinder the March of an Army of 6000 Men under *Robert Vere*, 4th Earl of *Oxford*, created by *Richard II.* Marquis of *Dublin* and Duke of *Ireland*, who being forced to fight the Confederate Rebel Lords, and being worsted, to save his Life, attempted, and swam this Passage.



E

A TRUE

THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF

CHICAGO

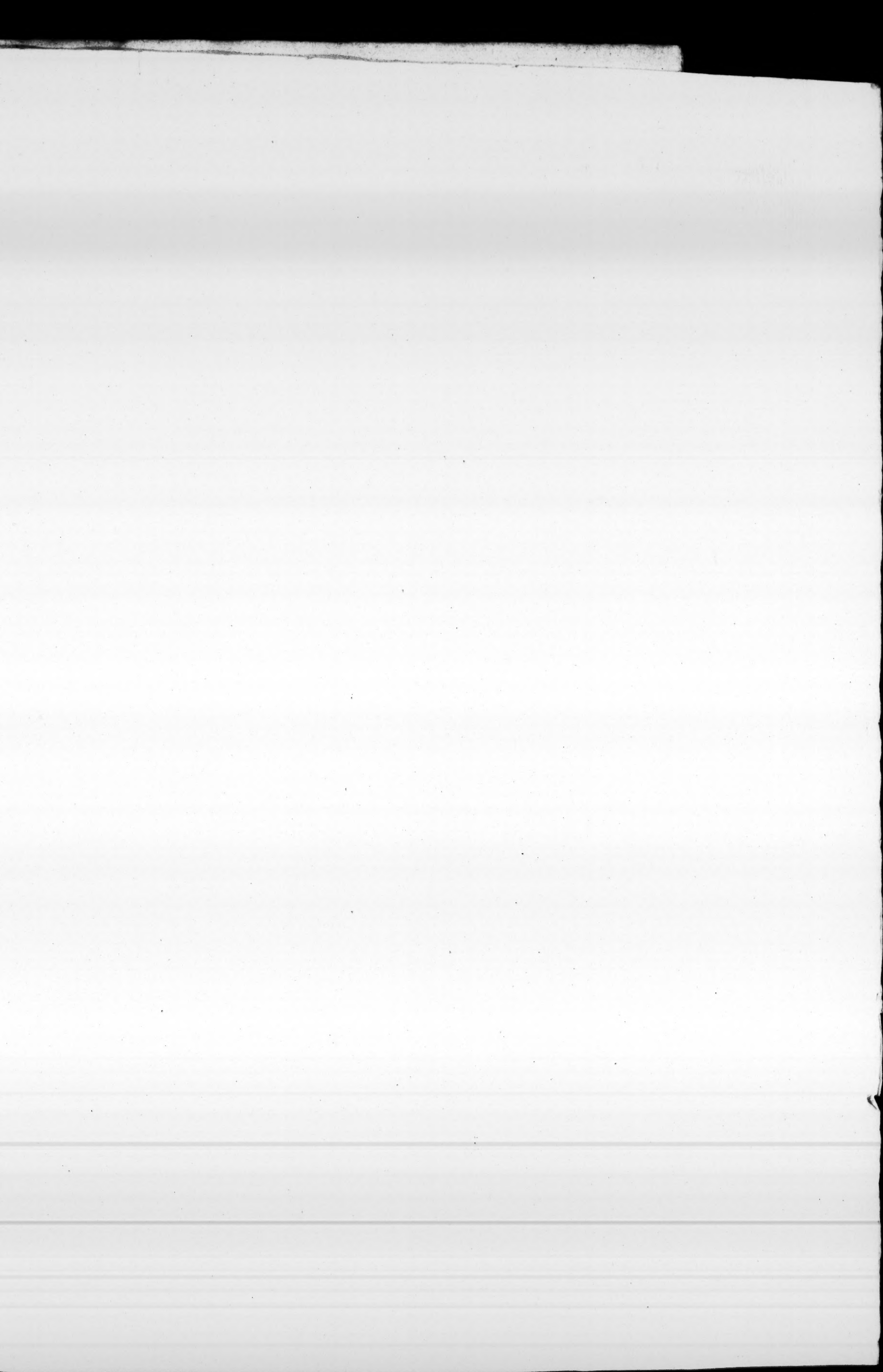


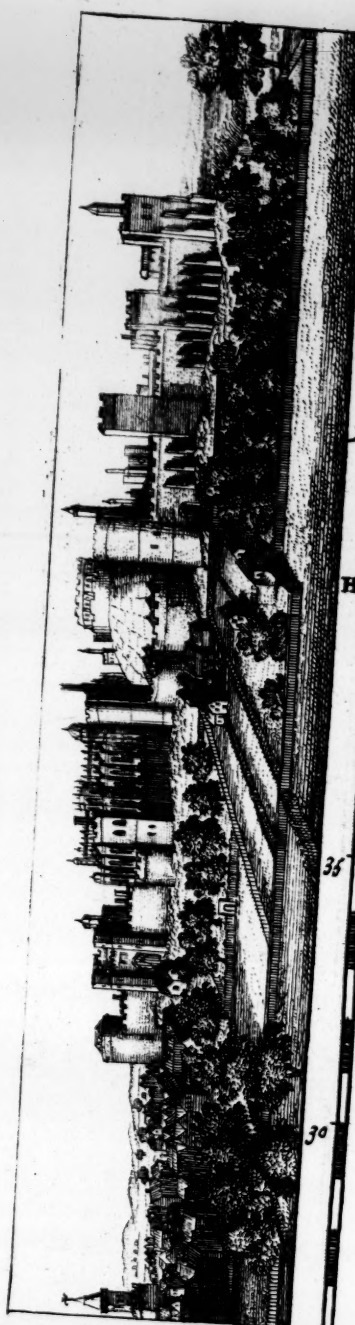


Explanation	
A. Tarington Abbat.	N. P. of Reading H.
B. Casfield	O. Thial
C. Oke	P. Reading
D. Horner	Q. Charlton
E. Schreivenham	R. Sonninge
F. Wanting	S. Weygrove
G. Port of Reading H.	T. Berners Sh
H. Morton	V. Bray
I. Conton	W. Ripples Moor
K. Kenbury	X. Cookham
L. Lambourn	Y. P. of Ripples H.
M. Faircroffe	

BARKSHIRE
By
Robt. Morden

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
English Miles





The South
side of
**WINDSOR
CASTLE.**



BERK SHIRE

By H. Moll Geographer.

a. Part of Reding Hu.
b. P. of Wilt Sh.
c. P. of Ripples moor H.

The Hundreds

- A. Farington
- B. Ganfield
- C. Oke
- D. Norder
- E. Shrivenham
- F. Wanting
- G. Lambourn
- H. Kentbury
- I. Compton
- K. Morton
- L. Faircrosse
- M. Theal
- N. Reading
- O. Sonninge
- P. Wargrove
- Q. Bernersh
- R. Bray
- S. Ripples moor
- T. Cookham

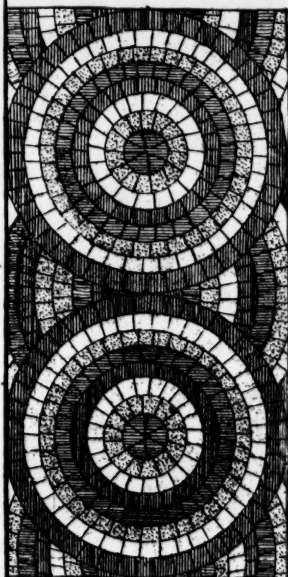
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
English Miles

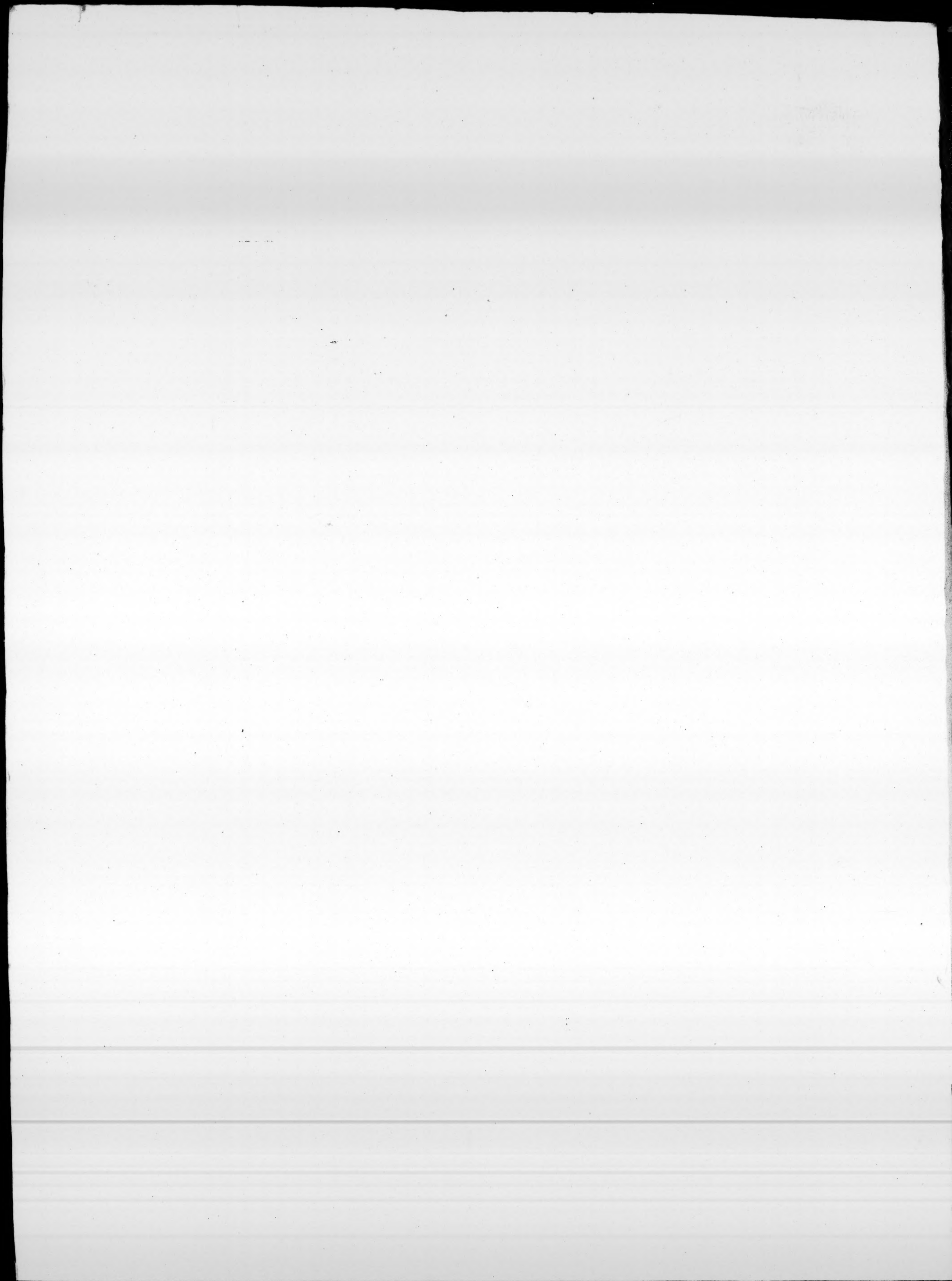
P. of BUCKINGHAM

SHIRE

Windsor Castle

A Roman Pavement plowed up somewhere about Great Tew in Oxfordshire.







A TRUE COPY

Of remarkable EPITAPHS, and some very
ancient INSCRIPTIONS, in all Churches, and other
Places,

I N T H E

County of B E R K S.

Taken in the Year of the Incarnation 1666.

By *ELIAS ASHMOLE*, Esq; WINDSOR,
Herald at Arms, and Deputy-Marshall.

From Sir *EDWARD BYSSHE*, Knight,
King at Arms, Clerencieux, for the County aforesaid.

T H E A L Hundred.

P U R L E Y



IN the South Side of the East Window of the
Chancel, is a Monument set in the Wall, having
this Inscription in Capitals.

Here lyes the
Body of *Anne* the
Wife of *Edward Hyde*,
of the Middle Temple,
London Esq; and Daugh-
ter of Sir *George Ayliffe*,
of *Gretenham*, in the
County of *Wilts*, Knight,
who died on the 2d
Day of *July*, in the
Yeare MDCXXXII,
aged 20.

Vale

The HISTORY and

In *English* thus.

*Vale anima
Candidissima,
Vale Mariti tui,
Quem dolore et
Luctu conficis, ater-
num desiderium,
vale Fœminarum
decus, et sæculi
Ornamentum.*

Farewel thou Soul
most fair,
Farewel thou eternal Desire
of thy Husband,
whom thou killest with
Sorrow and Grief:
Farewel of Women
the Glory, and the Age's
Ornament.

Above the Inscription are the Arms of *Hyde* and *Ayliffe*, &c.
Underneath is the decumbent Pourtraiture of a Woman, resting on
a Death's Head, having the Figure of a Child in Swaddling-Cloaths,
lying before her Bosom.

On a Monument on the South-Wall of the Chancel,
is this Inscription.

*Jana, Filia et Hæres Johannis
Inwardby, Equitis Aurati, Domini hujus
Manerii de Purly, castissima Johannis
Saint-John Conjux pientissime,
demum vidua velata
Ejusque duo ex Nicholao Saint-John
Nepotes, Pronepotes Michael &
Ricardus, sub bæate Resurrectionis
spe hic requiescunt.*

*Sacrum.
hic Memoria pie posuit
Johannes Saint-John
Miles & Baronettus, dictæ
Janæ quartus
Hæres.*

In *English* thus

Jane Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Inwarby*, Knt.
Lord of this Manor of *Purley*, the most chaste and
pious Wife, and at length the veiled Widow of
John Saint-John;

Also two of her first Cousins, *Michael* and *Richard*,
Sons of of *Nicholas Saint-John*, rest here in
Hope of a blessed Resurrection.

Sacred
To Memory here piously has plac'd
Sir *John Saint-John* Knight and Baronet,
fourth Heir of the said *Jane*.

In

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE.

3

In the East Window of the Chancel are the Pictures of *St. Marks* and *St. John the Baptist*, &c.

Upon a Grave-Stone at the Entrance into the Chancel,
is this Inscription:

Here lyeth the
Body of *Richard*
Wats, late Re-
ctor of *Purly*, in the
County of *Berks*, Master of
Arts in *Trinity Colledge* in
Cambridge. He died the
Anno
Domini, 16 ...
Aged 78 Yeares.

On the North Side of the Chancel upon a brass Plate, fixed in a
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth
William Noble
Son of *Thomas Noble* of
Rearsby, in the County of
Leicester, Preacher of the Word
of God, late Parson of *Brookeby*,
and Vicar of *Queeneburrough*
in the said County, who died
the 6th of *October*,
Anno 1644.

T I D M A R S H.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Incumbent the Reve-
rend Mr. *Kirkby*.

At the Upper-End of the Body of the Church lies a Grave-stone,
in the Middle whereof is fastened a Brass Plate, whereon is engraved
the Pourtraiture of a Person armed, without any Inscription.

Near adjoining is another Grave-stone, whereon is fixed a Brass
Plate, and thereon is engraved the Figure of a Woman in the Habit
of the Times wherein she lived, and under her Feet is this Inscrip-
tion.

Hic jacet Margareta, que fuit Uxor Thome
Wode, unus Justiciar. Dom. Regis de
Communi Banco, quondam Uxor Roberti
Leyneham, Armig. Domini istius manerii,
que obiit quinto Die Decembr. Anno Domini,
1499. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

The HISTORY and

In *English* thus.

Here lies *Margaret*, who was the Wife of *Thomas Wode*, one of the Justices of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas, once the Wife of *Robert Leyneham*, Esq; Lord of that Manor, who died the fifth Day of *December*, in the Year of our Lord 1499. To whose Soul pray God be propitious. Amen.

BRADFIEL D,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patron is Mr. *Tomson* (who has a Seat here) Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Bond*.

Upon a blue Stone, laid towards the West-End of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of *BENJ A-MIN DAVIS*, Son of *Benjamin Davis*, of *London*, deceased the 23d of *September*, Anno Domini, 1663.
Ætat. suæ 4 Years 27 Days.

INGLEFIELD, or rather INGLEFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patron the Reverend Mr. *N. Wright*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Yate*. Here is a Seat belonging to Sir *Charles Inglefield*.

On the North Side of Chancel is a fair grey Marble Monument erected, at the Head whereof (in Plates of Brass) is the Pourtraiture of a Knight, kneeling, in compleat Armour, over which is a Surcoat of his Arms.

Behind him are the Figures of his five Sons, kneeling; his Wife was also drawn kneeling before another Faldstool, placed over-against him, but the Brass is now torn away.

On a Grave-stone, near the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Out of the Knight's Mouth proceeds this Scrole.

*O bone Jesu, tu
novisti et potes et vis
bonum animabus nostris,
nos nec novimus,
nec possumus.*

In *English* thus.
O good Jesus, thou
Know'st and can'st and willest
Good to our Souls,
we neither know,
nor can.

Out of the Lady's Mouth.

*Tu pro pietate tua
ineffabili nobiscum dis-
pones, secundum quod no-
veris tibi velle et
nobis prodesse*

In *English* thus.
Thou according to thy Goodness
ineffable with us deal-
est, according to what thou know-
est is agreeable to thyself and
to us profitable.

That Part of the Epitaph inscribed under the Figures, and which yet remains, is as follows:

Here lyes Sure *Thomas Englefilde*——
Margery his Wyffe, the whyche Sure——
 The 3d Day of *April*, the Yere of our——
 Vc. & xiiii on whos Soules Jhesu have——

On the North Side of the aforesaid Monument are these Arms painted, viz. of *Englefilde* and *Danvers*, *Englefilde* and *Fortescue*.

Upon a blue Marble, laid in the Middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried
MARTHA, Daughter
 of Sir *William Welby*, of
Gedny in *Lincolnshire*, Kt of
 and *Bath*, and virtuous Wife of
 Doctor *GILB. WIMBERLEY*,
 by whome he had feaven
 Children. She dyed
 Dec. 5th. 1645.
Ætat. sua 43.

*Siste ; sacer Locus est, tumulata Martha exuit Offa,
 Chara Deo, cunctisq; bonis, quibus urna superbit,
 Dilecti cineres, non sic requiescitis urna,
 Post mortis morsum vivetis glorificati
 Gia sperne spenta, Gia anchora sperne
 Sic deplorat & implorat
 Relictus ejus Gil. Wimberley.*

In *English* thus.

Stand ; the Place is sacred, here *Martha* left her intombed Bones,
 Dear to God, and to all good Men, with which her Urn is proud,
 Beloved Ashes, not so you rest in this Urn,
 Hopes hence are fled, in hope to be again.
 So deplores and implores
 Her Relict *Gilbert Wimberley*.

On a Grave-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here under lyeth
 buried the Body of
John Howseman, Clerke,
 who was sometime Master
 of the Temple in *London*, Vicar
 of *Caneudon*, in *Essex*, and at
 his Death, Parson of *Engle-*
field : who departed this
 Life the 25th Day of
April, 1588. Anno
 Reg. *Eliz.* 30.

Upon another Grave-stone, near the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Mary Wal-*
ton, Wife of *Henry Wal-*
ton, Gent. and Daughter of
Thomas Eyre, of *Hylowe*, in the
County of *Derby*, Esq; who
dy'd in Childbed, Sept.
19. Anno 1636.

In the North Window of a Chapel, situate on the North Side of the Chancel, is this written upon the Glasse, in Black Letters.

This Chapel was builded
in the Year of our Lord, MDCXIII.

At the Right Side of the East Window, on the Wall, are fixed Plates of Brasse, whereon is engraved the Figure of a Judge in his Robes, kneeling at a Faldstool, with Three Sons behind him. Opposite to him are the Effigies of his Wife (with a Surcoat of her Arms over her Habit) kneeling in like manner, and Nine Daughters behind her. Out of the Judge's Mouth proceeds the following Scroll.

Benedic anima mea Domino, & om-
nia que intra me sunt nomini
sancto ejus.

Benedic anima mea Domino, &
noli oblivisci omnes retributio-
nes ejus.

In English thus.

Bless O my Soul the Lord, and
all which is within me be to
his holy Name.

Bless O my Soul the Lord, and
and do not forget all his
Kindness.

Out of the Lady's Mouth proceeds this Scrole.

O beata benedicta & gloriosa Trini-
tas, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus
Sanctus:

Tibi laus, tibi gloria, tibi gratia-
rum actio.

In *English* thus:

O blessed happy and glorious Trini-
ty, Father, and Son, and Holy
Spirit.

To thee Praise, to the Glory, to thee
Thanksgiving.

Under the aforefaid Figures is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth

Sir *Thomas Englefyld*, Kt.

Son and Heir to

Sir *Thomas Englefyld*, Kt.

hereby lying;

and one of the King's Justices
of the Comyn Place;

and Dame *Elizabeth* his Wyffe: the

whych Sir *Thomas* decessyd

the XXVIII. Day of *September*,

in the Yeare of our Lord God

MCCCCXXXVII.

On whose Soule,

and all Crysten Soules,

Jhesu have Mercy.

Amen.

In the North Wall of the said Chapel, is a Brass Plate fastened,
and thereon inscribed the Pourtraiture of a Man in Armour, with
his Wife lying by him; and at the Bottom, this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried

John Englefield, Esq; Second Son of

Sir *Thomas Englefield*, Kt.

Who had to Wife

Margaret Fitton, Daughter to

Sir *Edward Fitton* of *Gowsworth*.

By whom he had

One only Child, named *Francis*,

yet living;

who married *Jane*, Eldest Daughter

to *Anthony*, now Viscount *Montague*;

and had Yssue by her

Foure Sons and One Daughter.

The said *Margaret*, after she had lived a

Widow 38 Yeares, caused this Mo-

numment to be made in the Yeare

1605, in Remembrance of

her said Husband, who

dyed the First Day

of *April*,

1567.

The HISTORY and

On a White Marble, fixed in a black Marble Grave-stone, under the said Plate in the Wall, is this inscribed.

Here lyeth buried
JOHN ENGLEFIELD, Esq;
And
MARGARET his Wife;

Whose Monument is on the North Side of
this Chapel: Which *Margaret* dyed
the 29th of *August*, 1612.

In the aforesaid North Chapel, and against the North Wall, is reected a fair Monument, having thereon the Pourtraitures of a Knight in Armour, and his Lady, both kneeling at a Desk; behind him kneel four sons, and behind her one Daughter. Upon the Side of the Desk are the Arms of *Englefield* and *Browne*, impaled. Under the said Marble Monument, lies a Stone, and thereon fixed a Brass Plate, thus engraved.

Here lyeth interred
the Body of Sir *Francis Englefeld*, Bar.
(Only Child of
John Englefeld, Esq; and *Margaret*
his Wife)

Who married *Jane*, Eldest Daughter of
ANTHONY BROWNE,
Eldest Son of *Anthony Viscount Montague*;
by whom he had Yssue Ten Children, viz.
Thomas, Dorothy, Francis, Thomas, John,
Anthony, William, Mary, Margaret,
and *Henry*; of which
Thomas the Elder, Dorothy and John,
dyed before their Father.

He dyed
the 26th Day of *October*,
Anno Dom. 1631.
Being 69 Yeares, 3 Moneths, and 27
Days old.

Upon another Marble Grave-stone, laid in the said Chapel, is engraved this Epitaph.

Dominus GULIELMUS ENGLEFYLD,
Domini FRANCISCI ENGLEFYLD,
Equitis & Bar. & Dominae Joannae Browne
Filius quartus,
Mortalitatis suae exuvias,
usque ad Dei Judicis adventum
hic deposuit;
pristinae Religionis Fidei, in

Regem

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE.

9

*Regem amoris, in Patriam pius
& constans observator:
Maritus conjugem, Parens filiam unicam sed non solam
Quippe quam Dominus FEITPLACE
Matrimonio antea conjunxerat,
Germanos fratres omnesque
Natos & familiares mœrere
reliquit.*

*Anno Salutis reparata MDCLXII. 17. Aprilis, Ætatis 53. Conjugii---
Viator,
Manibus ejus
bene præcare, salutis
non
immemor
tuæ,
vive & vale.*

In English thus.

*Sir William Englesfild,
of Sir Francis Englesfild,
Knight and Bar. and of Lady Joanna Browne,
The fourth Son,
Of his Mortality the Reliques,
till the Coming of God the Judge,
here hath deposited;
of the Faith of primitive Religion, of
Love to his King and Country a pious
and constant Observer.
A Husband a Wife, a Parent an only Daughter, tho' not single,
for her Mr. Feitplace
in Matrimony had before conjoin'd,
Kinsmen, Brothers, and all
Sons and Friends to grieve
hath left.*

*In the Year of Redemption 1662, 17th April of his Age 53, of his
[Wedlock—*

*Passenger,
For his departed Spirit
Piously pray, of thy own Salvation
not unmindful,
Live and farewell.*

*Under the North-East Window of the aforesaid Chapel, lyes
the Body of Sir Francis Englesfield, Bart. He was buried in May,
1665, in the Grave where formerly Sir Edward Norris had been
interred.*

*In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel,
is engraved on black Marble, the following Inscription,*

Under

The HISTORY and

Under this Stone is interred
the Body of *Grace*, Daughter
to *John Joyliffe*, Esq; in
Dorsetshire, and dear and pious
Wife of *Mr. Humphry Drake*,
who by her had one Child.
She dyed *August* the 31st. 1658.
Ætatis sue anno 39.

*Quæ precibus petiit, sublimia contigit arva,
Viva Deum coluit, viva Deo fruitur.
Complevit multos, paucos numeret licet annos
Ætat longa audit, quæ bona vita brevis.*

In English thus.

The heavenly Regions, which by Prayers she sought, she hath obtain'd
Alive she worshipp'd God, alive she enjoys him.
She fill'd up many, tho' she number'd but a few Years,
After Ages hear the good Deeds of a short Life.

In an Arch of the South Wall of the Church, is cut in Stone the
Pourtraiture of a Knight lying cross-legged, in Armour of Mail;
over which, is a loose Coat girt close to him.

At the Head of the aforesaid cross-legged Monument, is the Pour-
traiture of a Woman veiled, cut in Wood, lying also within an-
other Arch.

In the said South Ile, near the Entrance into the Church, is a
Grave stone, whereon is fixed a Plate of Brass, and thereon the Fi-
gure of a Man, drawn in a Gown, and under him an Inscription,
as follows.

*Hic jacet
Philippus Englesfeld, Armig.
Dominus de Inglefeld,
qui obiit IX. die Julii, Anno Dom.
MCCCCXXXIX.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies
Philip Englesfeld, Esq;
A Gentleman of *Inglefeld*,
Who died the 9th Day of *July* in the Year of our Lord
1439.
To whose Soul pray God be gracious.
Amen.

On a Marble Grave-stone, laid higher in the said Ile, is the
Pourtraiture of a Man cut in a Brass Plate, habited in a Gown,
with

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE. 11

with a Pouch at his Side, and holding up his Hands in the Posture of praying; at his Feet is this Epitaph in old black Characters.

*Hic jacet Johannes Enlefield, filius
& heres Roberti Englefield Generosi,
qui obiit XXVI die Febr. An Dom.
MCCCCLXIV. Cujus anime propi-
cietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus:

Here lies *John Englefield*, Son
and Heir of *Robert Englefield*, Gentleman,
who died the 16th Day of *February*, in the Year of our Lord
1464. to whose Soul pray
God be gracious. Amen.

Near the East End of the South Ile is yet remaining part of an Epitaph engraved on a Brass Plate, set on a Grave-stone, under the Figure of a Woman in the Habit of the Times, viz.

*Here lyeth buried Dame
Wyff of Edward Patowe
Daughter of Thomas Th
his Wyff, the wyche Dame
Anno Domini, MDXXX.*

In the same Isle is there another Grave-stone, and thereon in Brass Plates the Figures of a Woman kneeling, and four Daughters behind her, and underneath them, this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Susanna Burdet, Uxor
Humfridi Burdet, Generosi, ac unius
filiorum Thome Englefield, Militis
defuncti, que quidem Susanna, obiit
II die Septembris, Anno Domini,
MDLXIX, cujus anime propici-
etur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus:

Here lies *Susanna Burdet*, Wife of
Humphry Burdet, Gentleman, and one
of the Daughters, of *Thomas Englefield*, Knight,
deceased, which said *Susanna* died
the Second Day of *September*,
1569. to whose Soul, pray
God be propitious. Amen.

The HISTORY and

On a fair Black Marble Stone, is this Inscription:

HUIC TUMOLO,
Mortales fues Exuvias credidit,
Immortali digna memoria Horoina
HONORA de BYRGHO.
Richardi Comitis Clanricard, & Franciscæ
Walsingham, filia unica;
JOANNIS Marchionis WINTONIENSIS
Conjux secunda:
Quator filiorum, trium Filiarum
Parens;
Mulier juxta pia, fortisque: quam nec lætior
Fortuna efferre, nec longa series adversæ,
frangere, aut flectere potuit.
Obiit x Martii, MDCLXI.
vixit Annos 51. Menses 6. Dies 19.

In English thus:

His mortal Reliques both entrusted,
 That herein worthy of immortal Remembrance,
Honora de Byrbo.
 of Richard, Earl of Clanricard, and of Frances
Walsingham. the only Daughter,
 of John Marquis of Winton,
 the Second Wife:
 of Four Sons, Three Daughters
 the Parent;
 A Woman of great Piety and Fortitude: whom not a happier
 Fortune could swell with Vanity, nor a long Series of adverse,
 break, or bend.
 Died the 10th of March, 1661.
 She lived 51 Years, 6 Months, 19 Days.

On another Black Marble adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

Hic situs est,
JOHANNES PAWLETT,
Johannis, Marchioness Wintioniensis,
& Honoræ de Burgho,
ex Marchionibus de Clanricard, filius primogenitus
egregia spei adolescens: At!
O quam brevis & caduca mortalium spes est!
Ut Cælesti horreo innocentia messem inferret
Juvenis æstate moritur.
Cave viator illum saxo metiri quo capitur,
Horoem nusquam minus quam in unare peries,
Obiit xi Junii MDCLX. vixit Annos 22. Menses 4 Dies 18.

In

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE.

13

In *English* thus :

Here is deposited
John Pawlett, of *John Marquis of Winton*,
 and of *Honora de Burgho*,
 of the Marquesses of *Clarenicard*, the eldest Son.
 A Youth of most promising expectation: But!
 O how short and frail is the Hope of Mortals! [nary,
 As he was bringing the Harvest of Innocence into the heavenly Gra-
 A Youth he died in Summer. [he is held,
 Beware Passenger that thou measure him not by the Tomb in which
 A Hero is least of all to be found in his Urn.
 He died the 11th of *June*, 1560. He lived 22 Years, 4 Months,
 and 18 Days.

On another Black Marble adjoyning to the former, is this In-
 scription.

*Aurea cavetæ mentes ! avara mors est ;
 animus rapit præstiosas :
 Furti conscius lapis hic custodit Æternitati
 HONORAM PAWLETT,
 Joan. March. Vint, & Honora de Burgho,
 ex Marchionibus Clanricard,
 Filiam natu minimam.
 Præeuntem Fratrem Solstitio æstivo, soror
 Brumali secuta est ipso natali Christi Domini die,
 Virginem
 Forma, genere, moribus, virtute, præstantem
 Terris cælum invidit,
 & Mundi periculis præreptam, in tuto
 reponere curavit.
 In pacem beatorum beata quiescat anima :
 vixit Annos 21. Menses 5 Dies 6.
 Obiit 25. Decembris, MDCLX.*

In *English* thus :

Ye fordid Minds avant ! Death is covetous ;
 He snatches precious Soul, away :
 The Stone conscious of Theft keeps for Eternity
 HONORA PAWLETT,
 of *John*, Marquis of *Winton*, and *Honora de Burgho*,
 of the Marquesses of *Clanricard*,
 The youngest Daughter.
 The Brother who went before in the Summer *Solstice*, the Sister
 In the Winter followed on the natal Day of our Lord Christ,
 a Virgin
 Excelling in Beauty, Blood, Manners, and Virtue
 Heaven envied the Earth,
 and from the Dangers of the World, and safety
 has taken Care to lay up.

May

The HISTORY *and*

May her blessed Soul rest in the Peace of the Blessed :
 She lived 21 Years, 5 Months, 6 Days.
 She died the 25th of *December*, 1660.

W O O L H A M P T O N,

Is a Vicarage in the Hundred of *Theale*, in the Deanery of *Reading*.

In the North Side of the Chancel lyes a stone Coffin, and over it a Black Marble, made broad at the Head, but growing narrower towards the Feet, and round near the Upper Edges, is engraved as followeth, in *Saxon* Characters this Inscription.

Hic :
jacet : Ricardus, de Herclond
Rector :
Hujus loci conditor Ca-
pellan.

In *English* thus :

Here
 lieth : *Richard* of *Herclond*
 Rector :

In this Place he erected
 a Chapel.

In the Church, on the Black Marble Grave-stone, before the Altar, is this Inscription.

In Memory of
Robert Dixon, M. A.
Tenth Son of
Percival Dixon, of Fenwick,
in NORTHUMBERLAND.
He was buried here, A. D. 17
He was Minister of Aldermaston,
Years,
at the same Time
Rector of Woolhampton.

Over the Entry into the Vault belonging to the *Forster's*, now Lord *Stawell's* Family, are these Inscriptions.

Here lyeth Mary, the Daughter of Sir
Mark Stewart, married to Sir Willi-
am Forster, An. Dom. 1594. who had
by him one Son and one Daughter : She
was buried, An. Dni. 1661.

Sir

Sir Humphrey Forster, her Son, married to Ann, Daughter of Sir William Kingsmill, who had by her 16 Children, was buried here, An. Dom.

1663. aged 68.

William Forster, Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, married to Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir John Tirrell, who had by her 5 Children, was buried here, An. Dom.

1660. aged 36.

Stewart Forster, Son of Sir Humphrey Foster, left 2 Sons, was buried here, An. Dom. 1680. aged 45.

William Forster, Son of William Forster, was buried here, An. Dom. 1677.

aged 25. John Forster, Son of William Forster, was buried here, An. Dom. 1683. aged 25.

Humphrey Forster, Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, Bar. eldest Son to William Forster, who married Judeth, eldest Daughter to Sir Humphrey Winche, Bar. was buried here, 1682. aged———. William Forster, second Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, was buried here, An. Dom. 1683. aged 7.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Mrs.

*Isabel Lloyd,
was buried here, Mor. 12.
A. D. 1707. aged 66.*

On the South side of the Body of the Church. In an Ile now blocked up by Mr. Thomas Leadbeater's, an Attorney's Pew, are these Grave-stones, viz.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the
Body of Mr. John
Forster, who
departed this
Life, December the 10th,
1674.*

On another White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Ann, Daughter of
William Forster,
Esquire, who died in
Infancy, and was
beare buried,
January the 12.
1664.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of
Rebekah, the Daughter of
Sir Humphrey and Judeth
Forster, who dyed, aged
2 Years, An. Dom. 1676.*

On a Black Marble Tomb, on the South Side of the South Ile, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Ladie
Anne Forster, Wife to
the late Sir Humphrey Forster,
Kt. and Bar.
and had Issue 16 Children.
She died Octo. the 12th.
A. D. 1673.*

On a Black Stone, fixed against the North Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Near this Place lyeth
the Body of
HANNAH STANTON,
Second Wife of JOHN STANTON,
late of this Parish, Gent.
who died February the 23d,
Anno Dom. 1706-7.
Aged 68 Years.*

A L D E R M A S T O N.

This Town is situate in *Theale* Hundred, in the Deanery of *Reading*, on the Banks of the River *Kennet*, and near it on a rising Ground, stood a fair Manor House: It was first given by King *Henry I.* to *Robert Achard*, from whose Posterity, by the *Delameres*, it descended to the late Owners, the *Forsters*, a very antient and gentile Family, one of whom, *Humphry Forster*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County in 1475. a lineal Ancestor of Sir *Humphrey Forster*, last of that Race: It now belongs to the Lord *Stawell*, but the Advowson is still in the Gift of *Queen's College* in *Oxford*.

At

At the Entrance into the Chapel, situate on the South Side of the Church, is erected a fair Alabaster Tomb, whereon are laid the Pourtraitures of a Knight in Armour, (his Collar composed of a Knot, and an S'S alternately, with a Portcullis pendant thereto) his Lady lying by him, drest in the Habit, usually worn in her Life time. The Crest, whereon his Head resteth, is a Fox's Head, issuing out of a Crown, with a Fawn under his Feet.

On the North Side of the Monument are the Pourtraitures of 8 Sons in Armour, standing; on the South Side of 8 Daughters in their usual Habits; and at the Feet are 3 Sons more; round the upper Ledge is this Epitaph engraved.

Here lyeth Sir *George Forster*, Kt.
Son and Heire of *Humfry Forster*,
Esq; Cozen, and of the Heires of
Sir *Stefyn* ——— Kt. and *Eli-*
zabeth, Wife of the same Sir
George, Daughter and Heire of *John*
Delamare, Esq; Son and Heire
of *Thomas Delamare*, Kt. which
Elizabeth dyed the *VIIth* Day of
December, in the Year of our
Lord God, *MDXXVI.* and which
Sir *George* dyed in the Year of
our Lord God ———

Engraved on a Brass Plate, nailed on a Blew Marble, lying in the said Chapel, near the afore said Monument, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth *William Forster*, Esq;
Lord of *Aldermaston*, Son and
Heire of Sir *Humfrey Forster*, Kt.
and *Jane* his Wife, one of the
Daughters of Sir *Anthony Hun-*
gerforde, of *Downe-Amney*, Knt.
which *William* deceased the *Xth*
Day of *January*, Anno Domini,
MDLXXIV. and his said Wife,
the ——— Day of ——— An.
Domini.

Beneath the Inscription are cut the Figures of eight Sons, and
—— Daughters.

On another Grave-stone placed in the middle of this Chappel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body
of ANNE, Daughter of
WILLIAM FORSTER,

Esq;

*Esq; who dyed in
her Infancy, and was
here buried,*

January the viith.

MDCLIV.

On a raised Monument, adjoyning to the South Wall of the said Chappel, is a Brass Plate fastened, having thereon engraven, the Pictures of four young Maidens, each less in Stature than the other, and under them this Inscription.

*Dedicated to the precious Memory of
the Four virtuous Sisters, Daughters
of Sir HUMPHRY FORSTER,
Baronet, and of ANNE his Wife
viz. ANNA, who dyed May xvi.
MDCXXXVIII. aged 18 Years and
5 Moneths. MARY dyed Sept. ix.
MDCXXXVIII. aged 14 Years and
10 Moneths. BRIDGET dyed May
xxix. MDCXXXVII. aged 10 Yeares
and 1 Moneth. And MARGARET,
who dyed February xix. MDCXXIII.
aged one Yeare and 6 Moneths.*

Near hereunto is a fair Marble erected under the South Window, by the Lady *Anne Forster*, during her Life-time, and on it is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Lady
ANNE FORSTER, Wife to
the late Sir HUMFRY FORSTER,
Knight and Baronet,
and had Issue 16 Children.*

On the South Side of the Chancel is a Chapel, having a Vault under the same lately made; and wherein lye the Bodies of Sir *Humfry Forster*, Knight and Baronet; and of *William Forster*, his Son and Heir.

Over the Entrance into this Chapel hangs a Tablet, where, in a Lozenge are impaled the Arms of *Forster* and *Steward* together, with their Quarterings.

Arms painted in several Windows belonging to Aldermaston House.

In the Glas Windows of the Withdrawing Room.

*Forster and Popham impal.
Forster and Delamar impal.
Forster and Sands imp.
Forster and Hungerford imp.*

Forster

Forster and Barret imp.
Forster and Stewart imp.
Forster and Kingsmill imp.
Sir Humfrey Forster, Kt. and Baronet.

In the upper Windows of the Hall.

Forster and Harpden impal.
Forster and Stonard imp.
St. Martin and Nevill imp.
Popham and St. Martin impal.
Popham and Souch of Deane imp.
Forster and Popham imp.
Delamer and Millborne imp.
Delamer and Archard imp.

In the lower Windows of the Hall.

Forster and Delamer imp.
Forster and Sands imp.
Forster and Hungerford imp.
Forster and Barret imp.
Forster and Stewart imp.
Forster and Kingsmill imp.
Sir Humfrey Forster,
Edward Forster, Son and Heir.

UFTON, alias UFFINGTON.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*, and Deanery of *Reading*.

Towards the East End of the Chancel, on the North Side, is raised a fair and large Stone Monument, where the Statues of *Richard Perkins*, Esq; and the Lady *Mervyn*, his Wife, were made kneeling before a Desk, but are now broken down.

Lower, on the same Side of the Chancel, is another large Arched Monument of Stone, erected against the Wall; and within the Arch lies a Man in Armour, and his Wife on his left Side; and under them this Inscription.

HIC JACET FRAN. PERKINS.

Si genus a proavis spectas, (pie Lector) ab illis
Bissenus fuit hic, quem lapis iste tegit.

Si virtus condorquet parent Encomia terris.

Hic habet, aut cælis præmia, certus habet.

Fungitur hoc tumulo, quem struxerat ANNA Marito,
Corpora divisit Mors, sociavit Amor.

K

In

The HISTORY and

In *English* thus.

Here lies FRANCIS PERKINS.

If, pious Reader, you regard his Ancestors, from them,

He, whom this Stone covers, was truly antient.

If Virtue and Candour beget Praise on Earth,

He hath them, or their Rewards in Heaven, certainly hath.

ANN is join'd to her Husband in this Tomb which she built;

Death has divided, Love has conjoin'd their Bodies.

On the Front of this Monument are the Figures of two Sons.

Near to the said Monument is laid a Marble Grave-stone, having a Brass Plate, with this Inscription.

FRANCIS PERKINS, *filius Francisci*
& *Margaretæ, Patre vivente*
Mortuus, & hic sepultus, Anno Dom.
MDCLX. ætatis vero suæ 38.

In *English* thus.

FRANCIS PERKINS, Son of *Francis*
and *Margaret*, his Father living,
Died, and was here buried, in the Year of our Lord
1660. and of his Age 38.

In a Chapel adjoining to the North Side of the Chancel, is a raised Monument, over which lies a large Stone of Touch, and this Inscription.

Hic jacet FRANCISCUS PERKINS, filius
& hæres Franc. & Annæ qui supra jacent; duxi MAR-
GARETAM filiam Johannis Eyston de Catmer Armig-
geri, ipsa genuit mihi sex filias, filiasque decem, amboque sub
hoc marmore contegimur. Vivimus unanimēs, Tumulo sociā-
mur in uno, Una sit ut requies, det Deus una salus. Obiit
decimo nono Septembris, Anno MDCLXI. ætatis suæ 79.

In *English* thus.

Here I FRANCIS PERKINS lie, Son and Heir of *Francis* and *Ann*, who are deposited above; I married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Eyston* of *Catmer*, Esq; She brought me six Sons, and ten Daughters, and we both together are covered with this Marble. We liv'd unanimous, we are join'd in one Tomb, as our Rest is one, God grant our Salvation may be one. He died the 19th Day of September, in the Year 1661. of his Age 79.

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE 21

On a Plate of Brass, fixed on a Marble Grave-stone, lieth on the North Side of this Monument, is this Inscription.

FR. PERKINS, MARGARETAM Uxorem alloquitur: In Pace requiesce (dilectissima Conjux,) & paulisper expecta adventum meum, quod si diutius mansero, hoc divino obsequio, non vitæ desiderio obsessum obtestor. Obiit primo die Martii Anno, MDCXLI. ætatis suæ 55.

In English thus.

FR. PERKINS, MARGARET his Wife bespeaks: Rest in peace (most beloved Wife) and a little while expect my Coming, but if I should longer stay, this to the divine Will, not to the desire of Life, I protest is imputable. He died the first Day of March, in the Year 1641. of his Age 55.

Engraven on another Plate of Brass, fastened in a Marble Grave-stone lying Eastward in the said Chapel.

Hic jacet corpus GULIELMI SMITH, Generosi, qui ex hac vita migravit decimo tertio Die Novembris, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII. ætatis Septuaginta annorum & hic jacet per illum CONSTANTIA Uxor ejus, filia GEORGII TETERSHALL Armigeri: Illa Defuncta, Anno Domini, MDCXX.

In English thus.

Here lies the Body of WILLIAM SMITH, Gentleman, who pass'd out of this Life the thirteenth Day of November, in the Year of our Lord 1627, in the seventieth Year of his Age; and here lies by him CONSTANCE his Wife, Daughter of George Fetershall, Esq; she died in the Year of our Lord 1620.

SULHAMSTEAD ABBOTS.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of Theale, Deanery of Reading, and Patronage of Queen's College in Oxford.

On the North Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed on a little Blue Stone, is this Inscription.

*Extremum vitæ finem meditare Tiator,
Tam cito cum videas omnia nata mori.
In Cælum converte oculos, complectere laudem,
Damnosaque Evæ despice blanditias,
Radulphus Flyer, Rector Ecclesiæ Parochialis*

De

The HISTORY and

*De Sulhamsted Abbot, jugiter morte
Cogitans, sibi vivens hoc Monumentum
Posuit, Anno Salutis, MvCXXIII.*

In English thus.

Meditate, Passenger, on the last End of thy Life,
Since thou see'st that all things born so soon die.
Turn thy Eyes to Heaven, embrace that which shall deserve Praise,
And despise the cursed Allurements of *Eve*.
Radulphus Flyer, Rector of the Parish Church
of *Sulhamsted-Abbot*, constantly of Death
Meditating, to himself while living this Monument
Erected, in the Year of Salvation 1524.

B U R F I E L D.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*, Deanery of *Reading*, and
Patronage of the present Earl of *Shrewsbury*.

At the Foot of the North Wall of the Chancel, lies an antient
Pourtraiture in Wood, of a Knight armed in Mail, over which is
a Coat close girded about him, and cross-legg'd.

On the South Side of the Chancel is an Alabaster Monument, raised
but very little from the Ground, whereon lies the Pourtraiture of a
Man in Armour, and his Wife by him, drest in the Habit of the
Times, without any Inscription.

In the Chappel adjoyning to the South Side of the Chancel.

On a fair raised Monument in Brass Plates, are the Figures of a
Man in Armour, lying between his two Wives, drawn in their usual
Habit; and under their Feet these Verses.

*Of Worthy Williams Corps, Death hath wrought the 'end,
Who in his Life so followed Laws and Love;
That of the House from which he did descend,
Was none more just in any Time before.
His and by good Advice, and helping Hand at need,
His Neighbours found, are ready at request:
His Travel was amongst them for to breede,
Such Means as might them keep in Love and Rest.
Another like to him right hard it were to find,
His Vertues such to all Men did appeare.
We may well say, which do remain behinde.
He was too good to dwell among us here.
O! Worthy Williams, thy Country doth bewaile,
That Death hath Power from us thee to dissever;
We can no more but wish to thine availe,
That Life elsewhere, the which shall last for ever.*

Nicholas

Nicholas Williams, Esq; dyed the first of April, MDLXVIII. and of Age 36 Years, who had 2 Wives, Elizabeth and Mabel; by the first Wife one Daughter, named Rason; and also by his last Wife one Daughter, named Sarah: And also here lyeth buried Richard Williams, Gentleman, Brother to the said Nicholas, who dyed the Tenth Day of the same Month, Anno, MDLXVIII.

Under the South Window of this Chappel, is another raised Monument, the top Stone of which had Brals Plates, and thereon were cut the Figure of a Man in Armour, and his Wife lying on his Right Hand, without any Inscription.

STRATFIELD-MORTIMER.

Is a Manor in the Possession of Eton College, in the Hundred of Theale, and Deanery of Reading, bordering on the famous, antient Roman Station at Silchester in Hampshire, and is under the Patronage of Eton College.

All the Sides of the East Window of the Chancel are bordered with the Royal Badges of the Star, and Welch Royal Arms.

On a Grave-stone placed in the North Isle, in a Plate of Brals fixed, having a Man in Armour graved thereon, in this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Richardus Trevet alias dictus
Halywode qui obiit XIX die Januarii,
Anno Domini, MCCCCXLI. cujus anime
propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies Richard Trevet, otherwise called Halywode, who died the 18th Day of January, in the Year of our Lord, 1441. to whose Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

In the South Isle of the Church on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of THOMAS HEADLAND,
who lived in God's Feare,
and dyed in God's Faithe;
and he hath ordained
by his Will, to be given
every Year unto the
Poor of Mortimer in Berkshire,*

The HISTORY and

*Twelve Dozen of Bread
upon St. Thomas
the Apostles Day, unto
the World's end*

*He departed this Life
the viith of April, An. Dom.*

*Let no Man judge
of me, for as I am
so shall thou be.*

MDCXXXIX.

At the Entrance of the Chancel, on a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*For a Memorial of my first Love,
and pious Husband, William Dring,
M. A. of Queens College, Oxon, late
Vicar of Stratfield-Mortimer,
who deceased the xiith of February,*

MDCXLVII. and was here interred the
xiiith Day of the same Moneth. I Jane

Newlin have layed this Marble.

C O M P T O N Hundred.

A L D W O R T H.

ALDWORTH is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*, and in the Patronage of *St. John's College* in *Cambridge*, formerly remarkable for being the Lordship of the antient Family of *De la Beche*, who had a Castle here; and, whose Heirs Male were extinguished in the Reign of *Edward III.* and are supposed to be interred under the Monuments underneath mentioned: One of this Family was High Sheriff of this County in 1313. The Heiress of this Family was afterwards married into the Name of *Whitlock*.

In the Wall, at the East End of the North Isle, is a Statue of one in Armour, in Free-Stone, lying on one Side, and one Arm broke off. In the middle lies another Statue, cross legg'd, armed.

At the West End another Statue like the former.

Within another Arch on the South Side of the Church, is another like the former.

Within another Arch, next the last mentioned, lyes the Statue of a Woman holding up her Hands in a praying Posture. All these Statues are of a very large Size.

C O M P T O N.

Is in the Deanery of *Newbury*, formerly belonged to the *Pyles*, one of whose Family, *Francis Pyle*, Esq; was created a Baronet, September 12. 1628.

In the middle of the Body of the Church, lies a Grave-stone, whereon is a Plate of Brass, cut with the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and at their Feet this Epitaph.

*Of your Charite pray for the Soules of Richard Pygott,
and Allys his Wife, on whose Soules, and all Christian
Soules, Jhesu have Mercy.*

East HILDESLEY, alias ILSLEY.

Lyes in the Road from Oxford to Newbury, and had Lords of its Manner formerly, of the same Name.

Near the Entrance into the Church Eastward, are three Seats, at the Ends whereof are the Arms belonging to the Family of *Hildesley* cut in Wood.

In the middle of the North Isle, on a Grave-stone is fixed a plate of Brass, and thereon the Figure of a Woman engraved, and these Verses.

Anno MDCVI. JAN. vii.

*Defuncti, defuncta jaces HILDESLEIA conjux,
Conjugis & vidua corpora marmor habet,
Tu decies trinos GULIELMI prateris annos,
Octoque bis superans lustra peracta cadis,
Altera ab undecimo soboles cui parta parenti est,
Tres nati, natae quatuor, inde manent.
Equeis virginea radians KATHERINE corona,
Nata minor matri, marmore grata fuit.*

In English thus.

In the Year 1606. Jan. 7.

Here liest thou *Hildesley*, the departed Wife of thy deceased Husband,
The Marble contains the Bodies of the Husband and Widow.
Ten times three Years thou didst exceed the Life of *William*,
Twice forty Years being past thouallest;
To whom one of her Offsprings at her eleventh Year was born,
Three Sons, four Daughters, thence remain.
Of whom *Katherine* shining with a Virgin Crown,
Her Mother's youngest Daughter, lies beautiful in Death.

MORTON Hundred.

ASHAMSTEAD.

Near the Entrance into the Chancel lyes a small Grave-stone of Touch, and thereon is cut this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Edward Pococke,
Husband of Mary Pococke, he
departed this Lyfe the xxivth of March,
Anno Dom. MDCLXV.*

BASSILDEN.

The HISTORY and
BASSLEDON.

Under the East Window of the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, at the Head whereof, in a Brass Plate, are the Figures at full length of an aged Man in Armour, and a Woman drest in her usual Habit, having her little Son by her, and beneath their Feet this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of ROGER YOUNG, Esq; and WILLIAM YOUNG, Son and Heir apparent unto the said Roger, Esq; which Roger, after he had continued in the Commission of Peace in the County of Berks, without any Intermission, full 60 Yeares, departed this Life at Bassilden, the iiii^d of March MDLXXXIX. atatis sue 96. William, the Son of Roger, taking to Wife KATHARINE BARKER, second Daughter of WILLIAM BARKER, of Sunning, in Berks, Esq; by whome he had WILLIAM, sole Issue of their Bodies, departed this Lyfe the xxivth of March MDLXXXIV. atatis sue 26.

In the Body of the Church lies a Grave-stone, upon which are engraved in Brass the Figures of a Man in a Gown, with a Pouch hanging at his side; and his Wife drest in the Fashion of her Times, underneath is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Johannes Clerke & Lucia uxor ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit VI die Julii, Anno Domini, MCCCCXCVII. quorum animabus ac animabus puerorum suorum propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies John Clarke and Lucy his Wife; which said John died the seventh Day of July, in the Year of our Lord 1497. to whose Souls and the Souls of whose Children pray God be gracious. Amen.

STREATLEY.

So called from *Stratum*, the Roman Road running through this Town to *Spine*, or *Speen*, in this County.

Is in the Hundred of *Morton*, Deanery of *Wallingford*, and Patronage of the Bishop of *Sarum*.

On a Plate of Brass, set in a Marble, laid at the Entrance into the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife, habited according to the Times, and thus.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS BURITON, of Streatly, in the County of Berks, Esq; Son and Heir of WILLIAM BURITON, who was third Son to THOMAS BURITON, of the City of Hereford in the County of Hereford, Esq; This Thomas here buried, took to Wife JOHAN WIRE, Gentlewoman, by whome he had six Sons and two Daughters; the Sons dyed all in the Lyfe of the Father, the which JOHAN surviving her sayd Husband, in Testimony of her intire Affection, which she did beare to him living, placed this Stone in his Memory being dead; intending

she lived with him, so after her Death, by God's Permission, to rest in the same Grave. The said Thomas dyed the xxth of July, An. Dom. MDCIII. and the said Johan dyed

Credo videre bona Dom. in terra viventium.

In English thus.

I am persuaded I shall see the good Things of the Lord in the Land of the Living.

In the Chancel is the Figure of a Man in a Cloak, and his Wife in her usual Habit, engraven in Brass upon a Marble Gravestone, and beneath them this Epitaph.

Here lyes buried Thomas Clarke of Streatley, Gent. and Elizabeth his Wife, one of the Daughters and Cobeires of Griffith Barton, Esq; they had Yssue between them one Son, called Griffith, and three Daughters, Agnes, Elizabeth, and Margaret; she died the xth of Sept. MDXCVIII. and he dyed the viith of May, MDC.

At the Feet of Thomas Clarke is the Figure of his Son Griffith, and under his Wives Feet of his three Daughters, all likewise engraven in Brass Plates.

On a Grave-stone near adjoyning, whereon is the Picture of a Woman cut in a Brass Plate, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Margaret Beryngton, the Wife of Mr. William Beryngton, Gent. which Margaret deceased the XXVth Day of June, in the Year of our Lord God, MDLXX. having a stedfast Hope of a joyful Resurrection.

On another Plate fixed in a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Griffin Clarke, Son of Thomas Clarke of Streatley, and of Elizabeth his Wife; which Griffin deceased in the Yeare of our Lord God, MDLXXXIII.

Engraved on another Brass Plate, is the Figue of a Woman, with a Child in swadling Clothes at her side, and under them is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Elizabetha, filia Ricardi Osborn de Streateley, Armigeri, & quondam Ux Johannis Prout, Mercatoris Stapuli Calicie, que obiit parturiendo in die Epiphanie, An. Dom. MCCCCXL. cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies Elizabeth Daughter of Richard Osborn of Streatley, Esq; formerly the Wife of John Prout, Merchant, who died in Child-bearing the Day of Epiphany, in the Year of our Lord 1440. to whose Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

The HISTORY and
CHOLSEY.

Is in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Wallingford*, and a Vicaridge, of which Mr. *Knight* is present Incumbent.

Engraved in a Brass Plate, on a Blue Grave-stone lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dnus. Johannes Gate, Vic. de Cholsey, qui obiit Vicefimo I die Julii, Anno Domini, MCCCC. Nonagesimo quarto ; cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies Mr. *John Gate*, Vicar of *Cholsey*, who died the twenty-first Day of *July*, in the Year of our Lord 1494 : To whose Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

On another Grave-stone lying Westward of the former, is engraved on a Plate of Brass this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Johannis Mere, quondam Vicarii istius Ecclesie, qui obiit XIII die Junii, Anno MCCCCLXXI. cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of *John Mere*, formerly Vicar of this Church, who died the 13th Day of *June*, in the Year 1471. To whose Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

In the South Isle, on a Brass Plate set in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Ici gist Johan Barfoot de Cholsey, que moruet le VIII jour d' Octob. l'an. de grace, MCCCCLXI. l'palme de qi Dieu eyt Mercy.

In English thus.

Here lies *John Barfoot* of *Cholsey*, who died the 8th Day of *October*, in the Year of Grace 1361. on whom pray God have Mercy.

In the North Cross of the Church is another Grave-stone, and thereon engraved in a Brass Plate this Epitaph.

Of your Charite pray for the Sowles of John Willmot, and Agnes his Wife, on whos Sowles Lord have Mercy.

WALLINGFORD Town.

This Town borders on *Oxfordshire*, about a Mile from the *Iss*, which parts the Counties of *Berks* and *Oxford*; said to have been the Metropolis of the *Attrebatii*, and called by *Antoninus*, *Calleva*; by *Ptolomy*, *Callena*; whereas, according to Mr. *Cambden*, it is called *Gallena*,

Gallena, and to be derived from *Gualken*, a Word signifying in the old *British*, *The old Fort*. It is said to have been the Royal Mansion of *Comius*, constituted King of the *Attrebatii* by *Julius Caesar*; and to prove this Hypothesis, much weight is laid on two Coins, said to have been discovered here, bearing the Inscriptions of *R E X C A L L E*. and *R E X C O M*. and upon the Authority of this, the Place is supposed to have been of Note in the *Roman Days*, as it was certainly in the Times of the *Saxons* and *Danes*. This Notion of its Grandeur in the *Roman Times*, has been sufficiently, and learnedly confuted by *Dr. Gale*, who has proved, without Contradiction, *Henley*, a Market Town on the Borders of *Oxfordshire*, to be the true *Calleva*, p. 109. of his Edition of *Antoninus's Itinerary*. Others have fixed this *Calleva* at *Oxford*, but with as little shew of Reason: But to proceed to Times less dark and obscure, we are assured, that this Town was destroyed by *Danish Power* in 1006. and that afterwards, in the Confessor's Days, it was esteemed a Borough, mentioned in *Domesday Book*, and at the *Norman Conquest*, the Seat of one *Wigod*. Here the Conqueror accepted the Submission of *Stigand*, Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, and married *Wigod's* Daughter, *Aldith*, to his great Favourite, *Robert d'Oyley*, who by her had Issue one Daughter, named *Maud*, whom he married to *Miles Crispin* in 1084. and endowed her with this Castle, Town, and Honour. She was married a Second Time to *Brian Fitz-Count*, a brave Loyalist, who held out a Siege of this Castle for his Mistress, the Empress, or Queen *Maud*, against the perjured Usurper *Stephen*, till a Peace was concluded here between *Stephen*, and her Son *Henry II*. Not long after King *Henry's* Accession to the Throne, These two entered on a Religious Life. Upon which this Estate and Manor was seized, and by *Richard I*. given to his Brother *John*, whose second Son, *Richard* King of the *Romans*, celebrated his Espousals with *Senchia*, Daughter to *Beatrix*, Countess of *Province*, in this Place, where on *St. Cæcilia's* Day, he entertained the King, Queen, and Nobility. This Manor he left to his Son *Edmund*, Earl of *Cornwall*, on his Death in 1271. who in 1281 founded in this Castle a Collegiate Church, dedicated to *St. Nicholas*, and indowed it with an Estate for the support of a Dean, 6 Prebendaries, 6 Clerks, and 4 Choristers: It fell in the general Havock, and at the Dissolution was rated at 147 *l*. 8 *s*. per *An*.

This Manor in after Times became the Plunder of the two Favourites of *Edward II*. *Pierce Gaveston*, and *Hugh de Spencer*, after whose Death Queen *Isabel* possess'd it, and soon quitted to her Son, *Edward III*. who bestowed it on his Brother, *John* Earl of *Cornwall*, upon whose Death, in 1335, it was, by Act of Parliament, annexed to the Duke of *Cornwall*, and in that Quality was held by the *Black Prince*, and his Successors, Princes of *Wales*, and Dukes of *Cornwall*. Upon a Design laid of erecting *Christ Church* in *Oxford* by Cardinal *Wolsey*, the true and real Founder, (however that Society may call themselves *Royal*) this Manor and Castle was made over by *Henry VIII*. to that Great Man, upon whose Attainment, that sacrilegious Prince re-annexed it to the Crown, which he afterwards severed, and annexed to the Manor of *Ewelme* in *Oxfordshire*. The Castle indeed

deed still continued, as the Cardinal designed it, in the Possession of *Christ Church*, as it does to this Time.

This Castle, according to *Leland*, was surrounded with three broad, deep intrenchments, and in it were contain'd several Buildings; and five Streets, called *Thames-street*, *Fish-street*, *Bread-street*, *Wood-street*, and *Goldsmiths-Row*, in its antient Magnificence. By him we are also informed, that *Wolsey* suppressed a Priory of *Black Monks*, here standing within the West-Gate, which belonged to the Abby of *St. Albans*. The Suppression of this, and other small Religious Houses, was a Presage of that more general Sacrilege that soon followed, and gave a covetous Prince too just a handle for the Seizure of the rest of the Ecclesiastical Révenues of this Nation, (though *Deodands*, and dedicated to sacred Uses) when he saw a Churchman encouraged by the Infallible Head of his Church, not scruple at such Alienations to gratify his Vanity. In this Town were of old four Churches, viz. *St. Peter's*, *St. Mary's*, *St. Leonard's*, and *All Saints*, (the Three first of which are now united) most of which were destroyed in the late Times of Confusion. It is at present a large, handsome Town, in which are two principal Streets, and a handsome Guild, or Town Hall, built about 60 Years since: It is a distinct Jurisdiction from the County, and has Quarter Sessions in it; on *Friday* weekly it has a Market; and yearly, on *April 5.* and *June 24.* Fairs, and sends two Burgeßes to Parliament.

St. MARY's Church.

On the South Side of the Chancel, is a Monument erected in the Wall, having this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of HENRY STAMPE, who dyed at the Age of 7 Yeares, the viith of October, An. MDCXIX. whose Parents were these, His Father, MICHAEL STAMPE, Son to WILLIAM STAMPE, Esq; his Mother, ISABELL, the Daughter to Sir MICHAEL MOLYNS, Knight, of Clapcot.

At the South Side of the Chancel, near the Entrance, is a fair Monument erected against the Wall, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of WALTER BIGG, Esq; Alderman of the City of London, and (to his great Honour be it spoken) a faithful Servant of the Lord, a worthy Patron of learned, godly, and faithful Ministers. A great Lover of his native Place, and Country; as some Testimony whereof, he bequeathed the Sum of 20 l. yearly to the Borough of Wallingford; that is to say, 10 l. towards a Free Schoole, and 10 l. towards the Reliefe of Ten of the Poor of the said Borough. Having run his Race, and served his Generation with much Fidelity, Constancy, and Sincerity, full of a lively Faith and Hope, He departed from this Lyfe to a better, from the Society of the Creatures to the Creator, of Christians to Christ, of Men to Angels, of Sinners to Saints, and the Spirits of just Men made perfect, August V. An. Dom. MDCLIX. Ætatis suæ 53.

This is the Monument of Thomas Bennet, of Chapcot, Esq; who had Issue Thomas Bennet, Knight, Citizen, and Alderman of London, his third Sonne, who gave Twenty Pounds yearly for ever, to Fiftene poor People of the Town of Wallingford.

On the Banks of the River Thames lyes

BRIGHTWELL, or Brettwell.

Near to, or in which, stood formerly a Castle, which was demolished by King Henry II. towards the Conclusion of the Troubles between him and Stephen. The Rectory is of a very considerable Value, and is in the Gift of the Bishop of Winchester for the Time being, Mr. Morgan present Incumbent.

Engraven on a Stone lying in the middle of the Chancel.

Here resteth the Body of CHRISTIAN Daughter of ANTHONY GOODWIN, of Wokey, in the County of Somerset, Gent. first the Wife of EDWARD HUISE, of Wells, in the County of Somerset, Gent. afterwards the Wife of ADRIAN BOWER, of the same, Gent. She died Sept. the xvth. MDCXL.

On another Marble Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Deposuit THOMÆ GOODWIN, S. T. P. Viri Integerrimi Pietate, Literatura, morum suavitate, spectabilis Rectoris, hujus Ecclesiae vigilantissimi; cujus merita melius posteris transmittent scripta, quam Marmor. Hunc Lapidem, Uxor ejus Phelipps Goodwyn, amoris ergo mœrens posuit, obiit Martii xx. Anno Dom. MDCXLII.

In English thus.

The Deposit of THOMAS GOODWIN, Professor of Sacred Theology. For Piety, a Man the most Sincere, for Literature, Sweetness of Manners, a Worthy, and of this Church, a most watchful Rector; Whose Merits to Posterity His Writings will better transmit than Marble. This Stone, his Wife *Philipps Goodwyn*, for Love of him, mournful has laid. He died *March 20th* In the Year of our Lord 1642.

In the Body of the Church, near the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, engraven in Brass Plates, and fixed to a Marble Grave-stone, and under their Feet this Inscription.

Pray for the Souls of Robert Court, sometye Auditor to Prince Artour, and Jane his Wyfe: The whiche Robert deceasyd the XXVIII Day of June, in the Yere of our Lord, ML^vCIX. on whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

On another Grave-stone lying at the Head of the former, whereon are the like Figures engraved, is this Inscription.

N

Pray

Praye for the Sowles of Richard Brampton, and Jane his Wyfe; the whiche Jane decessyd the XXIII Day of Februarius, the Yere of our Lord, MCCCCXII. On whose Sowles Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

In the South Isle lies a Grave stone, and thereon a Plate of Brasse, whereon is engraved a Priest in his Habit, and this Epitaph.

Hic jacet corpora Magistri Johannis Scollyld, qui obiit XV Die mensis Maii, An. Dom. Millesimo, VCVII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lieth the Body of Master John Scollyld, who died the 15th Day of the Month of May, in the Yaer of our Lord, 1507. On whose Soul may God have Mercy. Amen.

North MORTON.

Is in the Hundred of the same Name, in the Deanery of Abington, a Vicaridge.

In the middle of the Chapel, situate on the South Side of the Chancel, is a fair Marble Stone, somewhat raised from the Ground and thereon fastened a Brasse Plate, bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of JAMES LEAVER, who departed this mortall Lyfe the viii Day of Aprill, Anno Domini, MDCXXIX. being of the Age of 46 Yeares; who had Issue by KATHERINE his Wife, 9 Children, viz. 5 Sons and 4 Daughters, being all Living at the Tyme of his Death; in Memory of whose loving Husband, the said Katharine, his dear Wife, at her owne Charge, caused this Memorial to be made.

The Righteous shall be had in everlasting Remembrance, and the Memory of the Just is blessed.

On a Brasse Plate fixed on a Grave-stone, laid in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Sowlls of Thomas Randolff, and Cecily his Wife, and all their Issue, Anno Domini, MCCCCCLXXIV. Obierunt Dominus Thomas & Cecilia, Thomas Mens. Marc. Cecilia Septemb.

In English thus.

In the Year of our Lord 1474, died Master Thomas and Cecily, Thomas in the Month of March, Cecily in September.

On a Brasse Plate on a Grave-stone lying in the South Isle, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS HILL, who was buried the xxth of January, MDCXII.

*As I was, so are you,
As I am, so shall you be.*

South MORTON,

A Rectory, is in the Hundred of the same Name, and Deanery of Abington; Incumbent is the Rev. Mr. Pearcy.

In the South Isle of the Church, engraved on a Blue Marble, under the East Window, is this Inscription.

Here

Here lies the Body of MARGARET, second Daughter of WILLIAM TIPPINGE, of Dracott, in the County of Oxon, Esq; Wife of RICHARD POYNT, of South Morton, in the County of Berks, Gent. who departed this Life the xth Day of May, An. Dom. MDCLVI.

Lower in the said Ile is another Grave-stone, where on a Brass Plate is this Inscription.

Sub jacet ecce pede Ricardus Morus, in ede Kene, qui discretus fuit ampla pace quietus. Equatet & Mille, quater & bis sex obit ille, Tuceque sexta ter Junii, fit hujus sibi mater, Fecit plura loco, bona sunt suffragia pro quo. Post Christidna sua vita subit ad relevamen, Quos Manus alma tua salvet, precor, O Deus! Amen.

In English thus.

Behold beneath thy Foot lieth the Body of Richard More, of Ken-Hall, who was remarkable for his Discretion, Quietness and Peaceableness. He departed this Life on the 18th Day of June, 1416.

WEST H A G B O R N E.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of Morton, and Deanery of Abingdon. Patron and Incumbent Mr. White.

On a Grave-stone lying in the North Side of the Chancel, in a Plate of Brass, is insculped the Picture of a Woman, beneath whose Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Claricio Wyndesore, quondam Dominia de Westhagborn, & uxor Johannis Yooke, que fieri fecit istam Capellam; que obiit XXII die Marcii, Anno Domini MCCCCIII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lieth Clarissa Wyndesore, late Lady of Westhagborn and Wife of John Yooke, who built this Chappell, and dy'd the 22d Day of March, in the Year of our Lord 1403. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Marble Grave-stone, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife dress'd in the Fashion of her Times, and under them this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soules of JOHN ANGYER, and ALYS his Wife, which departed this present Life, to the Mercy of Almighty God, the xxxist Yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord, King Henry VIII. On whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy.

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a small Monument set, and therein a Brass Plate, engraved with a Man in Armour, kneeling before a Desk. Opposite to him is his Wife also kneeling; and behind him are represented four Sons, and behind her four Daughters; under which is this Epitaph.

Here lieth buried the Body of CHRISTIAN KEATE, the Wife and Widdow of HUGH KEATE, of Hodcott, in the County of Berks, Gent. who had Issue betweene them four Sons and four Daughters, viz. HUGH, JOHN, FRANCIS, and WILLIAM; MARY, MARGARETT, CHRISTIAN and ELENOR. He

departed

departed this Lyfe the xxiiid Day of March, Anno Domini, MDCXIII. and was buried in the Parish Chancel of West Elderly, in the County aforesaid. She departed this Life the xivth Day of August, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII.

Before this Monument (in the middle of the Chancel,) lies a little Grave-stone, with this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of CHRISTIAN KEATE, for whose Memory in the Wall, is erected a large Monument. She was Daughter of JOHN UPPERTON, of Brightwell, in the County of Berks, Gent. and of MARGARET his Wife. She died MDCXXVII. August xivth.

H A R W E L L.

A Vicaridge in the Hundred of Morton, and Deanery of Abingdon; Patron Sir *Jemmat Raymond* and Incumbent Mr. *Eaton*.

In the middle Isle of the Church is engraven upon a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, the Figure of a Man in a Cloak, and his Wife in her usual Habit, under whom is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN JENNENS, who deceased the XXVIIth Day of November, An. Dom. MDXCIX. who had Issue by Margaret his Wife 6 Sons and 5 Daughters.

Good Wife and Children agree,

Serve the Lord; and come to me.

Under the Man are represented the Figures of his Six Sons; and under the Woman Five Daughters.

O K E Hundred.

Little W I T T E N H A M,

Is in Oke Hundred, in the Deanery of Abingdon; a Manor belonging to the antient Family of *Dunch*, who are Patrons of the Vicaridge, of which Mr. *Baker* is Incumbent.

The following Monuments are erected in a Chapel, situate on the South Side of the Chancel, under which is a Vault, made for the Interment of the Family of the *Dunches*.

Against the East Wall is erected a Monument, having this Inscription.

Hic in Domino obdormit GUALTERUS DUNCH, Armiger, filius GULIELMI DUNCH, Armigeri, ex MARIA Uxore, qui in Fure Angliæ Municipali diu multumque versatus, & in numerum seniorum Hospitii de Graies Inn cooptatus, libentissime pauperum causas promovit, & carissimus omnibus vixit, Uxorem accepit DEBORAM paterno genere ex PILKINGTONIS, materno ex KINGSMELLIS oriundam, quæ illi peperit filium, & quatuor filias. Obiit An. Æt. sua 42. An. Christi, MDXCIV. Die 4. Junii. MARIA mater mæstissima filio carissimo, Hoc posuit.

Te putat æternum tumulo posuisse sub isto

Mors inimica bonis, fallitur illa tamen,

Te tua fides Christo, pietasque probata

Inseruit cælis, hinc tibi vita Deo.

Te Virtus, Candor, probitas, Prudentia Juris

Concelebrant terris, vivis & inde virie.

In *English* thus.

Here Sleeps in the Lord WALTER DUNCH, Esq; Son of WILLIAM DUNCH, Esq; by MARY his Wife, who was long much conversant in the Municipal Laws of *England*, and chosen one of the Benchers of *Grays-Inn*: He most freely pleaded the Cause of the Poor, and liv'd very much esteem'd by all: He married DEBORAH descended by the Father's side from the Family of the PILKINGTONS, by the Mother's from the KINGSMELLS; who bore him one Son and four Daughters. He departed this Life in the 42d Year of his Age, in the Year of *Christ* 1594, the 4th Day of *June*.

MARY his most sorrowful Mother to her dearest Son erected this.

Foe to the Good, Death, spitefully believ'd
That thee, this Tomb eternally receiv'd,
How vain his Triumph! and how much deceiv'd.
Firm Faith in Christ, gave thee the blest'd abode,
And thy prov'd Piety a Life with God.
Thy Virtue, Candour, Probity and Fame,
For skill in Law preserve alive thy Name,
Loud prais'd on Earth, and hence thy Life with Men.

Against the South Wall is a fair Monument erected, on which is fastened a Plate of Brass, and thereon engraved the Figures of a Man and his Wife kneeling before a Desk; behind the Man are his two Sons also kneeling, and over their Heads this Inscription.

Here lyeth William Dunch, Esq; Auditor of the Minte to our late Sovereigne Lord King Henry the Eight, and King Edward the Sixth, and Esquire sworn extraordinary for the Body of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth. He married Mary Barnes; they had Yssue between them, two Sonnes, Edmund the elder and Toalter the younger; which William decessed the XI Day of May, in the Yeare of our Lord God, MDXCVII.

On the West Side of the said Chapel is a large Monument erected against the Wall, where within a fair Arch, lies the Pourtraiture of a Knight on his right Side, in compleat Armour, supporting his Head with his right Hand. Beneath him lyes also his Lady, adorned in the Habit and Fashion of the Times, wherein she lived. Lower towards the Foot of the Monument, are the Pourtraitures of four Sons and three Daughters kneeling; as also of two Infants drest up in swadling Clothes and laid by them. Within the Arch is the following Inscription.

GULIELMO DUNCIO, *Equiti aurato, viro famæ integerrimæ, fidei spectatissimæ, spei expectatissimæ, cum magno suorum damno, & dolore defuncto, Januarii xxii. MDCXI. Ætatis vero suæ 33. Uxor MARIA, mastissima Pie posuit.*

Hic qui dormit Eques; rem spe superavit, & Annos Consilio, juvenis tempore, mente senex.

Conjuge qui felix, numerosa prole Beatus,

Qui lumen patriæ, qui columenque Domus.

Hunc pietas, virtus, gravitas celebravit honore,

Quas animi dotes fama fuisse refert

Berchia te luget, te gens Cornwallia luget,

Illam consilio, hanc juvit amore frui.

Cum nondum patria, natura, nec sat amicis

Vixerat, at Domino vixerat ille satis.

In English thus.

To WILLIAM DUNCH, Knt. A Man of unspotted Reputation, most eminent Faith, and the greatest Expectation, who to the Loss and Grief of his Friends, departed this Life January the 22d 1611, in the 33d Year of his Age.

MARY his most sorrowful Wife piously erected this.

The Knight who sleepeth here, on rising Wings
Of Hope, surmounted Sublunary Things :

Whose Understanding far above his Age,

Show'd ripest Judgment, in Life's greenest Stage ;

Blest in a Spouse, blest in a numerous Race ;

His House's Prop, and Country's shining Grace :

Him Piety, him Virtue celebrates,

And Fame the Endowments of his Mind relates,

The *Berkshire* and thy *Cornwall* still deplore,

That with thy Counsel blest, this with thy Love before

E're yet enough thy Life to Nature giv'n.

To Friends or Country, 'twas enough to Heav'n.

Against the North Wall is a fair Monument erected, bearing this following Inscription.

HOSANNA, Sic superest in exemplar ANNA DUNCH,

Cujus dictio benedictio, vita beneficentia fuit, In Eleemosynis

assidua, pernox in Devotione, filia hæresque NIC. FETIPLACE,

ex avo GUIL. Abavo RIC. per FRIDESWED hæredem

JOHANNIS KENTWOOD Militis, JACOBO, ab Atavo THO.

FETIPLACE, per Uxorem BEATRICEM Filiam REGIS POR-

TUGALIE oriund. EDM. DUNCH, Armig. clariss. Vidua.

Ille vel illa magis redamat, dat, numen adorât,

Ædibus in sacris, ille vel illa magis.

Prole beat, ditatque, & nomen adornat uterque

Pauperis ettenta percipit aure preces.

Æqua nec Edmundi transibit fama, nec Annæ,

Sic in honore pares, sicut amore pares.

Obiit, Decimo nono Die Januarii Anno Domini, MDCXXVII.

Ætatis vero suæ 71.

In English thus.

HOSANNA Thus remains in example ANN DUNCH, whose Speech was Benediction, and whose Life Beneficence, in Alms assiduous, mighty in Devotion, Daughter and Heiress of NIC. FETIPLACE, by his Grandfather WILLIAM from his Father's Grand-Grandfather RICHARD, by FRIDESWED Heiress of JOHN KENTWOOD, Knt. from his Great-Grandfather's Grandfather JAMES, from his Great-Grandfathers Grandfather THO. FETIPLACE, by his Wife BEATRIX, Daughter of the King of Portugal, Sprung the famous Widow of EDMUND DUNCH, Esq;

Still undetermin'd by the Generous Strife,
Of who lov'd most the Husband or the Wife;
Whose Charity excell'd, or pious Zeal,
In like Suspense still stand the doubtful Scale:
Both with new Lustre their fair Offspring crown'd,
To the Poors cries both were attentive found.
Equal be *Edmond's* and his *Anha's* Fame,
Alike in Honour and in Love the same.

She departed this Life the Nineteenth Day of *January*
In the Year of our Lord 1627, of her Age 71.
On a Grave-stone in the North Side of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

*Hic jacet EDMUNDUS DUNCHE, filius EDMUNDI DUNCHE,
Ar. & ANNÆ ejus Uxoris, qui decimum tertium natus an-
num, vita defunctus est Aprilis, An. Domini, MDXCV.*

At the Head of the same Stone are these Verses.

*Vita Deus, Deus est, vitam qui terminat, omnes
Arbitrio summi stantque cadunt que Dei.*

Certa Deus nostræ mensurat tempora vitæ,

Hic citius moritur, vivit & ille diu.

Vita sit illa satis tibi, quam Deus esse volebat,

Quæ sequitur mortem, vita perennis erit.

In *English* thus.

Here lies EDMUND DUNCH, Son of EDMUND DUNCH,
Esq; and ANN his Wife, who in the thirteenth Year of
his Age, departed this Life the of *April*, in the
Year of our Lord 1595.

God who is Life, Man's Life doth terminate,
And on his sovereign Will depends our Fate.

God sets a certain Limit to our Days,

This dies a Youth, and that by Age decays.

Pleas'd with the length of Life, which God allows,
Be thou for Death, Eternal Life ensues.

Upon another Grave-stone, under a Person engraved in a Brass
Plate, holding up his Hands in a praying Posture, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet DAVID KIDWELLY Hostiarius aule Regis Henrici vi
qui obiit VI die Januarii, Anno Domini, MCCCCLIV. Cujus
aneme propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies DAVID KIDWELLY Groom-Porter to King
Henry the 6th, who died the 6th Day of *January*, in the
Year of our Lord 1454. On whose Soul God have
Mercy. Amen.

Upon another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Under this Stone lyeth Margaret Barnes, who died the iiii Day
of December, Anno Domini, MDLXVIII.*

Upon another Stone near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lies buried John Barnes, Esq; sometime Gentleman Porter
of the Tower, and Castle of Guynes in France, when it
was English, and one of the Privy Council of that Estate;
who to this Village, and to the Townes of Abingdon and
Wallingford, in this County, did of Christian Charity leave
divers Stocks of Money for the Relief of the Poor of those
Places,*

Places. He had only one Sister, named MARY BARNES, married unto William Dunche, Esq; by whome she had Issue only two Sons; Edmund Dunche, the eldest, Walter Dunche the youngest. He dyed at London the xxivth of May, Anno Domini, MDLXXXVIII.

Upon another Grave-stone laid near the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried ELIZABETH, Second Daughter of EDMUND DUNCHE, of Wittenham, Esq; Relict of JOHN ISHAM, of Pickly, in the County of Northampton, Esquire, who departed this Lyfe, August vi. MDCLVII.

*What Wisdome, Prudence, Life speakes, Mortalls have,
Lyes here intombed, and layd up in this Grave,
Death having had his due, removed her hence,
And here immur'd her by God's Providence.*

Upon a Stone adjoyning to the former follows this Inscription.

*In honour of good Mr. ANNE DUNCHE the Charitable,
Wife to good Mrs. EDMUND DUNCH the Hospitable.*

*Both sweetly paradised in Eternity;
Reader praise God, and pray for her Posterity.*

MDCXXVII.

Upon a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel, bearing a Priest in his Habit, engraven on a Plate, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Thurmund, quondam Rector istius Ecclesie, qui obiit XII Die Mensis Maii Anno Domini, MCCCCXXXIII. Cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies Master John Thurmund, late Rector of this Church, who departed this Life the 12th of May, in the Year of our Lord 1433. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On the South Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

In Memory of her loving Husband, WILLIAM WINCHECOMBE, Son and Heire of FRANCIS WINCHECOMBE, Esq; of Bucklebury, who dyed in the 38 Yeare of his Age, on the xxixth of July, MDCXIV. MARY, the eldest Daughter of EDMUND DUNCH, bestowed this Monument.

*I loved Thee living, and lament Thee dead,
But in what Measures cannot be exprest;
Yet Love and Sorrow, both will needs be reade,
Even in this Marble (Deare) they do their best.*

*And 'tis for others too I putt this Stone;
To me thy Tombe shall be my Heart alone.*

*Twice Eighteene Yeares he viewed Heavens Day,
Sixteen he spent in happy Wedlocks Bands,
The Graces, Muses, and the Fates did lay,
Untimely on his Webb their fatal Hands:*

*Of Heire his House, of all their Hopes his Friends,
Of Progenie his Wife bereft, he ends.*

Upon another Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Epitaph.

MARY

MARY eldest Daughter of EDMUND DUNCH, of Wittenham, Esq; married to WILLIAM WINCHECOMBE, of Bucklebury, in Berks, Esq; After to Sir EDWARD CLARKE, of Ardington, in the same County, Knight. Having lived 16 Yeares in Widdowhood, piously towards God, and conscientiously to Man, departed this Life October the xviii. MDCXLVI.

Upon a Plate on a Grave-stone laid under the Communion Table, is the Figure of a Child, and under it this Inscription.

Here lyeth John Dunch, the Son of Edmund Dunch, Esq; and Anne his Wife; this Child being of the Age of one Yeare, deceased the XIIth of May, MDLXXXIX.

As God hath well determined,
Even soe our Life is limited;
He measureth the Days of Man,
Of some by Ell, of some by Span;
As pleaseth God, let this suffice,
And hope from Death to Lyfe to rise.

On the North Side of the Church, under the Figure of a Man, kneeling at a Faldstool, is this Inscription.

Blessed are the Dead which hereafter dye in the Lord, even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their Labours, and their Works follow them. Revelations the 14th Chap. the 13th Verse. JOHN BARNES.

The Epitaph of Mary Barnes.

The Totchstone of our Lyfe, is Death, as I discerne.
For by the present passing hence, the former Lyfe we learne;
And so through Worlds Report, they live that lye full low,
Grave can claim no more of Right, then Flesh and Blood ye know;
The People steies the same behinde, for Causes good,
By which Devise the honest Name is known and understood,
Then to this Widow here, a Farington by Birth,
Must have the praise that she hath wonne, whilst here she was on Earth;
Her sober Manners, mild, and upright Dealing just,
In mind of Man shall shined be, though Barnes be turn'd to Dust,
By Marriage Barnes she hight, by Lyfe a Matron called,
And so among the gravest Sort, in Seat she shall be stalled;
Well liked of poor and Rich, her Works so vertuous were,
That much good Will, and Neighbour's Love, therefore hence did
[she beare.

Of right these Verses sure she claimes, I say no more,
And you that read them, after must, for she is gone before.
The Heavens do hold her Ghost, the Earth Account must make,
Of every thing it hath received, when God shall Reckoning take;
Then to the Worms shall yield her Body whole againe,
And she with us, and we with her, in endles Joy remaine.

On a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church, is a Brass Plate, and thereon drawn the Figure of a Woman, with a Vail over her Head, and under her this Inscription.

Hic jacet Elena, nuper Uxor Galfridi Kidwelly, que obiit penultimo Die Mensis Maii, Anno Dom. MCCCCLXXII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies *Elen*, late Wife of *Jeffrey Kidwelly*, who departed this Life the 30th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1472, on whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Monument on the North Side the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Galfridus Kidwelly, Armiger, qui obiit tertio decimo Die Martii, Anno Domini, MCCCCLXXXIII. Et Anno Regni Regis Ricardi tertii, post Conquestum Anglie, primo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies *Jeffrey Kidwelly*, Esq; who died the 13th Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1483, and in the 11th. Year of *Richard* the III. after the Conquest. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Long WITTE NHAM,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and the Patronage of *Exeter* College, though *St. John's* College, in *Oxford*, are Lords of this Manor, where annuallly, in *October*, they hold Courts Leet, and Baron. Mr. *Fair* is Incumbent.

Under the King's Arms, placed over the Rood-Loft, is this Distich.

*Qui Leo de Juda est, & flos de Jesse, Leones
Protegat, & Flores Carole magne tuos.*

In English thus.

May Judah's Lion, Jesse's blooming Flow'r
Protect thy Lion's Charles and thy Flow'rs.

Under the Picture of Death are these Verses.

*Man is a Glass, Life is as Water, weakly walled about,
Sin brought in Death, Death breaks the Glass, so runs this Water out.*

In the East Window of the North Isle, the right Hand Pane of Glass, is a Man in Armour kneeling.

In the left Hand Pane is a Woman in a Green Gown, and Yellow Mantle, holding an Escutcheon, but the Arms broken out.

Under the South Window of the South Isle, called *St. Thomas's* Isle, is a Monument bearing the Portraiture of a Person cut cross legged in Stone, about Three Quarters of a Yard long, and fixed in the Wall.

SUTTON COURTNEY,

A Vicaridge, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Manor, belonging to the Church of *Windsor*, who are Patrons also, at whose Presentation Mr. *Nash* is Incumbent.

Painted on the North Wall of the Chancel is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Richard Hyde, Knight, late of Blagrove, in the County of Berks, antiently descended from the Worthy Family of the Hydes of Denchworth; which Manor still continuing in the same Lyne and Name, even unto this Day, was bestowed upon the first Advancer thereof, for his Vertue and Valour, by Canutus, the first Danish King, who by Conquest obteyned this Kingdom in the Yere of our

Lord,

Lord, This worthy Knight, a Branch of that Stock, deceased the xxivth Day of Aprill, in the Yeare of our Lord God, MDCXV. and in the Yeare of his Age 69.

On a fair Black Marble, laid upon a Monument raised against the said Wall, is this Inscription.

Neare this Place lyeth the Body of GEORGE, HYDE, Esq; he dyed September the first, Anno Domini, MDCLXI.

This Tombe was erected by ELIZABETH, his sorrowful Widdow.

Engraven upon a Plate of Brasse, nailed on a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

THOMAS TRULOE the Elder, buried the xxixth of Aprill, Anno, MDXCV. THOMAS TRULOE, his Son buried the

..... THOMAS TRULOE the Son of THOMAS TRULOE, the Younger, buried the xixth of November, Anno. MDXV.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH the Wife of

TREVEROK, of Apleford. She dyed the xth Day of February, MDXCV.

On a Grave-stone laid in the Church-Yard, under the South Window of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Dorothy Hyde, Virgin, Daughter of Sir Richard Hyde, Knight. She was buried the ixth of May, Anno Domini, MDCLVIII.

Between Two Bones laid cross Ways, and a Death's Head, are these Words.

The Image of Death.

STEVENTON,

Is in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, a Manor belonging to the Church of *Westminster*, who presented Mr. Pyle the present Vicar.

In the South Side of the Chancel is a raised Monument, whereon, in a Plate of Brasse, are cut the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife lying by him, drest in her usual Habit.

Under the Man are likewise engraved the Figures of 4 Sons, and under the Woman 4 Daughters, with this Inscription under both.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of Edmund Wiseman, in the County of Berks, Esq; a younger Son to Thomas Wiseman, of Thornhame, in the County of Suffolk, Esq; who was Son and Heire of Sir John Wiseman, Knt. and Ann his Wife one of the Daughters and Heires of William Hawkins, late of London, Esq; which said Edmond, and Anne, had Issue 4 Sonns and 4 Daughters. She deceased the xxviith Day of January, in the xxviith Yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lady, Queene Elizabeth, MDLXXXIV. The which said Edmond, dyed the Day of

Que charo fuerat perchara marita marito,

Wisemanni conjux hoc jacet Anna locc,

Quæ Wisemanna fuit frugi, pia, casta, benigna,

Digna viro conjux, dignior illa Deo.

Spiritus æthereas per Christum scandit in Auræ,

Jungitur atque Deo, quæ fuit ante Dei.

The HISTORY and

In *English* thus.

ANN WISEMAN'S Sponse, in the cold Tomb lies here,
A Wife how loving and how highly dear;
Chaste, Pious, Frugal, Bountiously giv'n,
Worthy her Husband, worthier far of Heav'n:
His Soul thro' Christ attain'd the blest Abode,
Now join'd to God, which was before of God.

On the same Stone is added since.

Here lyeth the Body of William Wiseman, Esq; who departed this Life November the viith, Anno Domini, MDCCXIII.

Aged 61 Years.

On a Plate of Brass fixed to a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel, is engraved the Figure of a Man lying between his two Wives, and this Inscription.

Hic jacet Ricardus, Do qui obiit v Die Mens. Febr. Anno Dominini, MCCCCLXXVI. Et Agneta, Et Johanna. Uxores. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies Richard who died in the Lord, the v Day of February, in the Year of our Lord 1476, and Agnes, and Johanna his Wives. On whose Souls the Lord have Mercy. Amen.

In a Chapel on the South Side of the Church, lyes a black Marble, and whereon is cut in white Marble the following Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of DULCIBELLA, Wife of EDMUND WISEMAN, Esq; Second Daughter of SAMUEL DUNCH, of Pusey, Esq; She had Issue four Sons, and three Daughters; who deceased the xth of November, MDCLVI. aged 37.

On the Black Marble is this Inscription.

H. S. F. Pii cineres Edmundi Wiseman, Armig. Qui haud sero satis cuiquam non nisi sibimet violenti vomitus laboribus, debilisque Corporis purgationibus, die Omnium Sanctorum ut vere sanctus occubuit, Æra. Christi, MDCLXXXIX. Ætatis suæ 68.

His second Wife was Susanna, the Daughter of John Clerk, of Ardington, whom he left surviving, and by whom he had three Sons and four Daughters.

In *English* thus.

Here lies the Ashes of the pious Edmund Wiseman, Esq; Who not late enough to any but himself of a violent Vomiting and Purging, on All-Saints Day, being a true Saint died in the Year of Christ 1689, of his Age 68. Within the Rails, near the Altar, on a Rude Ragg Stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henery Smalbon, and Philis his Wife, who was baptized the xviiith Day of April, MDCLIV. and departed this Life the xxixth of September, Anno Domini, MDCCV.

The Dean and Chapter of Westminster gave a plain Altar Piece about a Year or two since.

West

West H A N N Y.

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of *Sarum*, Mr. Incumbent.

On a Plate of Brass fixed upon a Blue Marble Grave-stone; in the middle of the Chancel, is drawn the Figure of a Priest habited in a Posture of Devotion, and upon the Verge of the said Stone cut likewise in Brass, is this Epitaph.

*Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Seys, quondam Rector Ecclesie de
..... obiit II die Dom. Millimo CCC...
Cuius anime.....*

In English thus.

Here lies Master *John Seys*, late Rector of the Church of
..... he died the 2d Day of in the
Year of our Lord 1300 on whose Soul

At the East End of the Chancel, under the South Wall, lies a Grave-stone, upon which, in a Brass Plate, is the Pourtraiture of a Knight compleatly armed, and underneath him this Inscription.

*Under this Stone lyeth the Corpes of Sir CHRISTOPHER LYT-
COTT, Kt. Twyce High Sheriff of the County of Berks, (Hus-
band of two Wives, both in the said County; the former,
JANE ESSEX, Widow of THOMAS ESSEX, of Becket-house,
Esq; the later KATHERINE YOUNGE, Widow of WILLIAM
YOUNG of Bastledon, Esq;) Knighted in the Campe before
Roan the xvith of November, MDXCI. by the Hands of
the French King, Henry the Fourth of that Name, and
King of Navarre, who after his Travailes in Germany, Italy,
and France, and the Execution of Justice to the Glory of God,
and the good of his Countrey, ended this Pilgrimage at Bastele-
don, the xxvth of April, MDXCIX.*

At the Head of the aforesaid Gravestone lies another, whereon is engraven in Brass, a Figure of a Man in Armour, his Head Piece lying in the Place of a Pillow for his Head, and about the Verge of the Stone is written.

*I am sære that my Redeemer liveth, and that I shall rise out of
the Earth in the last Day, and I shall be covered again with
my Skin, and see God in my Flesh, whome I my selfe shall be-
hold, not with other, but with these same Eyes. This my
hope is put up in my Bosome, Job 19.*

*Lyth stable Foyes of Lyffe, thou knowst ryght few or none,
Thy flytting Daies eke, not long may to endure;
This Earth to be but a Pylgrimage, Heaven our only home,
Let passe all Thoughte, that to Vanytye thee shall allure,
And on me, Humfrey Cheynie, staye and muse a while,
To John Cheynie of West Woodday, sometyme second Son,
Who dying without Yssue, Anno, MCCCCLVII the XV of
Aprill,*

*May warne thee of thy Lot haplye not farre to come.
And therefore lyke as for they thou wouldest other to pray
God to be mercifull, and not rightfull in his Dome:
So I beseke the have in Mynd alway,
To bed for me, as often as thou hether come.*

On a Marble next adjoining, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, lying betwixt his two Wives, drest in the Fashion of their Times, graved in Brass; with the Figures of ten Sons, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, of Lyford, Gent. who had 2 Wives; by the first he had no Issue. The second Wife was MARGERY WELSBORNE, one of the Daughters of OLIVER WELSBORNE, of this Parish, Esq; by whom he had 10 Sons, and 4 Daughters; which Margery was here buried, the xxvith Day of June, Anno Domini, MDXCI. and the said John Ayshcombe dyed the viith Day of September, Anno, MDXCII.

Circumscribed on the four Sides of the said Grave-stone.

Here lyeth buried the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, of Lyford, Gent. who had two Wives; by the first he had no Issue. The second was MARGERY WELSBORNE, the Daughter of OLIVER WELSBORNE, by whom he had 10 Sons and 4 Daughters. She dyed the xxvith of June, MDXCI. and he the viith of Sept. MDXCVII.

Engraven on a Brass Plate fixed in a Marble, laid under the High Altar, the Figures of a Man and Woman, at whose Feet is engraved the following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of OLIVER AYSHCOMBE, of Lyford, Gent. and MARTHA his Wife, that was one of the Daughters of THOMAS YEATE, of Lyford, Esq; who had betweene them four Sons and two Daughters. She dyed the Ninth of November, Anno Domini, MDCXI. and he the Thirteenth Day of December, Anno Dom. MDCXI. and gave by his Will a very liberal and bountiful Gift to the Poore of this Parish.

On the Verge of a Grave-stone underneath, is the same Inscription as the former.

On a Marble Grave-stone on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, of Lyford, in the County of Berks, Esquire, Justice of the Peace, and sometime High Sheriff for the said County. He dyed, and was buried, the xxvth Day of December, An. Dom. MDCLV. *Ætatis suæ 97.**

On a Marble Grave-stone adjoining to the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, of Lyford, in the County of Berks, Esq; who departed this Lyfe the xviith Day of March, MDCLXII. in the Yeare of his Age 64. leaving behind him 2 Sons and 2 Daughters, viz. JOHN, OLIVER; MARGARET, ELIZABETH.

Cut on a Grave-stone lying in the Chapel, at the East End of the South Isle, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ANDREW HOBBS, of East Hanney, Gent. who deceased the xiiith of Aug. An. Domini, MDCLIV. And BRIDGET his Wife, late Daughter to RALPH BENNET. of West Challow, Esq; who deceased the xiiith Day of December, Anno Domini, MDCXLIV.

Cut

Cut on a Grave-stone lying in the said Chapel, is this Epitaph.
Here lyeth the Body of ANTHONY AYLWORTH, Gent. Second Sonne of Dr. ANTHONY AYLWORTH, who deceased the xviith Day of August, Anno Domini, MDCLXII.

At the North East End of this Chapel, stands a raised Monument, whereon, in Brass Plates, are graved the Effigies of a Man in Armour, lying between his two Wives, habited in the Fashion of the Times they lived in, under their Feet are these Verses.

*Stay thou that passest by this Waye, this Grave-stone to beholde,
 Here under lyeth the Corps of one, who made was of thy Moulde,
 As he is dead, so must thou dye, in Heaven to live again,
 (If as he did, so thou dye well,) or els in endles payne.*

A pious Death the way to Christ.

Lower are the Pourtraitures of his Three Daughters.

In a Ledge of Brass, set round the upper Stone of the said Monument, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Francis Wellesborne,

This is covered by a Pew.

. namely Alice and Elianor, which Alice deceased without Issue; and by Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Stafford, of Bradfield, in the said County, Esq; he had Issue Three Daughters, Frances (Katherine deceased) and Anne, He dyed the vth Day of December, Anno, MDCII. Ætatis suæ 76.

On a Marble laid in the Body of the Church, whence the Brass Inscription is taken away, there remains, engraven on other Pieces of Brass, the Figure of a Man in compleat Armour, and a Woman lying by him.

On a Brass Plate, lately on a Grave-stone, in the North Isle, now preserved in a Chest in the Church, bearing two Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soules of John Fetyplace, and Margaret his Wife; which John Deceased the Second Day of August, An. Dom. MCCCCCX. and the said Margaret the VIth Day of January, An. Dom. MCCCCXI. On their Soul God have

In one of the Pews, on a plain square Stone, is this Inscription.

D. O. M. Hic immunitur Pace tibi Monitor, Humilitesq; acquievet (Die atque Parentum delicia) Sara Champion. Septendecenaria in Eternalia, Quæ Fide feliciter mutavit spe Numini se offert Charitate consecrat. D. D. 2.

In English thus.

Sarah Champion the Delight of God and her Parents, humbly submitted to Fate, and here rests in the Lord, as a Pattern to thee. Who by Faith, happily changed a Life of Seventeen Years for Eternity, offering herself to the Deity in Hope, consecrating and dedicating herself to him by Charity.

On the Wall, on a white Marble Tablet, enchased in Black, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

D. O. M. Here, in Hope of a joyful Resurrection to Everlasting Life, resteth the Body of John Yate, of Lyford, in the County of Berks, Esq; whose entire Catholick Faith, Love to God, Charity towards all, may safely ground that Hope. He departed this Life on the xxvith Day of January, in the Yeare of our Lord, MDCLXXI.

Hoc in Memoriam Pii Conjugis Uxor Merens poni curavit. Tu qui hac transis Lector, illum diligenter Imitate & de tuo pariter itinere ad felicem Aeternitatem frequenter cogita.

In English thus.

A Sorrowful Wife to the Memory of her pious Husband took care to erect this. Thou Reader who passest this way, diligently imitate him, and like him frequently meditate on thy Journey to a happy Eternity.

Near this, on the Ground, on a plain Stone, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Yate, Infant, the Sonne of Charles Yate, and Grandson of John Yate, of Lyford, who departed this Life the xxvth Day of Aprill, Anno Domini, MDCXCV.

On another Grave-stone near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of John Yate, Esq; dyed January xxvi. MDCLXXI.

On another Grave-stone near the former, is this Inscription.

Here in Hope of a joyful Resurrection to Everlasting Life, resteth the Body of Charles Yate, of Dyford, in the County of Berks, Esq; whose entire Catholick Faith, Love to God, Charity towards all, may safely ground that Hope. He departed this Life on the xth Day of April, in the Year of our Lord, MDCXCVI. aged 37 Years.

In the Body of the Church, on a square White Marble Stone, bearing a Death's Head, with Two Bones crossing it, and this Inscription.

To Day for me, To-morrow thee.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Weedon, of West Hanne, who departed this Life the xixth Day of September Annoque Dom. MDCCIV. Aetatis suae 37.

On a Black Marble in the South Isle, is this Inscription.

In Memory of Thomas Hayward, of East Hanny, who was buried the xviith Day of August, MDCCII. aged 57. Also Thomas, the eldest Son of Thomas Hayward, was buried October the xiith. A. D. MDXCIII.

Francis, the 2d Son of Tho. Hayward, was buried July the vth, A. D. MDCCI. Aged 31.

Here lieth Paul Hayward, the youngest, Son of Thomas Hayward, who departed this Life June the xith, A. D. MDCCVI. Aged 24.

Priscilla, the Wife of Tho. Hayward, Senior, and Daughter of Richard Wancell, of East Hanny, was buried October the xxixth An. Do. MDCCI. Aged 62.

Upon the Wall in the North Cross.

Given by the Worshipful Lady Ledcott, One Pound to East Hanny, to be paid at Whitsontide.

The

The Rent of One Acre of Land given by *William Brookes* to East Hanny.

Given by *Richard Richards*, of East Hanny, Ten Pounds to East Hanny, and Ten Pounds to West Hanny, the Interest to remain to the Poor for ever, *An. Dom. 1696.*

Given by the Worshipful Family of *Ayshcombs*, of *Lyford*, Butt Close, the Rent to be given to the Poor of this Parish the Sunday before *Christmas*, the 13th Part, and 5th Part to *Lyford*; to the Use of *Culham* 10*l.* to the Two *Hannies* four Pounds; the Rent of Houses and Lands to the Poor of this Parish; Five Pounds in *James Cox's* Hands in East Hanny, and Five Pounds of the Possession of *James Cox* of West Hanny; the Use to the Poor of Church Hanny; the one Five Pounds given by *Thomas Cox*; and the other Five Pounds given by *John Cox*, his Son.

MARCHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, in the Patronage of *Christ Church*, in *Oxford*, who presented Mr. late Student there.

Near the North Wall, in the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, having the Figure of a Man in Armour, cut on a Brass Plate, and at his Feet this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Willielmus Corbet, de Haddeley, Miles, qui obiit VI Die Decembris, Anno Domini, MCCCCIII. & Beatrix Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies *William Corbet*, of *Haddely*, Knt. who died the VI Day of *December* in the Year of our Lord MCCCCIII. and *Beatrix* his Wife. On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Against the North Wall is a Monument erected of Grey Marble, whereon are Brass Plates nailed, and thereon the Picture of a Man in Armour, kneeling before a Faldstoole, with Four Sons in like manner clad in Gowns kneeling behind him. Opposite to the Man is his Wife likewise kneeling, and behind her six Daughters in the same Posture, and under them this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Edmund Fetyplace, Esquire, and Margaret his Wife; whych Edmund departed this present Lyfe the First Day of Aprill, in the Yere of our Lord God, MCCCCXL. Of there Soules, and all Chrysten Soules, Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

At the Foot of the aforesaid Monument lyes a Grave-stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of THOMAS HAL, late Vicar of Marcham, which MDCXLIX. Aged 70.

In the upper South Window of the Church is this Inscription.

Hugo Guy, Rector Ecclesie qui hanc fenestram fieri

In English thus.

Hugh Guy Rector of this Church who made this Window

K I N G S T O N · B A K E P U Z E,

Alias *Kingston Baptist*, alias *Kingston Inn*, is in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Hundred of *Oke*. This Manor was given to *St. John's College* in *Oxford*, by their Founder, *Sir Thomas White*, Kt. Alderman of *London*; and confirmed to them by Letters Patents, dated *May 1. 1555*. They are also Patrons of this Rectory, of which, the present Incumbent is *Provoit of Worcester College* in *Oxford*, Rector of *Newnham Courtney* in *Oxfordshire*, and Prebendary of *Gloucester*. In it is the Seat of *John Blandy*, Esq; who married the Heiress of *Fety-Place*.

Near his House stands the Church, where against the South Wall is a Monument, on which were the Statues of a Man and a Woman, kneeling at a Desk, but these are now destroyed, and only this Inscription remains.

GEORGIUS RAINSBEE, *Vir summæ Eruditionis, Doctrinæ approbatæ, spectatæ probitatis, famæ integræ, munificentia plusquam vulgaris, Sanctæ Theologiæ Baccalaureus, Coll. Divi. J. Baptist. Olim socius, & hujus Ecclesiæ Rector vigilantissimus; qui obiit vicesimo, Decem. MDCXXIV. Hic jacet sepultus, una cum FRANCISCA dilectissima Conjuge, quæ non diu ante fato functa mæstum reliquit.*

*Indicat hic tumulus peritura tempora vitæ,
Vertor ut in cineres, sic Monumenta cadunt.*

*Viximus & quoniam concordia pace ligati,
Me doluit tecum non potuisse Mori.*

*Sponte sequor, metamque hilares properamus ad istam
Ad quam te ducet (qui legis ista) dies.*

GEORGIUS LYNNET, *nepos mærens posuit.*

In English thus.

GEORGE RAINSBEE, a Man of a profound Erudition, approv'd Doctrine, eminent Probity, more than common Charity, Batchelor of Divinity, late a Fellow of the College of *St. John's the Baptist*, and the most vigilant Rector of this Church, who died the 20th of *October, 1624*. Lies buried here together with *FRANCES*, his most beloved Wife, who a little before submitted to Fate and left him Disconsolate.

This mould'ring Tomb Life's fleeting space declares,
Destructive Time nor men nor Marble Spares.

As we had liv'd in happy Union join'd,
How was I grieved to be left behind;
I freely follow and with joyful Haste,
At length we have the fatal Goal oerpass'd,
Where Time, O Reader will bring thee at last.

GEORGE LENNET his sorrowful Grandson erected this.

In the North Wall of the Chancel remains an old Arch, wherein a Body hath been laid, but now has no Inscription.

Under an Arch over against Mr. *Rainsbee's* Monument, is this Inscription.

*Arthur Aubrey, buried December 24. MDCVII. Heaven his
Country, the World his Exile.*

In a Chapel on the South Side of the Church is a raised Stone, under which lies one of the *Lattons*.

Nigh it lye the Bowels of Judge *Williams*, (who, I presume, died here in a Journey) but his Body was carried into *Wales*.

In the Window over it are *Latton's* Arms with Quarterings.

In the Hall Window of the House of Mr. *Tho. Latton*, afterwards Mr. *Fetyplace*; now belonging to Mr. *Blandy*, who married one of the *Fetyplace's* (the Manor House) are these Arms.

Parted *per Pale* Sable, and Argent, a *Saltire ingrail per Pale* Ermin, *Latton* Quartering.

(1.) Argent, on a *Saltier Bend* between 4 *Griffins Heads* erased, Gules, a *Lion's Face* between 4 *Lozenges*, Or. *Alford*.

(2.) Argent, 3 *Bends Wavy*, Sable. *Isbury*.

(3.) Argent, 3 *Fusils in Fess*, Sable. *Percy*.

(4.) Ermin, 3 *Bowes bent in Pale*, Or. *Chewecher*.

(5.) Gules, 3 *Gates*, Or. *Yate*.

(6.) Or, a *chief Checquy*, Gules, and, Or, a *Griffin Rampant*, Or: Over all, a *Bend Ermin*. *Wellsborne*, or *Welsbury*.

Latton Quartering *Percy*, *Isbury* and *Alford*, impaling, blazoned 3 *Demi Lions Passant*, Gard. or Quartering.

(1.) Blazoned 3 *Roses* Argent.

(2.) Argent, 2 *Bands* Sable.

(3.) Argent, 2 *Barrs* Gules, Quartering.

(1.) *Per Pale* Argent, Sable, a *Fess per Pale* Gules, Or.

(2.) Quarterly, Sable, Argent, 4 *Griffins Heads* erased, counter-changed.

(3.) *Checquy*, Or, blazoned on a *Fess* Gules, 3 *Lions Rampant* Argent.

(4.) The same as the Second; and, Or, on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Unicorns* Argent.

(5.) Or, on a *Fess* Gules, between 10 *Crosses Croslets* Sable, 3 *Lions Heads* erased, Argent.

(6.) Gules, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Roses* Argent.

(7.) Or, on a *Cheveron* Gules, 3 *Martlets* Argent.

(8.) Argent, on a *Chief* Gules, 3 *Bucks Heads cabossed*, Or.

(9.) Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent between 9 *Bezants*.

(10.) Sable, 3 *Lions Rampant*, Gard. Or.

(11.) Argent, 4 *Barrs*, over all an *Eagle* Gules.

(12.) Argent, a *Chief Vert.* over all a *Bend* Gules.

(13.) A *Lion Rampant*, Argent.

(14.) Gules, a *Bend Lozenge* Ermin.

(15.) Argent, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Escallops* Sable.

(16.) A *Lion Rampant* between *Escallops*, Gules.

(17.) Sable, a *Lion Rampant*, Gules, between *Bezants*.

(18.) Argent, on a *Bend* Sable 3 *Bezants*.

(19.) Argent, on a *Cheveron*, Gules, 3 *Fleurs de lis*.

The Crest a *Bow bent in Palcs*, Or, *Welsbury*, Quartering.

(1.) A *Fess Checquee*, Or, blazoned between 3 *Goats Heads* erased, Argent.

(2.) Argent, 3 *Cups* covered on a *Chief* Gules, a *Tower*, Or, between 2 *Lions Passant* Argent.

(3.) *Per*

(3.) *Per Fefs Ermin, Argent, on a Canton, Gules, an Owle Argent.*

Latton impaling Isbury.

- (1.) *Impaling Percy.*
- (2.) *Impaling Alford.*
- (3.) *Impaling Tate.*
- (4.) *Wellsbury.*
- (5.) *Chevecher.*

About a Mile from this Place lyes the small Village of

F Y F Y D E, alias F Y F E I L D,

Which is situated in the Hundred of *Oke*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*.

This Manor was formerly in the Possession of the *Golafre's*, a Family of no small Note in this County, and the adjoining County of *Oxford*; where I find them particularly mentioned in the larger Register of *Einsam Abby*, cap. 159. that one *Hugh Golafre*, who lived in 1181. with the consent of *Sybella*, and his Sons and Heirs, *Roger* and *Thomas*, gave to the Monks of *Einsam* his Chapel of *Serchesdune* (*Saresden*) with all its Appurtenances, as well the Tythes of Hay, as the Tythes of his Mill there, and *unum borderium quod Alardus tenuit, quod jacet juxta terram Ecclesie in dextera exitus ville, teste Radulpho de Cheifne*. About the time of the Reformation, it was bought by *Sir Thomas White*, Kt. Lord Mayor of the City of *London* 1555. and Founder of *St. John Baptist College* in *Oxford*, on which Foundation he settled it; at first Leasing it out to his Brother, in whose Family, in a direct Line, it has continued to this Day, and is now vested in *Francis White*, Esq; *St. John's College* are Lords of the Manor, and Patrons of the Advowson, and out of the great Tythes of this Vicaridge, in 1711. settled 30 *l. per Annum*, on the Vicar, who is at present, *William Buck*, L. L. D. and Fellow of that College.

Near the Church is the old Manor House, belonging to Mr. *White*. The Chancel of this Church belongs to the Family of *Perrot*, of *North Leigh* in *Oxfordshire*, an antient and genteel Family, who are obliged to keep it in constant Repair.

In the North Isle, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Depositum ROBERTI SALTERN, A. M. Coll. Di. Jo. Bapt. Oxonii, olim Socii, & Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Kingston Bagpuze; quod hic recondi voluit Juxta Uxorem suam dilectissimam MARGARETAM Atneptim RADULPHI WHITE, Fratris THOMÆ WHITE, Mil. & moll. Di. Jo. Bapt. Oxonii, Fundatoris.

Obiit { *ille* } Octob. 23. 1703.
 { *illa* } Aug. 12. 1670.

In English thus.

The Deposit of *ROBERT SALTERN*, A. M. late Fellow of the College of *St. John the Baptist*, *Oxon.* and Rector of the Parish Church of *Kingstone-Bagpuze*, who at his desire

is buried here, near his dearest Wife MARGARET Grand Daughter of RALPH WHITE, Brother of THO. WHITE, Kt. and Founder of St. John the Baptist's College, Oxon. He died October 23d 1703. She August 12th, 1670.

In the middle of the South Wall of the Chancel, is a fair Monument, bearing the Figure of a Man to his middle, in a Gown, holding a Death's Head under his Right Hand, and at the bottom the following Inscription.

MEMORIAE SACRUM. GEORGII DALE, nati antiqua & illustri Familia in agro Somerset, quondam Coll. Oriel, Oxon. Socii, Academiae Procuratoris, Aulae B. Mariae Virg. Praefecti, & L. L. Doctoris, Viri literis & moribus ornatissimi, qui senio tandem confectus, animam placide Caelo reddidit, Novemb. xxvi. MDCXXV. Aet. suae 66. Uxor MARIA, filia GULIEL. & Amit. LEECH, Proneptis THOMAE WHITE, Mil. Fundat. Coll. D. Joan. Bapt. Oxon. Pii affectus ergo, superstes posuit.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of GEORGE DALE, sprung from an Ancient and Illustrious Family in the County of Somerset, late a Fellow of Oriel College, Oxon. Proctor of the University, President of the Hall of the blessed Virgin Mary, and Doctor of Law; a Man of most ornate Literature and Manners, who worn out with Age, quietly gave up his Soul to Heaven, Nov. 26th 1625, of his Age 66. His Wife MARY, Daughter of WILLIAM, and Aunt of LEECH, Great-Grand-Daughter of THO. WHITE, Kt. Founder of the College of St. John's the Baptist, Oxon. out of pious Affection, his Relict erected this.

On the North Side of the Chancel is a large hollow Square cut in the Wall, arched at the Top, and in the middle is a Ledge of Stone. The Pillars on either Side, as also the Arch, are wrought with antient Tabernacle Work, being also painted with a deep Blue Colour, and Gilt.

This is called the Lady Gorgon's Monument.

In the East-End of the Chancel, towards the North, upon a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ROSE BAGESHOT, Wife of GEORGE BAGESHOT, Esq; who deceased the vth of December MDCXXVIII.

In the Chancel, on a North Wall, is a very large, beautiful, White Marble Tablet, whereon is the following Inscription.

M. S. Incomparabilis Viri, CAROLI PERROTT, L. L. D. Et COLL. DI. JO. BAPT. OXON, nuper Socii. Qui Virtute Consanguinitatis, qua Fundatorem quam proxime attigerat, In Istius Collegii Socium ascitus; Per XXX plus minus Annos & Collegii, & Academiae, Ornamentum vixit, Et moriens utrisque triste sui desiderium reliquit. Vir bono humani generis promovendo natus, Cui ad singularem Prudentiam, Integritatem, & in negotiis obeundis peritiam, accessit intemerata in Regem & Ecclesiam Fides, Animus in cunctos, ad omnia humanitatis officia promptus: Qui ad summa Reipubl. & Academiae

munera obeunda accersitus, Nimirum ter unanimi omnium Suffragio in BURGENSEM Academicum Electus, Ad hæc IRENARCHA tum in Comit. Berks, tum in Civit. Oxon, Constitutus Vice Cancellarii, denique in Curia ASSESSOR. In his tot tantisque muneribus ita se gessit, Ut omnium in se admirationem concitaret, nullius invidiam, Si quidem ut non meruit, ita nec habuit inimicum. Ea morum suavitate, & candore, ea animi æquabilitate præditus, ut nemo non amicitiam ejus coleret. Ea porro prudentia & probitate ornatus, Ut nemo, etiam si cuperet, quicquam quod in eo reprehenderet, reperire posset Verum licet in tamarclivis negotiis assidue fuerit occupatus, Nunquam tamen aut Collegio, aut amicis consilium ejus vel opera defuit, In Rebus secundis decus nostrum, & delicia, in Difficultatibus tutela & perfugium, Et quasi parum esset Collegio, dum vixerat, profuisse, Ejus commodis in Æternum cupiens consulere C. LIBRAS Bibliothecæ Testamento legavit. Neque vero intra hos limites se continere potuit tam largus animus; Verum ad omnes homines se extendit, & beneficia sua quaquaversus diffudit; Quantum Pietati, Concordiæ, Felicitati, inter homines promovendæ incubuerit, Populum Ecclesiæ conformem præstando, Litibus componendis, Pauperibus sublevandis Cum, omnis circumjecta Vicinia, tum hæc Parochia abunde testatur Sed O præproperum & immaturum tanti Viri fatum! Has tot tamque præclaras virtutes Violenta Febris quatuor dierum spatio sustulit, Damnum vix totidem sæculis reparandum, Postquam vixisset, An. XLIII Junii X. A. D. MDCLXXXVI. Sed nimium debebat hoc viro, adeo supra vulgus mortalium constituto, Ut ad Cælum quasi evocatus, citius aliis immortalitate donaretur. Vir lacrymis in Æternum prosequendus, Nisi quod etiam tum cum lamentamur, quod abstulerit. Non possumus, non summas DEO. O P T. M A X. gratias agere, quod dederit, Et quod novissimo die redonaturus sit. LUG E, L E C T O R, Mirare, & si possis, I M I T A R E.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of that incomparable Man CHARLES PERROT, Doctor of Law, late Fellow of St. John's the Baptist's College, Oxon. Who in regard to his near Consanguinity to the Founder, was chosen Fellow of this College. He liv'd about 30 Years the Ornament both of the College and the University, and died much lamented by both. A Man born to promote the good of Mankind, to whom besides his singular Wisdom, Integrity and Skill in dispatching Business, was added an Inviolable Felicity to his King and Church, his Mind ready to every good Office of Humanity towards all, who was call'd to the highest Post in the Commonwealth and University. To wit thrice unanimously elected Member of Parliament for the University, was made Justice of the Peace, both in the County of Bucks and City of Oxford, by the Vice Chancellor lastly a Counsellor. In those so many and so great Offices, he so behaved himself as gained every Body's Admiration, no

Body's

Body's Envy ; if indeed he did not deserve, so neither had he an Enemy. He was induc'd with that sweetness of Manners, that Candor and Equanimity, that every one courted his Friendship : Adorn'd with such Prudence and Probity, that had any one sought occasion he could not have found any thing to reprehend in him. But tho' he was continually employ'd in such arduous Affairs, his Advice or good Offices were never wanting either to the College or his Friends. In Prosperity our Ornament and Delight, in Adversity our Defence and Refuge, and as if it had been too little to have profitted the College in his Life-time, desiring to consult its Advantage, forever he bequeath'd by his Will one hundred Pounds to the Library, nor could his great Soul contain it self within these Bounds, but extended to Mankind in general, and diffus'd its Benefits all arround. How much he labour'd to promote Piety, Concord, and Felicity amongst Men, to preserve the Unity of the Church, to compose Differences, and to relieve the Poor, both the adjacent Neighbourhood and this Parish abundantly testifies. But oh ! the too sudden and immature Fate of so great a Man. These so many, and so eminent Virtues, a violent Fever remov'd in the space of four Days, a loss scarce to be repair'd in so many Ages ; after he had liv'd 43 Years, on the 10th of *June* in the Year of our Lord 1686. But there was too much due to a Man so far above the Vulgar, so that he was, as it were, call'd away to Heaven to be honour'd with Immortality before others. A Man to be mention'd with Tears for ever, yet even while lament him taken away, we cannot but render our utmost Thanks to the highest and most bountiful God, that he lent him to us, and will restore him again at the last Day. Lament Reader, Admire, and if thou can'st, Imitate.

Upon another Grave-stone in the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man and his Wife insculped on a Brass Plate, and fixed upon a Grave-stone, underneath whom is this defective Inscription.

..... *Armiger & Elizabeth Uxor ejus, nuper de Padworth, qui obiit Dni. MCCCC, tricesimo ; quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

..... Esq; and ELIZABETH his Wife, late of *Padworth*, who died of the Lord 1430 on whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

In the East Window of the Chancel.

Quart and Gules, in the 2d and 3d a *Fret*, Or,

In the South Windows.

Barry of Nebule, 6 Argent and Gules, on a *Bend Sable*, 3 *Bezants*, which is the Coat of *Golafre*. Gules, a *Pale*, Or.

In the Windows of a South Side Chapel.

Barry of Nebule, 6 Argent and Gules, on a *Bend Sable*, 3 *Bezants* — *Golafre*, Gules, a *Pale*, Or.

Upon another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of GEORGE BAGESHOT, of *Presber*, in the County of *Gloucest.* Esq; who lived 78 Yeares, and dyed the xxxth of *May*, MDCXII.

On a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of SUSANNA LANE, Wife of WILLIAM LANE, of *Bradley*, Gentleman, Daughter of WILLIAM LEECH, Gent. interred the vith Day of December, MDCL.

In a Chapel on the South-Side of the Church, lyes a Marble, whereon is engraved in Brass, the Figure of a Man in the Habit of the Times, and under his Feet this Inscription.

Pray for the Soul of Thomas Nycollis, the which deceasyd the XXVIIIth Day of March, in the Yeare of our Lord MDI. on whose Soul Jesu have Mercy.

On another Grave-stone in the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JAMES HAZELL, who deceased the xxviiiith of *October*, MCLV. Aged 65.

On the North Side of the Church, in a fair Chapel, is an open arched Monument, in which lyes the Pourtraiture of Sir *John Golafree* in Armour, and underneath, the Figure of a Skeleton upon a Shroud, his Feet resting upon a Hound.

At the Head.

Gules, 2 Bars, or Quartering.

[1.] A *Fefs Dauncetty* between *Billets*.

[2.]

[3.]

Over all, an Escutcheon of Pretence, and thereon a *Lion Rampant*.

On the Side.

On a *Fefs Argent*, between 3 *Lions Faces*, Or, an *Annulet Sable*. *Barry Nebule*, of 6 on a *Bend Sable*, 3 *Bezants*. *Golafre*.

Quarterly, Or, Gules, a *Bordure ingrailed*, Sable.

Gules, a *Cross Argent*.

Parted *per Pale*, indented, Or, and Gules, impaling Sable, a *Bend*, Or, between 9 *Bezants*.

Lozenge, Argent and Gules.

At the Feet.

Argent, a *Fefs Danc.* Sable, between 3 *Mullets*, Sable

In a North Window of the Church.

Lozengy, Or, and Azure.

Parted *per Fefs*, the upper Part, parted *per Pale*, indented, Or, and Gules and the lower Part is Ermin, which impales quarterly, Ermin, and Gules; in the 2d and 3d a *Frett*, Or.

APPLETON,

Is a Rectory in *Oke Hundred*, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and in the Gift of *St. Mary Magdalen College*, in *Oxford*. Mr. *Cripps* Incumbent.

On

On a Grave-stone in the Chancel, having the Figure of a Skeleton lying in a Shroud, cut in Brass, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth *John Goodrington*, Gentleman, which deceased the last Day of *December*, An. Domini, MDXVIII. Of your Charitie pray for his Soule, and for *Dorothy* his Wife, which after his Death, toke Religion in the Monastery of *Syon*.

Against the South Wall of the Chancel is erected a Monument of Free-Stone, and encompassed with Iron Pallisadoes, where lyes the Pourtraiture (at full length) of a Knight in compleat Armour, and on the side of the Wall this following Inscription.

Jacet hic, optime lector, sub spe beatæ Resurrectionis, repositum Corpus Johannis Fetiplace, Militis; quo, ut Patriæ non fuit studiosior, ita nec carior alter, bis Matrimonio junctus fuit, ex prima conjuge Elizabetha, filia Antonii Hungerford, Militis, quatuor suscepit filios, & tres filias, Besilium, Ricardum, Robertum, Egidium, Dorotheam, Margaretam, atque Janam. Besilius, filius natu maximus in uxorem duxit Helinoram filiam Richardi Covert, Armigeri, ex qua genuit sex filios & quinque filias, Ricardum, Edvardum, Thomam, Michaellem, Johannem, Gulielmum, Janam, Maram, Editham, Elizabetham, atque Ceciliam, Ricardus, Besilii filius duxit in Uxorem Helinoram, Filiam Henrici Poole, Militis, exqua genuit filium Johannem, jam quatuor annos natum, Maria & Elizabetha obiere Infantes, reliqui, Besilii proles ac Ricarduseorum Patruus vivunt, adhuc cæteri Johannis Liberi obiere cælibes; & plerique pueri ex secunda conjuge Jana, filia Johannis Covert, Armigeri, unicam genuit filiulam Margaretam, cujus intactum Corpus hic quoque sepultum; jacet ipse Johannes Fetiplace, ex hac vita decessit xxviii. Die Decemb. MDLXXX. Insigne relinquens Trophæum posteris suis, famæ puræ, vitæ integræ; & amoris in patriam, cujus subitam atque intempestivam mortem accusat vicinus, lacrymatur vidua, deplorat pauper, queruntur omnes, Besilius Fetiplace, filius ejus, hoc illi de se optime merito, & pio parenti-pietatis ergo Monumentum posuit, Anno Domini, MDXCIII.

*Mihi est Christus, & in
Vita, & in Morte Lucrum.*

In English thus.

Here lies, kind Reader, in hopes of a blessed Resurrection, the Body of *John Fetiplace*, Knt. than whom as there never was a greater Lover of his Country, so neither was there one dearer to it. He was twice married, and had, by his first Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Anthony Hungerford*, Kt. four Sons and three Daughters, *Basil*, *Richard*, *Robert*, *Giles*, *Dorothy*, *Margaret* and *Jane*. *Basil* his eldest Son, married *Elenor* Daughter of *Richard Covert*, Esq; by whom he had six Sons and five Daughters, *Richard*, *Edward*, *Thomas*, *Michael*, *John*, *William*, *Jane*, *Mary*, *Edith*, *Elizabeth* and *Cecilia*. *Richard*, *Basil*'s eldest Son married *Elenor* Daughter of *Henry Pool*, Knt. by whom he had a Son, *John*, now four Years old. *Mary* and *Elizabeth* died Infants, the

T

rest

rest, the Children of *Basil* and *Richard* their Uncle, are now alive. Hitherto the rest of *John's* Children have died unmarried, and most of the Sons by his second Wife *Jane*, Daughter of *John Covert*, Esq; by whom he had a little Daughter named *Margaret*, whose Virgin Corps is also buried here. *John Fetiplace* departed this Life the 28th Day of *December* 1580, leaving an eminent Character to Posterity, of a clean Reputation, integrity of Life, and of Love to his Country; whose sudden and immature Death the Neighbourhood accuses, his Widdow mourns, the Poor deplore, and all lament. *Basil Fetiplace* his Son, in Piety to his pious and well deserving Father, erected this Monument in the Year of our Lord 1593. *Christ* is my Gain, both in Life and Death.

*Tempora qui longæ speras felicia vitæ;
Spes tua frustrata est, en tibi, testis Ego.*

In *English* thus.

Thou, who now hop'st long space of Life to gain,
Oh! learn by me, that all these Hopes are vain.

H O R M E R Hundred.

A B I N G D O N Town.

About five Miles from the City of *Oxford* lyes *Abingdon*, a neat Town, very antient and remarkable for its famous Abby, one of the Glories of *England*, and Réproaches of *Sacrilege*. This Place was formerly known by the name of *Sheovesham*; or according to *Leland*, *Seusham* or *Seukesham*; which last Way of writing has been confirmed by a M. S. in the *Cottonian* Library, in *Clardius*, B. VI. Some having taken this Place to be the *Cloveshoe*, so famous for several Synods, or Councils. To proceed, the Monastery of the *Benedictine* Order in this Town, was founded by *Heane*, Nephew to *Gissa*, Father to King *Ina*, about 675. In the Days of King *Alfred*, Restorer of the University of *Oxford*, the *Danish* Inundation drove the Monks away, who returned again upon the Encouragement of King *Eldred* 955, and *Ethelwoldus* their Abbot, Bishop of *Winchester*. Soon after the *Norman* Conquest, the Abby was in so flourishing a State, as to be able in 1084. to receive *William I.* at *Easter*; when he left his youngest Son *Henry* to be educated here, under the Tuition of *Robert d' Oyly*, a great Benefactor to this Place. Many Men, eminent for their Quality, Learning, and Virtue, lye interred in the Church of this Abby; but all Memorials of them were destroyed by the *Enthusiastick* Fury of the Times of Reformation, when this Monastery fell a Sacrifice to Lust and Avarice, and was rated at 1876 l. 10 s. 9 d. *Dugdale*, at 2042 l. 2 s. 8 d. ob. *Burton*. This Town was made a Free Borough and Corporation, by Queen *Mary*, at the Request of Sir *John Mason*, a Native of this Place; and by its Charter it consists of twelve principal *Burgeffes*, viz. a Mayor, 2 Bailiffs, and Nine Aldermen. The Manor, Lordship, &c. were formerly Demesnes of the *Abbey*, and are now vested in the Corporation.

Corporation. In this Town is a Free-School, founded in 1563. by *John Royse*, which has produced some eminent Men. *Leland* and *Camden* both take Notice of a *Cross* formerly in this Town, built of Free Stone, and not inferior in Workmanship to any in *England*; but *Triumphant Rebellion* has left us no Remains of it. *Henry* the Sixth, by his Charter dated 20 *October*, *Anno Regni* 20. under the Great Seal of *England*, authorized *William*, Bishop of *Sarum*, *William* Earl of *Suffolk*, *Thomas Bekington*, Clerk, *John Golafre*, *John Nores*, Esquires, *Thomas Pleasance*, *Philip Ripe*, *Hugh Mayn*, and *Nicholas Goulde*, or any 7, 6, 5, or 4 of them, Associating to themselves others, Men or Women, to the Honour of God and the Holy Cross, to make and ordain a Brotherhood, or Gylde in the Parish Church of *St. Elyn* in *Abingdon*, which should be called the Master, Brethren and Sisters of the Fraternity, or Gylde of the Holy Cross of *Abingdon*. By the same Charter an Authority was given of purchasing of Lands of 40 Pounds yearly Rent, for the Repair of the Road between *Dorchester* and *Abingdon*, for the Maintenance of 13 poor Men and Women for ever, and for a Chaplain to officiate in *St. Helen's* Church. To them, as appeared from the Arms of the Trustees of this Charity, was owing the stately Cross mentioned before.

In this Town are two Churches; the first dedicated to *St. HELEN*, has in it the following Monuments.

In the Middle of the Chancel lies a Marble Stone, and thereupon is fixed a Plate of Brass, on which is engraved the Figure of a Man habited in a Gown and Hood, at whose Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Willielmus Heyward, Sacre Theologie Doctor, quondam istius Ecclesie Vicarius, qui obiit XIV Die Junii, Anno Domini, MV^o primo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *William Heyward*, Doctor of Divinity, late Vicar of this Church, who died the 14th Day of *June* in the Year of our Lord 1501, on whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Cut upon a Grave-stone near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

ANNA DOD, Cestren. Ortu & Virtute Nobiliss. Lettissima, Piiissima, ac Fidelissima, THO. DOD, Sacr. Theolog. Prof. Decani Ecclesie de Rippon, Uxor, Obdormivit in Domino, Apr. xxviii. An. Sui Jesus MDCXXXVI. Resurgam.

In *English* thus.

ANN DOD, of *Chester*, highly enobled by Birth and Virtue, the most beloved, most pious, and most faithful Wife of *THO. DOD*, Professor of Divinity, Deacon of the Church of *Rippon*; here Slept in the Lord, *April* the 28th, in the Year of her *Jesus* 1636. I shall rise again.

On a Monument fixed in the Wall Southward of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

THOMAS MAYOTT, Gent. sometye a principal Burges of this Borough, and a Governour of the Hospitall, and often chosen chief Officer of both these Incorporations, which to governe well he made his chiefest Care: And vallued their Wellfaire as his owne, for as he was truly Religious, so was he truly Honest. In his Lyfe, his Purse was the poore Mans Exchequer

chequer, and at his Death he gave Perpetuities to the Church and Poore. He married ELIZABETH, eldest Daughter of THOMAS LYDALL, of Redding, and had Yssue foure Sons and five Daughters, and dyed the last of May, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII. aged 63, and lyeth buried in this Chancel. The Memory of the Just is Blessed. Virtue Survives.

Engraven on a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-stone lying before the said Monument, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS MAYOTT, Gent. who was twice Mayor of this Towne. He dyed the xxxth Day of May, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII. Aged 63 Yeares.

At the East End of the aforesaid South Wall, is this Inscription.

In obitum & exequias generosi juvenis & optimæ spei adolescentis EDMUNDI BOSTOCK, filii natu maximi LIONELLI BOSTOCK, generosi nuper de Abbingdon villa hac: in qua nati ambo & denati.

*Pulvere qui denso in tumulo hoc nunc conditur imo,
Heu Bostokus erat, juvenis pulcherrimus, omni
Naturæ, Generis, Virtutum, Flore beatus.
Ast nil terrigenum, quin natum, ex parte beatum,
Exstitit & perstat, Lex hac mortalibus ævi,
Sit potior Cælo: Corpus tamen occidit omne.*

Obiit Aug. tertio, A. D. MDCV. Æt. suæ. 24.

Lionellus Bostock frater vere germanus & unice dilectissimus, marens marenti (Quicquid potis erat mortuo) posuit & Sanctissimi frater in maximeque individuus, æternam in amoris Memoriam reliquit. JOHANNES TICHBORNUS Presbiter & Sacræ Theologiæ Professor, deflevit.

In English thus.

Upon the Death and Burial of that young Gentleman, a Youth of the greatest Hopes, EDMUND BOSTOCK, eldest Son of LIONELL BOSTOCK, Gentleman, late of this Town of Abingdon, in which they both were Born and Died.

The Dust (alas!) that lies intombed here,
Was BOSTOCK once a Youth, how very fair:
On whom each Grace and Nature, Virtue, Blood,
Serenely Shone were lavishly bestow'd:
To nothing Earthly perfect Bliss is given,
For all must die, but that's reserv'd for Heav'n.

He died August the 3d, in the Year of our Lord 1605, of his Age 24. LIONEL BOSTOCK his real and only beloved Brother sorrowing, to the Mournful (as far as the Dead can mourn) and being an inseperable Companion of this Holy Person, erected and left this as an eternal Monument of his Love. JOHN TICHBORNE PRESBITER and Dr. of Divinity made this Epitaph.

In a Tablet hanging on the said South Wall, is this Inscription.

Juxta hunc lolum reposita sint ossa OLIVERI HYDE, Armigeri, tertio Idus Febr. An. Salutis, MDLV. & THOMASINÆ Ux. ejus. Idibus Jan. An. MDLXVIII.

In *English* thus.

Near this Place were laid the Bones of OLIVER HIDE; Esq;
the 11th Day of *February* in the Year of Salvation 1555,
and of THOMASINE his Wife, *January* 13th 1568.

Upon a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-stone, towards the West End
of the South Isle, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Galfridus Barbur, Mercator D' Abendon, quondam
Ballious Bristollie, qui obiit xxi Die Mensis Aprilis Anno
Domini, MCCCCXVII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies GEOFFERY BARBUR, Merchant of *Abingdon*, for-
merly Bayliff of *Bristol*, who died the 21st Day of *April*,
in the Year of our Lord 1417, on whose Soul God have
Mercy. Amen.

Engraved on a Black Marble, fixed on a Pillar in the middle of
the South Isle, is this Inscription.

*Depositum sui in Spem Resurrectionis,
Huic terræ crediderunt.*

ROBERTUS PAYNE,

de Villa Wanting,

oriundus,

Vir

*Religione, Fide Probitate
Antiquis.*

*Ob Vitæ Integritatem &
Candidos Mores, bonis
omnibus multum
dilectus.*

*Prætoris Officio in hoc
Oppido quater functus.*

R. P.

Vixit Annos LXXV.

Obiit III. Id. Febr.

Anno a partu Virg.

MDCXXVII.

MARTHA, Uxor ejus,
filia GULIEL. BRANCH

de Abingdon,

Fæmina

*Pietate, Pudicitia, cultu
Ingenuis.*

Animo

in virum obsequenti :

in prolem provido,

in egenos facili,

in omnes

benigno.

M. P.

Vixit Annos. LVIIIº.

Obiit V. Id. Decemb.

Anno a partu Virg.

MDCXXVI.

ROBERTUS PAYNE, Filius.

P. M. P.

In *English* thus.

ROBERT PAYNE born
at *Wantage*, a Man of the most
primitive Religion, Faith and
Probity ; much beloved by all
good Men for his Integrity of
Life and candid Manners. He
was four times Mayor of this
Town.

MARTHA his Wife Daugh-
ter of *William Blanch* of *Abing-*
don, a Woman of the most in-
genuous Piety, Modesty and Re-
ligion, Obedient to her Husband,
Provident for her Children, kind
to the Poor, and Bounteous to
all.

These two have committed their Relicts to the Ground, here in
hopes of a Blessed Resurrection.

V

R. P.

R. P.

Lived 75 Years, Died the 13th
of *February*, in the Year from
the Incarnation 1627.

M. P.

Lived 51 Years, Died the 9th Day
of *December*, in the Year from
the Incarnation 1626.

ROBERT PAYNE their Son, placed this to the pious Memory of
his Parents.

On a Pillar on the North Side of the Chancel, hangs a Tablet, containing a Genealogical Tree branched with the Descendants from Mr. *William Lee*, and at the Foot thereof this Inscription.

Neere unto this Place lyeth interred the Body of WILLIAM LEE, late of this Borough of *Abingdon*, principal Burgeſs, and five Times Mayor. He continued a principal Burgeſs 53 Yeares, and a Governor of Chriſt's Hoſpital in *Abingdon*, aforeſaid, 52 Yeares. He was Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital 6 Tymess, and continued ſenior Governour thereof 36 Yeares. He was zealous in Religion, juſt in his Dealing, loving to his Children, charitable to the Poore, and courteous to all. He departed this Lyfe upon the vth Day of *Nov.* Anno Domini, MDCXXXVII. *Ætat. ſuæ 92.*

He had in his Lyfe Tyme Yſſue from his Loynes
200 lacking but 3.

Upon a Braſs Plâte ſet in a Grave-ſtone, near the Weſt Door of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth FRANCES, the Wife of THO. GODWIN, Rector of *Brightwell*: She died *Novemb.* the *iiid.* MDCXXIX. in the 31ſt Yeare of her Age.

Upon another, not far from the former, is this Inſcription. Here lyeth the Body of JANE GOODWIN, who departed the xxist of *May*, An. Domini, MDCXVI.

At the Weſt End of the North Iſle is a Marble Stone, ſupported with four Marble Pillars, having a ſquare Stone laid under it, with this Inſcription.

This Tombe is honoured with the Bones of our pious Benefactor, RICHARD CURTAIN, Gent. a principal Magiſtrate of this Corporation. He was buried *July* the xviiiith. Anno Domini, MDCXLIII.

*Our Curtaine in 'this lower Preſs,
Reſts folded up in Natures Dreſs;
His Duſt perfumes his Urne, and Hee,
This Towne, with Liberalitie.*

On a Plate of Braſs fixed on a Grave-ſtone, lying at the Weſt-end of the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of THOMAS KENT, who departed the ixth of *June*, MDCI. and KATHERINE, his Wife, who departed the xxivth of *June*, Anno Domini, MDCXVIII.

St. NICHOLAS Church,

Is ſaid to have been built by one of the Abbots, upon the great Encreaſe of this Town.

Engraved on a Grave-ſtone lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. RICHARD CHANY, who was buried the xviiiith of *July*, MDCLIX.

On a Marble Stone fixed to the South Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here rests, in Assurance of a joyfull Resurrection, the Bodies of JOHN BLACKNALL, Esq; and JANE his Wife, who both of them finished a happy Course upon Earth, and ended their Dayes in Peace on the xxist of *August*, in the Yeare of Grace, MDCXXV. He was a bountiful Benefactor to the Church, gave many Benevolences to the Poor to the Glory of God, and the Example of future Ages.

*Whence once they lived on Earth, one Bed did hold
Their Bodies, which one Minute turned to Mould;
Being Dead; one Grave is trusted with that Prize,
Untill the Trump doth sound, and all must rise.*

*Here Death struck even, yet did not part this Paire,
But by his Stroke they more united were.*

*And what left they behind, you plainly see,
One only Daughter and their Charity.*

*What though the first by Death's Command did leave us,
The second (we are sure) will ne'er deceive us.*

Upon a Marble fixed in the North Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

A Memorial of WALTER DAIRELL, Esq; deceased *June* xxi, MDCXXXVIII. in the 63 Yeare of his Age, at *Graies-Inn*, where he was some Tyme an approved Reader, and here entred, where he was the carefull Recorder of this Towne. *Lillingstone*, the Seat of the antient Family *De Hairell*, vulgarly *Dairell*, was honoured with his Birth, but this Church is trusted with the Treasure of his Bones; his Worth claimes Fame for his Trumpet, and Memory it self for his Monument. In the famous Univerfity of *Oxford* he was hopefull, in the Innes of Court complete. The Barr found him not meerely Tongue deep, or a verball Lawyer, for he was eminent, as well for soundnesse of Judgment, as flourish of Speech: His Law was not opposite to the Gospell; the Advancement of the Clergy being his Joy, and the Beauty of God's House his Delight. He was a Man of an even Temper, abhorring the licentious Libertine, and yet not encouraging the undisciplined Disciplinarian. His Wife was ALICE, the Daughter of THO. MAYOT, of *Abingdon*, Gent. with whome he perfected the Circle of 26 Yeares Marriage so happily, that no Division was knowne betwixt them, but his Death. The Yssue he had by her was 3 Sons and 3 Daughters, the lively Modells of himselfe, in whome he yet out lives Mortality.

Ad Viatorem.

*Ne quæras Tumuli fastum, nam Memphida vincit
Marmor, quod Dairell indicat hic situs est.*

*Posterity doth owe the Memoriall, to the Piety of Alice,
his loving Wife.*

The HISTORY and

In *English* thus.

Seek not the Tomb superb no Memplian Marble vies
With this which shoves where *Dariell's* Body lies.

Written upon the Frames of several Pictures hanging in the Hall
of *Christ's* Hospital, in *Abingdon*, these Inscriptions.

In Memory of *Jeoffry Barbur*, and *John Houchion*, Benefactors.

Francis Little, one of the Governors of this Hospital, gave
this Table, Anno Domini, MDCVII.

Petro Bessiles, Militi, Benefactori.

Gulielmus Bostock, cognationis ergo donavit,
Henricus Sextus.

In *English* thus.

To *Peter Basil*, Knt. Benefactor.

William Bostock, his Kinsman presented this,
Henry the Sixth.

Jonannes Masonus, Eques auratus.

Gulielmus Bostock, hanc tabulam posuit, Edwardus Sextus.

In *English* thus.

John Mason, Knt.

William Bostock set up this Table, *Edward the Sixth.*

Effigies Rob. Orpwood. quondam Civis & Auri fabri London;
qui natus in hac Villa de Abingdon, legavit elemosinam paupe-
ribus hujus Hospitalis perpetuo duraturum, Anno Domini,
MDCXV.

In *English* thus.

The Effigies of *Rob. Orpwood*, late Citizen and Goldsmith
of *London*; was born in this Town of *Abingdon* and gave
Alms to the Poor of this Hospital, to be perpetuated for
ever. In the Year of our Lord 1615.

John Perkins Benefactor to this Hospital.

Lyonell Bostock.

Maudlen Tifden.

In Memory of *Richard Curtaine, Gent. a Governor of this*
Hospital, and a pious Benefactor of the same, James Curtaine,
one of the Governors of this House, gave this Picture,
MDCXLV.

In this Hall, on a Tablet, are the following Verses, being a De-
scription of the Building of *Culham* Bridge, whereby the great Road
from *London* was turned through this Town; and a Detail of the
Benefactors.

Henrici, quinti Regis quarto revoluto
Anno Rex idem pontem fundavit utrumque,
Supra locum binum Borford dictumque Culham-ford.
Inter eos namque via Regia tendit alta
Annis adjunctis dat iter gradientibus amplum;
Principium cujus Abendonice situatur.
Annis tunc donum M quater C numeratis,
Et sexto deno cum fecit opus Pietatis.
Vos qui transitis hujus Memores bene sitis
Et vestris precibus fundator sit relevatus.

In *English* thus.

King *Henry* the Fifth in the Fifth of his Reign;
At *Burford* and *Culham* did Bridges build twain;
Between these two Places, but from *Abingdon* most,
The Kings Highways now may be easily past;
In one thousand four hundred and ten more by fix,
This so pious Work did his Majesty fix,
Ye Passengers now who shall Travel this way,
Besure that you mind for the Founder to pray.

Of alle Werks in this Worlde that ever were wrought,
Holy Chirche is chese, there Children been cherfyd,
For be Baptism these Barnes to Blisse been I brought,
Thorough the Grace of God, and Fayre refreshed.
Another blissed Besines is Brigges to make
There, that the Pepul may not passe after greet Showers,
Dole it is to drawe & deed Body out of a Lake;
That was falled in a Fount Stoon, and a Fellow of oures.
King *Henry* the Fiste, in his fourthe Yere,
He hath I found for his Folke a Bridge in *Berkeschure*,
For Cartis with Cariage may goo and come clere,
That many Wynters afore, were marred in the Myre;
And som oute of her Sadels flette to the Grounde,
Went forthe in the Water wist no Man whare,
Five Wekys after, or, they were I founde,
Her Kyn and her Knowlech caught hem uppe with Care.
Then the Commons of *Abendon* cryed on the Kynge,
Upon Dukes and Lordes that were in this Londe
The Kynge had hem begynne upon Goddes Blessinge,
And make it also strong as they couthe with Stone, Lyme, or
Sonde.

Apon the Day of Seynt *Albon* they began this Game,
And *John Huchyns* layde the firste Stoon in the Kynges Name;
Sir *Peris Befillis*, Knight, curteys and heend,
For his Fadir Soule, and his Frendes, he did as he scholde,
Be gaf hem Stonys i nowhe into the Wekys ende,
Allo Money as they nedid, seche them if they wolde.
Then Crafti Men for the Querry made Crows of Yre,
Weges, and Wayes, and Mony hard Powys;
Jeffray Barbur had pay hem her Hyre.
Then must they have Mooldes to make on the bowys.
They cokid for Cartes, and cast for her chusyng,
They fonde out the Fundement, and layde in large Stones,
They reysid up the Arches be Gecmetre in ryfing,
With xi Laborers lauyng at onys.
Ther was Mater I nowhe, Stone, Lyme and Gravel,
Werkemen als wise as they coude fynde any,
And ever bad the *Barbour* pay for her travel,
Til a *M.* Marke be spende eche a Peny.
Then the strenghe of the Streame astoned hem stronge,
In Labor, and lavyng moche Money was lore;
There loved hem a Ladde was a Watterman longe,
He helpe stop the Streame till the Werk were afore.

It was a Solace to see in a Somer Seson,
 C. C. C. I wyffe workyng onys,
 iiii. and iiii. revlyd be Reson,
 To wete who wrought best were set for the nonce.
 The Peple preved her Power with the pecoyse
 The Mattok was Mann handeled right welle a whyle;
 With Spades and Schovells they made such a Noyse,
 That Men myght here hem thens a Myle.
 Wyves went oute to wite now they wrought,
 V. Scare in a Flok, it was a fayre sight;
 In bord Clothes bright, white Brede they brought,
 Cheese and Chekenes clerelych a dyght.
 These weren the Dyches i diged in full harde Grounde,
 And i cast up to arere with the wey,
 So then they were i set with a quyk Mownd
 To holde in the Bunkes for ever and ay.
 The gode Lord of *Aberdon*, of his Londe,
 For the breed of the Bridge xxiiii. foot large,
 It was a greet Socour of Erthe and of Sonde,
 And that he abated the Rent of the Barge.
 An C. Pownde, and xvli. was truly payed.
 Be the Bondes of *John Huchyns* and *Banbery* also,
 For the Waye and the Barge, thus it must be sayed,
 Thereto Witnesse *Abendon*, and many oon moo.
 For now is *Culham Hithe*, i com to an ende,
 An al the Contre the better, and no Man the worse;
 Few Folke there were coude that way menpe,
 But thep waged a wed, or payed of her Purse.
 And if it were a Begger had Breed in his Bagge,
 He schulde be ryght loone i bid for to goo aboute;
 And of the pore penyles the hiereward wold habbe;
 A Hood or a Girdel, and let hem goo withoute.
 Many moo Myscheves there were I say,
Culham Hithe hath causid many a Curle;
 I blyssed be our Helpers, we have a better Waye,
 Without any Peny for Cart and for Horse.
 Thus accordid the Kynge and the Covent,
 And the Commons of *Abendon*, as the Abbot wolde;
 Thus they were eased, and set al in oon Assent,
 That al the Brekynges of the Brige, the Town here schulde.
 This was preved Acte also in Parlement,
 In perpetual Pees to have and to holde;
 This tale is i tolde in noon other extent,
 But for Myrthe, and in Memory to young and to olde;
 Now every good Body that gothe on this Bridge,
 Bid for the *Barbour* jentil *Jeffray*,
 That clothed many a pore Man to Bed and to Rige,
 And hathe holpe to Rentis to holde up this Waye:
 The wiche Rentes right trewe Men have I take on Bonde;
 And graciously governed hem hereafter with Bewshe but he
 (stonde.
 It schal be knowen openly, he dothe hymselfe begyle,

I counsel every Creature to kepe him from the Curse,
For of this Tretis will I no more telle,
And be not so covetuous to your own Purse.
For Peril of the Peyns in the Pit of Belle.
Now God geve us Grace to folowe Treuthe even,
That we may have a Place in the Blyffe of Heven. AMEN.

V. A. B. I. N. D. O. N. R. F. I.

Take the first Letter of youre foure Fader, with *A*, the worker of *Wer*, and *I* and *N*. the Colore of on *Affe*; set them together, and tel me yf you can, what it is than. *Richard Fannande*, Irenmonger, hathe made this Tabul, and set it here in the Yere of King *Henry* the Sexte, XXVI^{te}.

SUNNINGWELL.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Hormer*; and Deanery of *Abingdon*, lyeth South East of *Bafills Leigh*, and is in the Gift of Mr. *Baskerfield*. Incumbent Mr.

Engraved on a Blue Stone laid near the Altar; is this Inscription.

MARGARET FELL, Wife to Dr. FELL, late Deane of *Christ Church*, and Rector of this Church, was buried on the xxiid Day of *Aprill*, in the Yeare of Christ, MDCLIII.

Ætatis suæ 56.

Underneath the former Inscription is the following Memorial.

THOMAS FELL, dyed *August xxxi. MDCXXXII.*

ELIZABETH FELL, died *Dec. xix. MDCXXXIV.*

MARTHA FELL, dyed *Dec. xxiii. MDCXXXVII.*

THOMAS WASHBORNE, dyed *Aug. x. MDCXLIV.*

On another Blue Stone adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

DEPOSITUM

S. F.

February,

MDCXLVIII.

In this Parish was born the Learned, and Loyal Dr. *John Fell*, Bishop of *Oxford*. And the late Incumbent was the Reverend Mr. *Jones* who gave several valuable MSS. to the *Bodleian Library* in *Oxford*.

RADLEY.

Is is the Hundred of *Hormer*, Deanery of *Abingdon*, and is a Donative in the Gift of Sir *John Stonehouse*, Bar. who in the latter End of 1716. presented *Nathaniel Thompson*, L. L. D. and Fellow of *St. John Baptist's College* in *Oxford*, the present Incumbent.

Against the South Wall of the Chancel is a fair arched Monument raised, whereon lies the Pourtraiture of Sir *William Stonehouse* in Armour, with his Lady in the same Posture near him. At the Head of the Monument is the Figure of a Man in Armour; on the Sides are Sons in long Mourning Cloaks; four young Children in their swadling Clothes, and five Daughters.

On

On the Side of the South Wall, above the Pourtraiture is the following Inscription.

Lector Academice, siue quisquis es, qui huc accesseris, Quam iniquo pede senectutis parietes, ac iuventutis flores, Mors pulsat, hoc (si libet) in speculo contemplare: Gulielmus Stonehouse, Baronettus, Antiqua & Generosa Stonehousiorum de Radley, prosapia oriundus, Vir ob singularem probitatem, & eximium ingenii acumen. Majoribus par negotiis, quam propria Modestia sinebat post adolescentiam in literis ac transmarina Peregrinatione feliciter emensam, procul urbano tumultu & ultra vestigiis maluit in salutari Patrimonii sui gleba sibi & Virtuti vacare, ubi animo in egenos Munifico, in cæteror Hospitali, erga omnes comi, & Candido satis Laudatus, ea qua Irenarcham, qua Comitatus sui Vice-comitem, qua Patrem Familias decuit prudentia publicamunia sic Administravit, ut una privati Laris splendori consuleret, donec Anima diutina chiragra Corporis afflicti nodis, soluta fugam sursum capefferet morbo eodem ac vitæ periodo imposita, Feb. v. A. D. MDCXXXI. Cujus exuviis hic depositis (ut missi fiant qui ad Cælum præmissi sunt 4 Infantes) Johannes, Georgius, Gulielmus, Elizabetha, Maria, Ursula, Anna, Dyonyssa, liberi superstites debito fletu parentarunt, Nec tumen omnes diu superstites quippe (Proh dolor!) lectissimus agri Bercheriensis flos commune amicorum delictum, paterni fundi & virtutum hæres, JOHANNES STONEHOUSE, Eq. Aur. & Baronettus, Olim in Coll. S. S. Trinit Oxon. Educatus: deinde Graiens, Hosp. Socius, Gallia, & Belgio, tanti Viri peragratione illustratis, tandem ob insignem Corporis ac Animi decorem jussu CAROLI R. in privata Camera sodalitiū adscitu, haud sustinuit paterno funeri diu interesse, sed loci pariter ac parentis amore tactus, postquam luctui quatuor menses indulserat paterna nimis propero gressu premeus vestigia, cælebs hinc concessit, & terrenam hereditatem Cælesti commutavit, Junii 14. Anno Dom. MDCXXXII. Ætat. 31. Elizabetha filia unica & hæres Johannis Powell, Armigeri, Gulielmi, Relicta, quo cum 40 Annos suavissimo conjugii nexu, vixerat. H. M. fieri curavit. Alex. Gill. flevit.

In English thus.

Academical Reader, or whosoever thou art, who passest this way, contemplate (if thou pleasest) in this Glass, with how injurious a Foot Death beats the Walls of old Age and Flowers of Youth: WILLIAM STONEHOUSE, Bart. sprung from the ancient and genteel Stock of the STONEHOUSES of Radley, a Man whose singular Probit, and very acute Genius render'd him equal to greater Employments than his peculiar Modesty suffer'd him to aspire to: After a Youth happily spent in polite Letters and foreign Travels, at a distance from the Hurry and Noise of the City, chose in the Improvement of his patrimonial Estate, to be at Leisure to himself and Virtue; much prais'd for a Disposition, generous to the Poor, Hospitable towards others, courteous and candid to all. He administer'd the public Offices of Justice of the Peace and High Sheriff of the County, with the same Prudence

that

that he adorn'd his own Estate, so that therewith he consulted the Splendor of his private Family, 'till his Soul releas'd from his Body, afflicted with Nodes and perpetual Gout took its flight upwards, and at once put an end to his Disease and Life, *Feb. 5^o*. in the Year of our Lord 1631. Whose Relicts here deposited, (not to mention those of four Infants before gone to Heaven) *John, George, William, Mary, Ursula, Ann, Dyonisia*, his surviving Children, paid the pious Debt of Tears to the Memory of. Yet were they not all long Survivors for (Oh mournful!) the choicest Flow'r of *Berkshire*, Heir of his Father's Estate and Virtues, *John Stonehouse*, Knt. and Baronet, late Educated at *Trinity College, Oxon.* afterwards Fellow of *Gray's-Inn. France* and the *Low-Countries*, being honour'd with the Travels of so great a Man, at length for his singular Beauty of Body and Mind; by the Command of King *Charles* elected one of the Privy Chamber, but he was not long able to survive his Father, but at once affected with the Love of his Father and his native Place, after he had indulg'd a Grief of four Months, treading too close on his Father's Heels, departed hence a Batchelor, and chang'd this Earthly Inheritance for a Heavenly one, *June 14^o*. in the Year of our Lord 1632. of his Age 31. *Elizabeth* only Daughter and Heiress of *John Powell*, Esq; Relict of *William*, with whom she lived 40 Years in the sweetest Bonds of Wedlock took care to have this Monument erected. *Alexander Gill*, Epitaphzer.

In a Glafs Window on the South Side of the Church, is this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Sant.

Orate pro bono statu Adam Maude & Denys Uxoris ejus.

In English thus.

Pray for the good Weal of *John Sant.*

Pray for the good Weal of *Adam Maude* and *Denys* his Wife.

W I T H A M.

Is a Vicaridge in *Hormer Hundred*, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and in the Gift of the Earl of *Abingdon*. Present Incumbent is Mr. *Lydal*, Fellow of *St. Mary Magdalen College* in *Oxford*.

In the Chancel of this Church lies a Grave-stone, whereon is the Pourtraiture in Brass of a Man in Armour, and also of his Wife. The Circumscription (cut likewise upon Brass) is much defaced, whereof only thus much of the Writing remains.

..... *filia dicti Ricardi Wygtham, que*
obiit *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.*
Amen.

In English thus.

..... Daughter of the said *Richard Wygtham*, who died On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Over the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side, is painted the Arms of *Norris*, and Fifteen Quarterings, impaled with the Arms

of Williams, and Eleven Quarterings. The Crest is an Eagle Sable. The Supporters are a Talbot and a Grey-hound.

Westward of this Church is an antient Seat belonging to the Earl of Abingdon.

C U M N O R.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Hormer*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*; Patron is the Earl of *Abingdon*; Incumbent Mr. *Pecock*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument of Grey Marble, whereon, in Brass Plates, are engraved a Man in Armour, and his Wife in the Habit of her Times, both kneeling before a Faldstoole, together with the Figures of three Sons kneeling behind their Mother. Under the Figure of the Man is this Inscription.

ANTONIUS FORSTER, generis generosa propago
Cumneræ Dominus Bercheriensis erat.

Armiger, Armigero prognatus patre Ricardo,

Qui quondam Iphlethæ Salopiensis erat.

Quatuor ex isto fluxerunt stemmate nati,

Ex isto Antonius stemmate quartus erat.

Mente sagax, animo precellens, corpore promptus;

Eloquiis dulcis, ore disertus erat.

In factis probitas; fuit in sermone venustus,

In vultu gravitas, religione fides,

In patriam pietas, in egenos grata voluntas,

Accedunt reliquis annumeranda bonis.

Si quod cuncta rapit, rapuit non omnia Lethum,

Si quod Mors rapuit, vivida fama dedit.

In English thus.

ANTHONY FOSTER, Esq; the generous Offspring of a generous Race, Lord of the Manor of *Cumnor*, Berks. Son of *Richard Foster* late of *Salop*, Esq; who had 4 Sons, the Youngest whereof was ANTHONY.

In Person Fair, and of the brightest Sense,

Where Wisdom join'd with smoothest Eloquence.

In Action, Justice, Speech a flowing Grace,

Faith in Religion, Gravity of Face;

A Patriot firm, and to the Needy kind,

With numerous Graces more adorn'd his Mind:

Death took too much, (what can his Pow'r survive)

Yet spite of Death, his Fame shall ever live.

Under the Woman is the following Inscription.

ANNA RAINOLDO WILLIAMS fuit orta Parente

Evastit meritis Armiger ille suis,

Sed minor huic frater, prestante laude Baronis.

Thamensis viguit gloria magna soli.

Armiger ergo pater, Dominus sed Avunculus Annæ,

Clara erat his meritis claruit Anna suis,

Casto viro, studiosa Dei, dilecta propinquis,

Stirpe beata satis, prole beata satis.

Mater Joannis, mediæque etate Roberti.

Et demum Henrici nobilis ille Parens

Cynthia Penelope tumulo sola clauduntur in isto

Anna; sed hoc tumulo sola sepulta jacet.

In

In *English* thus.

ANN Daughter of RAINOLDO WILLIAMS, Esq; whose younger Brother, a Baron, shone the Glory of *Berkshire*; tho' her Father was but a 'Squire, her Uncle was a Lord; Chaste to her Husband, Devout towards God, and Beloved by her Neighbours. Sufficiently happy in her Progenitors, happy enough in her Offspring. Mother of *John*, in her middle Age of *Robert*, and lastly of *Henry*, *Cyntha* and *Penelope*, are inclos'd in that Tomb, but *Ann* alone lies buried here.

These Verses following are writ at length, two by two, in Praise of him.

*Argute resonas, Cithare pretendere chordas
Novit, & Aonia concrepuisse Lyra.
Gaudebat, terre teneras defigere plantas;
Et mira pulchras construere arte domos,
Composita varias lingua formare loquelas
Doctus, & edocta scribere multa manu.*

In *English* thus.

Skill'd in the softest Notes the Muses sing,
Or on the Harp to touch the sounding String;
Pleas'd with the Florists tender nursing Care,
Or Architect, stupendious Piles to rear.
Read in the Tongues the Antient Sages taught,
And learn'd Works confess how well he wrote.

The Arms over it thus.

Quart. { I. 3 *Hunter's Horns* stringed.
II. 3 *Pinions* with their Points upwards.

The Crest is a *Stag Couchant*, vulnerated through the Neck by a *Broad Arrow*; on his Side is a *Martlett* for a Difference.

The Arms over her Head are as follow.

Quart. { I. 2 *Organ Pipes* in Saltier between 4 *Crosses Pale*.
II. A *Raven*.
III. A *Cheveron* erased between 3 *Lions Heads* erased within a *Bordure* of *Roundelles* and on a Chief *Bar Nebule*, a *Pale* charg'd with a *Pelican*.
IV. The same as the first.

In the Chancel, on a flat Marble, is the Pourtraiture of a Woman, having 3 Sons and 2 Daughters under her; the first of the Sons hath on a Divine's Gown, all on a Brass Plate, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Katherine* sometime Wyfe of *Henry Staverton*, Gent. and Daughter of *Raynold Williams*, of *Borfield*, in the County of *Berks*, Esq; who died a good Christian the xxii Day of *December*, in the Yere of our Lord God, MDLXXVII.

A *Cheveron*, between 3 *Maunches*.

The rest the same with the former Coat just mentioned before.

On a Marble adjcyning to the former, is the Effigies of a Man Togated, and a Woman, with the formention'd Arms, but the Inscription

scription underneath them is torn off. There yet remaineth a small Inscription under their Arms. viz.

*Tedyth Staverton, Dafter to Raynold Williams of Borfeild,
in the County of Berks, Esq;*

In the Body of the Church is a Brass-Plate fixed in the Wall, with this Inscription on it.

An Epitaph upon the Death of *Jeames Welch.*
*The Body of Jeames Welch lyeth buried here,
 Who left this mortal Life at Fourscore Yeare;
 One Thousand and Six Hundred Twelve he dyed,
 And for the Poor did christianly provide,
 According to the Talent God had lent,
 Five Pounds he gave, of Zeale and good Intent:
 The Fruit makes known the Nature of the Tree,
 Good Life the Christian, even so was he;
 Whose Time well spent, unto his Soule did gain
 The heavenly Rest, where holy Saints remain.
 This Memory a loving Wife, unto her Husband gave,
 To shew her Hart remembers him, though Death inclosed his Grave;
 The Gift he gave unto the Poor, she hath enlarged the same,
 With Five Pounds added to the Five, unto her Christian Fame,
 Hath placed them both to the Churchmen here, no wise to be delay'd,
 But that yearly to the Poor of Cumnor, be a Mark of Silver paid;
 Which is the full appointed Rent of the whole bequeathed Somme,
 In Cumnor, for the Poores Relief, Margery Welsh doth will
 The Charge of this, when she is dead, may be performed still.*

On the South Side of the Church is an Isle, and therein are 2 Arches in the Wall, which I suppose were the Sepulchres of the ancient Lords hereof.

The North Isle is dedicated to St. Thomas, and the South Isle to St. Catherine.

At the West End of the Church is the Ruins of a Manor anciently belonging (as a Cell, or Place of Removal, as some report) to the Monks of *Abingdon*. At the Dissolution, the said Manor, or Lordship, was conveyed to one *Owen* (I believe) the Possessor of *Godstow* then.

In the Hall over the Chimney I find *Abingdon* Arms cut in Stone, viz. A *Patonce* between 4 *Martlets*; and also another Escutcheon, viz. A *Lion Rampant*, and several *Miters* cut in Stone about the House. There is also in the said House, a Chamber call'd *Dudley's Chamber*, where the Earl of *Leicester's* Wife was murder'd; of which this is the Story following.

Robert Dudley, Earl of *Leicester*, a very goodly Personage, and singularly well Featur'd, being a great Favourite to Queen *Elizabeth*, it was thought, and commonly reported, that had he been a Bachelor, or Widower, the Queen would have made him her Husband; to this End, to free himself of all Obstacles, he commands, or perhaps, with fair flattering Intreaties, desired his Wife to repose herself here, at his Servant, *Anthony Forster's* House, who then lived in the aforesaid Manor House; and also prescribed to Sir *Richard Varney*, (Prompter to this Design) at his coming hither, that he should first attempt to poison her, and if that did not take effect, then by any other

other Way whatsoever to dispatch her. This, it seems, was proved by the Report of Dr. *Walter Bayly*, sometime Fellow of *New College*, then living in *Oxford*, and Professor of Physick in that University; who, because he would not consent to take away her Life by Poison, the Earl endeavour'd to displace him from the Court. This Man, it seems, reported for most certain, that there was a Practice in *Cumnor* among the Conspirators, to have poisoned this poor innocent Lady, a little before she was killed, which was attempted after this manner. They seeing the good Lady sad and heavy (as one that well knew by her other handling, that her Death was not far off) began to perswade her, that her present Disease was Abundance of Melancholly, and other Humours, &c. and therefore would needs counsel her to take some Potion, which she absolutely refusing to do, as still suspecting the worst; whereupon they sent a Messenger one Day (unawares to her) for Dr. *Bayly*, and intreated him to persuade her to take some little Potion by his Direction, and they would fetch the same at *Oxford*, meaning to have added something of their own for her Comfort, as the Doctor upon just Cause and Consideration did suspect, seeing their great Importunity, and the small need the Lady had of Physick, and therefore he peremptorily denied their Request, misdoubting (as he afterwards reported) least if they had poison'd her under the Name of his Potion, he might after have been hanged for a Colour of their Sin; and the Doctor remain'd still well assured, that this Way taking no Effect, she would not long escape their Violence, which afterwards happened thus. For Sir *Richard Varney* abovesaid (the chief Projector in this Design) who by the Earl's Order remain'd that Day of her Death along with her, with one Man only, and *Forster*, who had that Day forcibly sent away all her Servants from her to *Abingdon Market*, about 3 Miles distant from this Place, they (I say, whether first stifling her, or else strangling her) afterwards flung her down a Pair of Stairs, and broke her Neck, using much Violence upon her; but however, though it was vulgarly reported that she by chance fell down Stairs (but yet without hurting her Hood that was upon her Head) yet the Inhabitants will tell you there, that she was conveyed from her usual Chamber where she lay, to another where the Beds Head of the Chamber stood close to a privy Postern Door, where they in the Night came and stifled her in her Bed, bruised her Head very much, broke her Neck, and at length flung her down Stairs, thereby believing the World would have thought it a Mischance, and so have blinded their Villany. But behold the Mercy and Justice of God, in revenging and discovering the Lady's Murder; for one of the Persons, that was a Coadjutor in this Murder, was afterwards taken for a Felony in the Marches of *Wales*, and offering to publish the manner of the aforesaid Murder, was privately made away in the Prison by the Earl's Appointment. And Sir *Richard Varney*, the other, dying about the same Time in *London*, cried miserably, and blasphemed God, and said to a Person of Note (who hath related the same to others since) not long before his Death, that all the Devils in Hell did tear him in Pieces. *Forster* likewise after this Fact, being a Man formerly addicted to Hospitality, Company, Mirth, and Musick, was afterwards observed to forsake all this with much Melancholy and Pensiveness (some say with Madness) pin'd and droop'd

away. The Wife also of *Bald Butter*, Kinsman to the Earl, gave out the whole Fact a little before her Death. Neither are these following Passages to be forgotten, That as soon as ever she was murdered, they made great haste to bury her, before the Coroner had given in his Inquest, (which the Earl himself condemned as not done advisedly) which her Father, or Sir *John Robertsett* (as I suppose) hearing of, came with all speed hither, caused her Corps to be taken up, the Coroner to sit upon her, and further Enquiry to be made concerning this Business to the full, but it was generally thought, that the Earl stopped his Mouth, and made up the Business betwixt them, and the good Earl to make plain to the World, the great Love he bare to her while alive, what a Grief the Loss of so Virtuous a Lady was to his tender Heart, caused (though the Thing by these, and other means, was beaten into the Heads of the principal Men of the University of Oxford) her Body to be re-buried in *St. Maries Church in Oxford*, with great Pomp, and Solemnity. It is remarkable, when Dr. *Babington* (the Earl's Chaplain) did preach the Funeral Sermon, he tript one or twice in his Speech, by recommending to their Memories that virtuous Lady so *pitifully murder'd*, instead of saying *pitifully slain*. This Earl, after all his Murders and Poisonings, was himself poisoned by that which was prepared for others (some say by his Wife) at *Cornbury Lodge*, before mentioned (though *Baker* in his Chronicle would have it at *Killingworth*) Anno 1588.

South H I N X S E Y.

So called to distinguish it from *Laurence Hinxsley* adjoining, is a Chapel of Ease to *Cumnor*, and lyes on the Borders of this County, about two Miles from *Oxford*.

In the Chancel, on a fair Monument, is this Epitaph.

Reader look to thy Feet, for good and just Men must fall.
Here lyes *William Finmore*, L. L. B. and Fellow of *St. John's College in Oxon*, who in the Yeare of his Age 87. of our Lord 46. When loyalty and the Church fainted, lay down and died.

Here lyes *William*, his only Child, who married first *Katherine*, by whom he had *Ann*, *John*, *Mary*, *William*, and *Richard* deceased; and after a 5 Years Widdowhood, He married *Martha Mayot*, of *Abingdon*, Widdow, of the antient Family of the *Wicchams*, who brought him *Elianor* and *Thomas*, and built him this Monument. He dyed *June* the *iiid*, MDCLXXVII. aged about 83 Years. Goe Reader and prepare to follow.

B E S S I L S - L E I G H.

Lyes about a Mile from *Cumnor*, in the same Hundred and Deanery, and is so called from the antient Family of *Bessills*, joined to the antient Name of *Leigh*, one of whom was High-Sheriff of this County in 1431. Upon failure of Male Issue of this Line, it came to the *Fetiplaces*, one of which Line, *Bessill Fetiplace*, was High-Sheriff of this County in 1583. Many Years after it was purchased by that weak

weak Tool of a Rebellious Parliament (*William Lenthall* Esq; Speaker,) who at his Death was an eminent Instance of sincere Repentance, when he signed a Recantation and Abhorrence of his former Errors, which in some Measure may be rather imputed to his Folly, than any ill Design: From him in the Third Generation, it came to the present Possessor, and Lord of the Manor, *John Lenthall*, Esq; In this House was preserved a Picture of *Sir Thomas More*, Kt. and his Family, drawn by the Hand of the celebrated *Hans Holben*, which is now removed to his Seat, the Priory of *Burford*, in *Oxfordshire*, and is by length of Time, and Negligence, much decayed.

Upon the South Wall of the Chancel is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet GULIELMUS LENTHALL, filius tertius GULIELMI LENTHALL, Armigeri, obiit 3^o. Julii, An^o. Domini, MDCXXXIX.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *WILLIAM LENTHALL* third Son of *WILLIAM LENTHALL*, Esq; who died the 3d Day of *July*, in the Year of our Lord 1639.

Over the Entrance into the Chancel is this Inscription.

This Church was restored in the Yeare MDCXXXII. and repaired by the Honourable *William Lenthall*, Master of the Rolls, MDCLVII.

This is a Vicaridge, and the Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Bromwich*.

G A N F E I L D Hundred.

L O N G W O R T H,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and the Advowson was purchased by *Jesus College* in *Oxford*.

In the middle of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Man in the Habit of the Times, is this Inscription:

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Henele, apud Henele oriundus, Rector nuper istius Ecclesie de Longworth, qui obiit secundo die Mensis Novemb. An^o. Domini, MCCCCXXII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies Master *John Henele*, born at *Henly*, late Rector of the Church of *Longworth*, who died the 2d Day of *November*, in the Year of our Lord 1422. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Brass Plate set in a Grave-stone, lying on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Of your Charity pray for the Soule of *John Tate*, Merchant of the Stapull at *Calais*, and *Johanne* his Wife, the which John deceased the day of in the Yeare of our Lord, MD..... The said *Johan* deceased the XIVth Day of *April*, MDIX.

Under this Inscription are the Figures of Seven Sons and Eight Daughters in winding Sheets.

On the North Side of the High Altar is a Marble, and thereon a Brass Plate, having the Figure of a Woman, with this Inscription.

Under

Under this Stone lyes buried *Elynur Goodolphyn*, Gentlewoman, who departed out of thys wretched Worlde, the XIIth Day of *January* Anno MDLXVI. to whome wee beseech thee blessed Trinity grant a joyfull Resurrection.

In the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a Monument erected against the Wall, bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir HENRY MARTEN, Knight, Dr. of the Lawes, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and of the Prerogative Court of *Canterbury*, and twice Deane of the Arches, who departed this Lyfe the xxvith of *September*, A°. Domini, MDCXLI. in the Yeare of his Age 81.

Written at the bottom of this Monument.

For whose Memory Mrs. MARGARET MARTEN hath erected this Monument over her deceased Father in Law's Grave.

In the East Wall of the said Capel, is another Monument erected, bearing the Pourtraiture of a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and under her the Statues of two Sons and three Daughters kneeling also before another Desk, and above her Head is the following Inscription.

Domina Elizabethæ Martin, Uxori Henrici Martin, Militis, Patroni hujus Ecclesiæ, & Domini hujus Mancrui, Fæmina in Deum pietate, in omnes morum savitate, in virum amore singulari, quo cum conjunctissime vivit viginti annos & decem menses, & ex eo peperit duos filios Henricum & Georgium, & tres filias, Elizabetham, Janam & Mariam. Henricus Martin.

N. H. M. L. M. Q. P.

In *English* thus.

To Mrs. *Elizabeth Martin*, Wife of *Henry Martin*, Knt. Patron of this Church, and Lord of this Manor, a Woman of Piety towards God, Sweetness of Manners towards all, and singular Affection towards her Husband, with whom she lived in the strictest Union 20 Years and 10 Months, by whom she had two Sons, *Henry*, and *George*, and three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Jane*, and *Henry Martin*.

N. H. M. L. M. Q. P.

Written under the Pourtraitures of the Children this Inscription.

Obiit anno ætatis suæ 44. decimo nono die mensis Junii, MDCXVIII. Cujus memoriæ hoc sacrum Elogium, H. filius merito mærens consecravit.

In *English* thus.

She died in the 44th year of her Age, the 19th Day of *June*, 1618. To whose Memory H. her mournful Son consecrated this sacred Ellgy.

*Stay Passenger, and if thou art not Stone,
Weepe with Eurania, whose Nymph is gone,
A Nymph, whome thou wouldst sweare had been the same,
Divine Eurania, but for her Name.
And yet her Name, her Nature well exprest,
That in God's Temple built her carefull Nest,
Thither to fly, that shee the easier may
Her young ones teach, her self (loe) leads the way.*

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone at the West End of the North Isle, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. DOROTHY WILSON, the Wife of TIMOTHY WILSON, who died in Childbirth the xxiith of June, MDCXXII.

In the Body of the Church is a Grave-stone laid, whereon in a Brass Plate, are the Representations of a Man and Woman in Winding Sheets open at the Head, and at their Feet the following Inscription.

Here lyeth *Richard Tate*, and *Johane* hys Wyfe, the which *Richard* deceased the xiith Day of *March*, in the Yeare of our Lord, MCCCCXCVIII. And the said *Johane* deceasyd the viith Day of *March*, in the Yere of our Lord, MD. On whose Soules God have Mercy. Amen.

Under the Epithaph are the Figures of seven Sons and seven Daughters, represented also in Winding Sheets.

Present Incumbent is Mr. *David Gwynne*.

B U C K L A N D,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Mr. *H. Barrow* is Incumbent.

In the North and South Windows of the Chancel are these Coats of Arms, viz.

Or, on a Cross, Gules, 5 Roses Argent.

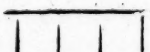
Gules, 3 Lions Pass. Argent.

Vert. 6 Fleurs de lis, Or.

Erm. 2 Barrs, Gules, on a chief of the second, a Lion Pass. Guard. Or.

Azure, a Lion Ramp. Or, double queue.

Vert. 6 Fleurs de lis, Or.

Vert. a Lion Rampant, or a  Gules.

Vert. a Lion Rampant, Tayle Firche or Forch, Or, a Bendlet, finist. Gules.

Argent, on a Fess, Gules, 3 Plates.

Or, a Fess, Sable.

Gules, 3 Lions Passant, Guardant, Argent, a  bl.

Or, a Cross voided, Gules.

Gules, 2 Lions Passant, Argent.

About the middle of the Chancel there is a fair Arch cut in the North Wall, in which lies a raised Grave-stone, and thereon a Cross embossed.

Opposite thereunto, is a like Arch cut in the South Wall, but the Grave-stone, laid therein is plain, and without a Cross.

Engraven on a Marble Stone, set in the Wall under the South Window of the South Cross.

Hereby lineally resteth to rise againe, the Bodies of

1292. *John Halcott*,

1298. *William Holcott*,

1305. *Barnard Holcott*, Kt.

1317. *John Holcott*, Kt. Susan.

1324. *William Holcott*, Kt. Eliz. Bonell.

1343. John Holcott.	Jone.
1372. Fulke Holcott,	Agnes.
1420. John Holcott,	Alice Bronnes.
1465. Richard Holcott,	Agnes.
1503. Richard Holcott,	1560. Margaret Andrews.
1521. Robert Holcott,	Anne Osbaldstone.
1558. John Holcott,	1527. Katherine Essex.
1570. William Holcott,	Eliz. Newcome, (potius Newcomen)

Credimus quod spiritus ejus qui suscitavit Jesum, &c. Rom. 8.
Round all this.

Ecce ego dominus aperiam tumulos, vestros, &c. Ezech. 37.

Omnes qui vidit filium, &c. credit in eum, Joh.

Credimus quod Redemptor, &c. surrecturi sumus in carne nostra, &c.
Joh 19.

In English thus.

We believe that the Spirit of him that raised up *Jesus, &c. Rom. 8.* Lo! I the Lord will open your Tombs, *&c. Ezech. 37.* Omnis, *&c.* Every one that hath seen the Son, *&c.* believeth in him, *Joh.* We believe that our Redeemer, *&c.* We shall rise in our Flesh, *&c. Joh. 19.*

In a Monument raised in the middle of the North Cross, are the Pourtraitures in Plates of Brasse, of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in the Habit of her Times, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of *John Yate*, Esquire, late Lord of this Towne; and of *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heire to *William Justice*, late of *Reading*, in the County of *Berkshire*, Esq; which *John* and *Mary* had betweene them 5 Sons and 7 Daughters, and the said *John* being of the Age of 66, changed this Lyfe the xxvith of *January*, An°. Domini, MDLXXVIII. And *Mary* his Wife decessed the of MD

Underneath are the Pourtraitures in Gowns of the five Sons and seven Daughters.

At the four Corners of this Monument are these Arms.

1. *Yate* impal. a *Chev. Verney* between 3 *Cressents*.
2. *Yate* impal. 2 *Chev.* on the first a Spot or Point of *Erm.* quartering a *Goat's Head* eras. between 3 *Cocks*.
3. *Yate* quartering the *Chev.* and *Cress.* impaling on a *Fess* ingr. between 2 *Barulets* 3 *Cressents*.
4. *Yate* quart. the *Chev.* and *Cress.* impal. 2 *Chev.* in *Fess* a *Cress.*

Under this is a large Blue Marble Stone, round the Verge thereof is a *French* Inscription in a *Saxon* Character, but most part of it is hidden by the last mentioned.

Under the Window, in the North Cross, is a Black and White Marble Monument erected, bearing this Inscription.

In pious memory of Sir EDWARD YATE, Baronet, Patron of this Church, and Lord of this Mannor, here with his Auncestors, the Lady KATHERINE his Wife, and ELIZABETH their Daughter Interred, he took to his Wife KATHERINE Daughter of Sir JOHN BAKER of *Sissinghurst*, in the County of *Kent*, Knight; both lived Examples of conjugall, paternall, maternall, and religious Vertues, died Chriitianly. Were blest with Children worthy such Parents. Sir

JOHN

JOHN YATE, Knight and Baronet, who married MARY Daughter and Coheire of JOHN PAKINGTON, of *Chadsley-Corbet* in the County of *Worster*, Esq; JAMES YATE, Esq; MARY, married to CHARLES PARIS, of *Linsed* in the County of *Cambridge*, Esq ELIZAB. and KATHERINE.

This small Monument, instead of a greater deserved, further presents thee with his Praise and thy Instruction, in these following Lines.

Eccle- { *The Fame of them who just and righteous live,* } c. 7.
 iastes { *Excels the Odor sweetest Ointments give.* } v. 1.

At the bottom of the Monument.

And,

{ *In this black Marble, that each Sex may finde,* }
 { *White and faire Presidents to guide the Minde.* }

Men, Women, know, remember.

The Baronet was particularly honoured for moral, Oeconomical, prudentiall Meritt.

The Lady was revered for sanctimonious Zeale, humble and constant Patience, abundant Charity and admirable Justice.

The Daughter Elizabeth (who dyed a Maid, her Parents living) beloved, admired for devote, chaste, modest and discrete demeanor, and fervent Charitie. Reader depart, imitate.

MDCXLVIII.

Over all, Yate quartering, 1. a Chev. between 3 Cressants. 2. A Fess ingrail. 2 Barrulets, over all a | | | impal. 3 Swans Heads erased; the Crest is a Goat's Head erased, issuing out of a Crown; about his Neck | | |

Upon the foreside of a raised Monument of Grey Marble, in the Body of the Church, near to the Cross Isle, is this Inscription.

Here resteth the Bodies of RICHARD SOUTHEY of *Carfwell*, Gent. and JANE his Wife; RICHARD, the Son of JOHN of *Carfwell*, Gent. JANE the eldest Daughter of EDWARD KEATE, of *East Lockinge* in the County of *Berks*. Gent. who had 3 Sons, viz. JOHN, who married ELIZAB. the Daughter and Heire of EDMUND WISEMAN, of *Steven-ton*, in the County of *Berks*. Esq; THOMAS, who married MARY the Daughter of Sir WILL. GARDINER of in the County of *Surry*, Knight. ROBERT married ANNE, the Daughter of JOHN MATE, of *Abingdon*, in the County of *Berks*. Gent. and 3 Daughters viz. ANNE, the Wife of EDWARD YEARBURIE, of *Troobridge*, in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; JANE the Wife of WILLIAM FISHER, of *Liding-ton*, in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; and CHRISTIAN, the Wife of CHARLES TOOKER, of *Abingdon*, in the County of *Berks*, Doctor of the Civil Laws. RICHARD deceased the xvith of June, in the first Yeare of King James, and JANE deceased the ivth of September, MDCXLVIII.

Arms in the Window of the Body of the Church.

Checquy, or, bl. a Chev. erm. quartering, Gules, a Fess. between 6 Crosslets, Or, bl. a Fess between 3 Lions Faces, Or, quartering Arg.

Arg. on a Bend, Gules, 3 pair of Wings. Gules, 3 Catherine Wheels, Or. Or, on a Cross, ingrail, 5 Roses, Arg.

P U S E Y.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, Patron the Bishop of *Sarum*, Incumbent Mr. *Courteney*.

In a little Chapel on the North Side of the Church stands a raised Alabaster Monument, with the Figures of a Man and Woman upon it, and these Arms ——— *Fefs* between 3 *Boars Heads*, coupéd *Erm.* on a Bend 3 *Talbots Heads* erased, round the Verge is this Inscription.

Hic jacent corpora Henrici Dogett, Generosi, & Amye Uxoris sue, qui quidem Henricus obiit XII^{to}. Die Mensis Augusti An^o. Domini, MCCCCLXXX. Et dicta Amya obiit die Mensis An^o. Domini, MCCCCLXXX Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Cut on a Marble Grave-stone adjoyning to the former, these Arms, a Cross between 4 *Nayles*, impal. a *Chev.* between 3 *Castles*, and this Motto round it.

Virginis en Vobis caste nuptæque coronam. MARIAM, NATAM, Ornamentum sui generis 25 Junii MDCXVI. NUPTAM, FRANCISCO PILE, Armigero, 9 Junii, MDCXXXIV. CLARAM, Baronetti Uxorem viri Novembris, MDCXXXIV. FAUSTAM, FRANCISCO solo genito, vii. Aprilis, MDCXXXIV. FUNCTAM, Cato diu pie proviso Septembris, MDCXXXV. GNATO Sequentæ Parentem, beatiorē 1^{mo}. die Janⁱⁱ. MDCXXXVIII. ANNI Novi pleno grato supremo Domino AURÆ

Particula Divinæ alto { leviorē } coruscant.

In cælis parte hac terræ { graviorē } jacentem.

GNATAM Primogenitam præmissam parentes SAMUEL & DULCIBELLA DUNCH, L. M. hiis Ducibus, Comitibus, Lector tuis, lacrymis tumularunt.

In an East Window is the following Coat of Arms.

Sable 2 *Chev.* Arg. in Chief *Cress.* Sab. ——— twice.

In the Windows of the North Chapel.

Arg. a *Fefs* between 3 *Boars Heads* coupéd, *Barrways*, Sab. *Erm.* on a Bend Sab. 3 *Talbots Heads* erased, Arg.

On a Marble Table fastened to the Wall, is this Inscription, made by *Thomas Gilbert*, S. T. B. an Independent Pastor in *Oxford*.

M. S. Maior Dunch, Armiger, duabus haud minus antiquis, quam Generosis oriundus familiis: Altera Dunchiorum hoc en Comitatu, in vicino Hampton Maiorum altera, utraque longum tam animi dotibus quam fortunæ donis spectabilis: quarum nec alteri facultates sæculi vitæ imminuit, nec alterutrimorum elegantia concessit; sed & utriusque virtutes ultra provexit: Literis politioribus, Latinis, Græcis, Hebræis, aliisque Orientalibus, instituyente Humfredo Guntero, & Rob. Lancaster Conquisitis; Historia, Legumque provinciis proprio Marte superatis,

peratis, utramque ornatorem reddidit, & conjugio cum Honoratissimi Philippi Dom. Wharton Baronis filia natu secunda (tantis vere digna natalibus) contracto, paternam domum posteris nobilitatam tradidit. Heroinam istam binis licet natabus iisque formosissimis; filio etiam parvulo amplissimi plane patrimonii hærede, gaudentem tam tum matrem, atque altero etiamnum feracis uteri onere gravidam, quo sponsa tamen amantior fuerat chariorque, maestriorem eo viduam reliquit amantiſſimus pariterque ac chariſſimus conjux: quippe quem majore multo suffragiorum numero dilectum, ut celebris municipii Abendonensis vice, de arduis regni negotiis, in proximo Parlamento consuleret, Deo Opt. Max. amicis solum malignæ, faventioris ipsimet febris præcepto, in augustiorem longe conventum, universalem scilicet primogenitorum, qui in cælis conscribuntur (nunquam dirimendum prorogandum nunquam) concionem, seligere visum est, & vocare XXVII. die Sept. An^o. Æra Christiana, MDCLXXIX. Ætatis XXIX. Monumentum Marito Optima Maestissima Condidit vidua, M. D. Epitaphium moriens posuit. T. G.

In English thus.

M. S. Of Major Dunch, Esq; sprung from two Families scarce less Antient than Genteel: The one of the *Dunches* in this County, the other of the *Maijor's* in the Neighbourhood of *Hampton*, both for a long Time eminent as well for the Endowments of the Mind as the Gifts of Fortune. Nor did he at all lessen his Patrimony, or yield to any of his Ancestors in Elegance of Manners, but carried the Virtues of either Family to a greater Height: Having attain'd to the Knowledge of the more polite Letters, the Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and other Eastern Languages under the care of *Humphrey Gunter* and *Robert Lancaster*; and having, by his own Industry, made himself Master of History and the Laws, he added Lustre to each of them. Having contracted Marriage with the second Daughter of *Philip Lord Wharton* (a Lady worthy such a Parentage) He enobled his Family to Posterity. This most affectionate and dearest Husband left his Heroine a sorrowful Widow, already Mother of two beautiful Daughters, and a little Son, Heir of an ample Patrimony, and now also big with another Child, which still endeared her the more. When he was just elected Member of Parliament for the celebrated Borough of *Abingdon*, by a large Majority of Voices, Providence thought fit to summon him by a violent Fever, (unkind only to his Friends) to a far more glorious Assembly, viz. the Universal Assembly of the First-born, who are gathered in Heav'n (never to be prorogued never to be dissolved) the 27^o. of Sept. in the Year of the Christian Æra. 1679. of his Age 29. His most mournful Widow erected this Monument to the best of Husbands, M. D. T. G. At the point of Death wrote this Epitaph.

Over the outside Door leading into the Chancel, is this Inscription,
WILLIAM WHITE. God that sent him into the World, May xxi.
MDCLI. said, May x. MDCLV. returne thou Son of Sorry-
man, Psalm 90. 3.

On the South Side of the Church-yard stands a raised Monument of Free Stone, to the Side whereof is fixed a Brass Plate, and thereon the following Inscription.

RICHARD PUSEY, *alias* PEASEY, PESCOD, PECOD, having in his Lyfe Time received whole Christ, that is, not only as a Prophet and Priest, but as Lord and King too, in this true justifying Faith, dyed most comfortably, *Aug.* the iij. A. D. MDLIII. *Ætat.* Relicta P. *Junii* 30^{to}. MDCLVI.

H A T F O R D.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*, Patron Mr. *Tyndal*. Incumbent Mr. *Collier*.

Within an Arch cut in the North Wall, lyes a Statue of a Man of Free Stone, holding an Heart between his Hands, and his Feet resting upon a Hound. He is habited in a short Coat, reaching but to his Knees, and the Sleeves thereof no lower than his Elbows.

Near to the aforesaid Monument lyes a Blue Marble Grave-stone, and thereon fixed a Brass Plate, containing the following Epitaph.

Here lies buried the Body of FRANCIS PIGGOTT, Esquire, Son and Heir of ROBERT PIGGOT, of *Colwick* in the County of *Bucks*, Esquire. He married MARGARET, one of the Daughters of ALBAN BUTLER, of *Aston* in the *Woldes*, in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; by whome he had Yssue 7 Sonns and 3 Daughters. He deceased the 3d Day of *December*, An^o. Domini, MDCXIV. *Ætatis* suæ 68.

On another Grave-stone adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

MARGARET, Wife of FRANCIS PIGGOTT, Esq; was buried,
Jan. xxx. MDCXXXVII.

On another Grave-stone next the latter, is this Inscription.

MARTHA, Wife of ALBAN PIGGOTT, Esq; buried Febr. xii.
MDCXXIX.

S T A N F O R D.

Is in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*, in the Patronage of the Dean and Chapter of *Westminster*. Incumbent Mr. *Hutton*.

Upon the South Wall of the Chancel is erected a Monument, with this following Epitaph on it.

Neere to this Place lyeth the Body of Captain FRANCIS KNOLLYS, Son of RICHARD KNOLLYS, Esq; Brother to the late Earle of *Banbury*, who first married one of the Daughters of Sir *Charles Wiseman*, of this County, and after her decease, ALICE, Sister of Sir WILLIAM BEECHER, of *Middlesex*, by whome he left one Daughter and two Sons; and was, by Death, taken from the Command of the Train Band of *Abingdon* Division, and here interred the ivth of *Aug.* MDCXL.

*When Stones breake Sylence, and Attention crave,
Well may't be thought some wonder in the Grave.*

*Reader, then stay, and marvel not if I
[Though Stone] relate what rare thing here doth lye.*

*That noble Name was his thou reade'st before,
Able it self to guild the Title o'er.*

That

*That Valour does but sleepe within the Bed,
Which never [but by Death] was captive led;
Whose lingring, slow, and coward like delay,
Argued her feare of losing of the Day.*

*Since when, this Place, more then a Grave shall be,
Where his Bones are, 'tis an Artillery.*

*Thus I him praise, whose Merit might deny
The poor Applause of funeral Obsequie;
But Custome so prevailes, it is but just
To polish Diamonds with their owne Dust.*

On a fair Black Marble laid over a raised Monument, erected against the aforesaid South Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

JOHN HEIGHAM, Esquire, late Marshall of the Hall to King James, and King Charles, Son of JOHN HEIGHAM, of Suffolk, departed this Lyfe the twentyth Day of March, MDCXXXII.

He was a Man respective to his Superiours, curteous, kinde, and loving to his Inferiours, and affable to all Men, and a good Benefactor to the Poore of the Parish of Stanford, where he lived, and where he now is interred.

*Not that he needed Monument of Stone,
For his well gotten Fame to rest upon;
But this was rear'd, to testifie that he
Lives in their loves, that yet surviving be;
For unto Vertue, who first raised his Name,
He left the Presentation of the same;
And to Posterity remaine it shall,
When Brasse, and Marble Monuments shall fall.*

Near the middle of the Chancel lies a Blue Marble, bearing the Figure of an Ecclesiastick, Breast high, in his Priestly Habit, under which is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Rogerus Campden, quondam Rector hujus Ecclesie, qui
obiit tertio die Mensis Junii, Anno Domini, MCCCXCVIII.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies Roger Campden, late Rector of this Church, who died the 3d Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1398. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At the Four Corners of this Grave-stone are fixed Brasse Plates, whereon are engraven the Emblematical Resemblances of the four Evangelists.

SHILLINGFORD.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of Ganfield, and Deanery of Abingdon. Patron is Mr. Packet; and Incumbent Mr. Packer.

In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel, lyes a Grave-stone, whereon have been fixed the Figures of a Man and a Woman in Brasse (now stolen away) at whose Feet is this Epitaph.

*William Blebury, & Isabel sa feme giserit ici,
Dieu pour sa grace de leurs alme eit merci:
Qui pour lour almes et lour enfantz prieront,
Mil et trent jours de pardon averont.*

In

In *English* thus.

William Blebury, and *Ifabel* his Wife lies here, God of his Grace have Mercy on their Souls, and they who shall pray for theirs and their Children's Souls, shall obtain a thousand and thirty Days Pardon.

Under the North Window of the Chancel is a Monument somewhat raised from the Ground, whereon is laid a very fair and large Stone, upon which, in Brass Plates, is the Figure of a Priest, vested in his Habit, within an Arch of Tabernacle Work very curiously wrought. The Verge of the Marble is also lined with Brass, and thereon is circumscribed this Epitaph.

*De terre fu feat et fourme, Johan.
de Bleobury, jady's nome, Et entere fu retourne,
L'an grace bien accompte, Mil trois cent
Septante seconde, en mois de Marz
qui bien lesponde le vint et septisme jour prove.
Due Dieu de Salme eit pitie. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

John of Bleobury was made of Earth, and return'd thereunto in the Year of Grace 1372, in the Month of *March*: On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the Glass Window over the said Monument, is the Picture of the said *John Bleobury*, in a Red Gown, and Purple Hood, kneeling, and under this,

Pro Anima Johannis Bleburi Pater noster.

In *English* thus.

For the Soul of *John Bleobury* Pater noster.

In the said North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument erected with this Inscription.

M. S. D. EDOVARDI NEVILL, *Armig. ex flexuosa stemmatis Nobiliter vetusti serie Progerminati: cui pater D. HENRICUS NEVILL, Eques, Auratus, extraordinaria Regina Elizab. ad Henricum IV. Gall. Regem Legatione perhonorifice sanctus aliam Musarum & Encyclopedicam Nobilitatem, adserentis inter Regalis Collegii Cantabrigiensis sodales, unius quondam meritissimi ad blandiorem prolificamque Conjugii sodalitem, prolecti tandem festivo cuniculo ad Augustiorem adhuc atque insolubilem beatæ æternitatis Societatem evecti. Anno Ætatis 30 Christi, MDCXXXII. Hoc Uxoræ & obstinata posthumæ Charitatis symbolum devotissimum mærens mærenti, P. ALICIA Uxor ejus.*

In *English* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of Mr. EDWARD NEVIL, Esq; sprung from a numerous Noble and Ancient Race, whose Father HENRY NEVIL, Kt. honourably perform'd an Extraordinary Embassy from Queen *Elizabeth* to *Henry* the Fourth, King of *France*; vers'd in Poetry, and all the Liberal Sciences while Fellow of the King's College *Cambridge*; late united in the more pleasing and profitable Bonds of Matrimony, lastly elated to the more August and indissoluble Society of a Blessed Eternity, in the Year of his Age 30, of Christ 1632. P. ALICIA his sorrowful Wife erected this

most

most Devoted Symbol of Posthumous Conjugal Affection to a Husband Worthy her Grief.

In the Church-yard, on the South Side of the Chancel, is a raised Monument of Free Stone, on the Side whereof is this Epitaph engraven.

ALICIA CLAYTON, *the loving Wife of RICHARD CLAYTON, Rector of this Church, to whome she left 2 Sons, JOHN and THOMAS, having given a good example of Christian Piety, of conjugal Affection, and of neighbourly Charity, lyeth hereby interred, expecting for Christ's sake a Resurrection to Glory.*
Dum nos intestino bello cruciamur, pacatam mortem illi donavit, quem semper coluit crucifixus. Sept. v. MDCXLIII.

In English thus.

Whilst we are Plagued with Civil War, Christ whom she always worshipped, gave her Dominion over Death, Sept. 5. 1643.

Engraven on the other Side of the Tomb this Inscription. Here lyeth the Remains of Mrs. DOROTHY CLAYTON, who governed her Brother's House 15 Yeares discreetly, shewed a Mother-like Care and Love to his Children; for her Piety, Courtesie, Modesty, Humility, she was beloved of God, and of all that knew her. She departed this Lyfe in the true Faith of Christ, Oct. viii. MDCLVIII.

At the Foot of the Monument is this Inscription.

John Clayton, *optimæ spei Juvenis Richardi filius innocentem Animam suo reddidit Cælo, Oxonii Quintilis duodecimo, An. Salutis, MDCLXI. Ætatis vicesimo.*

In English thus.

John Clayton Son of Richard, a Youth of the greatest Hopes, restor'd his Innocent Soul to Heav'n the 12th of July, in the Year of Salvation 1649. the 20th of his Age.

On a Stone lying at the Foot of the said Monument is this Inscription.

JOHANNES CLAYTON, *Artium Baccalaureus, MDCLXI. Terra, Terra, fide Cali.*

In English thus.

JOHN CLAYTON Batchelor of Arts 1641, Earth to Earth, by Faith of Heaven.

FARINGDON Hundred.

On the Western Side of this County lies

FARINGDON, or Farrendon,

Which is pleasantly situated on an Eminence. In it was formerly a Fortrefs built by Robert Earl of Gloucester, during the Usurpation of Stephen Earl of Bloys, who after some Opposition, took it, and levelled it with the Ground. In 1202. The Usurper founded a Priory of Cistercian Monks, subject to the Abby of Bealieu in Hampshire. This, with the Castle, are entirely ruined; nor are there remaining the smallest Relicts of their former Grandeur. This Church is a large, handsome Structure, in which are the following Monuments.

In an Isle, or Chapel on the North Side, commonly called *Unton's Isle*, under which is a Vault where several of the Family have been interred.

On a Marble Grave-stone lying in the middle of the said Isle, are Three Figures in Brass Plates, of a Man armed, and two Women holding up their Hands in a devotional Posture, and under their Feet is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Thome Ffaryndon, Armigeri, quondam Domini de Farneham, & de Luteshull, qui obiit secundo die Febr. An. Domini, MCCCXCVI. Margarete Uxoris ejus que obiit secundo die Maii Anno Domini, MCCCCII. & Katerine Pynchepole, filie & her. predictorum Thome & Margarete, que obiit XI die Decemb. A. Dom. MCCCCXLIII. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

We pray you in the Worchip of the Trinity for our Sowles sey Pater and Ave.

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of *Thomas Ffarindon, Esq;* late Lord of *Farnham*, and *Luteshall*, who died the 2d Day of *Feb.* in the Year of our Lord 1396, of *Margaret* his Wife, who died the 2d Day of *May* 1402, and *Katharine Pynchepole* Daughter and Heirefs of the said *Thomas*. and *Margaret* who died the 11th Day of *October* in the Year of our Lord 1443. On whose Souls God have Mercy.

In the same Chapel, under the North Window, is a fair raised Monument of Grey Marble, on which is fastened a Brass Plate with this following Inscription.

Here under lyeth Sir *Alexander Unton*, Knight; *Mary* and Ladye *Cecill* his Wyfes, which *Alexander* deceased the XVI Day of *December*, MDXLVII. in the first Yeare of our Sovereigne Lord King *Edward* the Sixth. On whose Soules, and all Cristen Soules, Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

Over it a Man kneeling between two Women; on each of their Vests their Coats of Armour.

On the Man's are,

Bl. on a *Fess* ingr. Or, a *Greyhound* current Sab. between 3 half *Lances*, with their Points upwards, Arg. — *Unton* quartering, Gules. 2 *Chev.* Arg. on the first a *Point* of Erm. a *Martlet* for a differ.

On one Woman's Coat.

— *Unton* quartering *Fetiplace*, impaling Arg. a *Cross* ingrail. Gul. between 4 *Water Bougets*, quartering Gules, *Billety* and a *Fess*, Or.

On the other Wife's Coat.

— *Unton* quart. *Feteplace*, impaling *Bulstrode*, quartering, (1.) Erm. 2 *Horse Barnacles*, Gules a *Chief Paly*. (2.) On a *Chev.* Gul. betweed 3 *Squirrells* Sab.

Behind the Man are the Figures of 7 Sons; and behind one of the Wives are three Daughters. At the Corners,

Bouchier impaling, Gules, a *Bend* between 6 *Cross Crosets* Arg.

Unton impaling *Bouchier*.

Unton quartering *Feteplace*.

The same as the last again.

Under the aforesaid Light, near the former, on a raised Alabaster Monument,

Monument, are the Proportions of a Man and Woman lying along, holding up their Hands in a devout Posture of Prayer, and on the Verge is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Sir THOMAS UNTON, Knight, and Dame ELIZABETH his Wife.

At the Bottom are these Arms.

Unton quartering *Feteplace*, impal. bl. 3 *Griffins* Ramp. Arg.

Unton quartering *Feteplace*.

Against the East Wall of the said Chapel is erected a very fair Arch Monument of Marble, at the Bottom of which is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Sir EDWARD UNTON, Knight of the Noble Order of the *Bath*, who married ANNE, Countess of *Warwick*, Daughter to EDWARD SEYMER, Duke of *Somerset*, and Protector of *England*, by whome he had five Sons, whereof 3 died young in the Life of their Father; 2, namely, EDWARD and HENRY, only survived, and succeeded him, the one after the other, in their Father's Inheritance: And two Daughters, ANNE married to Sir VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY, Knight, and SCISSILL married to JOHN WENTWORTH, Esq;

Over it are these Arms.

Unton impaling *Bulstrode*.

Unton impaling *Bouchier*.

Unton quartering, [1.] *Feteplace*. [2.] Bl. 3 *Griffins* Ramp. Arg. [3.] Gul. on a *Bend* Arg. 5 *Birds* Sable. [4.] Gules, a *Fess* between 3 *Right Hands* couped, Arg. [5.] The same as the first impaling *Seymer*, a *Pale* with *Lyons* and *Fleurs de Lis*, quartering, [1.] Gules, 2 *Wings*, Or, [2.] *Verry*, Arg. bl. [3.] Arg. 3 *Demy Lions*, Ramp. Gules. [4.] Per *Bend* Arg. and Gul. 3 *Roses* in *Bend* counter changed. [5.] Arg. on a *Bend*, Gul. 3 *Lions* Faces, Or.

Oudley with quarterings impaling *Seymer* with quarterings, as before.

Seymer with quarterings, impaling quarterly quartering, [1.] Vert. 3 *Greyhounds* current, Or. [2.] Sab. a *Bend* between 6 *Cross* *Crosslets*, Arg. [3.] Arg. 3 *Saltiers* ingrail. Sab. a *Cress*. in *Fess* Point.

Over it in a *Lozenge*, *Seymer* with quarterings.

On one side, *Unton* impaling bl. a *Chev.* between 3 *Lozenges*, Or.

On the other side, *Seymer* impaling *Wentworth*.

Over all *Unton* with quarterings, and *Crest*.

At the Sides of the Monuments are supporters, viz. an *Unicorn* Arg. and a *Bull* bl. gorged with a *Crown*, Or.

On a Tablet hanging on the West Wall of the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

Virtuti & Honori Sacrum HENRICO UNTONO *Equiti aurato*, EDWARDI UNTONI *Equitis aurati filio*, ex ANNA Comitissa Warwici, filia EDWARDI, de Sco. MAURO Ducis Somerssetti, & Angliæ Protectoris. qui optimarum artium studiis, a prima ætate, in Academia Oxon enutritus, magnam Orbis Christiani partem perlustravit, ob Virtutem bellicam in Zutphanix obsidione, dignitate Equestri donatus, propter singularem prudentiam, spectatam fidem, & multiplicem rerum usum, iterum Legatus

a Serenissima Angliæ Regina, ad Christianissimum Regem missus in Galliam, aqua ad Cœlestem patriam emigravit 23 die Martii, Anno Salutis, MDXCVI. DOROTHEA Uxor charissima filia charissimi viri THOMÆ WROUGHTON ex Equestri Ordine quæ Maximo cum luctu Corpus huc transferrendum curavit, in mutui amoris, & conjugalis fidei Testimonium hoc Monumentum maestissima posuit, MDCVI.

In English thus.

Sacred to Virtue and Honour, to *Henry Unton*, Kt. Son of *Edward Unton*, Kt. by *Ann Countess of Warwick*, Daughter of *Edward Duke of Somerset* and Protector of *England*. Who from his early Youth was Educated at the University of *Oxford* in the Study of the Polite Arts; he travel'd through the greatest part of Christendom: was dignify'd with the Order of Knighthood, for his gallant Behaviour at the Siege of *Zutphen*. For his singular Prudence, conspicuous Fidelity, and universal Knowledge, was sent Ambassador into *France*, by the most Serene Queen of *England*, to his most Christian Majesty, from whence he departed into a Heavenly Country the 23d of *March*, in the Year of Salvation 1596. *Dorothy* his dearest Wife, Daughter of that most valuable Man *Thomas Wroughton*, Kt. who with the sincerest Mourning, caused his Body to be brought hither, most sorrowful erected this Monument as a Memorial of their mutual Love and conjugal Fidelity 1606.

In the Year 1658. this last Stone was put up, because the former was pulled down in the Civil Wars, about the Year 1643.

Over it are these Arms.

Unton impaling, Arg. a Chev. Gules, between 3 Boars Heads couped, Sab:— *Wroughton*.

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone placed in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Ricardus Lenton, quondam hujus Ecclesie Vicarius, qui plura bona huic Ecclesie appropriari fecit & procuravit, & obiit II die Mensis Septemb. A°. Domini, MCCCCX. Orate pro anima ejus.

In English thus.

Here lies *Richard Lenton*, late Vicar of this Church, who procured numerous Advantages to this Church, and died the 2d of *Sept.* in the Year of our Lord 1410. Pray for his Soul.

On a Shield hung up here are three Coats parted per Pale, viz.

[1.] *Unton*. [2.] *Wroughton*. [3.] *Shirley*, with the diff. of a Baronet.

On a large Marble Grave-stone, in the East Part of the North Isle, (called *Playdell's Isle*) is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Tobias Playdell, Armiger, & Elianora, Uxor ejus, qui quidem Tobias obiit decimo octavo die Octobris, Anno Domini, Millesimo Quingentesimo octogesimo tertio. Beati qui moriuntur in Domino.

In English thus.

Here lies *Tobias Playdell*, Esq; and *Elienor* his Wife, which said *Tobias* died the 18th Day of *October*, in the Year of our Lord 1583. Blessed are they that die in the Lord.

In

In the North Wall of the Isle is a fair Black Marble Monument, and, thereon is this Inscription.

Nescis qua hora, vigila.

In *English* thus.

Thou knowest not at what Hour, watch.

On a Tablet hung up is this Inscription.

William Lee, late of *Abingdon*, *Berks*, Gent. by Indentures dated *Aprill* xvi, in the 7 Yeare of King *Charles*, gave several Things to this Church.

On another Tablet is this Inscription.

Elizabeth Willet, Widdow, now Wife of *William Boulton*, of *London*, *June* xxiv, MDCXL. was a Benefactor to this Church.

On a Brass Plate, on the Ground in the South Isle, under the Pourtraitures of a Man and a Woman, Is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Magister David Cops, qui obiit Aprilis, An. Dom. MCCCCVIII. & *Alicia Uxor ejus*, quorum animabus, &c.

In *English* thus.

Here lies Mr. *David Cops*, who died the 25th Day of *April*, in the Year of our Lord 1408 and *Alice* his Wife, On whose Souls, &c.

At the Head of a Grave on the South Side of the Church-yard is a Stone erected, and thereon is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Shephard Maritus Margaretæ. Qui quidem obiit secundo die Februarii, Anno Salutis nostræ millesimo sexentesimo sexagesimo Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. duodecimo.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *John Shephard*, Husband of *Margaret*, who departed this Life the 2d Day of *Feb.* in the Year of our Salvation 1660, and in the 12th Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the 2d, of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, King Defender of the Faith, &c.

On the Back side of the Stone.

Serius aut citius metam properamus ad unam.

In *English* thus.

To the same Goal soon or late we haste.

Great COXHULL, alias Coxwell,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Patronage of the Bishop of *Sarum*.

In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel, lies a little Marble, and thereon a Brass Plate, having the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, with Pouch hanging at his Girdle, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth *William Morys*, sumtyme Fermer of *Cokyswell*, on whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

Adjoyning to the former lyes another Marble, with the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, having this Epitaph.

Here lyeth *Johane*, the Wife of *William Morys*; on whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

Engraved on a Marble lying in the Chancel is this Inscription.

D d

Here

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE MORES, late Wife to THOMAS MORES, jun. Esq; who departed thys Lyfe the xxth of February, MDCXXXII. who had Issue then living, *George* a Son, and *Anne* and *Dowfabella*, her Daughters.

On another Marble Grave-stone lying under the South Wall, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ROBERT RUSSELL, Gent. Sometyes Citizen and Draper of *London*, who departed this Lyfe the xviiiith of *August*, MDCXXX.

Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Collier*.

S H R I V E N H A M Hundred.

C O L L I S H U L L, alias *Coleshall*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron *Pleydell*, Esq; Incumbent *William Gregory*, B. D.

Against the South Wall of the Chancel is a very stately, arched Monument, erected for Sir *Henry Pratt*, and his Lady, whereon lye both their Representations cut in White Marble; he being clad in Armour, over which is a loose Mantle lined with Fur; she habited and fashioned in the Dress of the Times wherein she lived. Within the Arch, on a large Black Marble, is this Inscription.

Seculum mortale.

In English thus.

Mortality's Looking-Glass.

Statutum est omnibus semel mori.

In English thus.

It is appointed for all Men once to die.

This Monument conceals the Ashes of the late honourable, prudent, and pious, Sir HENRY PRATT, Knight and Baronet, who by God's Providence, acquired the Eminence of Sheriff, and Alderman of *London*, and the Honourable Dignity of Knight and Baronet. The Memoriall of the Just shall be preserved, but the Name of the Wicked shall rot, *Prov. 10. ver. 7.* He lived 75 Yeares, and deceased the vi day of *Aprill*, MDCXLVII.

Phœnix moriendo reviviscit.

In English thus.

From Death the Phenix a new Life receives.

A S H B U R Y,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron the Right Honourable the Lord *Craven*, Incumbent Mr. *White*.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, bearing on it a Plate of Brass, whereon is the Figure of a Man in the Habit of a Batchelor of Law, and beneath his Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Magister Willielmus Skelton, utriusque Juris Baccalarius quondam Prepositus in Ecclesie Cathedrali Wellenci & Rector istius Ecclesie, ac etiam Rector Ecclesie Sancti Vedasti

in

in Civitate London, qui obiit XXVIII. Die Mensis Marcii, Anno Domini, MCCCCXLVIII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies Mr. *William Skelton*, Batchelor of Law and Divinity, late Provost of the Cathedral Church of *Wells*, and Rector of this Church, and also Rector of the Church of *St. Vedast*, in the City of *London*; who died the 28th Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1548. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At his Feet is another Grave-stone, and thereon a Plate also, containing these Verses.

*Continet hec fossa de Walden ossa Johannis,
Quem Deus ad celsa ducat perpetuus annis.*

In English thus.

John of *Walden's* Bones this Grave contains,
Whose Soul with God for ever now remains.

On another Plate of Brass fastened to a Grave-stone laid near unto the North Wall, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Thomas de Busbury, Canonicus dum vixit in Ecclesie Hertford, & Rector istius Ecclesie; qui obiit XXIX Die Mensis Marcii, Anno Domini, MCCCCIX. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amea.

In English thus.

Here lies Mr. *Thomas* of *Busbury*, late Canon of the Church of *Hereford*, and Rector of this Church, who died the 29th Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle of this Grave-stone is the Figure of the said *Busbury* vested in his Habit.

On a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth *Jane*, the Wife of *Alexander Popham*, Esq; who departed this Lyfe, *May* the xxixth, Anno Domini, MDCXCVII.

On a Grave-stone in the North Isle is this Inscription.

Hic jacet corpus Ricardi Harding, Generosi, qui ob. xxix. Die Maii, Annoque Domini, MDCLXXVIII. Ætatis suæ 76.

In English thus.

Here lies the Body of *Richard Harding*, Gent. who died the the 29th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1678, of his Age 76.

At *Ashbury* Park, in this Parish, is a Camp of an oblong Figure, about an 100 Paces Diameter, and the Works single, which is an Evidence of its *Danish* Original. It is now almost destroyed, by digging for the *Sarseden* Stones, to build a House for the Right Honourable Proprietor the Lord *Craven*.

COMPTON-BEAUCHAMP.

Upon a Brass-Plate set in a Blue Grave-stone, laid in the middle of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Hic

*Hic jacet Magister Willielmus Frampton, Rector istius Ecclesie.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies Mr. *William Frampton*, Rector of this Church. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Upon a Monument fixed in the South Wall is this Inscription. Here lieth interred the Infant Body of *Christian White*, Grief of his Parents that he died, their Joy that he died a Christian, *May xxi, MDCXVIII.*

*Rest Babe in Christ, the God who gave thee Breath,
Rewards with lasting Life thy speedy Death;
Thy life was like thy length, all but a Span,
See here, proud Flesh, how vain a Thing is Man!*

On another small Stone fixed in the North Wall is this Inscription. Here lieth the Body of *Margaret White*, who died the xxth of *July*, An. Domini, *MDCXXVII.* in her tender Years.

Morier.

*A Week of Years I lived, and that exprest,
God call'd me hence to Heavens Sabbatick rest;
I run according to my Yeares, my Race,
And God's Glory crowns in me his Grace.*

Orier.

This Rectory is in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Lord of the Manor, and Patron, *Edward Richards*, Esq; present Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Langley*.

O F F I N G T O N, alias *Uffington*, alias *Wolston*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron Mr. *Archer*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Price*.

Against the North Wall of the North Cross Isle of this Church, is erected a large Monument of Free Stone, in the middle whereof are these Inscriptions in manner following.

Here lyeth the Body of *EDWARD ARCHER*, Esq; buried the xxviiiith Day of *July*, and in the first Yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King *James*, and in the Yeare of our Lord God, *MDCIII.*

The Lord is Mercifull and Righteous, and our God is full of Compassion.

Precious in the Sight of the Lord is the Death of his Saints,
Plalm 116. vers. 5, & 15.

Archer's Arms 3 Arrows.

In the middle of the North Cross Isle is a raised Monument of Free-Stone, and this Epitaph engraven thereon.

In obitum JOHANNIS GROVE de Balking Generosi, & MARGARETÆ Uxoris ejus. Hoc mœrens posuit Auctor Epitaphium.

In English thus.

On the Death of *John Grove* of *Balking*, and *Margaret* his Wife.

The sorrowful Author wrote this Epitaph.

On a Grave-stone lying in the middle of the Nave of the Church, on a Brass Plate, is this Epitaph.

Here

Here lyeth the Bodies of JOHN SAUNDERS, and ANNE his Wife, both borne in this Parish; which *John* had two Wives, the other named *Jone*, and had Yssue by his first Wife 5 Sons and 2 Daughters, who departed this Lyfe the xxvi Day of *Decemb.* Anno Dom. MDXCIX.

In the West Wall of the South Cross Isle of the Church, is a fair arched Monument adorned with carved Work, and gilded, whereon lyes the Statue of a Person in a Barrister of Laws Gown, and over him is this Inscription.

Reader this Monument presents the Memory of JOHN SAUNDERS, of *Wolston*, in the County of *Berks*, Esquire, and Justice of the Peace in that County, and well experienced in the Common Lawes of *England*. He rendered his Soule to God the xxixth Day of *Aprill*, MDCXXXVIII. And this Portion of Sacred Earth preserves his Body, which is sequestered for the Resurrection. He was happy in his Marriage with MARGARET, one of the Daughters of JOHN EVELYN of *Godstone*, in the County of *Surry*, Esq; at whose Charge this Monument was erected, and by whome he had Children ELIZABETH, MARGARET, THOMAS, ELIZABETH and LETTICE.

WANTING Hundred.

S P E R S H O L T,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron *Queen's* College in *Oxford*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Bell*.

On a Brass Plate fixed in a Grave-stone, lain near the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet JOHANNIS FETTIPLACE Generosus, qui Uxorem duxit MARGARETAM ANDREWS Vid. unam filiarum THOMÆ BRAYBROOKE de Abingdon Generos. & obiit die Februarii, Anno 1602.

*Hoc tumulo Fetiplace requiescunt ossa Johannis,
Ec parvum corpus parvula terra tegit.
Sed mens quæ melior pars est expertæ sepulchri,
Infima despiciens, sidera celsa colit.*

In English thus.

Here lies *John Fettiplace*, Gent. who married *Margaret Andrews*, Widow; one of the Daughters of *Thomas Braybrooke*, of *Abingdon*, Gent. and died Day of *February* in the Year 1602.

Here rest in Peace *John Fettiplace's* Bones,
Whose little Corps, this little Spot entombs;
His Soul superiour to the Grave did rise,
Left this low Sphere, and dwells above the Skies.

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN WILLIAMSON, Batchelor of Divinity, Vicar of this Church, deceased *October* the xxth. 1633.

Next below, another Grave-stone with this Inscription on Brass.

Hic sepultus est NICOLAUS COOKE, Artium Magister, Socius Collegii
E c

Collegii Reginae Oxon. hujus Ecclesiae Rector, qui obiit Aug. 1603. Theff. 4. 14. Deus eorum qui obdormierunt in Jesu deducet cum eo.

In English thus.

Here is buried *Nicholas Cooke*, A. M. Fellow of *Queen's College Oxon.* Rector of this Church, who died *August 1603. Theff. 4. 14.* Them which Sleep in *Jesus* will God bring with him. Adjoyning to the latter is the Figure of a Priest in his Habit, cut in Brass, set in a small Stone, under which is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Thomas Mythson quondam Scholaris Collegii Reginae Oxoniae, & istius Ecclesiae Vicarius. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies Mr. *Thomas Mythson* late Schollar of *Queen's College, Oxon.* and Vicar of this Church. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Circumscribed on the Body of a large Stone, whereon is the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, this Inscription.

✠ *Hic jacet Willielmus de Herleston Rector hanc cancellam, & obiit ultimo die Febr. Domini MCCC.... Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

✠ Here lies *William* of *Herleston*, Rector this Chancel, and died the last Day of *February* of our Lord 13 On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Grave-stone laid on the North Side of the Chancel are the two following Inscriptions.

Of your Charitie pray for the Soule sumetyme Vicar of this Church, who 30. On whose Soule, and all Christian Soules

Hic jacet corpus THOMAE TODHUNTER, hujus Ecclesiae quondam Vicarii, & Collegii Reginae olim Socii, qui sibi quinque habebat natos, viz. duos, filios & tres filias. Obiit 30 die Martii, & sepultus erat 1^o. die Aprilis. Anno Dom. MDCXXVII.

In English thus.

Here lies the Body of *Thomas Todhunter*, late Vicar of this Church, and formerly Fellow of *Queen's College*, who had five Children, viz. two Sons and three Daughters. He died the 30th of *March*, and was buried the 1st of *April* in the Year of our Lord 1627.

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Hic jacent corpora Petri Hunsdon & Marie Uxoris ejus, quae quidem Maria obiit ultimo die Maii, A. Domini, 1543. & Petrus postea quarum animarum propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here ly the Bodies of *Peter Hunsdon* and *Mary* his Wife, which said *Mary* died the last Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1543. And *Peter* afterwards. On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

In an Arch cut into the South Wall of the Chancel, lyes the Statue of a Knight in Mail, cross legged, having a short Coat girt over his Armour, and holding his Hands in the Posture of praying; between his Feet is an Eagle standing upright. In

In the middle of this Chapel stands an antient raised Monument of Wood, and thereon the Statue of a Knight in plate Armour, with a short Coat over it, cut also in Wood, his Hands, like the former, are erect, and his Feet rest upon a Lion. Under his Head lyes his Helm, on which, out of a Crown, issues something like a Mushroom.

Under the South Window are two large Arches made in the Wall; in that towards the West, lyes the Statue of a Woman cut also in Wood, and veiled. In the other, more Eastward, lyes a Man veiled likewise, his Feet resting on two little Dogs.

At the Front of this last Monument are the Figures of Nine Men compleately armed, holding their Swords and Shields in various Postures. On a Grave-stone in this Chapel is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JONE WALRONE, the Wife of THOMAS WALRONE, who dyed A°. MDCX.

At the East End of this Chapel is a Monument with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN PLAYDELL, Gent. who was buried *Aprill* the xviith. An. MDXCI. Also the Body of BRIDGET his Wife, who deceased *Febr.* xiv. A°. MDCXXIII. Which *John* and *Bridget* had 7 Sons and 6 Daughters, and Three are buried in this Isle, ANTHONY, SAMUEL, and KATHERINE.

On another Monument on the same Wall is this Inscription.

Here was buried the ixth of *Aprill*, MDCXXV. the Body of Sir GEORGE HYDE, Knight of the Honourable Order of the *Bath* to our Sovereigne Lord King *James*, at his Coronation of *England*; and had to Wife KATHERINE, the Daughter of Sir HUMFRY FERRARS, of *Tamworth* Castle, in the County of *Warw.* and had by her 3 Children.

On a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church, under the Figures of a Man, and his two Sons and two Daughters, is this Inscription.

*Pray for the Soule, and pray you dere,
Of Thomas Bothe that lyeth here.*

CHILDREY,

Is situate in the Hundred of *Wanting*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*, and was formerly the Seat of a Family of the Name of *Childrey*, one of whome lyes buried in the Church, and is hereafter mentioned, he had 3 Daughters, Co-heiresses, among whom this Mannor was divided. The present Lords and Possessors are Sir *Oliver Ayshcombe*, Sir *Ferdinando Fetiplace*, and Knight, Esq; At this Place is founded a Free School by *William Fetiplace*, Esq; a singular Benefactor to *Queen's College* in *Oxford*.

Not far from this Place runs the famous *Roman Way*, called *Ickenyldestreet*, so admirably traced out by the learned *Roger Gale*, Esq; to *Streatly*.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a very large Marble Stone, adorned with the Potraits of a Man in Armour treading on a Lion, and his Wife near him, both holding up their Hands in a Devotional Posture;

ture, and this Infcription towards the lower End of the faid Grave-ftone.

Hic jacent Willielmus Ffynderne Armiger & Domina Elizabetha Uxor ejus, & quondam Uxor Domini Johannis Kyngeston Militis. Qui quidem Willielmus obiit 13^o. die Mensis, Marcii An^o. Domini 1444. & dicta Domina Elizabetha obiit die Mensis An^o. Domini, 14 Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here ly *William Ffynderne*, Esq; and Mrs. *Elizabeth* his Wife, formerly Wife of Mr. *John Kyngeston*, Knt. which said *William* died the 13^o. Day of *March* in the Year of our Lord 1444, and the said *Elizabeth* died Day of the Month in the Year of our Lord 14 On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Within an Arch of the North Wall of a Chapel built on the North Side of the Church, lyes a Knight crofs legged, armed in Mail, and a short Coat over it. He bears his Shield on his left Hand and seems to be drawing his Sword. His Feet rest upon a Lion.

On a Brafs Plate set in a Grave-stone (Eastward of that laid for *William Ffynderne*) is this Infcription.

Hic jacet Domina Agnes quondam Uxor Johannis Ffynderne, que obiit 5 die Februarii, An^o. Domini, 1441. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies Mrs. *Agnes* formerly Wife of *John Ffynderne*, who died the 5th Day of *February*, in the Year of our Lord 1441. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Marble adjoyning, whereon is represented a Doctor of Law in his Habit, in a Brafs Plate, is this Infcription.

Of your Charity pray for the Soule of Bryan Roos, Doctor of Law, sumtyme Parson of this Church; the whych deceased the 30th Day of August, the Yere of our Lord God, 1529. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

In the North Wall of the Chancel, and near to the East Window, is a fair Arch, wherein a Body hath been antiently laid, and near thereunto is a Marble, whereupon, in Brafs Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife in her usual Habit and Attire, under whose Feet is this Infcription.

Of your Charitie pray for the Sowle of John Kingestone, Esquire, Sone and Ayre sumtymes of John Kingestone; the whych forsayd John departed from this transytory Lyfe, the 16 Day of Apryle in the Yere of owre Lord God, 1514. and for the Sowle of Susan his Wyfe, the wyche departyd thys transytory Lyfe the in the Yere of our Lord 15 and On whose Sowles Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

On a Scrowl proceeding out of the Man's Mouth.

O Jhesu, dulcedo omnium te amantium.

In *English* thus.

O Jhesu, the Delight of all those that Love thee.

On a Scrowl coming out of the Woman's Mouth.

Et semper adjutor ad te perorantium.

In *English* thus.

And always the Helper of those who Pray unto thee
In a Chapel erected on the South Side of the Church are laid several
Grave-stones, whereon are engraved the following Epitaphs.

*Hic jacet Willielmus Walrond Gen. qui quidem Willielmus obiit
..... die Mensis Anno Domini Millimo CCC
que quidem Elizabetha obiit die Mensis Anno Dom.
Millimo CCCC, ... Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies *William Walrond* Gent. which said *William* died

Day of the Month in the Year of our Lord 13

Elizabeth died the Day of the Month in the Year of
our Lord 14 On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Near the little South Door, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here under that Marble Stone, next before the Image of Sent
Mighell, resteth the Bodies of Thomas Wallrond, Gentleman,
and Alice his Wife, Daughter of Nicholas Englefield, whiche
Alice deceased the Day of the Yere of our Lord
1477. and the said Thomas deceased the 16 Day of September,
the Yere of our Lord 1480. On whose Soules Jesu have Mercy.*

Under the Figures of a Man and Woman, and the Picture of the
Holy Trinity above them, is this Inscription.

*Maker of Mankind, O God in Trinitie,
Of thyn high Mercy grant me this bon,
That for my Sowle, seth a Pater Noster and Ave,
Daughter to Thomas Walrond baptise by the Name of Jone,
Wife, when I in the World lived, to Robert Straughbon,
The Second Day of Aprill hence passed and leyd in her Grave,
Ther alder Sowles, Mercy, Lord, grant them to have.*

Amen.

Obitus, Anº. Dni. Millimo Septimo.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here under this lyeth the Bodies of William Feteplace, Esquire,
and Elizabeth his Wife, Founder of this Chauntry, founded
in the Honour of the blessed Trinity, our Lady, and Sent Kateryn;
whiche Elizabeth deceased the 14 Day of January, the Yere of
our Lord 1516. and the said William deceased the Day of
..... in the Yere of our Lord God 15 On whose Sowles,
and all Christian Soules, Jesu have Mercy.*

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of ELIZABETH and KATHERINE
FETIPLACE, Daughters of ALEXANDER FETIPLACE, who
departed this Lyfe, Anº. Dom. 1603.

On a Monument in the Form of an Altar set in the Wall, are the
Figures of a Man and Woman in winding Sheets, seeming to rise out
of their Graves.

In the East Window of this Chapel are Pictures of a Man in Ar-
mour, having on a Surcoat of the Arms of *Fetiplace*; and of a Wo-
man with a Surcoat on of the Quarterings impaled with *Fetiplace*, and
both kneeling.

In the Hall Windows of the Manor House are painted the under
mentioned Coat of Arms.

<i>Anthony Fettiplace</i>	<i>John Horne</i>	<i>Richard Fettiplace</i>	<i>Will. Fettiplace</i>
<i>Thomas Fettiplace</i>	<i>Tho. Seke</i>	<i>Sir Will. Fettiplace</i>	<i>S. Tho. Fettiplace</i>
<i>..... Ylbury</i>	<i>...Fettiplace</i>	<i>.....</i>	<i>S. John Cheyney.</i>

Something Northward of *Pusey*, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, lyes the Vicaridge of

North DENCHESWORTH

This was the antient Inheritance of the Family of the *Fetyplaces*, one of whom, Sir *Philip*, was Lord of this Manor, *temp. Edw. 1.* and bore for his Arms, in a Field, 2 *Chevron*, quartering also the Coat of the Lord St. *Amand*, as is evident from a Seal made use of by him, with his Name round it, in the Time of that King. *Thomas Fetyplace*, of *Pusey*, Esq; descended from the said Sir *Philip*, was not many Years since Lord of this Place. Not far from *Wantage* lyes South *Dechesworth*, the ancient Inheritance of the *Hydes*, of which Family Sir *Walter de Hyde*, Knt. *temp. Edw. 1.* the last of whom, at this Place, was Sir *George Hyde*, created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James I.* who sold this Manor to Sir *William Cockayne*, Knt. Alderman of *London*, whose Son the Viscount *Cullen*, of *Ireland*, sold it to the Father of the present Lord of the Manor, *Gregory Geering*, Esq; Within the Bounds of this Parish, is an Estate known by the Name of *HYDE*, where is yet visible a large Square Moat, judged to have been a Fish-Pond. It is highly probable, that the Family of *Hydes* took their Name from this Seat; they being in old Evidences and Writings frequently termed *at Hyde*. This Family has formerly been very remarkable in this Place, where they have been Lords for Nineteen Generations. The Church is dedicated to St. *James*, the Apostle, and was founded by one of this Family, whose Arms are visible in the Windows, and Walls, both of the Church and Chancel. Over the Porch, at the Request of Mr. *Kedden*, the present Vicar, the Patron, Mr. *Geering*, in 1693. erected a small Library, into which he put several valuable Books for the Use of the Vicars for ever; to which Library also, Mr. *Edward Brewster*, of *London*, Stationer, was a generous Benefactor.

This was formerly a small Vicaridge, worth annually about 20 Nobles, but was augmented by the Viscount *Cullen*, in 1662. to 23 l. 6 s. 8 d. *per Annum*.

In a Chapel situate on the North Side of the Church is a raised Monument, and thereon lye the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife in the Habit of the Times wherein she lived, at whose Feet is this Epitaph.

*Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of Oliver Hyde, Esquire,
and Agnes his Wife; the which Oliver decessed in the Yere of
our Lord God 1516. On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.
Amen.*

Under the Man are the Figures of four Sons, and under the Woman are four Daughters.

On a Plate of Brasse set in a Grave-stone lying in the aforesaid Chapel, is this Inscription.

*Nudos nos mundo matrix perduerat alvus,
Et rursum nuda corpora terra petit.*

*Quas donavit opes mundus sibi vendicat omnes,
Pec poscessorem gasa secuta suum.*

*Sed neque divitie generis, nec gloria, quenquam
A mortis poterit tollere lege virum.*

Say michi nomen erat Willelmus, me nece stratum

Decima quinta dies Aprilis ab orbe vocavit,

Anno Domini Millimo CCCCLXXXIII.

Quenso suum, quicumque meum bustum videt arctum

Cogitet, & dicat, Say requiesce polo.

In English thus.

Naked, at first, into the World we came;

Our Naked Bodies Earth demands again,

The World now Claims the total Wealth it gave,

And not one Farthing follows to the Grave.

Neither can Riches, Blood nor high Esteem,

From Deaths remorseless Jaws a Man redeem.

While yet I liv'd, my Name was *William Say*,

Death snatch'd me hence of *April* the fifth Day;

The Year of our Lord when this Affected me,

Was one thousand four hundred and eighty three:

Who sees my Tomb, think of your own, and pray

That gracious Heav'n may rest the Soul of *Say*.

Under the Figures of a Man and his Wife, he in Armour, and she in her usual Dress, is the following Inscription cut on Brass, and fixed on a Grave-stone.

Here lyeth William Hyde, Esquire, whome God took to his Mercy,

and was buried the 22th Day of July, in the Yeare of our Lord

God, 1567. And also here lyeth Alice, Wife of the said

William Hyde, whome God also took to his Mercy, the

Day of in the Yere of our Lord God 15.... which

William, and Alice his said Wife, in their Lyfe-time, had 10

Children of their two Bodies lawfully begotten; that is to say,

5 Sons and 5 Daughters.

On a Plate of Brass fixed in a Grave-stone placed at the Entrance into the said South Chapel, are these Verses.

Here lye we two enclosed now in Erth, not far a part,

Husband and Wife, whiles we had lyfe, whom only Death could parte;

My Name William, her's Margery, by surname called Hyde,

Which name accord to us live and dead, whom now the Erth doth hyde;

Whyle we dyd lyve God gave us Grace, to harbour, clathe, and hyde;

The naked poore Folkes: Injuries we did defend and hyde;

Now being dead, we crave Mercy of God, that he will hyde,

Hys Face from our Synnes and with his Arme he from the Devyll us hyde,

And that with Saints and happy Soules, our sely Soules may hyde,

In Heaven with God, good Folkes we pray, to pray to God for Hyde.

Upon a large Plate of Brass nailed to the South Pillar of the Arch entring into the Chancel, directly over the above-mentioned Grave-stone, is cut the Figure of the said *William Hyde* in Armour, and his Wife, both kneeling at a Desk; behind him are the Figures of eleven Sons, and behind her of Nineteen Daughters, all kneeling.

Out of his Mouth comes this Scrowl.

Miserere

Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

In English thus.

Have Mercy on Me, O God, according to thy great Loving Kindness.
Out of his Wife's Mouth is this Scrowl.

Heale my Soule O Lord, for I have sinned against Thee.

Under both the Pourtraitures.

Quisquis transferis, pro nostris ora animabus,

Et iustos tumulo tu prece jungere Deo.

In English thus.

Whosoever passeth this Way pray for our Souls, and that as we are
United in the Tomb, so we may be United to God.

*The which William Hyde, Esquire, decessyd the Second Day of
May, in the Yere of our Lord God, 1557. and the said Mar-
gery, hys Wyfe decessyd the 27 Day of June, in the Yere of
our Lord God 1562.*

ARDINGTON,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Gift of *Christ Church* in *Oxford*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Piice*.

In the South Isle is erected a very fair Monument against the Chancel Wall, having this Inscription.

*In Memoriam charissimi Parentis EDOVARDI CLARKE de Ar-
dington, Equitis aurati Monumentum hoc locci curavit JOHAN-
NES CLARKE Armiger, ejusdem EDOVARDI filius ex clarissima
fœmina, Domina SUSANNA THOMÆ TEMPLE Equitis Aurati
& Baronetti filia, Quæ una cum conjugè junctissimo resuscitaturi
Domini adventum in isto dormitorio expectat.*

In English thus.

To the Memory of his dearest Father *Edward Clarke* of *Ardin-
ton*, Knt. *John Clarke*, Esq; erected this Monument, Son
of the said *Edward*, by that most eminent Lady Mrs. *Susan-
na*, Daughter of *Thomas Temple*, Knt. and Baront. who to-
gether with her most loving Husband, waits in this Dormi-
tory for a Resurrection at the coming of our Lord.

In this Shrine together lye,

Wisdom matched with Sanctitye,

He a Clarke, she, without boast,

A Temple for the Holy Ghost.

Absit ut glorier nisi in cruce.

In English thus.

I will not Glory but in the Cross.

In the Chancel, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, near the Altar, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Henry Dewe*, Gent. who married *Mar-
tha*, Daughter of *Thomas Plott*, of *Upton*, in the County of
Berks, Gent. by whom he had two Sons, *Henry* and *Bennet*;
and two Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who departed this
Life the 3d of *April*, A°. Domini, 1689, aged 57 Yeares.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lies the Bodies of Two Children of *Henry Dewe*, and
Martha his Wife.

Henry

Henry their Son died in the 15th Yeare of his Age, *November* the 28th. A°. Domini, 1683. *Mary* their Daughter dyed in the 5th Yeare of her Age, *October* the 24th. A°. Domini, 1678.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Richard Hobbis*, Gent. who departed this Life *Aug.* 28. Anno Dom. 1706. Ætat. 62.

On a Stone Tablet, like a Monument, just without the Chancel, is this Inscription.

In Memorie of the charitable Giftes of *Tho. Gryme*. *Rich. Fretwell*, and *Robert Batten*, Benefactors to the Church of *Ardington*.

Item, *Thom. Gryme* hath Given a Tenement to the Churchmen of *Ardington*, for the Behoofe of the Church, to remain perpetually, Anno Dom. 1544.

Item, *Rich. Fretwell* hath given unto the Church, and Poor of *Ardington*, 30 l. to remain as a Stock for ever; part of the Use whereof to be disposed as followeth, 8 s. for the preaching of a Sermon upon the first Sunday in *September* yearly; and after the Sermon, 4 d. and a Penny Loaf to every poor Body that lives by Alms of the said Parish, Anno Dom. 1618.

Item, *Rob. Batten* hath given in his Life-time a Silver Flaggon, and a Silver Plate, to remaine for the pious Use of the humble Communicants of the Church of *Ardington*, Anno Dom. 1633. B.
R.

H. C. W. 1640.

East LOCKING E,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Patronage of *All-Souls-College*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Aldsworth*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel, East-ward, is a small Monument fixed, having this Inscription.

In Memoriam venerabilis Viri JACOBI GERARD in Artibus Magistri, & nuper Ædis Christi in Oxon. alumni; qui filius erat Gulielmi Gerrard, de Harrovia super Montem, in Comitatu Middlesexiæ, Armigeri, & quondam Consilii Ducatus Lancastriæ, Serenissimæ Reginæ Elizab. necnon potentissimo Principi Jacobo placide. In Domino obdormivit decimo Calendas Septembris, Anno Dom. 1628. An°. autem ætatis suæ 35°. & hic requiescit in spem futuræ Resurrectionis. Monumentum hoc posuit amoris ergo, charissimus & gemellus frater ejus JOHANNES GERARD.

In English thus.

To the Memory of the venerable Man *Jacob Gerard*, M. A. and formerly Scholar of *Christ Church*, Oxon. who was Son of *William Gerard*, of *Harrow upon the Hill*, in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; and late of the Council for the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, to the Most Serene Queen *Elizabeth*, and also to the Most Powerful Prince *James*. He quickly Slept in the Lord the 23d of *August*, in the Year of our Lord 1628, and in the Year of his Age 35, and here rest in Hopes of a future Resurrection.

G g

Westward,

Westward, in the said Wall, is another Monument erected, whereon is represented the Statue of a Woman kneeling at a Faldstool, under whom is this Inscription.

In Memory of Mrs. MILLICENT, late Wife of Mr. JOHN GRACE, Vicar of *Aldworth*, in this County, and Daughter to EDWARD NEEDHAM, of *Ilston*, in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; who was born the last Day of *November*, 1601. and dyed the 24th of *August*, 1633.

*Had full-sun'd Goodness ever met a Grave,
With this tomb'd Saint, it here a Tombe might have;
Or could we Vertue with the Corps interr,
As it had lived, here it had lodged with her;
But what's Immortall earthly Rights prevents,
Yet selfe Memorials rise best Monuments.
She needes no Statue, here a Husband's woe
Eternity doth on it selfe bestow.*

*But that dries up his Teares which crown'd her Story,
She went the Roade of Saints, from Grace to Glory.*

Upon a Blue Marble Grave-stone laid in the middle of the Chancel, over against the last mentioned Monument, under the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, is this Inscription.

*Hunc tumulum mærens posuit
fretar* JOHANNES NEEDHAM.

In English thus.

John Needham her sorrowful Brother erected this Tomb. Here lies Mrs. MARY NEEDHAM, youngest Daughter of Mr. EDWARD NEEDHAM, of *Ilston*, in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; who was born upon *Friday* the 22th of *Aprill*, 1611. and died upon *Friday* the 16 Day of *January*, 1628.

At the East End of the South Isle lyes a fair Marble, whereon, in a Brass Plate, are engraven the Figures of a Man in a Gown, a and Woman in her usual Habit, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Here lyeth EDWARD KEATE, Gent. (the Third Son of WILLIAM KEATE, of East *Hagborne*, Gent.) and JOANE his Wife, the eldest Daughter of JOHN DOE, of this Parish, Gent. married An^o. Domini, 1565. had Yssue by her Edward, William, Francis, and John; Anne, Jane, Agnes, Christian, Elenor, Mary, and Dorothy. He, aged 83 Yeares, dyed the first of *May*, 1624. She, aged 79 Yeares, dyed the last of *February* the same Yeare, leaving behind them good fames of Hospitality, and other Vertues.

In the Chancel, on a fair Monument, is this Inscription.

H. S. J. Reliquia Thomæ Upton, Olim. Coll. Om. An. Oxon. Socii. Et inde Ad Rectoriam East Lockinge, Meritis ambientibus electi. Cui præfuit tam Rector, quam exemplar, Vagos Opinione vel moribus Authoritate coercuit. Errantes detinuit facunda comitate, Fregit insoledtes, Omnium Benevolentiam sibi concilians, Successori obsequium. Cæteras Virtutes a valente, Ab agro, Lector, disce Patientiam, Nec languor gemitus, Nec sitis, nec onus hydropicum expressit, Tam pacate quam vixit morituro Hic siste, Lector, Reliqua mortale sonant, Irruit simul tota morborum cohors, Et numero hostium, non viribus succumbens,

bens, Amantissiman tandem conjugem Ægerrime reliquit, Octobris die 100. Ætatis Anno 50°. Domini, 1684.

In English thus.

Here lies the Relicts of *Thomas Upton*, formerly Fellow of *All-Souls College, Oxon.* and thence by the universal Suffrage, his Merits pleading for him, Elected to the Rectory of *East-Lockinge*, over which he had Oversight both as a Rector and Example, he restrain'd the Eroneous in Opinion or Morality by his Authority, the Wandering he detain'd by an eloquent Affability, he conquer'd the Insolent, procuring every Body's good Will, and Obsequiousness to his Successor; Reader, the rest of his Virtues, his Health and Sicknes learn Patience, neither the Weakness of a Sight nor Thirst exprest his Dropfical Burthen, as peaceably as if he liv'd to die. Step here Reader, the rest Sounds of nothing but Mortality, a whole train of Diseases rush'd upon him, and yielded to the Number, not Strength of his Enemies, at last quite worn out with Sicknes, he left his most loving Wife the 10th of *October*, in the 50th Year of his Age, of our Lord 1684.

In the Church, on another Monument, is this Inscription.

H. S. I. Christophorus Minshull, natus Generosa familia in agro Suffexienfi: Oxonii educatus, ac ibidem Facultatis Stæ. Theologia nuper Bedullus, Armiger. Cur hoc in loco sepultus, quæris? prob dolar! ad hanc villam iter Conficiens (iter eheu! quod ad sepulchrum duxit) non procul hinc ex equo violentius admissio decidit, delapso mors importuna viam & vitam interceptit. Obiit morte repentina die XXI Junii, An. Do. MDCLXXXI. Ætat. suæ Franciscus defuncti Christophori frater pietatis ergo P.

In English thus.

Here lies *Christopher Minskull*, Esq; sprung of a Genteel Family in the County of *Suffex*: Educated at *Oxford*, late Batchelor of Divinity. Should it thou ask why Buried here? Oh mournful! making a Journey to this Village (a Journey alas! which led to his Grave) by a violent Fall from his Horse not far from hence, a too sudden Death put an end at once to his Journey and Life, he died immatirely the 22d of *June*, in the Year of our Lord 1687, of his Age *Francis*, Brother of the deceased *Christopher*, out of Piety erected this Monument.

WANTAGE.

Is situate on a nameless Rivulet running into the River *Ocke*, is the Capital of the Hundred of *Wanting*, and is a handsome Market Town. It was called by the Saxons *W A N A T I N G*, and was in those Days a Royal Seat, in which King *Alfred* was born, who at his Death, by his Will, gave it to *Alfrith*. It received its Charter for a Market 150 Years before the Conquest, by the Interest of *Fulke Fitzwarin*, who received it as a Reward of some Military Performances, from *Roger igod*, Earl-Marshal. From the *Fitzwarins* it descended to the *Bourchiers*, Earls of *Bath*; from them it came to the *Wrays*, and was sold by one *Sir Bourchier Wray* to the noble and antient Family of the *Doyly's*, a well known Family in *Oxfordshire*.

On

On the North Side of the Chancel is an Alabaster Monument erected, whereon are the Statues of Sir *Fulke Fitzwarin*, (one of the Knights of the Garter elected in the Reign of King *Edward* the Third) as appears both by his Surcoat of Arms, and the Garter buckled about his left Leg; and the Figure of his Lady, both holding up their Hands in a devotional Posture, but without any Inscription.

In the middle of the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, whereon, under the Figures of a Man and Woman cut in Brass, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Rogerus Merlawe, & Katerina Uxor ejus; qui quidem Rogerus obiit 12 Die Mensis Maii, Anº. Domini, 1460. Et dicta Katerina obiit tertio Die Januarii, Anº. Domini, 1459. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies *Roger Merlawe* and *Catharine* his Wife, which *Roger* died the 12th day of *May* 1460, and the said *Catharine* died the 3d Day of *January*, in the Year of our Lord 1459. On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Marble Grave-stone, in the said Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lies interred the Body of *HELENA*, Daughter of *JOHN*, Lord *PAULET*, Baron of *Hinton St. George*, in the County of *Somerset*, and Wife of *WILLIAM WILMOT*, Son and Heir of *SIR GEORGE WILMOT* of *Charleton*, in the County of *Berks*, Knight, who departed this Lyfe on the 12th Day of *May*, Anno Domini, 1651.

In the Chancel, over the South Door, is a large Monument of Alabaster, and other fine Marble; on it are Three Figures, 1. Of a Gentleman in a long Peruke, with a Belt on, leaning on a Death's Head; under him in Capitals, on a Black Marble, is this Inscription.

In Memory of *William Wilmot*, of *Up-Lambourne*, in the County of *Berks*, Esq; Son of *Sir George Wilmot*, of *Charleton*, in the said County, Kt. which *William* dyed the 1st Day of *November*, 1684.

Next stands a Child in a Shirt loose, resting his Hand on a Death's Head, and this Inscription in Capitals, on a White Marble.

In Memory of *William*, Son of the said *William Wilmot*, (by *Mary* his 3d Wife) who died in his Childhood the 22th Day of *January*, 1666.

Next is a Woman with a Book in her Hand, and on her Head a loose Hood: All the Three Figures are of White Marble, supporting underneath Three Angels of Alabaster, with their Wings expanded, and this Inscription, on Black Marble, in Capitals.

Mary (the 3d Wife of the said *William Wilmot*, the Daughter of *Richard Jervoice*, of *Henard*, in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; erected this Monument in Memory of her deceased Husband and Son.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription. *Gulielmus Wilmot, de Up-Lamborne, in Comitatu Berks, Armiger, obiit primo Die Novem. Anno 1684.*

In English thus.

William Wilmot of *Up-Lamborne*, in the County of *Berks*, Esq; died the 1st Day of *November*, in the Year 1684.

On an old Black Marble Grave-stone, on the Floor, on a Brass Plate, is circumscribed this Inscription.

Of your Charitie pray for the Soule of Maister *William Geddyng*, late Vicar of *All-Hallowe Barkyng*, which *William* decessed the XXX Day of *December*, the Yere of our Lord, MCCCCXII. On whose Soul Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle Ile, on an old brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima, Johannis Kylbi, qui obiit in vigilia Sci. Michis Archi. Anno Domini, MCCCCLXXXI^o. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *John Kylby*, who died on the Eve of *St. Michael*, the Arch-Angel, in the Year of our Lord 1481. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the South Ile, on a plain Grave-stone, in double Columns, is this Inscription.

<i>Here lyeth Frances, his Wife, who died the 12th of September, Anno Domini, 1684.</i>	<i>Here lyeth the Body of William Hardwick, Vicar of this Church, who dy'd the 7th of Nov. Anno Domini, 1685.</i>
---	---

*Here needs no Epitaph
To make them fam'd,
The Good are prais'd
When they are only nam'd.*

At the East End of the same Ile, on a black Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Francis Grove*, of *Grove*, in this Parish, Gent. He departed this Life the 8th Jan. A^o. D^o. 1697, in the 53d Yeare of his Age.

On a small square Piece of black Marble, like a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of *Hannah Tub*, who departed this Life July the 21. 1711. Aged 8 Weeks.

*Not Innocence, nor Parent's Love,
Nor Tears, could stay my quick remove.*

On a Marble Monument set in the North Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Videte in tumulis proximis ut in amore vivos, JOHANNEM WILSON Generosum, & MARIAM Uxorem ejus, & MATIDDAM filiam ejus unicam: Quorum Memoria suaque pietatis Monumentum hoc posuit EDWARDUS WILSON, Sacrae Theologiae Baccalaureus, hujus Ecclesiae pro tempore Patronus. Qui de una fidelium Resurrectione certus cum iis intumulari curavit.

O homo moreris!

In *English* thus.

See united in their Tombs, as living in their Love, *John Wilson*, Gent. and *Mary* his Wife, and *Matilda* his only Daughter, to whose Memory, and as a Token of his Piety, this Monument was erected by *Edward Wilson*, Batchelor of Divinity, sometime Patron of this Church: Who in full Assurance of the one Resurrection of the Faithful, order'd himself to be entomb'd with them.

O Man thou shalt't die!

H h

On

On a Grave-stone in the said North Ile, is the Pourtraiture of a Knight in Armour; his Feet resting on a Lion, and his Head upon his Helm: Under his Feet is the following Epitaph.

In gracia & misericordia Dei, hic jacet Ivo Fitzwarin, Miles qui obiit sexto Die Mensis Septembris, An^o. Domini, 1414. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

In the Grace and Mercy of God, here lies *Ivo Fitzwarin*, Knt. who died the 6th Day of *November*, in the Year of our Lord 1714. On whose Soul God have Mercy, *Amen*.

Towards the South Side of this Ile lies a Grave-stone, whereon are the Figures of a Man and Woman, and under their Feet this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried WILLIAM WILMOT, Gent. who died the Day of *Decem. An^o. Domini*, 1618. He married CICYLY HYDE, one of the Daughters of HEUGH HYDE, of *Letcombe Regis*, Esquire, by whom he had six Children, two Sons, HEUGH and GEORGE WILMOT; and four Daughters, CICYLYE, MARTHA, FRAUNCES, and BRIDGET WILMOT.

Whilst he lived he was to his Superiors respective, to his Equals friendly, to his Inferiours compassionate, to the Poore charitable, who after 76 Years Travell in this World, by a vertueous Departure recommended his Soule to the Mercy of his Saviour; in Memory whereof, his Sonns in Law, THOMAS GARRARD, and THOMAS TEMPEST, have placed this Stone as a Monument to his Posterity, the 20th Day of *June*, A^o. 1619.

This Circumscription following is upon the same Stone.

..... *vevit auxilium meum. In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum. Redemisti me sanguine tuo Domine. Deus veritatis. In te Domine, speravi, non confundar in aeternum.*

In English thus.

..... My help. Into thy Hands, O Lord, I recommend my Spirit. Thou hast redeemed me with thy Blood O Lord. God of Truth. In Thee, O Lord, have I trusted, I shall not be confounded for ever.

In the South Ile of the Church is a Grave-stone, whereon, on a Brass Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his two Wives, and under them this Epitaph.

Pray for the Soules of *Water Tawbot*, and *Alys* his Wife; which *Water* decessyd the 18th Day of *April*, in the Yere of our Lord, 1522. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. *Amen.*

Under the Man are the Figures of five Sons, and under the Woman of four Daughters.

LAMBORNE Hundred.

LAMBORNE,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Dean of *St. Paul's Church*, in *London*, Patron. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Taylor*.

This Place was the Inheritance of *William Essex*, Esq; descended from an honourable, and most antient Family of that Name in the County of *Essex*; of which Family, *Wynmarke*, *Robert*, and *Swane*, lived successively in greater Honour and Reputation than any other Nobles in that County, before the *Normans* enter'd this Realm. An Ancestor of this *William*, one Sir *William Essex*, Knight, Son and Heir of *Thomas Essex*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Essex*, Under-Treasurer of *England* to King *Edward IV.* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Rogers*, of *Lamborne* and *Benham*, Esq; whose Ancestor, *John Rogers*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *John Shotesbroke*, of *Becoate*, Esq; whose Father, Sir *Gilbert Shotesbroke*, Knight, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Hinion Standon*, of *Standon*, in the County of *Stafford*, Knt. *Lamborne*, *Becoate*, and *Standon* is, with divers other Lands, the Inheritance of the Family at this Day.

In the middle Ile, under the Bustoes of a Man and Woman to the Middle, engraved in Brass Plates, and set on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

John de Eastbury, & Agnes, la femme gysent ici, Dieu de leur ames eit Mercy. Amen.

In *English* thus.

John of Eastbury, and Agnes his Wife, lie here. On their Souls, God have Mercy. Amen.

On a raised Monument, on the North Side of the high Altar, is this Inscription.

THOMAS GARRARD tooke to Wife AGNES BLAGRAVE, by whome he had Yssue WILLIAM and ELIZABETH: AGNES, the first Wife of Thomas Garrard, departed this Lyfe the 28th of July, 1556. Thomas Garrard, her Husband, departed the 24th of December, 1583. William Garrard, their Son, most faithfully, in Memory of them both, caused this Monument to be erected; which William departed this Life the 10th of July, 1608.

Three Children more, at one Birth, Agnes had,
Were all baptized, with her in one Grave layd.

Upon a Grave-stone near the former Monument, under the Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth THOMAS GARRARD, Gent. the first Sonne of THOMAS GARRARD, (in the Monument on the Wall above-written) by ALICE, his second Wife, who dyed the 9th of August, Anno Domini, 1619, and ANNE his Wife, the Daughter of JOHN TUTT, Esquire, who died the 20th of January, 1610, and in remembrance of them, THOMAS GARRARD, their Son, hath placed this Marble Stone over them.

At the End of a Marble Monument raised upon Four Pillars, on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription cut in Brass.

Here

Here lyeth ROGER GARRARD, Gent. and ELIZABETH his Wife, whose Bodies rest in the Earth, their Mother, and whose Soules do live with God, their Father, which said Roger being of the Age of 66 Years, dyed 1631.

Mors mihi lucrum. Hodie mihi, cras tibi.

In English thus.

Death to me is gain. This Day for me, to Morrow for thee.

I am but Earth, and yet am God's Creature,

My Sins are greates, and yet God's Mercies greater.

For I believe in Christ his Son, and by him hope to be saved.

Elizabeth Garrard.

Uxor Garrardi, jacet hic, quæ nata Blagravi,

Uni ætate fuit, nulli pietate secunda.

Nam talis erat, qualis erat talem,

Suus Vir nunquam vidit, Roger Garrard.

In English thus.

Elizabeth Garrard, Wife of Roger Garrard, and second Daughter of ——— Blagrave, but second to none in Piety.

She was such as her Husband never saw her equal.

On the South Side of the Church is built a fair Chapel, and very well beautified, in the Middle whereof is a large Monument of grey Marble, whose Top-stone bears on a brasse Plate the following Inscription round the Figure of a Person in Armour holding up his Hands in a devout Posture.

✠ *Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, Armiger, fundator istius nove capelle & cantarie ac consanguineus & heres Johannis Predict. ac fundator hujus veteris capelle qui obiit viii. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies John Estbury, Esq; Founder of this Chapel and Chantery, Kinsman and Heir of John afore said, and Founder of this old Chapel, who died viii. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Scrawl, near the Figure, are these Words.

Pater de celis, Deus, miserere nobis.

In English thus.

God the Father from Heaven have Mercy on us.

In the East Window, painted on the Glass, is the Picture of the Founder kneeling, having only a winding Sheet over him, and this Scrawl issuing out of his Mouth.

Mundi salvator, sis michi propitiator.

In English thus.

Saviour of the World, be thou my Propitiation.

In a Chapel situated between the South Chapel and the Chancel, are Plates of Brasse, having the Figures of two Persons to the Middle, and set in a Grave-stone, under which is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, Armiger, fundator Cantarie Sancte Marie iste Capelle, qui obiit 25 Die Octob. An. Domini, 1372. Et Thomas filius ejus, Armiger, qui obiit Die Mensis A. Domini, MCCCC Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Here

Here lies *John Eastbury*, Esq; Founder of the Chantry of the Chapel of *St. Mary*, who died the 25th of *October*, in the Year of our Lord, 1372. And *Thomas* his Son, Esq; who died Day of the Month in the Year of our Lord 14 On whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Plate of Brass, fixed in a Grave-stone, follows this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, & Agnes Uxor ejus, qui obiit penultimo Die Mensis Septembris, An^o. Domini, Millimo CCCCXXXVIII. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lies *John Estbury*, and *Agnes* his Wife, who died the 29th of *September*, in the Year of our Lord 1438. On whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Brass Plate, fixed on a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Johanna Tremayn, filia Johannis Estbury senioris, que obiit Die Mensis An. Domini Millimo CCCC. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lieth *Johanna Tremayn*, Daughter of *John Estbury* the Elder, who died Day of the in the Year of our Lord 14 On whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

To the living Memory of her deare Husband, ROGER SEYMORE, of Inholt, in Lamborne Woodlands, Gent. Lieutenant to the Train-Band, who died the 7th Day of April, 1631. and of his Age 35, was this Stone place by ANNE, his first Wife, of whom he had 3 Sons, to whose Care he committed them at his decease.

In the middle of the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a fair raised Monument, whereon lye the Statues in full Proportion, according to the Life, of a Knight and his Lady; he in his Surcoat of Arms over his Armour, resting his Head on a Helmet and Crest, viz. an *Eagle's* Head with a *Firebrand* in his Mouth, and his Feet on a *Dolphin* bowed; she in her usual Habit and Attire, her Feet resting on a *Goat* with Wings, and this Epitaph circumscribed on the Ledge thereof.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Thomas Essex, Knight, who deceased the 29th Day of August, in the Yere of our Lord God, One Thousand Five Hundred Fifty and Eight; and Dame Margaret his Wife.

On the North Side of the Church stands an Hospital, on the right Hand of whose Entrance, on a Brass Plate, fixed in the Wall, are the following Verses.

*Hec nova structura retinens habitacula plura,
Sit permansura per tempora longa futura,
Nam cecis simul & claudis domus ista beata,
Pauperibus non divitibus fuit edificata.
Quam qui donavit & in evum perpetuavit,
Hunc fundatorem vos Estbury scite Johannem.*

*Et domus ista Dei, debet per secula dici
Cujus in his finis, patet hic manifesta figuris 1485.
Est domus ista Dei, pacis, precis, & requiei,
Quas tibi concedat, qui vivit & ethere regnat.*

In English thus.

This new, this many mansion'd Edifice
Thro' future Times shall the distress'd rejoice :
For, for the Blind and Maim'd, the Poor of those,
Not for the Rich this blessed House arose.

Now wou'd you know the generous Founders Name
To Times to come *John Estbury* proclaim,
Long as his Bounty and this House remain.

That House, the awful Name of God's shou'd bear
Which was compleated * see below the Year.

* 1485

The House of God, of Peace, and Pray'r and Rest
Which may he grant thee who's supremely blest.

The Stream that washes this Town, is called *Lamborn* River, which, contrary to the Nature of all other Rivers, is ever high in the Summer, and so low in the Winter, that it is entirely lost. It leaves this Place about *Michaelmas*, and sometimes before; but the sooner it goes, the Country People observe, that [the cheaper Corn is that Season. It is thus described by the excellent Translator of *Dubarta's Weeks*, Mr. *Joseph Sylvester*, who lived here for many Years.

*And little Lambes-Bourn, tho' thou match not Lers,
Nor hadst the Honour of Dubarta's Verse ;
If mine have any, thou must needs partake,
Both for thine Own, and for thine Owner's sake.
All Summer long (while all thy Sisters shrink)
Then of thy Waters Thousands daily drink ;
Besides that Water, which in hast doth run
To wash the Feet of Chaucer's Donnington.
But, while the rest are full unto the top,
All Winter long, thou dost not shew a drop,
Nor send a Doit of needless Subsidy,
To cram the Kennet's wantless Treasury ;
Before her Store be spent, and springs be staid,
Then, thou alone, thou lend'st a liberal aid ;
Teaching thy wealthy Neighbours (mine of late)
How, when, and where to right participate
Their Streams of Comfort to the Poor that pine,
And not to grease still the too greasy Swine ;
Neither for Fame, for Form (when others do)
To give a Morsel, or a Mite or two ;
But severally, and of a selfly Motion,
When others miss, to give the most Devotion.*

KENTBURY Hundred.

HUNGERFORD.

This Town, washed by the River *Kennet*, is situate in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; is a Thorough-fare in the Road

Road from *London* to *Bath*, *Bristol*, and the Western Part of *England*; is remarkable for excellent Trouts and Craw-fish; was formerly called *Ingleford Charnam-street*. This small Market-Town gave both Name and Title to the noble and antient Family of *Hungerford's*, of which I could say much, were it not already fully mentioned in Sir *William Dugdale's* Baronage of *England*. The Constable of this Place, elected annually, is Lord of this Manor, which he holds immediately of the Crown. They preserve here a Horn, which contains about a Quart, which, by the Inscription on it, appears to have been the Benefaction of *John of Gaunt*, who procured them a Grant of the *Riall Fishing*, as they term it, in a certain Part of the River *Kennet*. The Right of Presentation to this Vicaridge is in the Dean and Chapter of *Windsor*; the Reverend Mr. *Wells* is present Incumbent.

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of FRANCIS GODDARD, of Standen Hufsey, in the County of Wilts, Esq; Son of THOMAS GODDARD, of the said Standen, Esq; who deceased the 15th of January, 1652. The said Francis had to Wife, SARAH, the Daughter of Sir ANTHONY HUNGERFORD, of Black-Burton in the County of Oxford, Knight, by whom he had Issue two Sons, EDWARD and FRANCIS, and three Daughters, MARGARET, SARAH, and KATHERINE, whereof Margaret and Katherine deceased before their Father; the other Three yet survive.

Engraven in a large Plate of Brass, fastened in an Arch cut into the South Wall, under the South Window of a Chapel on the South Side of the Church, in old Saxon Characters, is this Inscription.

Pry pour Mons. Robert de Hungerford, tant cum il vivera, Et pour l'alme de ly appressa mort priere: Synk Cents & cinquante jours de pardon avera grante de quatorze & veques tant come il fust en vie: per quei en noum de charite: Pater & Ave.

Round, on the same Stone, in Brass, in a circular manner, is this Inscription in Saxon Characters.

*Quod de terra surrecturus sum quum
in carne mea videbo Deum salvatorem.
Quum nos Pater, Filius, ac Spiritus
Sanctus nos un. Quum non.....
suam operam judicabis.*

In *English* thus.

That I shall rise from the Earth when I shall see God my Saviour in my Flesh. When the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit hath united us. When no..... Thou shall judge thy Workmanship.

In an inner Circle is this Inscription.

Per Dei Patris Potentiam. Per Filii Sapientiam. Per Sancti Spiritus... vitam possidere beatam.

In *English* thus.

By the Power of God. By the Wisdom of the Son. By..... of the Holy Spirit to possess a happy Life.

In the South Window, under some Coats of Arms, is this Inscription.

.....

The HISTORY and

..... Hungerford de Cosham, in Com. Wilts,
genitus Illustrissimi ANTHONII de Elack-Bur-
 ton, in Comitatu *factus Miles honorabilis*
primo Caroli Regis, quo *erat Rex, July 19, A.*
Domini, 1629.

In *English* thus.

..... Hungerford, of Cosham in the County of Wilts,
 Son of the most illustrious Anthony of
 Black-Burton in the County Created Knight of the
 Honourable in the First of King Charles, in which
 was King, July 19, in the Year of our Lord 1629.

Under another Escutcheon, whose Arms are now broke out, remains
 this Inscription.

MARGARETA *natu minor & cohæres venerabilis GULIELMI*
HOLLIDAE, Armigeri, Londinensis Civis & Aldermanni,
Uxor dicti EDVARDI HUNGERFORD, de Cosham, Balnei Or-
dinis Militis, July 19, 1629.

In *English* thus.

Margaret younger Sister, and Co-heiress of the venerable Wil-
 liam Holliday, Esq; Citizen and Alderman of London, Wife
 of the said Edward Hungerford of Cosham, Knight of the
 Order of the Bath, July 19, 1622.

S H A W B O N E.

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Newbury; present Incumbent, the
 Reverend Mr. Stockwell.

In the North Side of the Chancel is a Monument raised against the
 Wall, where lyes the Statue of a Man in Armour, at full length, with
 a Gold Chain about his Neck, and on the fore-side this Epitaph.

Pray ye all for the Sole of FRANCIS CHOKE, deceased in
the Year of our Lord, 1561, in the 14 Day.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a Blue Grave-stone, is
 this Inscription.

Ætatis suæ, 74, Anº. Domini, 1636.

Mons fueram vegeto dum mens in corpore mansit,
Mens abit ad Dominum; mons abit ad cineres.

In mortem cineres Domino redeunte redibunt,
Expecto hoc oriens: hoc meditor moriens.

ROLANDUS HILL, senio, morboque languidus sed fide speque
fortis de me ipse scripsi ac sepulchro inscribendum mandavi.

In *English* thus.

In the Year of our Lord 1636, of his Age 74.

Large was my Bulk whilst this robust Machine

Kept an enlivening active Soul within.

My Soul ascends unto the Lord the Just,

My Body mixes with its kindred Dust:

At his Approach they'll reunite again

This is my rising Hope, in Death I think the same.

I Roland Hill, drooping under Age and Disease, but strong in
 Faith and Hope, wrote this concerning my self, and order'd
 it to be inscribed on my Tomb.

I N K P E N.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron the Warden of *Winchester* College; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Brickington*.

On the North Side of the Chancel lyes the Statue of a Knight cross-legged, armed in Male, and a short Coat over it; he holds a deep Shield on his left Arm, and his Right seems drawing a Sword.

HAMPSTE D-MARSHALL.

This Village was so called, because it formerly belonged to the Earl Marshal of *England*, and was held by the Tenure of the Rod of the *Marshalsea*. Here was a fine Seat, built by Sir *Thomas Parry*, Treasurer of the Household to Queen *Elizabeth*. Not many Years since, the late Lord *Craven* began another Seat, about which there was spent much Money, though it never was finished. It is pleasantly situated on an Eminence, and has a fine Prospect. It is in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron the Right Honourable the Lord *Craven*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Browne*.

At the Entrance into the Chancel, on the South Side, is this Inscription following on a Grave-stone.

Here lyeth that goodly and godly Man, Mr. RICHARD SMITH, of Hampsted, of the Age of 67 Yeares, deceased the 29th of August, 1637. His Will was, not to be moved out of his Tombe till the Day of Doome; and he hath given 6 s. 8 d. for a Sermon to be preached on Munday in Whitson-Week for ever; and he hath given 10 s. to the Poore of this Place of Hampsted for ever.

Under the South Window, in the Chancel, lyes the Body of Sir *Balthazar Gerbier*, but there is no Stone, or Memorial, erected for, or laid over him.

West WOODHEY.

This Place was formerly the Estate of the Barons of *St. Amand*, from whom it descended, by Marriage, to *Gerard de Braybroke*, whose eldest Grand-Daughter transferred it by an Inter-Marriage with *William Beauchamp*, who was summoned to Parliament, *An. 27, Hen. VI.* by the Name of *Beauchamp* of *St. Amand*. In the 35th of the same King, on *William's* Death, his Son *Richard* succeeded, who died without lawful Issue 23 *Hen. VII.* when he made a Settlement of the largest Part of his Estate upon his Natural Son, *Anthony St. Amand*.

On a Black Marble set in the Wall, directly under the East Window of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

John Graunt, in Memory of his deare and honoured Master, Sir BENJAMIN RUDYERD, Knight, hath affixed this Stone over his Grave, with this Epitaph made by Sir Benjamin in his younger Years.

*Fond World, leave off this foolish Trick,
Of making Epitaphs upon the Dead;
Rather go write them on the Quick,
Whose Soules in earthly Flesh lye buried;*

K k

For

*For in this Grave lyes nought of me,
But my Soules Grave, two Graves well turned to one;
Thus doe I live, from Death made free;
Trust me good Friend, I am not dead, but gone
To God and Christ my Saviour alone.*

*He was born on St. Steven's Day, 1572. and dyed the last of
May, An^o. Domini, 1658, leaving WILLIAM RUDYERD,
Esq; his only Son and Heire.*

The Family have sold this Estate to ——— Sloper, Esq;

KENTBURY.

This is a large Parish, containing several Tythings. Sir *Jemmat Raymond* is Lord of that Part of the Manor where the Church stands, and Patron; as also of *Barton*; just on the other Side of the River, where he hath a Seat. It is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Lloyd*.

In the Chancel, on Brass Plates upon a flat Grave-stone, are the Pourtraitures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in a Hat; and under them is this Inscription.

*Mr. JOHN GUNTER, and ALICE, his Wife, being full as of
Yeares, so of Bounty and Charity, are gathered to their Fa-
thers in Peace. He was here buried, the 2d of January,
1624, aged 89 Yeares. She was buried at Cicester, in the
County of Gloucester, with the like Monument, the 18th of
March, An^o. Domini, 1626. aged 86 Years. Jos. Plat, eorum-
dem Gener. & Executor hoc posuit.*

In English thus.

Jos. Plat, their Son-in-Law and Executor, erected this.

Arms on it, Sable, 3 Sinister Gauntlets, Arg. a Crescent dif. On an Atchievement are the same Arms in a Lozenge, empaling, Ar. 3 Battle-Axes Sab.

Engraved on another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Buried the Body of John Plat, Esq; and Bridget, his Wife,
and Daughter to John Gunter, Esq; Gent. Mar. 10.*

The Arms of Gunter are also upon this.

In the Church, on a Monument fixed to the East Wall, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of PHILIP JEMMET, Esq; sometime Al-
derman of London, who departed this Life the 17th of June,
in the Yeare of our Lord, 1678. aged 63.*

*Jemmet's Arms on this; Parry per Chevron, Gul. and Sa. 3 Uni-
corns Heads erased, Or, empaling, Ar. a Griffin Rampant, Sa. The
Crest, a Unicorn's Head, Or, winged and armed Sa.*

*Raymond's Arms on Streamers, Az. a Spread Eagle, Ermine, on a
Chief embattled, Ar. 3.*

On another, *Raymond* empaling, Gul. a Griffin pass. and a Chief, Or, a Crescent, dif. (Sir *Jemmet Raymond* married the Daughter of Sir *George Brown*, as I am informed.)

On another, *Raymond* quartering *Jemmet*, empaling the Griffin Pas-
sant, quartering, Az. a Chevron betwixt 3

Great

Great S H E L F O R D.

This Manor came to the Family of *Browne*, a younger House of my Lord Viscount *Montacute*) by Marriage with an Heiress of the Family of *Bruges*. They are also Patrons to the Rectory; the present Rector is the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Lynton*, sometime of *Pembroke College* in *Oxford*.

The East Window of the Chancel, and South Window of the Church, were made by Mr. *Reginald Kentwood*.

In the East Window of the Chancel are these Arms, Gul. 3 *Roses*, Ermine

At the bottom of the Window there only remains

Ke qui fiere fecit.

In *English* thus.

Ke who caus'd this to be erected

In the Chancel, on an Altar Monument, adjoyning to the South Wall, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir George Browne, Knight of the honourable Order of the Bath, eldest Sonne of George Browne, Esq; who dyed the 5th of Dec. An. Domini, 1678.

Arms on this are, *Browne* quartering *Montacute*, with a *Crescent* dif. The Crest a *Spread Eagle*.

On a flat Grave-stone in this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Yeat, Son of Charles Yeat, of Lyford, Esq; and Mary, his Wife. Charles, the Grandson of George Browne, of this Parish, Esq; and Mary, the Daughter of Thomas Wollapot, of Sutton, Esq; both of the County of Berks. He dyed in his Infancy the 26th of June, An. Domini 1688.

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Eliz. Browne, who departed this Life, Nov. 27. An. Domini, 1662. She was Sister to Sir George Browne, and died a Maid.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Browne, who departed this Life the 19th of March 1668. He was Brother to Sir George, and died unmarried.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Mary Wadman, Daughter of Robert Wadman, Esq; and of Hannah his Wife. She dyed the 21th Day of May, 1687, in the 3d Year of her Age.

East, or Little S H E L F O R D,

Is in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron *Winchcomb Packer*, Esq; Incumbent, the Rev. Dr. *Stratford*.

On the North Wall of the Chancel is erected a Grey Marble Monument, Altar wise, in which are drawn, upon several Brass Plates fixed thereto, the Figures following, viz. a Man kneeling at a Faldstool in Armour, and out of his Mouth issues this Scrowl

Deus

Deus, misereatur nostri & benedicat nobis.

In English thus.

May God have Mercy upon us and bleſs us.

A Woman dreſt in the Habit of her Times, kneeling after the ſame manner, facing the Man, with this Inſcription on a Scroll.

Illuminet vultum ſuum ſuper nos.

In English thus.

Let him liſt up the Light of his Countenance upon us.

Behind the Man are Three Sons, and behind the Woman Four Daughters, and under the Figures is this Epitaph.

Here, under this Tombe, lyeth buried JOHN FETTIPLACE, Eſquire, and DOROTHY his Wife; which John deceaſſyd the 11th Day of October, A°. Domini, 1524. for whoſe Soule, of your Charitie, ſay a Pater Noſter and an Ave.

On the South Side of the Chancel lyes a Grave-ſtone, from whence all the inſcribed Braſs is ſtolen but this.

..... deceſſed the 18th Day of November, in the Year of our Lord, 1558.

On the South Side of the Chancel is a very fair raiſed Tomb, whereon lyes the Statue of a Man in Armour (much like that once upon John of Gaunt's Tomb in St. Paul's Cathedral, London.) On a Wreath on his Helm, lying under his Head, is his Creſt, viz. an Eagle's Head, and his Feet reſting on a Lion. His Lady lyes by his Right Side, dreſt in the Habit of the Times in which ſhe lived, without any Inſcription by which any Diſcovery can be made to whom it belonged.

Little FAWLEY.

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; has been long the Inheritance of the Family of *Moore*, one of whom, Sir *Richard Moore*, is preſent Patron; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Holmes*.

On the South Side of the Eaſt Window, in the Chancel, is a Plate of Braſs, bearing a Woman kneeling, with her Son near her, and this Inſcription.

A Monument erected by HUMFRY GUNTER, Gent. to the Memory of his deare Wife, MARY, the Daughter of THOMAS CRESWELL, Gent. who at the Age of 36 Yeares left him and one Son the 6 of Febr. A°. 1621.

*Grace, Nature, Love, and all good Parts in one,
Which Lyfe diſplaid, Death hides within a Tombe,
Where lyeth a faithful Soule, an holy Heart,
A Mary right, who choſe the better Part.
Which Choice ſhe fully joyed, Joy is her Lott,
The happy Goale ſhe run for ſhe hath gott.*

*My mournful Soule doth wiſh it where thou art,
Till the farewell, ſweet Saint, my Heart, my Heart!*

Upon a Marble Grave-ſtone, laid under the Communion Table, is this Inſcription.

Here reſteth the Body of MARY BEVERLEY, Wife of WILLIAM BEVERLEY, of Chaneſho, in the County of Bedford, Eſquire, after whoſe deceaſe ſhe lived in her Widdowhead 57 Yeares, and dyed the 14th of April 1658. aged 80 Yeares, in
pious

pious Memory of whome, Dame ELIZABETH MORE, of South Fally, in Berks, Widdow, and Daughter of the said Mary, hath placed this.

L E T C O M B E - R E G I S,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. *Hunfdon*.

On a raised Tomb, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Under, or near this Tomb, lieth the Bodies of George Goodlake, Gent. and Anne, his Wife, who was Daughter of Sir Charles Wiseman, Kt. She was buryed the 29th of June, 1638, and he Feb. the 26. 1644. Here lieth interred the Body of Thomas Goodlake, Gent. the Son of George Goodlake, who deceased February the 15th. Anno Dom. 1693-4, aged 60 Years, who married Ann, the Daughter of Edmond Wiseman, of Spearholt Court in the County of Berks, Esq;

On the Ground, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interr'd the Bodys of Alexander Fettyplace, of Letcomb-Regis, Gent. and Edmond Fettyplace, of the Middle Temple, London, Esq; both died in October, A. D. 1712.

*Alexander, } Aged } 55.
Edmond, } 48.*

Upon a rough Stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Mr. Edward Farmer, late Vicar of this Parish, deceased, who was buried the 22d Day of November, in the Year of our Lord, 1675.

Upon a rough Stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Champion, of the Middle Temple, London, Gent. Sonne of Maister George Champion, of Wantage, who departed this Life the last Daye of September, Anno Domini, 1668.

On a Black Marble Stone is the following Inscription.

H. S. E

Johannes Hunfdon, Hujus Ecclesie, circiter quadringinta Annos, Fidelis Pastor, Qui pro feliciore hanc vitam mutavit, Die 30 Martii, Anno Dom. 1715. Ætatis sue 68. In eodem Sepulchro conduntur Martha & Margareta Fil. Amab. Quæ teneris Annis desiderabantur; Martha, obiit 28 Maii, 1694. Margareta, mortua est, 2 Nov. 1698. Ut magnus erga Virum & filias Amor Innotefcet. Hunc lapidem, mærens posuit, Martha, Conjux & Mater amantiss.

In English thus.

H. S. E.

John Hunfdon, a faithful Pastor of this Church about forty Years, who for a better chang'd this Life, March 30, Anno Dom. 1715, Ætat. sue. 68. In the same Tomb are inclos'd his dear Daughters, Martha and Margaret, which were lost in their tender Years, Martha died May 28, 1694, Margaret November 2, 1698. That her great Love to her Husband and Daughters might be shewn, Martha, the most tender Wife and Mother, in Grief erected this Monument.

On a Monument, fixed to the Wall near the Altar, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Anne Grove, the Daughter of Robert, and Margaret Grove, of Baulking, Gent. deceased, who departed this Life the 19th Day of January, Anno 1669. hoping for a glorious Resurrection with the Just, aged 27.

On the same Wall is a small Monument with this Inscription.

Vita Bulla.

In English thus.

Life is a Bubble.

In Memory of Martha and Margaret, Daughters of John Hunsdon, Vicar, and Martha, his Wife, who deceased in the 3d Year of their Age, viz.

Martha, May 28. A. D. 1694.

Margarett, Nov. 28. 1698.

*If Youth, nor Innocence could save,
These pretty Infants from the Grave;
Reader, expect not for to find
A better House, a Fate more kind.*

In a Chest, in this Church, is preserved a Brass Plate, which is broke in two Pieces, and when joyned together, this Inscription may be gathered from it.

Here lyeth William Plokenet, Gentilman, otherwise called William Yong, and Margaret his Wyfe, late the Wyfe of John York, Gentilman; the whych Margaret dyed the XXIII. Day of Aprilis, the Yere of our Lord God, A°. MCCCCLXIII. On whose Sowlys God have Mercy. Amen.

Towards the lower End of the East Window, is painted in the Glasse, a Man with a Horn hanging behind him, and his Wife near him, both of them kneeling; under them is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Mermyle, & Alicie Uxoris ejus.

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of John Mermyle and Alice his Wife.

On a Brass Plate set in a small Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Woman engraven, at whose Feet is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Alicia Estbury, filia Johannis Estbury, & Agnetis

In English thus.

Here lies Alice Estbury, the Daughter of John Estbury, and Agnes

FAIR-CROSS Hundred.

BRIGHT WALTON,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of Newbury. Patron Robert Eyre, Esq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Howse.

In the Chancel, on a Grave-stone, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, cut in Brass Plates, and over their Heads are these Verses.

Cujus,

*Cujus, dum vixit, famam vel lingua maligna
Carpere se voluit, ledere non valuit.
Post exanlato Christi virtute labores,
Occubuit victor mortis, & invidie.*

In English thus.

Alive malignant Tongues his Fame assail'd,
In vain ! malignant Tongues black Venom fail'd.
Vertue, the Christian Warfare all sustain'd,
By Fate Victorious fell and Envy's Hand.

Under their Feet is this Inscription.

Qui passus, pro nobis, miserere nobis.

In English thus.

Thou, who suffered'st for us, have Mercy upon us.
*Hic jacet JACOBUS BRAYBROOKE, Armiger, qui obiit sep-
timo Die Maii, Anno Domini, 1590. & MARTHA Uxor
ejus.*

In English thus.

*Here lies James Braybrooke, Esq; who died May 7, Ann.
Dom. 1590, and also Martha his Wife.*

Under all are the Figures of Three Sons and Four Daughters.

On a Marble Grave-stone, under the Figures of a Man, and his
Wife laid in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*WILLIAM BRAYBROOKE, Esquire, deceased in the Year
1592. who had to Wife Margaret, Daughter of RICHARD
MIDDLEMORE, also Esquire, and had Issue one only Son
RICHARD BRAYBROOKE, who caused this Monument to be
made.*

Under the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, on a Brass
Plate fixed in the South Wall, is this Inscription.

*Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Master Thomas Yonge,
sometime Parson of this Church, and Commissarie of Barke-
shire; qui obiit octavo Die Septembris, Anno Domini, 1525.*

In the Cieling of this Church, over the High Altar, are in every
Pane the Letters T. I. painted in them.

Upon a Brass Plate fixed in a Marble, under the Figures of a Man
in a Gown, with his Wife, and Son between them, in their usual
Habits, with this Inscription.

*Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of John Newman, and
Elyn his Wife, and Thomas their Son; which John decessyd
the 8th Day of April, in the Yere of our Lord God, One
Thousand Five Hundred and Seaventeen. On whose Soules
Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.*

In the Chest standing in the Chancel, is laid up a Brass Plate, for-
merly taken from a Grave-stone, bearing the Pourtraiture of an Ec-
clesiastick in his Priestly Vestments, and under him this Inscription
following.

*Hic jacet Johannes Young, & Agneta Uxor ejus, qui quidem
Johannes obiit Die An. Domini, 1476. Quo-
rum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies John Young and Agnes his Wife, John died on the
. Day An. Dom. 1476. Upon whose
Souls may God have Mercy. Amen.

C H A D L E.

CHADLEWORTH,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*. Patrons the Dean and Chapter of *Westminster*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Pocock*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a small Monument with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Dorothy Nelson, Wife of William Nelson, Esq; chief Prothonotary of the Common-Pleas, who departed this Life the last Day of April, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1619. being of the Age of 86 Years, and had Issue 7 Children.

Above the Inscription is her Figure kneeling, and behind her five Sons and two Daughters; (but here is a Mistake, for I was informed that she had but one Son) underneath the Inscription are these Verses.

*It was not many Years that made me good,
Neither was it the Vigour of my Blood;
For if so, then my Goodness might have pass'd,
And as I did, have ceased to be at last,
But 'twas the Grace my Maker did inshrine.
As my Soule now amongst the chosen blest,
Under this Stone although my Bones do rest.*

On the same Monument is represented another Woman kneeling at a Faldstool, having the Figures of four Sons, and two Daughters behind her, with this Inscription.

Under this Tombe lyeth interred the Body of Mary Nelson, Daughter of Stephen Duckett, Esquire, and Wife of Thomas Nelson, of this Parish, Esq; who on the 13th of March A°. Dom. 1618. exchanged this Lyfe for a better, being of the Age of 30 Yeares, and had Issue Seven Children.

*If thou Religious art that passeth by
Stay and read on; as thou art, so was I.
If thou art blest with Children, and dost trave
In God's true Feare, them trained up to have,
Reade on againe, and to thy self thus tell,
Here she doth lye that was my Parible;
Or art thou Bounteous, Hospitable, Free,
Beloved of all, and they beloved of thee,
Mecke, full of Mercy, and so truly good,
As Flesh can be, and sprung of gentle Blood;
If thou art so, to thyne own deare self say,
Who on her Grave my Monument did lay?
But if to those, thou knowst thy self but Chaff.
Pass on thy Way, read not my Epitaph.*

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a raised Tomb-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of MARGARET BLANDY, first Wife of ADAM BLANDY, who departed this Lyfe the 3d Day of Dec. A°. Domini, 1593. and had Issue sixteen Children.

On a Grave-stone, near adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here

Here lyes buried the Body of ANNE BLANDY, second Wife of ADAM BLANDY, who departed this Life the 19th of October, An^o. Domini, 1600.

On a Grave-stone, lying near *Margaret Blandy's* Stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of ADAM BLANDY, eldest Son of ADAM BLANDY, who departed this Life the 19th of March, An^o. Domini, 1619.

At the Foot of a fair raised arched Monument is the following Inscription engraven, next to the last mentioned Grave-stone.

Here lyeth the Body of ADAM BLANDY, of Inglewood, the Son of JOHN BLANDY, of Letcomb-Basset, and entombed at the Charge of KATHERINE his Wife.

At the Foot of another arched Monument adjoining, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of EDWARD BLANDY, Citizen of London, who

P E T S E M O R E.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sherley*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sherley*.

In the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS STAMPE, of this Parish, Gent. He departed this World, the 4th Day of June, 1736, at the Age of 72 Yeares.

*I am the Stone that here am set to show,
That Thomas Stampe lyes here interr'd below,
Whose Love unto this Place, the World, the Poore,
Renowned him here, now crowne him evermore.
A private Lyfe, which he so much desired,
Obscured his Vertues, made him less admired;
This, for Conclusion, to his Praise belongs,
He suffered much; free from the Guilt of Wrongs.*

H A M P S T E D - N O R R I S.

So called from the noble and antient Family of *Norris's*, who have some Estate here; one of whom, *James Norris, Esq;* was High Sheriff of *Oxfordshire* in 1715. It is a Vicaridge situate in the Hundred of *Fair-cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron is *John Dod*, of the *Inner Temple*, in *London*, *Esq;* Member of Parliament for the City of *Wells* in *Somersetshire*. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. *Davis*.

Under the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Ricardus Smert, qui obiit 23 Die Maii, 1468. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *Richard Smert*, who died *May 23, 1468*. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen*.

On another Brass Plate, in a Marble near adjoining, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Pocock, qui obiit 21 Die Mensis Junii, An. Domini Millimo CCCCLXXXIII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *John Pocock*, who died *June 21*, in the Year of our Lord 1493. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Y A T T E N D O N.

Is a Rectory, and part of the Estate of the *Norris's*, lyes about a Mile from *Hamsted*, in the same Hundred and Deanery. Patron, *James Norris*, Esq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Pennington*.

At the Foot of the East Window, on the Left Hand, are the Pictures, in Glass, of a Man in a short Blue Fur Gown, and two Women in Blue Gowns, kneeling also behind him, and behind them two Sons and two Daughters. The like Figures seem to have been painted at the Right Hand of the said Window, opposite to the former. At the Bottom of the Window, on the Glass, is this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis
CCCC & Regis prefat.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the happy State of *John*

In the South Windows of the Chancel is this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Noreys, Armiger, qui istam Ecclesiam nova edificavit.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the happy State of *John Noreys*, Esq; who built this Church with a new

In a North Window, Westward, is this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis

In *English* thus.

Pray for the happy State of *John*

South East of this Place lyes *Bucklebury*, a Seat of the late Sir *Henry Winchescomb*, (said to be descended from the wealthy Clothier of *Newbury*) whose Daughter, and Coheiress, was married to *Henry St. John*, late Viscount *Bolingbroke*, in whose Right he possesses this Estate.

S T A N F O R D - D I N G L E Y,

So called, to distinguish it from two other Places of the same Name, in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and *Reading*, is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sayer*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sayer*.

This Manor was in the Possession of *Reginald Fitz-Herbert*, who dying in 1285. by an Assignment, made it over to his Wife *Joan*. It afterwards was enjoyed by the noble, and antient Family of *Clare*, of whom *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester*, was slain at the Battle of *Bannocks-Bourn*, near *Strivelin*, (having first settled it on his Wife *Maud*, in 1314.) in default of Male Issue, made his Three Sisters Co-heiresses. On the 8th of February 1348, the Day of *Hugh de Spencer's*

Spencer's Death, we find it in his Possession, from whom it descended to *Elizabeth*, his Wife, who dying the 20th of *June*, 1358, left it to her Husband's Brother's Son, *Edward*, who dying upon *Martinmas's* Day, 1374, left it to his Wife, *Elizabeth*, who died in 1409. This came afterwards into the Hands of *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Warwick*, and on his Demise, on *Easter-Day*, 1470, descended to his Wife, who was, in a manner, forced to settle it by an Act of Parliament on her Two Daughters, married to *George Duke of Clarence*, and *Richard Duke of Gloucester*. This Settlement held till 1487, but was then repealed, and by a special Feoffment dated 13 Dec. it was conveyed over to King *Hen. VII.* by the old Countess of *Warwick*.

In the North Ile lyes a Grave-stone, whereon is the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, with the following Epitaph.

*Sub jacet hoc lapide Mergret Dynley tumulata,
Quondam Willelmi Dynley conjux vocitata,
Armigeri Regis modo, vermibus esca parata.
M Dni. C quater X quater I cadit illa
Romani festo Jesus ergo sui memor esto.*

In *English* thus.

Beneath this Stone lies entomb'd *Margaret Dynley*, formerly Wife of *William Dynley*, Esq; the Prey and Feast of Worms. She died 1444. May Jesus be propitious to her.

At the Feet of the former lyes a little Stone, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, on Brass, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN LYFORD, Citizen, and Merchant Taylour of London; who departed the 10th Day of April An^o. 1610. aged 71 Yeares, born in this Parish of Stanford, who had 18 Children.

C H E V E L Y,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Pocock*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Trigge*. In this Parish is a Seat called *Priour's Court*.

Under the South Window of the Chancel lies a Marble Grave-stone, with a Brass Plate on it, whereon is the Representation of Mr. *Blanchard*, of *Priour's Court*, in his Barrister's Gown, and under him these Verses.

*Loe, here he lyeth, whose Vertues rare, in Law, whose learned Skill,
A Mirrour was unto the Good, a Terror to the Ill.
If just Men's Soules doe live with God, if Wisdome merit Fame,
Who doubts but Heaven his Soul doth keep, as Earth retains his Name.*

W E L F O R D.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Shreley*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sherly*. In this Place is a Seat belonging to Mr. *Archer*.

Near to the East Window, against the North Wall of the Chancel, is erected a fair Monument, where there is a Woman in her usual Habit, kneeling at a Desk, and under her is this Inscription.

ANNA GULIELMI REDE, Militis, filia ADRIANI FOR-
TESCUE,

TESCUE, & postea THOMÆ PARRY, Militum, Uxor, hic sita est. Reliquit ex numerosa proles superstites ex Fortescuo filios tres, filias duas. Ex Parrio duos filios, & filiam unam, ceteris immature decedentibus, ipsa vero, cum utriusque familiae fundamenta restaurasset, Ætatis suæ Anno 75. Humanitatem exiit quinto Januarii, Anno Domini, MDLXXXV. R. Elizabetha Regnante.

In English thus.

Anne, Daughter of William Rede, Knight, and Wife of Adrian Fortescue, and afterwards of Thomas Parry, Knight, is here deposited. She left behind her out of a numerous Offspring by Fortescue, three Sons and two Daughters; by Parry two Sons and one Daughter, the Rest having died in early Youth. After she had restor'd the Foundations of both Families, she was divested of Mortality, Jan. 5, An. Dom. 1585, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Engraven on the Foreside of this Monument, under the former, is this Inscription.

THOMAS FORTESCUE, f. Matri optimæ posuit.

In English thus.

Thomas Fortescue, her Son, erected this Monument to the best of Mothers.

In the middle of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Priest in his Vestments, having a thorn Crown, are these Verses, on a Brass Plate fixed to the Grave-stone.

*Quisquis eris, qui transieris, sta, perlege plora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.
Rex Christe Westlake anime miserere Johannis.*

In English thus.

You who pass by, stay, read, and weep awhile,
I am what you shall be, what you are now
I was, O pray for me. Have Mercy Christ
O King upon the Soul of John Westlake.

Upon another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soules of John Younge, John, Thomas, Elyn, and Susan, his Children, whose Soules Jesu pardon.

WINTERBORNE Chapel,

Is a Chapel of Ease to Chevely, in which Parish it lyes.

In 1329, I find a Charter of Free Warren, in this Lordship, granted to John Grey, Son of Robert, and Nephew of Walter, Arch-Bishop of York.

On a Free-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Pococke, who departed the First of October, 1657.

In the Belfry there lies a thick Plank of Wood, formerly it seems to have been a Monument over a Grave, and on the upper Part of it is imbossed a double Cross.

About a Mile from Newbury lies

S H A W.

In the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, washed by the rapid *Kennet*, where is a handsome House, Garden, and Park, lately belonging to Sir *Thomas Doleman*, Kt. and on his Decease descended to his Nephew. Of the Family of *Doleman*, I find one, *Thomas*, was High-Sheriff of this County in 1588. Sir *George Lisle*, murdered in cold Blood, by that infamous Rebel, *Fairfax*, was at the second *Newbury* Battle in 16 posted here. Over the Portico is a mangled Inscription, of which little can be concluded from it.

Within this Parish, in the high Road to *Oxford*, is a handsome Seat belonging to *Thomas Cowslade*, Esq; Patron Mr. *Doleman*. Rector, the Reverend Mr. *Hinton*.

North West of *Newbury*, adjoyning on this Parish, lyes

S P E E N.

The antient *Roman Spinae*, a Town of great Antiquity, and no less Reputation. It is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron the Bishop of *Sarum*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Standen*.

This Manor was in the Possession of *Hugh de Spencer*, and at his Death came to his Wife, *Aliva*, Daughter of *Philip Basset*, of *Wicombe* in *Buckinghamshire*, who died in 1280, and left it to that noted Favourite, *Hugh de Spencer*, senior, her Son. In 1297, he had a Charter granted him by King *Edward I.* of Free Warren, in this Lordship, and in 1325, was murdered, and his Estate forfeited. It was afterwards restored by King *Ed. 3.* to *Hugh*, a Son of the Younger *de Spencer*, who died in quiet Possession (excepting an Annuity granted 1326, to *Thomas de Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*) 8 Febr. 1348, leaving *Edward*, Son of his Brother *Edward*, his Heir. In 1397, *Thomas* of *Woodstock*, Earl of *Buckingham*, and Duke of *Gloucester*, in right of *Eliaore*, his Wife (one of the Daughters, and Heiresses of *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Essex*) was seized of two Parts of the Manor of *Woodspene*: These were afterwards granted to *Edmund de Strafford*, 1399, who died in 1402.

At the End of the South Ile, called *Castilion's Ile*, stands a fair raised Monument of Free-stone; whereon lies the Statue of a Man in Armour, having a Helmet lying under his Head, and his Feet resting upon his Crest, on the Ledge of the Tomb is this Epitaph circumscribed.

Hic jacet Jo. Baptist Castilion, Armiger, quondam Dominus de Benham, in Comitatu Berks, qui obiit 12 Febr. An. Domini, 1597.

In English thus.

Here lies *John Baptist Castillion*, Esq; late Lord of *Benham* in the County of *Berks*, who died Feb. 12, in the Year of our Lord, 1597.

Over against the said Monument, in the Wall next the Chancel, stands another raised Monument of Free-stone also, where lies the Statue of a Woman in the Dress of her Time, and over all a large Veil, and this Inscription.

Domina Elizabethæ Castilion, ex prænobili & inclita familia de St. John de Bletnesho, Uxori dulcissimæ & desideratissimæ, quæ in puerperio, obiit 28. Dec. 1603. Anno Ætatis 27. Franciscus Castillion, Miles, in perpetuum fidei & amoris Conjugalæ Monumentum posuit, 1604.

In English thus.

Francis Castilion, Knt. rais'd this as a perpetual Monument of Fidelity and conjugal Love to Mrs. Elizabeth Castilion, 1604, his dearest and most desirable Wife, sprung of the noble and illustrious Family of St. John of Bletjoe, who died in Child-bed the 28th of December 1603, in the Year of her Age 27.

Near unto the North Wall of the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, bearing a Plate of Brass, with the Figure of a Priest in his Vestments, holding a Chalice and Pix between his Hands, out of his Mouth issues this Scrawl.

Adhesit anima mea post te me suscepit dextra tua. Jhesu Mercy, graunt Mercy.

In English thus.

My Soul did cleave unto thee; thy Right Hand hath supported me.

Under his Feet is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Sir John Foster, sume-time Parson of Upway, and Vicar of this Church, who departed the second Day of May, in the Yere of our Lord God, 1553. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

In the Limits of this Parish, situate upon an Eminence, is *DO N-INGTON* Castle, which is said to have been erected by Sir Richard de Adderbury, to whom this Lordship belonged. When in its Glory it was a handsome, well fortified Place, and had underneath it an *Hospital* for several Poor. This, in Process of Time, became the Seat of Sir Geoffrey Chaucer, the Prince of *English* Poetry, who composed many of his celebrated Pieces under an Oak in this Park, of which more hereafter. His Son, Thomas Chaucer, Esq; was High Sheriff of this County in 1400, whose Daughter, Alice, was married to William de la Pole, Duke of Suffolk, from whom it descended, and was by a Grant from King Henry VIII. bestowed on Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. In the unnatural Rebellion, this Place was in the Possession of Mr. John Packer, and was garrisoned by King Charles I. under the Command of Sir John Boys, and was of great Use, that it commanded the great Roads from the West to London, and from Oxford to Newbury. It was once besieged by the Rebels under Colonel Horton, who raised a Battery against it at the Foot of a Hill near Newbury, by which he demolished Three of the Towers, and a Part of the Wall. In Nineteen Days Time there was above 1000 great Shot spent ineffectually on the brave *Loyalists*, who held out against the Menaces of Manchester's whole Army, in a Sally beat the Rebels out of their Trenches, killed a Lieutenant Colonel, and their chief Engineer, and held out till they were relieved by the King, who, at Newbury, honoured the courageous Governor with Knighthood. After the Second Newbury Fight, in 1644, it was again besieged, having, during that Battle, under the Protection of its Cannon, preserved the
Royal

Royal Ammunition and Baggage, but was again relieved by the King, and the Rebel General, *Essex*, was forced to raise the Siege; a Proceeding which lessened his Interest with his Masters at *Westminster*, who soon after cashiered him, and put his Command into other Hands, whom they could with more certainty trust. The celebrated Naturalist, and Philosopher, *John Evelyn*, Esq; of *Wotton*, in the County of *Surrey*, and F. R. S. in his *Discourse of Forest Trees*, printed at *London*, 1664, Fol. page 83, gives us an Account of three Oaks in this Park, said to be planted by the famous *Chaucer* himself, "One of which was called the *King's*, the other the *Queen's*, and a Third *Chaucer's* Oak. The first was Fifty Foot in height, before any Bough or Knot appeared, and cut Five Foot Square at the Butt-End, all clear Timber. The *Queen's* was fell'd since the *Wars*, and held Forty Foot excellent Timber, straight as an Arrow in Growth and Grain, and cutting Four Foot at the Stub, and near a Yard at the Top; besides, a Fork of almost Ten Foot clear Timber above the Shaft, which was crowned with a shady Tuft of Boughs, amongst which, some were on each side curved like *Rams Horns*, as if they had been so industriously bent by Hand. This Oak was of a Kind so excellent, cutting a Grain clear as any Clap-board (as appeared in the *Wainscot* which was made thereof) that a Thousand Pities it is some Seminary of the *Acorns* had not been propagated to preserve the Species. *Chaucer's* Oak, though it were not of these Dimensions, yet was it a very good Tree. This Soil is a sort of gravelly Clay, moistned with small and frequent Springs." This Estate has been, for some Generations, in the gentile Family of *Packers*, one of whom, Mr. *John Packer*, had it during the Rebellion, from whom it came to his Son *Philip*, who dying without Issue, it descended to a Brother, and is now in the Possession of *Winchcomb Howard Packer*, Esq; of *Skelingsford-Castle*, in this County, and one of the Representatives of this County in Parliament.

NEWBURY Town.

This Town of *NEWBURY* is situate in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, is a Vicaridge in the Gift of the Crown. It arose out of the Ruins of *Speen*, and part of it, near that Place, is called *Speenham Land*. This was, long since, a Town of considerable Antiquity and Regard: At the Conquest it was bestowed on *Ernulph de Hesain*, to whose Great Grandson it descended, who was killed at the Siege of *Lincoln*; his Heir, the Bishop of *Chalons*, sold it to *William Marshall*, Earl of *Pembroke*, who held it in his Family, till *Roger Bigod*, Earl Marshal, for his Obstinacy, lost it in the Reign of King *Henry III*. This Town increasing in building and Inhabitants, the Clothing Manufacture met with so great Encouragement, that *John Winchcombe*, commonly called *Jack of Newbury*, became in the Reign of King *Henry VIII*. the most eminent Clothier in *England*, in so much, that he kept an Hundred Looms, and well clothed, armed, and marched his little Army of 100 to the Expedition at *Flodden Field*. His House was visible here in the last Century, but now divided into several Tenements. This Place has been remarkable for nothing more, than having been the Scene of Action between King *Charles I*. and the Rebel

bel Parliament, on 20 Septem. 1643, and 27 Oct. b. 1644. This Place is said, formerly, to have had Representatives in Parliament, but petitioned to be discharged of that Expence, which had they kept to these Days, they had not only been excused their Salary, but enriched their Town, as many others do by Elections of this Nature. 'Tis situated in a most fruitful Plain; the Streets are spacious, particularly the Market-House, over which is the *Guild-Hall*, and where meet, for the Government of the Town, the Mayor, High-Steward, Recorder, Aldermen, and capital Burgessees. The Market is Weekly, on *Thursday*, and is much increased with Wheat and Barley since the River *Kennet's* being made navigable. It is noted for Trouts and Craw-fish, which are preserved in Trunks, in running Streams. Here are Three certain, and Two uncertain Fairs, viz. 24 June, 24 Aug. 30 Novem. the first Monday in Lent, and *Ascension-Day*. Here is a Charity School for 40 Boys, endowed with 40 *l. per Annum* by the Corporation, besides an Estate of 25 *l.* annually, settled by a Gentleman. Near the Market-Place stands the Church, adorned with a square Tower Westward, which, with the Pulpit, was built by *John Winchescombe*.

At the East End of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of GEORGE WIDLEY, Master of Arts, and Minister of God's Word. He departed this Life the 23d of September, 1641, aged 73 Years.

Near the former, on another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of FRANCIS TRENCHARD, of Normanton, in the County of Wilts, Esq; who departed this Lyfe the Sixth of November, 1635. leaving Issue ELIZABETH, his only Child.

On another Marble Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN EDMUNDS, late Alderman, and twice Maior of this Towne of Newbury, who married ELIZABETH, the Daughter of EDWARD GODDARD, of Eastwood Hay, in the County of Southampton, Esq; He dyed the 26th Day of October, 1654. in the 59 Teare of his Age; for whose pious Memory his loving Wife caused this Memoriall.

On another Grave-stone, lower in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

A Memoriall of my Father, Mr. HUGH SHEPLEY, sometime Rector, and Parson of this Church, and Towne of Newbury; who was borne at Prescott, in Lancashire, 1536. and was buried here the 3d of May, 1596. aged 70 Yeares.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in the same Stone, is the following Inscription.

*Full Eight and Twenty Yeares he was your Pastor,
As he was taught to feede by Christ his Master;
By preaching of God's Word, good Lyfe, good Example,
(Food for your Soules, fit for God's House or Temple)
He loved Peace, abandoned all Strife,
Was Friend to Strangers, Neighbours, Children, Wife.
A Lamb like Man, born on an Easter-Day,
So lived, so dyed, so lives again for aye.*

*As one Spring brought him to this World of Sin,
Another Spring the Heavens received him in.*

JOHN SHEPLEY, Citizen Broderer of London.

Amore, Veritate, & Reverentia.

At the East End of the South Ile lies a Grave-stone, with Brass Plates on it, of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of her Times, with the Epitaph following under their Feet.

Here lyeth Henry Wynchcombe, Gentyman, and Annes his Wife; whyche Henrye deceassyd the 3d Day of October, in the Yere of our Lord, 1562. and was of the Age of 40 Yeres.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying Eastward of the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH, Daughter of JAMES BOND, of this Parish. She had Yssue, HUGH, Son of HUGH ROLLES, of Great Torrington, in Devon. She dyed the 20th of April 1659.

*Low, here she is deprived of Lyfe,
Which was a verteous and a loving Wife,
Untill the Graves again restore
Their Dead, and Time shall be no more.
She was brought a Bed, but Spous above,
And dyed to pay the living Pledge of Love.*

In the South Wall of the Church, near the East Light, is a large Monument, erected upon 3 Columns; in the Space between the two First, is the Statue of a Man in Armour, kneeling, in Stone; between the other Two are the Figures of Three Daughters, Six Sons, and Five little Daughters; and on the Ledge of the Monument, under the Man, is engraved.

*HIC FACET GRIFFINUS CURTEUS,
ARMIGER.*

In English thus:

Here lyeth Griffin Curteus, Esq;

Velle bene facere.

In English thus:

Will do well.

Lower, in the South Ile, on a Brass Plate, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth interred the Body of WILLIAM HOWES, of Newbury, Gent. He dyed the 29 of June, 1637. aged 63, who left behind him MARGARET, his Wife, four Sons, and thirteen Daughters.

On a Grave-stone, in the middle Ile, is this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. RICHARD COOKE, of this Towne, who dyed January the 28th. 1660.

In the North Ile, near the Chancel, under the Figures of a Man and Woman, on Brass Plates is this Epitaph.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of John Smalwood, alias Winchom, and Alice his Wife; which John dyed the 15th Day of February, An. Dom. 1519.

Upon another Plate of Brass, under the Figure of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Ricardi Aubrye, & Isabelle Uxoris ejus;

OO

parentum;

parentum, & filiorum, consanguineorum, amicorum suorum, & omnium fidelium defunctorum. Qui Ricardus obiit 4^o Die Mensis Marcii, An^o. Domini, 1469. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of *Richard Aubrye* and *Isabel* his Wife, and for the Souls of their Parents, Children, Kinsfolks, Friends, and of all the Faithful defunct. Which said *Richard* died the Fourth Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1469. On whose Souls God have Mercy, *Amen.*

Upon another Brass Plate, under the Pourtraitures of a Man and a Woman, is this following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of PHILIP KIFTEL, and MARGERY his Wife; which Philipp being of the Age of Threescore and Thirteen Yeares, decessed the 26 of April, in the Yeare of our Lord, 1592.

S A N D L E F O R D Chapel.

Upon the first Ascent of Steps, towards the High Altar, lyes a Free-stone Tomb of a Knight in Male, cross-legged, with a deep Shield on his left Arm, and seeming to draw his Sword, his Feet resting on a Dragon.

Written on the North Wall of the Chapel, but more antiently on the West Wall, is this Inscription.

*Lancea, crux, clavi,
Spine, Mors quam tolleravi,
Demonstrant qua vi
Miserorum crimina lavi
In cruce sum pro te, qui peccas
Desine pro me desine, do veniam,
Dic culpam, corrige vitam.*

In English thus.

The Cross, the Nails, the Thorns, the Spear,
The cruel Death I did endure,
With how much Pains, aloud declare,
I wash'd the guilty Sinner pure.
For my Sake, Sinner, cease to Sin;
For thee, the Cross I bore,
Confess thy Fault, thou'lt Pardon gain,
Go hence and Sin no more.

B R I M P T O N,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Worrell*.

On a Grave-stone, under the South Window of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

1661. *Here lyeth the Body of ALEXANDER CHOKKE, the Son of ALEXANDER and ANN CHOKKE, of Hyde; who dyed March the 10th.*

On a Blue Marble Grave-stone, at the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN HYDE, Esquire, who dyed the 7th of June, 1664.

FARNEBOROUGH,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of Compton, and Deanery of Newbury. Patron Mr. Ralph Price. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Bartholomew Price.

In the Chancel, on Two Monuments, are the two following Inscriptions.

Bartholomeus Price, *Una cum perchara conjuge Maria, filioque Bartholomeo, hic infra placide requiescit.*

Ille ob. 17 Die Aprilis, Anno Domini, 1667. Ætatis suæ 54°.

Illa ob. 30 Die Junii, Anno Domini, 1686. Ætatis suæ 52°.

Filius ob. 1m°. Die Septembris, Anno Domini, 1668. Ætatis suæ

11m°. Quorum Sacra Memoria hoc marmoreum ponitur Monumentum.

In English thus.

Bartholomew Price, together with his dearest Wife Mary, and Son Bartholomew rest here below in Peace. He died April 17, Anno Domini 1677, in the 54th Year of his Age. She died the 30th of June, Anno Domini 1685, aged 52. Their Son the First of September 1668, in the 11th Year of his Age. To whose sacred Memory this Marble Monument is erected.

Hic prope Reconduntur ut in Vita, sic in morte juncti Gulielmus Garnam, Armiger. Et illius Uxor Maria, Vir conjugis charissima amantissimus, Fœmina viro amantissima, obsequiosissima: Ille tribus, Jacobo scilicet primo, Caroloque primo, & secundo Britannix Regibus inserviebat. Postque omnes Piissimorum & justorum Parentum Partes peractas sanctis Cælestibus ambo tandem adnumerabantur.

Ille obiit 22°. Die Aprilis, Anno Domini, 1669. Ætatis suæ 67m°.

Illa obiit 16 Die Januarii, Anno Domini, 1683. Ætatis suæ 80m°.

In English thus.

Near this Place are buried, as in Life so join'd in Death, William Garnam, Esq; and his Wife Mary. He the most loving Husband to the dearest Wife, she the most affectionate and most obedient Wife to her Husband. He serv'd three Kings of England, viz. James the First, Charles the First and Second. After they had discharged every Office of the most pious and just Parents, they were both at length number'd with the Saints in Heav'n.

He died the 22d of April 1669, in the 67th Year of his Age. She the 16th of January, Anno Domini 1683, in the 80th Year of her Age.

East GARSTON,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of Lamborne, and Deanery of Newbury; in the Gift of Christ Church College in Oxford. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Kempe.

I find this Account of this Place in Blount's Tenures, page 14.
 " In 11 Ed. 3. (1282.) Paganellus de Cadurcis, i. e. Pain Chaworth,
 " was found to be seized of a Messuage, and 400 Acres of Land in
 " East Garnestin, in Com. Berks, held by the Service of finding a
 " Knight armed with Plate Armour in the King's Army, when it
 " should be in the Territory of Kidwelly in Wales. ——— pag 38,
 " ——— Patricius de Cadurcis tenet Manerium de East Gareston, in
 " Com. Berks. Per Serjantiam inveniendi unum Armigerum armatum
 " essendi in anteriori parte exercitus Domini Regis in West Gales tempore
 " guerra per xl. Dies sumptibus propriis." I find this, among other
 Manors, in the Possession of Henry Duke of Lancaster, at his Death,
 24 March, 1360, when it was divided between his Two Daughters,
 Maud married to Ralph, Son and Heir of Ralph, Lord Stafford, and
 after his Death to William Duke of Zealand; Blanch married to John
 of Gaunt Earl of Richmond, Fourth Son to King Edward the Third,
 afterwards Duke of Lancaster. This was assigned to Maud the Eldest,
 by an Affignation made 16 July, 1360. who dying without Issue on
 Palm-Sunday, 1361, this, with the Rest of her Share, descended to
 her Sister Blanch, the next Heir, who died 1368. and left
 this in the Possession of her Husband, John Duke of Lancaster, who
 died in 1398. Some Years since this Manor belonged to the Family
 of Gastrell, at present to Mr. Jones of Ramesbury, who was Nephew
 and Heir to Sir William Jones.

In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, on a flat Grave-
 stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth Mr. Ephraim Gastrell, the 13th Child, and
 youngest Sonne of Henry and Cicely Gastrell, who deceased
 Aug. 22. 1635. being at the Age of 26 Years.*

*Christ was to me in Life, 2
 And is to me in Death, 3 Advantage.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Henricus Gastrell, filius Henrici Gastrell, ob. 20
 Die Martii, 1635.*

In English thus.

*Here lies Henry Gastrell, Son of Henry Gastrell, who died
 the 20th of March, 1635.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Benjamin Gastrell, filius Henrici Gastrell, septi-
 mus, ob. 6 Die Aug. Anno Domini, 1636.*

In English thus.

*Here lies Benjamin Gastrell, Seventh Son of Henry Gastrell,
 who died the 6th of August, 1636.*

On another Grave-stone, laid, as I am informed, for one of the
 Name of Gastrell, a Barrister at Common Law, are these Arms, viz.

*Chequy, on a Chief, 3 Bucks Heads couped, the Crest a Talbot's
 Head erased.*

AVING

AVINGTON,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Lord of the Manor, and Patron, is Mr. *Jones* of *Ramesbury* in *Wiltshire*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Hawes*, M. A.

In the Chancel, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

William James, Esq; deceased June 24. 1666. aged 47.

*Enter, dear Soul, into thy Master's Foyes,
Body rest there, till summoned by His Voice.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Boulton James, Armiger, Ætatis 38. Annorum, ob. 4 Die
Dec. An. Dom. 1693.*

In *English* thus.

*Boulton James, Esq; aged 38, died the Fourth of December,
Anno Dom. 1693.*

Arms, are *Gules*, a *Dolphin Or*, empaling a *Chevron Ermin*, betwixt Three *Unicorns* Heads coupéd; the Crest is a *Cock*.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Sarah James, Widow, and Relict of
William James, late of Denford, Esq; deceased.*

*Obiit 21 Dec. Ann. } Domini, 1669.
 } Ætat. 75.*

Arms, in a *Lozenge*, *James* empaling *Or*, a *Chevron*, betwixt Three *Cherries*, *Gules*, stalked proper.

On an *Atchievement* near, is quarterly I. and VI. *James* — II. *Or*, a *Chief Ar.* Over all a *Lion Ramp.* *Gul.* — III. *Ermin* on a *Chief indented*, *Az.* 3 *Griffons* Heads erased, *Or*, — IV. *Sab.* a *Falcon*, *Arg.* beaked, belled, and armed, *Or*, — V. *Gul.* 3 *Wolves* Heads erased, *Or*, empaling quarterly I. and IV. the *Cherries* as before — II. and III. *Sab.* a *Chevron*, *Ermin*, between Three *Spears* Heads, *Arg.* — *James's* Crest is an *Ostrich*, *Arg.* beaked and legged, *Gules*. His *Lady's* is a *Demy Lion*, *Rampant*, issuing out of a *Torce*, *Or*, holding a *Cherry* proper. The Motto — *J'ayme a jamais* — This is for Mr. *William James* above-mentioned.

READING Hundred.

BLEWBURY,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*, in the Gift of the Bishop of *Salisbury*. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Joseph Acres*.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a *Brass Plate* fixed in a *Marble* Grave-stone, under the *Pourtraiture* of a *Priest* in his *Habit*, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Balam, nuper Vicarius istius Ecclesia, qui obiit 25 Die Mens. Maii, Anº. Domini, 1436. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies Mr. *John Balam*, late Vicar of this Church, who
P p died

died the 25th of May 1436. On whose Soul, God, have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, about the middle of the middle Ile of the Church, is this following Inscription.

Pray for the Soule of John Calberd, one of the good Benefactors to this Church. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

On the South Side of the middle Ile is a raised Tomb, whereon, in Brass Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman near him; and under the following Inscription are the Pourtraitures of five Sons and two Daughters.

Of your Charite pray for the Soll of Dame Alice Daunce, Daughter of Thomas Latton, Gentl. late the Wife of Dr. John Daunce, Knight, Councillour, and Surveyor General unto our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the Eighte, whyche departed the 27 Day of August, in the Yere of our Lord God, 1523. On whose Soll Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

At the Foot of the last Monument lye two other Grave-stones; on the one are Brass Plates of a Man in Armour lying between his two Wives, but the Clark's Seat is erected over the Epitaph; under each Wife are the Figures of two Sons and three Daughters. Under the hidden Epitaph of the other Stone are the Figures of six Sons and nine Daughters, cut in Brass, whose Names follow.

William, Thomas, Anthony, John, Bartholomew, John.

Under the Pourtraitures of the Daughters.

Alice, Elizabeth, Mary, Margaret, Dorothy, Friswith, Jane, Susanna, Anne.

Above are the Figures of a Man in Armour, lying also between his two Wives, and over their Heads these following Coats of Arms, impaled, viz. of Latton, Percy, Isbury, and Sychevyle.

East H E N D R E D.

About three Miles East of *Wantage* lies *East Hendred*, formerly written *East Henreth*, * which, though now but a Village of between six and seven Score Houses, was, at the Suppression of Monasteries, a considerable Market-Town. It stands on the Borders of the *Vale of White Horse*, at the Foot of the Downs, under *Cuckamsley-Hill*. It is but a single Parish, though situate in two different Hundreds, that of *Wantage* and that of *Reading*; and in it are five Manors, in all which is kept a Court-Baron, and in three of them a Court-Leet. So there belongs to this Parish three Constables and three Tything-men.

It was in the Possession of *John Duke of Bedford*, Protector, and Regent of *France*, who dying 14 Septemb. 1435, left it to his Prince and Ward, *Henry VI.* who bestowed it on the Priory of *Carthusian Monks of JESUS of Bethlem at Sheene in Surrey*. It was bestowed upon that Monastery by King *Henry VI.* who by his Charter, bearing Date April 1. in the 3d Year of his Reign, granted to the Prior and Monks of this Convent, for the Benefit of this their Manor of *East Hendred*. It has a Weekly Market, upon *Tuesday*, and two Fairs Yearly,

* *Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum, Vol. 1. p. 976, 977.*

Yearly, the one call'd St. *Augustin's* Fair, which began the 24th of *May*, two Days before the Festival, and lasted till the Day after; the other was called St. *Catherine's* Fair, and began the 23d of *November*, and continued to the 26th, the Day after the Festival.

The same King *Henry*, by the same Charter, exempts *East Hundred* from all Taxes and Impositions, granted them the * Liberty of *Infangtheof* and *Outfangtheof*, and View of Frank Pledge of all their Tenants and Residents, with a Pillory and Tombrel, and Privilege to erect a Gallows for Malefactors.

In this Manor, on the North East Side of the Town, there stands an old Chapel of Free-stone, supposed to have been built by the Monks of *Sheene*, because it stands in this Manor, and was above a hundred Years ago called the Chapel of JESUS of *Bethlem*. It is now called *Champ's Chapel*, lying near, and belonging to one Mr. *Champ*. The upper Part for these many Years has been turned into a Pidgeon-house, and the lower into a Bake-house and Washing-house.

In the North West Field of this Parish, which is also in this Manor, there are several Acres and half Acres of Ground, intermixed with the Arable Land of that Field, which lye untilled, and to which no Body lays any Claim. It is probable this untilled Ground formerly belonged to some Chaplain that officiated in this Chapel, and that the People cared not to meddle with it, for fear of the Imprecations laid upon the Invaders of the Church Lands.

The Manor was probably heretofore far more considerable than 'tis at present. For in a Close, in the very Heart of the Town, some old Foundations are found, and Holes overgrown with Grass, supposed by some to have formerly been Wells. There are now about forty Customary Tenants, which owe Suit and Service to the Court here held; the greatest Part of which are Copy-holders of Inheritance. Of this Manor — *Whitwicke*, Esq; holds his Manor of *Marleston*, near *Bucklebury*, in this County, and — *Clarke*, Esq; his Manor of *Ardington*, which is a Village between this Town and *Wantage*, in which Hundred the Manor we have been speaking of lies. It is now in the Hands of the Crown.

The second Manor is called the *Abbey Manor*, and was Part of the Possessions of the Abbey of *Reading*, having been given to that Monastery by *Maude* the Empress, but in what Year it does not appear. At present it is in the Possession of *Charles Eyton*, Esq; besides the Farm-House, which is the Capital Messuage, about 20 small Tenements belong to it.

The third Manor is called the Manor of *Frampton*, and belongs to *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; who has born the Office of High Sheriff of the County, and one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace. This Manor is in *Wantage* Hundred, and formerly belonged to the Abbey of *Abingdon*, if we are not misinformed.

The fourth Manor, called *New College Manor*, in the Hundred of *Wantage*, is Part of the Possessions of *New College* in *Oxford*.

The fifth and last Manor is called the Manor of *Arches*. It belongs to *Charles Eyton*, Esq; afore-mentioned, and came to him by one of his Ancestors marrying the Daughter and Heiress of one *William de Arches*.

* i. e. A Power and Privilege of judging Thieves taken within their Liberties.

Arches. This is the only Manor of five that never belonged to the Church. To Mr. *Eyston's* Seat, which is the chief Messuage, there is annexed an old Chapel, called in some of his Writings the Chauntry of St. *Amand* and St. *John Baptist*. There formerly belonged to it a Parsonage House, twelve Acres of Glebe, and the Tythe of the Demesnes belonging to Mr. *Eyston's* House, which are now in the Hands of *Thomas York*, of this Parish, Gentleman.

On the South West of *East Hendred* there is a Cart Road, that leads to *West Hendred*, called *Pater-noster Banoke*. On the North Side Bank is a Furlong, called *Chapel Furlong*, which was held by praying for the * Dead.

There is a pretty little Brook, which rises at a Place called *Ginge*, somewhat above a Mile S. W. of this Parish, and runs through *West Hendred*, and then taking its Course through the Fields of *East Hendred*, to the W. and N. W. passes by *Steventon*, *Milton*, and, having driven several Mills in its Passage, empties itself into the *Thames* at *Sutton-Courtney*.

Upon a fair veined Black Marble, laying on a Tomb in the South Ile, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, under whom are these Verses engraven.

EYSTONUS gelida jacet hac sub mole JOANNAS
 Spes miserum, generis gratia, plebis amor
 Nec tamen hic toties, sola hic sunt ossa: Petivit
 Mens Celum, Mundum gloria, corpus humum.
 JANA BURINGTONA de stirpe Creata Remansit
 Spe viduata sua, jam viduata viro.
 Natos tres (vivos) natam solamque reliquit,
 Conjugis hoc conjux Pignus amantis habet.
 Hujus ad exemplum bene vivere discito (Lector)
 Et bene si discas vivere, disce mori.

In *English* thus.

Dear to his Country, to his Parents dear,
 The Wretches Hope and Aid, entomb'd, lies here;
John Eyston; nor to Earth confin'd the whole,
 The World his Glory has, and Heav'n his Soul.
 Three Sons, one only Daughter him surviv'd,
 And *Jane* his Wife from *Burington* deriv'd;
 Unhappy! of her Hopes and Husband dear depriv'd.
 Pledge of her Love, this Stone. You, who pass by,
 From him O learn to live and learn to dye.

He deceased the 3d Day of March, 1589. Anno *Ætatis* 58.

Underneath are the Figures of four Sons and one Daughter.

On another Black Marble Grave-stone, bearing a White Marble, are the following Verses.

Quis

* *John Pater-Noster* holds a Yard Land with the Appurtenances in *East Hendred*, in the County of *Berks*, by a Serjeanty, for saying every Day for the Soul of his Sovereign King, one *Pater-Noster*; it is worth 5 s. per Ann. And one *William de Insula* hath held a Plough-Tenure, with the Appurtenances, in *West Hendred*, by a Serjeanty for buying Beer for the Use of his Sovereign King; it is worth 100 s. per Ann. — *Placit. Coron. apud Windsor*, 12 Edward I. (1283) Rot. 29. in Dorso.

Quis jacet hoc tumulo GULIELMUS ? stemmata quæris ?

Ex THATCHERORUM sanguine Clara Tulit.

Quod Vitæ studium, virtus, qui mortis honores,

Illustris Pietas, Religiosa Fides.

Hinc licet in cineres corpus mortale recessit,

Ast animus celso regnat ovatque polo.

Obiit 20 Die Aprilis, An. D. 1620. Ætatis suæ 40.

In English thus.

Enquire ye, who lies here ? *William* his Name,

His Race ? He from the noble *Thatcher's* came.

Virtue, his grand Pursuit of Life, his Death

Illustrious Piety crown'd, and Christian Faith.

Tho' crumbled into Dust his Body lies,

His Soul triumphant reigns above the Skies.

On two Brass Plates, fixed on a Grave-stone, in the middle of the Chancel, are engraved the Figures of two Monks in their usual Habits, and under their Feet the following Inscription.

Hic jacent Henricus Eldysley, & Rogerus Eldysley frater ejus, quondam mercatores istius ville. Qui quidem Rogerus obiit 27 Die Mens. Augusti, An. Domini, 1439. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lie the Bodies of *Henry Eldysley* and *Roger* his Brother, formerly Merchants of this Town. *Roger* died August 27, 1439. Upon whose Souls may God have Mercy. *Amen.*

At the Corners of this Stone, in Escutcheons, are the Cyphers of *H. E.* and *R. E.* mixed.

On a Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Willielmus Whitwey, pannariu' & Canari', qui obiit XXV. Die Mensis Septembris, An. Dni. Millimo MCCCCLXXIX. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lieth *William Whitney*, Clothier and Woollen-Draper, who died Sept. 25, 1479. May God have Mercy upon his Soul. *Amen.*

In Capitals, on a small Grave-stone, in the Shape of a Lozenge.

Here lyeth (THE Bodie of Margrate, late Wife of Richard Whiting, deceased May the 7. 1645.

In the Chancel, on a Black Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Dr. Michael Geddes, Obiit Apr. 12. 1713. Ætat. 65.

On a round Monument of White Marble, near the Communion Table, is this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Mr. George Cuthbert, late Rector of this Church, who dyed the 16th of June, 1710. aged 57 Years. Also Catherine, his former Wife, who dyed the 16 of April, 1695. aged 39 Years.

On a White Marble, in a Lozenge Form, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Maria Uxor Domini Roberti Eyston, Filia Gulielmi Hildesley, de Hyldesley, & Little Stoake, Armigeri, Quæ

Qq

obiit

obiit VI. Idus 9bris, A. D. 1709. Ætatis suæ 30. Requiescat in Pace.

In English thus.

Here lieth Mary, Wife of Mr. Robert Eyston, Daughter of William Hildesley, Esq; of Hyldeley and Little Stoake. She died 6th of the Ides of November, 1709, aged 30. May she rest in Peace.

On a White Marble Grave-stone, like the Former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Benedict Winchcombe, of Cheame, in the County of Surrey, Gentleman, who departed this Life the 29th of Xber, A. D. 1714. aged 75. Requiescat in Pace.

On another Grave-stone, of White Marble, is this Inscription.

Siste, Christiane Lector, viamque paulisper considera Universæ carnis illam, dierum, & ut credere fas est meritorum plena, ingressa est An. Dni. 1712. III. nonas 8bris, æt. suæ, 82. Anna, vidua Georgii Eyston, Armigeri, cui a parentibus Roberto Dormer, de Peterly, Armigero, & Maria Banister, de Indsworth, nuptui tradita est, post Conjugis, cui V. peperant liberos, ibitum, castam & operibus Misericordiæ exercitam viduitatem per 20 fere & 2 Annos agebat; sed & Domino serviens, juxta monitum Apostoli, spe gaudens, in tribulatione patiens, Orationi instans ac necessitatibus sanctorum communicans, Cum plurima Religionis causa perpeffa fuisset, benedixit persecutibus se, benedixit & noluit male dicere, Ut in spem proinde firmissimam erigamur Plenam cælestibus divitiis & æternis mercibus navem Optato in littore cam jam collocasse, Ne quavis tamen fragilitatis labe purganda detineatur Precare, ut liberata, cælesti quam plurimum Requiescat in Pace.

In English thus.

Stay, Christian Reader, and consider a little the way of all Flesh, which, full of Days and, as it is just to believe, of Merits, Anne, Widow of George Eyston, Esq; trod, 1712, 3d of the Nones of October, æt. suæ 82. She was given to him in Marriage by her Parents Robert Dormer, of Peterly, Esq; and Mary Banister of Indsworth. After the Death of her Husband, to whom she brought five Children, she liv'd near 22 Years in a chaste Widowhood, and exercis'd in Works of Mercy, and according to the Admonition of the Apostle, serving the Lord, rejoicing in Hope, patient in Tribulation, constant in Prayer, and communicating to the Necessities of the Saints; when she suffer'd much in the Cause of Religion, she bless'd her Persecutors, bless'd and curs'd not. Altho' we are rais'd to the firmest Hopes, that she has already landed her Vessel on the wish'd-for Shore fraught with heavenly and eternal Riches, yet lest she should be detain'd by any Spot of human Frailty in Purgatory, pray that she may be deliver'd, and rest in heavenly Peace.

On another Grave-stone, like the last mentioned, is this Inscription.

Hic jacent ossa Georgii Eystoni, Armigeri, Viri multarum imaginum, sed plurimum virtutum, Deum ut patrem sincera pietate

coluit,

*coluit, Ecclesiam matrem tenere dilexit, Regem inconcussa fide,
Patriam Justitia ac Liberalitate, Bonos omnes morum candore
& innocentia sibi demeruit. Uxorem habuit Annam, Ex nobili
& antiqua Dormeriorum familia Ex qua filios V. suscepit An-
nos natus LV. placide obdormivit in Domino VIII. Kalendas
Maii, Anno Salutis, MDCXCI. Hanc tibi, pie lector, ra-
tionem reliquit Villicationis suæ Optare interim tuum est, ut
Requiescat in Pace.*

*Marmor ego quondam moles ignava Georgi,
Eystoni nomen nobile fronte gero ;
Hendredæ cineres, animam cælo, & mihi nomen
Sed tibi virtutes, quas imitere dedit.*

In English thus.

Here lie the Bones of George Eyston, Esq; a Gentleman of many Employments, so of many Virtues; he worship'd God with an unfeign'd Piety, he tenderly lov'd the Church his Mother; he endear'd his King to him by his unshaken Faith, his Country by Justice and Liberality, and all good Men by his Candour and Innocence. He had to his Wife Anne, descended of the noble and ancient Family of the Dormers, by whom he had five Sons. At the Age of 55, he slept in Peace in the Lord, 8th Calds. of May. An. Salut. 1691. This Account, pious Reader, he has left you of his Stewardship. It is your part to pray, that he may rest in Peace.

I on my Marble Front a sluggish Frame
Tell future Times George Eyston's glorious Name.
His Dust to Hendred, name to me h' has giv'n,
To you his Virtues, and his Soul to Heaven.

East Hendred Register begins 8 Octob. 30 Hen. VIII.

Patron the Bishop of Sarum. Incumbent the Reverend Mr.
Talbot, M. A. late Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford, Treasurer, and
Prebendary of the Church of Salisbury.

West H E N D R E D,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of Wantage, Deanery of Abingdon, and Patronage of C. C. College in Oxford. Incumbent, the Reverend Matthew Curtiss, D. D.

On a White Square Marble Grave-stone, near the Altar, is the following Inscription.

H. S. E. Rob. Bolton, A. M. C. C. C. Oxon. Soc. Octob.
Die 19. 1699.

On a flat Grave-stone, under the Altar, is this Inscription.

John R. M. Arts, and Fellow of Corpus Christi
Colledge in Oxford, who died Minister of this rish.

In this Parish is a Seat called Sparsholt Court.

THATCHAM.

THATCHAM.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; a Manor formerly in the Possession of the *Winchcombes*, and by an Inter-marriage, is in the Possession of the present Lord of the Manor, *Henry St. John*, late Viscount *Bolingbroke*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *John Cock*.

On the North Side of the High Altar is this Inscription cut on a Marble Grave-stone, under the Steps, on a Brass Plate.

Here lyeth the Body of Roger Knight, of Greeneham, Esquire, who departed this Lyfe the 6th of December, An. Dni. 1653. Etatis sue 69.

On the South Side of the High Altar is this Inscription on a Grave-stone.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN FACY, the Son of JOHN FACY, and of PHILIS, his Wife. He was borne the 17th of June, 1657. and was buried the 10th Day of March 1660.

On the South Side of the Chancel is this Epitaph on a Grave-stone.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. JANE GARRARD, the truly vertuous Wife of RICHARD GARRARD, Gent. the eldest Daughter, and Coheire of HENRY FARLY, of Midgham, Gent. who departed this life in full assurance of a better, in the 23d Yeare of her Age, Decem. 26, An. Dni. 1654.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, in the middle of the Chancel, is the following Inscription, before the Altar under the Steps.

Hic jacet Thomas Loundres, Armiger, qui obiit 3. Die Mensis Augusti, An. Dni. 1433. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth Thomas Loundres, Esq; who died August 3d. 1433. Upon whose Soul may God have Mercy. Amen.

Near the former, on another Brass Plate, are these Verses.

Memorare.

*Quisquis ades, bustumque vides, sta, perlege, plora,
Judicii memor esto mei, tua nam venit hora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, tua postiora
Commemorans miseris, memorans, pro me precor ora.*

In English thus.

*Whoe'er thou art stay, read, and drop a Tear,
Think on my Judgment, and thy Hour as near;
I was as you, like me so you shall be,
Then with a pious Wish O pray for me.*

On a Grave-stone, lying at the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lieth buried the Body of ELENOR, the Wife of WILLIAM SOTWELL, of Greeneham, Esq; who lived vertuously, and dyed in the Faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the 14th Day of July, 1607. being then of the Age of Thirty Four Yeares and 4 Moneths, and left living by her said Husband one Son and three Daughters.

On

On another Grave-stone, adjoyning, are the following Arms impaled in one Escutcheon, viz. Sotwell, Standen, Fortesburie, Deane, Estcote, Seymour, Beauchamp, Belfield, Mallet, Esturmy, Hussey, Mack-Williams, Bray, Falconer, and this following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of WILLIAM SOTWELL, Esquire, Councellor at Law, sometyme Justice of the Peace for this County, and Heire, and eldest of the antient Familie of the Sotwells of Chute, in the County of Wilts, who departed this Life at his House at Greeneham, within this Parish, where he had lived a most religious and verteous Life by the space of 35 Years, and dyed the 18th Day of June, 1639, in the 68th Year of his Age. He left behind him one onely Child, named ELIZABETH, being his sole Heire; and the Widdow of FRANCIS TRENCHARD, Esquire.

Between the Chancel and the South Ile, in Lady Fuller's Ile, of the Church, is a Tomb raised with Stone Work, on the Top of which lyes a fair long Marble, with the Figure of a Judge in his Habit, and his Wife, and circumscribed thus.

Here resteth the Body of William Danvers, late oon of the Kynges es of the Comon Place, and the Body of Anne, the Wife of the said William ter and Heire to the ryght worshipful Squyer JOHN PYRY, of Chamber-House, in the County of April, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1504. and the said Anne decessyd the Day of the moneth in the Yere of our Lord God, M On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.

Under their Feet are the Figures of four Sons and four Daughters.

Towards the East End of the South Ile is erected a fair arched Monument in the South Wall, whereon are the Statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and beneath them their two Sons and five Daughters kneeling before another Desk, under all, this Inscription in gold Capital Letters on a Black Marble.

Facturam Pax, Lex, Pietas, Populus NICHOLAI FULLERI maesta morte tulere pii.

*Hi lucrum, Sancti te, tu Fullere coronam,
Cælum animum, corpus funera, Christus ovem.
Te decoravit amor, Jus, Fama, Scientia, Virtus,
Spes, bonitas, pietas, Christus ad astra tulit.*

In English thus.

Law, Peace, Religion, People mourn thy Loss,
O Pious Fuller, with one common Voice;
Renown'd for Fame, Truth, Knowledge, Justice, Love;
Now rais'd by Christ, Hope, Virtue far above.
Below thy Services Mankind enjoys,
Above thy Company the Saints employs;
Thy Body Earth contains, and Heaven thy Soul,
And Christ a Sheep has added to his Fold.

Written, in the Arch over the Man's Head, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet sepultus NICHOLAUS FULLER, *Armiger Legisperitus Hospitii Graienfis, bis Lector publicus, qui certa Spe in Christo resurgendi, Obiit vicesimo tertio die Februarii, 1620. 76 atat. suæ, filios reliquit duos, NICHOLAUM natu maximum Militem, & DANIELEM, filias quinque, ELIZABETHAM, ANNAM, MARIAM, SARAM, & ABIGALEM; qui Nicholaus Miles, 30 Die Julii, proximo post Patris obitum expirans vitam, eodem quo pater tumultatur sepulchro.*

In English thus.

Here lieth entomb'd *Nicholas Fuller, Esq; Counsellour of Grey's-Inn; twice Publick Lecturer, in certain Hopes of rising again in Christ, who died Feb. 23, 1620. Aetate suæ 76. He left behind him two Sons, Nicholas, Knt. and Daniel; and five Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, Mary, Sarah, and Abigail. Nicholas died July 30, the Day after his Father, and was entomb'd together with him.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is the following Inscription

Orate pro animabus Johannis Bye, & *Margarete Uxoris ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit 26 Die Mensis Martii, An^o. Domini, 1498. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of *John Bye* and *Margaret* his Wife, *John* died *March 26, 1498.* Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Under the Inscription are the Figures of ten Sons and five Daughters.

On another Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth John Godfadyr, On whose Souly God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Thomas Docwra, Son of Martin Docwra, and Isabell, his Wife; whyche Thomas dyed the 5 Day of July, An^o. 1529. On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.

On the South Side of the Chancel, on a plain Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS NELSON, of Chadleworth, Esq; aged Fifty Four Yeares, who departed this Life the 27 of May, Anno Dom. 1692. and left behind him, his Wife MARY, and two Children, THOMAS and ELIZABETH.

On a plain Stone, removed from the Cæmity into the Church, is this Inscription.

In Memory of (my loving Sister) Mrs. Eliz. Bassett, who departed this Life June the 20. A. D. 1710. Aged 59.

PREPARED BEE TO FOLLOW ME.

Several of the Monumental Inscriptions on Brass Plates, here mentioned

tioned by Mr. *Askmole*, were stolen about two Years since, when this Church was broke open and robbed.

In the Church Wall, on the outside, on a Black Marble Monument, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Martha, Uxor Charissima JOHANNIS COCK,
Hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarii Dignissimi, Qui hoc, amoris ergo, po-
suit Monumentum. Obiit quinto Die Julii, Anno 1710. N. B.
Non potest male mori qui bene vixerit.*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *Martha*, the much lov'd Wife of *John Cock*, the very worthy Vicar of this Church, who, as an Instance of his Affection, erected this Monument. She died *July 5, 1710. N. B.* Who has liv'd well, cannot die ill.

The Register of this Parish begins 1561.

In this Parish is an old Seat called *Chamber-house*, lately purchased by Mr. *Lonsdale*, of the *Tower of London*, from the Family of *Fuller's*. In it is a Chapel about four Yards and eight Inches broad, five Yards and eight Inches long.

BENHAM-VALENCE,

Which Addition was given by one of the Name of *Valence*, an Owner, is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Blagrove*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Philip Goddard*.

In 1283, according to *Blount's Tenures*, pag. 38. one *William Lovel* was possessed of some Part of this Manor, of which he says thus, *Willielmus Lovel, tenet duas carucatas Terræ, de Domino Rege apud Benham, in Com. Berks, per Serjantiam Custodiendi unam meutam Deynectorum Canum ad custum Domini Regis. Et Willielmus de Valence, decem libratas terræ de Domino Rege in eadem Villa, quæ fuit escaeta Domino Regi per Hugonem Wake, per Serjantiam Custodiendi Hostium Cameræ Domini Regis.* In 1343, I find *Laurence Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, died seized of this Manor, which he left to his Son *John*, (by a Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earl of *March*) who died in 1374, in his Journey between *Paris* and *Calais*. This, with several other Manors, was enjoyed in Joynture by his Wife, *Anne*, Daughter and Heiress of Sir *Walter Manney*, Kt. who died on *Palm Sunday*, 1383, from whom it devolved to her Son *John*, a Youth of about eleven Years of Age, who was killed, without Issue, 1389, unhappily, at a Tournament held at *Woodstoke*, in *Oxfordshire*.

At the Entrance into the Church, on a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, under the Figure of a Man in a Gown, is this Epitaph.

Here under lyeth buried the Body of William Carter, Gent. decessyd the 22th Day of Novemb. Anº. Dni. 1586, and in the 39th Year of the Reign of our Sovereigne Lady Queen Elizabeth.

Near the former, on another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Alice Carter, who decessed the 15th Day of July, 1609.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, near the Entrance into the Church,

Church, is a Brick Tomb, supporting a Free-stone Plank, with the following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of RICHARD HILDESLEY, Gent. who dyed on Munday the 22th. of Nov. An. Dni. 1641.

PANGBORNE,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Breedon*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Harvey*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a fair Stone Monument erected, whereon lye at full length, the Statues of Sir *John Davis*, in Armour, and his two Wives, in their usual Habit, both on his Left Hand; above the Arch, wherein they lye, is this Inscription.

Under part of this Monument lyeth the Body of Sir JOHN DAVIS, Knight, who received the Honour of Knighthood, and Baneret, at the taking of Cales in Spaine, in the Reigne of Queen Elizabeth. He dyed May the 14, 1625, in the 63 Yeare of his Age.

On a Black Marble Monument, erected in the South Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Within a Vault under the Marble Stones hereunto adjoyning, resteth the Bodies of three Sisters, Martha, Anne, and Mary, the Daughters of the Right Honourable Sir John Suckling, of Whitton, in the County of Middlesex, Knight, who died Controulour of the Houshold, and one of the most honourable Privy Councell unto King Charles the First. Martha was married unto Sir George Southcott, of Shellingford, in the County of Devon, Knt. and dyed the Wife of William Clagett, of Iftleworth, in the County of Middlesex, Esquire. She dyed at the Bath the 29th of June 1661. Ann was married unto Sir John Davis, Son of Sir John Davis, both Lords of this Mannor, and dyed the 24 of July, 1659. Mary Suckling dyed a Virgin the 17th of October, 1658.

On a Marble Grave-stone, under this Monument, is this Inscription.

In pious Memory of Three most verteous Sisters, deceased, MARTHA, ANNE, and MARY, these Marble Stones are devoted, by Sir JOHN DAVIS, Knight, and WILLIAM CLAGETT, Esquire.

On another Marble Grave-stone, laid between the former and the South Wall, is the following Inscription.

In Memoriam Conjugis suæ dilectissimæ Mariæ, quæ vitam cum Morte commutavit pridie Calendarum Octobris Anno 1660. Hoc Philostorgia suæ Monumentum posuit AMBROSIVS STAVELEY, Rector.

Vivit post funera Virtus.

In English thus.

To the Memory of his most dear Wife *Mary*, who died Sept. 30, 1660. This Monument of his Love erected *Ambrose Staveley*, Rector.

Vertue survives the Grave.

On a fair Marble Tablet, erected about the middle of the South Wall, is this Inscription.

M. S.

M. S. JANÆ ROBINSONÆ, Uxoris devotissimæ maritorum quotquot charissimo THOMÆ ROBINSONO, Armigero, de Banco Societatis Int. Templi. Nec non curiæ Dom. Regis de communi Banco CAPITALI PROTHONOTARIO. De sex sororibus senior evasit filia LUMLÆI DEAU De Bishops Upton in agro Herefordiensi, Armigeri, Familiæ sane perantiquæ; dudumque floridæ. Septendecim Annos cum marito suavissime feriata est, Et ab ejus sinu demum malevole divulsa fuit per MORBUM CANCRALEM: Cujus infandos cruciatus postquam diu aëtrix pertulisset, Et lævæ mammæ detruncationem Intrepida passa est; Veteri (post intervallum sex mensium) revertente morbo, Et ipsa vitalia validius invadente, Fato concessit; Fidemque Conjugalem marito, mundoque consecrandam, Gemmeas animi, corporisque dotes unico filio LUMLÆO (soli de cætera prole superstiti) possidendas, Orthographamque vitæ Christianissimæ compiam Nobis, posterisque transcribendam Reliquit, erogavit. Obiit in ædibus viri spectabilis Johannis Davias de Pangborne, in agro Berks, Equitis Aurati, Novemb. 22. Anno D. 1665. Æt. suæ 49. Cujus Memoriam mæstissimus ejus maritus hoc Monumentum struxit, & in ipso se sepeliendum designavit, quum (volente DEO) vivis excesserit.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of *Jane Robinson*, most devoted to the Dearest of Husbands, *Thomas Robinson*, Esq; one of the Benchers of the *Inner-Temple*, and Chief Prothonotary of his Majesty's Court of *Common-Pleas*. She was the eldest Child of Six, Daughter of *Lumley D'Eau* of *Bishops-Upton* in the County of *Hereford*, Esq; a very antient, and formerly very flourishing Family. Seventeen Years she had liv'd very happily with her Husband, and was then enviously torn from his Bosom by a Cancer: She long with an invincible Patience suffer'd its unspeakable Torture, and bore intrepid the cutting off of her Left Breast; after an Interval of six Months, her old Disease returning, and more violently invading her Vitals, she submitted to Fate; to her Husband and the World she has left a Pattern of Conjugal Love, to her only surviving Son *Lumley* her bright Graces of Body and Mind, to Us and Posterity, a true Copy of a Christian Life. She died in the Seat of the Right Worshipful *John Davies* of *Pangborne* in the County of *Berks*, Knt. Nov. 22, 1665, aged 49. To whose Memory her disconsolate Husband hath erected this Monument, and appointed it to be his Sepulchre whenever it shall please God to call him hence.

In the middle of the Chancel, before this Monument, is the following Inscription, on a fair Marble Grave-stone.

Here rests the Body of Mrs. JANE ROBINSON, eldest Daughter of LUMLEY D'EAU, of the County of Hereford, Esq; and most beloved Wife of THOMAS ROBINSON, Esq; one of the Benchers of the Inner-Temple, and chief Prothonotary of his Majesty's Court of Common-Pleas. She was married to him Seventeen Years, and of several Children left

Ss

only

only her deare Son, LUMLEY, living at her Death, which happened in the 49th Year of her Age, by a Cancer in her Breast, which she suffered with an invincible Patience to be cut off, and survived only six Months after, dyed on the 22th of November, 1765. and was here interred December the 8th. to whose deare Memory her most indulgent Husband hath erected this adjoyning Monument.

In Sir John Davis's Chapel, at Bere-Court, in this Parish, is painted in the East Windows of his Chapel, the Figure of Hugh Faringdon, Abbot of Reading, habited in his Pontifical Robes, kneeling before a Desk, with a Book open on it, and out of his Mouth a Scrawl proceeding with these Words.

In te Domini speravi.

In English thus.

In thee, O Lord, have I hoped.

This Window is divided into Three Lights, in the middlemost of which is the Figure of our Saviour on the Cross, and in the other stands St. Mary and St. John; in the Compartiments of each Light are Four of the Apostles, each holding a Scrawl, with an Article of the Creed.

In the Parlour Windows of Bere-Court, are several Rundles of old painted Glass, wherein are these Emblematical Devises following represented.

I. A Woman sitting, and an Unicorn resting his Head in her Lap, and these Words upon the Unicorn's Body.

Unicornus. Christi Incarnacio.

In English thus.

An Unicorn. The Incarnation of Christ.

Out of the Unicorn's Mouth proceeds a Scrawl bearing these Words.

*Virginis in gremio Unicorn ferus ecce mitesco,
Sic Deus est & homo, conceptus virginis alvo.*

In English thus.

Lo! in the Virgin's Lap a Savage Tame,
Thus God and Man from a pure Virgin came.

II. A Pelican wounding her Breast, on whose Wing is the Word *Passio*, and in a Scrawl issuing out of her Mouth,

*En morior vitam Peli dabo sic redimitam,
Consignans Christum morsum qui sustulit istum.*

In English thus.

I die and dying lo! new Life restore,
Emblem of Christ the cruel Sting who bore.

III. Two Lions, and a little one, upon one of them *LEO*, *Christ*; and out of his Mouth this Scrawl.

*Suscito prostratos catulos flatu nece natos
Sic Pater insuperis Christum reparavit ob...*

IV. An Eagle, upon whose Breast is written *Aquila*, and Wing, *Ascensio*, and from her Beak a Scrawl, wherein is written,

*Culina mutando Celestia culmina stando
Quo Christum pando mortem post alta Volando.*

R. A Tree, and therein a Nightingale, with an Owl by her, and near them written, *Philomellus. Memoria Mortis*, and out of the Nightingale's Beak this Scrawl.

*Dum pungor sente michi sunt necis ardua mente
Mors te purgat humo, ne moriaris homo.*

VI. A Swan, with a Crown about her Neck, and a Chain.

Defectus mundane glorie Cignus.

VI. The Defect of Human Glory Swan

From a Scrawl in her Beak.

*Carmina dulce cano cantus Vocis & mihi fingo,
Cur tibi gaudes homo, Mors omnia corripit equo.*
I sweetly sing my Song and tune my Voice,
Why robb'd by Death of all, does Man rejoyce.

VII. A Phœnix burning in her Nest.

Fenix Consideratio fragilitatis humane.

VII. Phœnix The Consideration of human Frailty.

The Scrawl.

*Sum cinis en natus, tandem cinis igne probatus,
Et homo mutatus, cinis in cineresque renatus.*

VIII. An Eagle perched upon an Hawthorn, and on her Wings Thorne. This is on the Scrawl from her Beak.

Sepe creat pulcras aspera Spina Rosas.

VIII. The beauteous Rose oft springs from prickly Thorns.

In Sir John Davis's House is a Picture of Dr. Wright, Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, under which is the following Inscription.

*Vivat R. M. X. P. ROB. WRIGHT, S. T. D. R. Eliz. &
Jacob. Beatiss. Caroli Mat. a Sacris J. Trin. Oxon. Socius,
Præsident, dignus visus, & a Fundatrice designatus Wadhami
Guard. primus, Vicarius de Sunning, Rector de Hayes, de
Brixton Deverell, Præbendarius, de Henkestridge, Thesau-
rarius, Canonicus & Residentiarius Sancti Andrea Wellens,
N. Bristoll, Episcopus Reformator postea Coven. & Lich.
Doctrina, Disciplina, verbo, exemplo, operibus antistes Theo-
logorum Angliæ senior 74 Annis Æternitati propinquior. Cum
plurimis orat S. D. S. G. H. An. R. N. 1635.*

In English thus.

Long live R. M. X. P. Robert Wright, S. T. D. Chaplain to Queen Elizabeth, King James and King Charles the Martyr of blessed Memory, Fellow and President of Trin. College in Oxford, and denominated by the Founder chief Guardian of Wadham, Vicar of Sunning, Rector of Hayes, Brixton Deverell, Prebendary of Henkestridge, Treasurer, Canon and Residentiary of St. Andrews of Wells. N. of Bristol, afterwards Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield. In Doctrine, Discipline, Word, Example, and Works Senior of the Divines of England, aged 74, and so many Years nearer to Eternity.

With several others prays S. D. S. G. H. In the Year of our Redemption, 1635.

This Seat was formerly a Place of Retirement for the Miter'd Abbot of Reading.

TILEHURST.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred and Deanery of Reading. Patron Mr. Walker. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Walker.

In

In the South Ile of the Church stands a very fair and large Monument, erected against the South Wall thereof, having a fair Arch, wherein lyes the Statue of Sir *Peter Van Lore*, in Armour, with his Lady in the Habit of her Times wherein she lived, lying on his left Side. Beneath these Figures are the Representations of nine Daughters, and one in Swadling Clothes; all of them, except one, holding Deaths Heads in their Hands. At the Lady's Feet is the Statue of her Son, in Armour, kneeling, with this Inscription under all.

Here lyes the Body of PETER VAN LORE, Knight, who dyed the 6th Day of September, An. Dni. 1627.

*When thou hast read the Name, here lyes Van Lore,
Thou needst no Story to inform thee more.*

*A long, industrious, well spent Lyfe hath shewne
His Worth as far, as our Commerce is knowne;
His Conversation London long approved,
Three English Monarchs have employed and loved.
His Industrie, his Providence, and his Care,
Let his enriched Family declare.*

*The Poore his Bounty speakes, that he was not
A Slave to all, to what his Wisdom got.*

*After full Fourscore Yeares to him here lent,
The greatest part in one chaste Wedlock spent:
His Soule to Heaven, his Earth to Earth is come,
Utrecht his Cradle, Tylehurst loves his Tombe.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying near the afore-mentioned Monument, under the Figure of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Georgius Young, Armiger, & Johanna Uxor ejus,
qui quidem Georgius obiit 30 Die Sept. An. Dni. 1485. Quo-
rum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lies George Young, Esq; and Johanna his Wife. George died Sept. 30, 1485. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, underneath the Figures of a Man and Woman, in their usual Habits, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Sanwinus More, Generosus, quondam filius Ricardi
Moore, Armigeri, olim unus Marecallus Aule Dni Regis, &
Isabella Uxor ejus, qui quidem Sandwinus obiit 28 Die Sep-
tembr. & dicta Isabella obiit 5 Die Nov. An. Dni. 1469.
Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lieth Sandwin More, Gent. formerly Son of Richard More, Esq; Marshal of the King's Court, and Isabel his Wife. Sandwin died Sept. 28, and Isabel November 5, 1469. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

READING.

This Town was called by the Saxons *Readyng*, from the British Word *Redyng*, which signifies *Fern*, said to grow plentifully hereabouts.

abouts. There are no Relicts of Walls, or Fortifications, though, without question, this Town has a Claim of great Antiquity, and celebrated it was, even before the *Danish* Irruptions. It has been frequently plundered, and yet before the *Norman* Survey had sufficiently recovered its former Wounds.

In the Reign of *Henry I.* it grew famous by means of a magnificent Abbey by him here founded in the Year 1124. It stood between the Rivers *Kennet* and *Thames* for the Reception and Refreshment of Passengers. It was endowed with great Privileges, enjoying not only all the Churches and Chapels, but all Pleas and Suits of Courts, within and without the Borough of *Reading*, besides other most ample Immunities.

All these Grants and Immunities were confirmed to it by his Grandson *Henry II.* who demolished the antient Castle here, because it had been a Refuge for King *Stephen's* Party. So that now nothing remains of it but the Name, given to a Street, at the West End of which, in all probability, it stood.

The Abbey was dedicated to the Honour of the *Holy Trinity*, the *Blessed Virgin*, *St. James*, and *St. John* the Evangelist. For Nobleness of Structure, and Riches, it was equal to most in *England*, and so it continued the chief Ornament of this Town till the Dissolution, when it was valued at 2116 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* *Burton*, 1938 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob. Monastic. Anglic.*

King *Henry I.* Founder of this stately Abbey, together with his Queen, and, as some Authors say, his Daughter *Maud*, the Empress, was here buried.

Alfrith, Wife to King *Edgar*, is said by *L. land*, in more Places than one, to have built a Nunnery here, which is supposed to have stood where *St. Mary's* Church is now. But this was suppressed, and the Land given to the Abbey.

On the North Side of *Fryars-street*, there has been, a fair House of Grey Fryars.

Not far from *St. Lawrence's* Church, there was an Alms-house for poor Sisters, which in the Reign of *Henry VII.* was turned into a Free School, to which School one *William Dene*, a Servant of the Abbey, was a Benefactor.

In this Place are three Parish Churches; *St. Mary's*, where the Nunnery stood; *St. Lawrence*, the upper End of the Market-Place, and *St. Giles's*, at the farther End of the Town; of which, *St. Mary's* is the most antient.

Above the Town, about *Bere*, out of the principal Stream of *Kennet*, breaks a lesser, called below, in the Quarters of the Town, the *Hallowed Brook*.

Reading, on this Account, and by reason of its Trade, notwithstanding the downfall of the Abbey, and other religious Foundations, still continues to be the largest and the most considerable Town in this County. The chief Business of the Place formerly was *Cloathing*; but the Conveniency of the Rivers giving great Encouragement to the *Malt* and *Mealing Trade*, that, of late Years, has been very much followed; so, that though heretofore there have been upwards of seven Score *Clothiers* in this Place, yet now of late there are but very few.

Out of an honest Family of Clothiers, in this Town, sprung the learned, and most pious Archbishop *Laud*, from whose Birth the Place derives no small Reputation, as its Poor do Benefit, by his liberal Benefaction.

It has constantly sent two Members to Parliament, and sometimes, while the Abbey was standing, has had Parliaments kept in the *Chamber of the Refectory*, within the Abbey. Such was that in the 31st of *Henry VI.* where several Laws were enacted.

Of this once famous Abbey there remains but little at present, it having met with very ill Usage at its Dissolution, when it was converted into a Stable, and the Bones of its magnificent Founder thrown into the Air. This start of the fanatick Fury of those reforming Days, made a modern Poet break out into the following Exclamation.

— *Heu dira piacula primus,
Neustrius Henricus situs hic, inglorius urna,
Nunc jacet ejectus tumulum novus advena quærit
Frustra; nam regi tenues invidit arenas
Auri sacra fames, regum metuenda sepulchris.*

In *English* thus.

Here *Henry's* Bones enshrin'd, sad sacred Place!
(*Henry* descended of the *Norman-Race*,)
Felt the bold Rapine of the Robber's Hand,
Inglorious lie, deny'd a little Sand.
Torn up, expos'd, dispers'd, lost, now no more,
Who rul'd his wide-extended Realms before:
Dire Sacrilege! curs'd Gold! whose sacred Thirst,
Dares violate, ev'n Monarchs awful Dust.

This Church seems to have been built in the Form of a Cross, with a Tower in the Middle, without Iles. The Gate-House, and some other Offices, remain.

The Election of Members of Parliament from this Borough, is in the Mayor, Aldermen, Burgesses, and Commonalty; and the Number of Electors are upwards of six Hundred.

The Manor of this Town was given by King *James I.* after the Death of his Queen, to his Son Prince *Charles*, in Augmentation of his Revenue; but 'tis now said to be vested in the Corporation, the governing Part of which consists of a Mayor, twelve Aldermen, and as many Burgesses, with other Officers.

Sir *Jacob Astley*, a famous Soldier in the Reign of King *Charles I.* was in the Year 1648, raised by that Prince to the Dignity of a Peer, by the Title of Baron *Astley* of *Reading*; which Honour continued in the Family till March 1688, when *Jacob* Lord *Astley*, Grandson to the Lord *Astley* aforesaid, died without Issue; and in 1716, it was erected into a Barony, by a Patent granted to *William* Lord *Cadogan*.

I shall only add here, that Sir *William Webbe*, of the *Salters Company*, Son of *John Webbe*, of this Place, was Lord Mayor of *London* in the Year 1591.

St. MARY's Church,

Is a Vicaridge. Patron the Lord Chancellor. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Francis Fox*, M. A.

Against the North Wall, in the Chancel, is erected a Tomb, whereon are the Statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, both kneeling at a Desk, under whom, on Black Marble, is engraved the following Inscription.

GULIELMUS KENDRICKE, *Ex hinc resurget ad novissima Tubæ sonitum Vir felix genere, Civitatis ejusdem nominis Regibus Saxonice oriundus. Felix Consanguineis, Frate præsertim Johanne Mercatore Londinensis, Cujus in hoc oppidum merita, & in pauperes munificentiam nec præsens ætas imitata est, nec facile credet futura. Felix Maritus, Matronam post se relinquens castissimam, pientissimam. Felix Pater, Natam sortitus cælis paratissimam, ad quos præmisit; qui & in filio unigenito, nepotibus pluribus se funeri sensit superstitem & ad sæcula transmissum nascitura. Felix Magistratu, Quem (sibi ægre quidem ferenti demandatum) summa cum prudentia, cura, autoritate, decore, administravit. Undequa que demum fœlix, Nisi quod vesicæ dolores acutissimi Autumnum vitæ fecerant Valetudinarium, & prorsus afflictissimum: Sed & hinc Cessit in exemplum miræ tolerantia. Naturæ concessit, Martii 16. Anno. Salut. 1635. Ætat. 56. immensum sui apud bonos, inopesque relinquens desiderium*

Johannes, } Christmas, fratres fecerunt.
Matthias, }

In English thus.

William Kendrick, will rise hence at the Sound of the last Trumpet, a Man happy in his Family, sprung of the Saxon Kings of the City of the same Name. Happy in his Relations, particularly his Brother *John*, Merchant in *London*; whose Merits bestowed on this Town, and Munificence to the Poor, neither this present Age hath imitated, nor will Posterity easily believe. An happy Husband, as having left behind him a Matron most chaste, most vertuous. An happy Father, being allotted a Daughter well prepar'd for the Mansions of the Skies, to which she led the Way to him; and an only Son and many Grand-Children, in whom he survives the Grave, and shall be transmitted to future Ages. Happy in his Magistracy, which he with much Reluctance receiv'd, but discharg'd with the utmost Prudence, Care, Authority, and Dignity. In short every way happy, excepting that in this Autumn of Life he underwent the most racking Pains in his Loins, to which he submitted, and gave a wonderful Example of Patience. He paid the Debt of Nature,

Nature, March 16, 1635, aged 56, greatly lamented by the Good and Poor.

John
Matthias } Christmas, Brothers, erected this.

On a Marble Grave-stone, placed on the South Side of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of WILLIAM KENDRICK, of Reading, who was buried March 24, 1634.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, laid in the Middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD WATLINGTON, looking for the Day of his full Redemption. He was four Times Maior of the Towne of Reading. He was a true Professor, and a good Magistrate. He slept in the Lord the 16th of August 1601. Eliz. 43.

On another Brass Plate, set in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Bodies of JOHN and FRANCIS BUNBURY, the Sons of THOMAS BUNBURY, the Rector of this Church; the which John, of the Age of five Yeares, departed this Lyfe, Sept. 15. 1634. The said Francis, of the Age of seaven Daies, dyed June 19, 1633. both wanting the Accomplishment of their Glory.

*Under this Stone two Brothers have,
As Wombs before, so now one Grave,
Twere Sin to doubt these Childrens Bliss,
Christ sayes of such, Heavens Kingdom is.
Matth. 19. 14.*

Towards the West End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, with a Brass Plate on it, on which is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in the usual Dress of her Times, at whose Feet are these Verses following engraved.

*Fourscore I lived, four Stemms I leave behinde,
Four Times of Reading Maioralty sustained;
My Soule into Christ's Hand I have resigned,
And here my Corpes interred doe remaine;
The Grave her Due, her Tribute Death requires,
Happy is he whose Soule to Heaven aspires.*

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD TURNER, who departed this Lyfe the 7th Day of March, An. Dni. 1615.

On a Plate of Brass, fixed in a Marble, placed in the middle Ile of the Church, near the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*John Boome of Reading, and also Alice his Wife,
Continued in Marriage thirty Yeares six and one,
In his third Maioralty did end their honest Lyfe,
And lye here engraved under the Marble Stone.
One Son they had, and also Daughters five,
Of all whose Bodies fayre Issue they did see:*

*In seven Weeks space did their Lives deprive,
Their honest Fame here liveth, their Soules with Christ be.*

On another Plate, over their Heads, is this Inscription.

John Boome deceased the 15th Day of Decemb. An^o. 1559,

Alice his Wife, deceased the 29th Day of October, An. 1558.

On another Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Willielmus Baron, qui obiit quinto Die Mensis,
Marcii, An^o. Dni. 1416. Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lieth William Baron, who died March 5, 1416. Upon
whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

St. LAWRENCE's Church,

Is a Vicaridge. Patrons St. John's College in Oxford. Incumbent,
the Reverend Mr. William Boudry.

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a Monument erected, whereon
are the Statues of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk; behind the
Man are three Sons, and behind the Woman six Daughters, and under
them these Verses.

*Quam fuerit vita charus, quam morte LYDALLUS,
Narret Pastor, plebs, pauper, et ista Domus.
Ista Domus testis pietatis, pauper amoris,
Plebs operum, fidei Pastor, in hisque Deus.
Hanc lector bene qui novit, sobolemque virumque,
Sape hos, aut similes, edidit ore sonos.
O ter felicem matremque patremque propago,
Cui tali ex tali conjuge talis erat.*

In English thus.

Lydall in Life and Death how lov'd! how dear!
Priest, People, Poor, and ev'n this Dome declare.
These sacred Walls thy Piety attest,
Thy bounteous Hand by hungry Souls is blest'd,
Priest, People own thy Faith and Works, but God above }
(the Rest.)

Who reads this Stone, and knows the happy Race,
Reading shall utter these, or Words like these,
Thrice happy Sire, and She who gave the Breast!
Whose Offspring in their Lives their Parents thus confess'd.

At the Foot of the foregoing Monument is this Epitaph.

Est hoc candide inspector, THOMÆ LYDALL Generosi, Majoratum apud Redingenses ter perfuncti, (qui Domus hujus Sacrae Concionatoris, pauperumque auxit reditus) et MARGERIE Uxoris & Liberorum pia consecratum memoria monumentum.

In English thus.

This Monument, gentle Reader, is consecrated to the pious
Memory of Thomas Lydall, Gent. who was thrice Mayor of
Reading,

Reading, and enlarg'd the Revenues of the Preacher of this Church, and those of the Poor ; and to the Memory of *Margery* his Wife, and Children.

In the same South Wall is another Monument fixed, where there is a Woman kneeling at a Desk ; at the Top is a Hand holding a Laurel, and under the Figure is this Inscription following.

MARTHA Uxor CAROLI HAMLEY, Cornub. *hic jacet sepulta, filia erat THOMÆ SEAKES, de Henly, super Thames, in Comit. Oxoniæ, qui obiit decimo sexto Die Mensis Januarii, An. Dni. 1636. Hoc Monumentum struxit ejus maritus Carolus, ad conservandum ejus memoriam quæ Liberos nullos post se reliquit, præsertim vero in testimonium summæ suæ dilectionis.*

In English thus.

Here lieth interr'd *Martha*, the Wife of *Charles Hamley* of *Cornwall*, and Daughter of *Thomas Seakes* of *Henley upon Thames*, in the County of *Oxford*. Which *Seakes* died *Jan. 16, 1636*. This Monument was built by *Charles* her Husband to preserve her Memory, having left no Children behind her, but particularly as a Testimony of his exceeding Love.

On a fair Grey Marble Tomb, laid in the middle of the Chancel, whereon, on Brass Plates, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and underneath them is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of *Edward Butler*, late of *Reading*, Gent. and of *Alice* his Wife ; which *Edward* was five Tymes Maior of this Town, and dyed the 7 Day of July, 1584. And the said *Alyce* dyed the 18th of July, 1583, being either of them at their said Deaths Threescore and twelve Years a peece, and having lived 42 Years married together, and leaving behinde them three only Daughters and Heires, viz. *Alice*, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*, married, and having Yssue as followeth.

Alice married to *Will. Buttell*, Esq;

Under this Name is the Figure of a Woman standing, holding up her Hands in a praying Posture ; under her are three Sons and four Daughters in the like Postures.

Mary Butler, married to *Will. Powell*, Doctour of Divinity.

A Woman in the like Posture, with two Sons and one Daughter.

Elizabeth Butler married to *Richard Staverton*, Esquire.

Underneath, the Figure of a Woman, having the Figures of two Daughters in Postures of Devotion.

On a Brass, fixed about the Ledge of the said Stone, are these Verses.

*Christ to me as Lyfe on Earth, — and Death to me is gaine,
Because I trust through him alone — Salvation to obtaine.
So brittle is the State of Man, — so soon it doth decay,
So all the Glory of the World — must pass and fade away.*

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone, under the Figure of Man in a Gown, is this Inscription.

Here under this Marble Stone lyeth Walter Barton, Gen. which deceased the 25 Day of Aprill, in the Year of our Lord God,

1538. On whole Soule, and all Christen Soules, *Jhesu* have Mercy. Amen.

*Cel stem quondam vitam qui duxerat, iste
Vermibus ecce stans, jam requiescit humo.*

In *English* thus.

Who drew celestial Life before, lo now
Rests in the Earth, the Food of Worms below.

On a Plate of Brass, fixed in another Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, placed between his two Wives, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN JOHNSON, late of Reading, Mercer, who having lived 50 Yeares, left this earthly Tabernacle. He was a lover of the Gospell, and a good Benefactor to the Church and Poore of this Parish. He died March 24, 1614. And of JOHN his Son, who living five Yeares; deceased the 2d Day of June, A. D. 1614.

*Thus Blossoms young, by Death's means, untimely fall from Tree,
Thus God each Man's Natures Course doth evermore decree.*

On another Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Rectoris de Erle, et Johannis Seme, Vicarii Sancti Laurentii de Radingie, et omnium fidelium defunctorum.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Souls of *John* Rector of *Erle*, and *John* Seme, Vicar of St. Lawrence's, Reading; and for all the Faithful that are dead.

On the North Side, near the East End of the Chancel, is a Monument bearing the following Inscription.

Under thy Feete, Reader, sleepest the Remaines of RICHARD FYNMORE, his Father's Benjamin, and his Brother's Joseph; who, coming from Oxford, to the Burial of a Friend, found his own Grave, and somingled Dust with his Auncestors, Feb. 6. in the Yeare of Christ 1664. of his Age 40. one Son he left, and J. F. a mournejull Widdow, who placed this to his Memory.

On another Marble Grave-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Kent, quondam Burgenfit de Reding, et Johanna Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *John* Kent, formerly Burges of Reading, and *Johanna* his Wife. Upon whole Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

ANTONIUS MASONUS, DE MARGARETA, Conjuge sua charissima, quæ obiit Martii 6. 1630.

In *English* thus.

Anthony Mason, on *Margaret* his beloved Wife, who died March 6, 1630.

*Here, and in Heaven, rest my blessed Wife,
Who was the Crowne and Comfort of my Life,*

*In Grace by Grace, to Glory let me follow,
My Spouse, thy Saint, O thou! whose Name I hollow.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Richard Cooke, Burgeſs of Reading, and Bodies of Julian his Wife, and Edward his Son; the ſaid Richard being buried January 28. 1587.

Upon a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Maſter Nicholas More, ſometyme Maſter of Arts, and late Vicar of the Pariſh Church of St. Laurence; the which deceaſed the laſt Day of January, in the Year of our Lord God, 1447.

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, under the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soule of Mr. Richard Wylcock, Maſter in Arts, late Fellow of New-Colledge in Oxford, who deceaſed the 4 Day of April, the Yere of our Lord, 1504.

On another Grave-stone, near adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Mrs. ELIZABETH DUDLEY, the Daughter of WILLIAM DUDLEY, of Alderſgate-ſtreet, London. She died September the 27. An^o. Dni. 1652.

At the Foot of the ſaid Stone thus,

*It is deſired that this Grave may be reſerved
For ſome of her Friends of her Name.*

Upon another Grave-stone, in the middle of the Chancel, near the North Door, is the Figure of a Priest in his Vestments, graved on a Brass Plate, and at his Feet these Verses.

*Vermibus hic donor, et ſic oſtendere conor,
Ut ſicut ponor, ponitur omnis honor,
Quiſquis eris qui tranſſeris, ſta, perlege, plora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

You who paſs by, ſtay, read, and from this Stone
Learn the grand Leſſon of Mankind in One.
Here view the Place where earthly Honours come,
To feed the Worms and moulder in the Tomb;
As I like you, like me ſo you ſhall be,
Then lend one pious Tear, and pray for me.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Andreu, qui obiit tertio Die Martij, An^o. Dni. Mllo.CCCCXXVIII^o.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth Mr. John Andreu, who died March 3d, 1428.

On another Plate, under the Figure of an Ecclesiastick, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Goldore, quondam Vicarius Sancti Lawrencii de Redyng, et Dominus Johannes Stamforde; quondam Vicarius Sancti Egidii; qui quidem Dnus Willielmus

obiit

obiit penultimo Die Mensis Maii, An^o Dni. 1478. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lieth Mr. *William Goldore*, formerly Vicar of St. *Lawrence's* in *Reading*; and Mr. *John Sampford*, formerly Vicar of St. *Giles's* Church. Mr. *Goldore* died on the last Day of *May* 1478. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying near the South Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*En Thomas Justice, quondam qui rexerat istud,
Templum: Sub gelido conditur hoc tumulo
Dum vixit, Christi cultor fuit optimus ille
Sacri mysterii veruis amator erat.
Cujus nunc anime concedas Christe redemptor,
Mociter in gremio posse latere tuo.*

Hic Die Januarii 12 An^o. 1535. Diem clausit extremum.

In English thus.

Here *Thomas Justice* in the frozen Tomb
Lies, who was Rector of this sacred Dome:
A faithful Servant of his heav'nly Lord,
A firm Adherer to his sacred Word.
Oh may his Soul in endless Bliss now rest,
Reclin'd upon his dear Redeemer's Breast.
He died *Jan. 12, 1535.*

In the upper End of the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the North Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

*Hic jacent Willielmus Hunt, quondam Maior Ville de Redyng,
et Alicia, et Isabella Uxores ejus. Qui quidem Willielmus,
obiit 6^o. Die Mensis Octobris, Anno Domini. 1471. Quorum
animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lieth *William Hunt*, formerly Mayor of *Reading*, and
Alice and *Isabel* his Wives. He died *October 6, 1471.* Upon
whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Over the Inscription is the Pourtraiture of a Man between two Women.

On the South Side of *Edward Butler's* Monument, before described, upon another Plate, fixed in a Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth Sybbell Staverton, Wyfe of Thomas Staverton,
Gent. who lived here on Earth in honest Lyfe, and in good Fame,
and made a most goodly and faithful End, who departed this
Lyfe the 14th of December, An^o. 1583.*

On a Plate, in a Grave-stone laid in the Body of the Church, is the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Willielmus Stoner, quondam Burgen qui
obiit 4^o. Die Mensis Januarii, An^o. Dni. 14*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *William Stoner*, formerly Burgeses
who died *Jan. 4, 14*

On the North Side, against the Wall, is a noble Monument, representing a Man under an Arch, to the middle, holding one Hand on a Globe, the other on a Quadrant; he is habited in a short Cloke, a Cassock and a Ruff, surrounded with Books on each side of him. On one side of him is the Figure of a Woman, to the Breasts naked, holding an Instrument in her Hand, as offering it to him, and under her Feet the Word *CUBUS*. On the other side another Woman, somewhat naked, though with a Scarf thrown loosely round her, and offering in like manner; under her Feet *THTPAEARON*. On the top are two Women leaning on their Arms, inscribed *OCTAHDPON* — *DODICADPON*. In the middle of them a Person armed *Cap-a-pee*, intit. *ICOTHDPON*. And under the first Figure mentioned, this Inscription following in an Oval.

Johannes Blagrove, totus Mathematicus, cum matre sepultus.

In *English* thus—

John Blagrove, wholly a Mathematician, interr'd with his Mother.

*Here lyes his Corpes, which living had a Spirit,
Wherein much worthy Knowledge did inherit.
By which, with Zeal, our God he did adore,
Left for Maids Servants, and to feed the Pore.
His verteous Mother came of worthy Race,
A Hungerford, and buried near this Place.
When God sent Death, their Lives away to call,
They lived beloved, and dyed bewailed of all.*

Deceased the 9th of August, Anno Dni. 1611.

St. G I L E S ' s Church.

Is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Coulton.

On the North Wall is a Monument with this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of DOROTHY, eldest Daughter of EDWARD DANIEL, of Basingstoke, borne the 28th of Nov. 1612. and was married to SAMUEL JEMMAT, of Reding, the 14 of July, 1631. and deceased the 7th of May, 1659. whose Soule now resteth in God, expecting the Resurrection of the Body.

*Gods Guift, Gods Judgment, soundeth forth her Name,
A Femm to Jemmat (heard of God) her Fame.*

Upon a Grave-stone, in the middle of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.
Here lyeth buried MARGRET MALTHUS, the Wife of WILLIAM MALTHUS, who was buried the first of November, 1613.

On a Grave-stone, in the middle Ile of the Church, is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Sowles of John Bowyer, of Reading, Tanner, and Jane his Wife; which John deceased the 21 Day of April, the Yer of our Lord. 1521. On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, in the North Ile, under the Figures of a Man and a Woman in Winding Sheets, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soules of Nicholas Nicholas, and Johan his Wife; the whyche Nicholas deceased the 4th Day of October, the Yere of our Lord, 1514. and Johan deceased the Day of in the Yer of our Lord On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.

On a Scrowl proceeding from the Man's Mouth, this,
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis, Credo videre bona Domini.

In English thus.

O Holy Trinity, One God, have Mercy upon us, I hope to see the Goodness of the Lord.

Out of the Woman's Mouth this Scrowl.

Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis. Omnes Sancti, orate pro nobis.

In English thus.

Holy Mary, pray for us. All ye Saints, pray for us.

Upon another Grave-stone, in the said Ile, under the Figure of a Man, on a Brass Plate resembling a Cross, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Richard Stutesbury. On his Soule God have Mercy.

On a raised Tomb-stone, in the adjoyning Cæmitery, is the following Inscription, engraven for Mr. Richards, Fellow of All Soul's College in Oxford, late Vicar of this Church, and Fellow of Eton College in Buckinghamshire.

Here lyeth the Body of WILLIAM RICHARDS, who was Vicar of this Church 35 Years, and departed this Life in the 69th Year of his Age, on the 4th Day of October, in the Year of our Lord God 1712.

In the Council Chamber of the Corporation of READING, are the following Inscriptions under Coats of Arms, and Pictures.

Under a little Tablet bearing the Arms of the Corporation.

These are the auntient Armes, and Seale, apperteyning, and belonging to the Maior and Burgesses of the Towne and Burrough of Reading, in the County of Berks, and at this my present Visitation was Edward Butler Mayor; the Right Honourable Robert Earl of Leicester, Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, Master of the Horse to the Queen's Majesty, and one of her Highness's Privy Councell, High Steward of the Town and Burrough, Robert Bowyer, Thomas Aldworth, Thomas Turnor, John Ockham, Robert Fylbie, and Richard Watlington, Head Burgesses, and late Mayors of the said Towne and Burrough; John Ockham, aforesaid, Steward of the Courts of the said Burrough; which Armes, I Clarenceux King of Armes have ratified and continued unto the said Mayor and Burgesses of the Towne and Burrough of Reading, in the County of Berks. In Witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my Name, the sixt of October, 1566.

Will. Henry, alias Clarenceux King of Armes.

On

On another like Tablet is the same Arms depicted, and under it this Inscription.

Insignia Natalitia Villæ et Corporationis de Radinge, in Monumentis Collegii Regii Heraldorum tempore vifitationis ejusdem Comitatus, Anno Salutis a Christo 1623. relata, secundum fidem eorum Antiquitatis, Testamur hoc Hen. Chittinge, Chester. Joh. Philpott, de Rubeo Dracone Mareſcalli ac Deputati Wilhelmi Cambdeni, Clarenceux Regis armorum in partibus australibus citra ripam fluvii de Trent.

In English thus.

The Native Arms of the Town and Corporation of Reading, entred among the Records of Herald's College at the Visitation of that Company 1623, according to the Validity of their Antiquity, Witness Henry Chittinge, Chester. John Philpott of the Red Dragon, Marshal and Deputy, William Cambden, Clarenceux King at Arms by South Trent.

Under the Picture of Sir Thomas Whyte, in his Alderman's Gown, and Gold Chain, is this Inscription on the Frame.

Thomas Whyte, Miles, Aldermannus Civitatis London. natus apud Reading, in Comitatu Berks, Fundator Collegii Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et Aule Glouceſt. Oxon. cum 24 Civitates & villas hujus Regni Anglie ditasset operibus. Obiit An. Dni. 1566. Ætatis suæ, 72.

Auxilium meum a Domino,

In English thus.

Thomas White, Knt. Alderman of the City of London, born at Reading in the County of Berks, Founder of St. John Baptist College and Gloucester-Hall, Oxon: He by his Beneficence enriched 24 Cities and Towns in England. He died 1566, aged 72.

My Help is from the Lord.

On the Frame of Mr. Kendricke's Picture are the following Verses.

At the Head.

*Congeries amplum complebat copia cornu
At cum quinque suos decies numeraverat annos,
Et sine conjugio calescit sine prole deinceps
Munusculum reputans, studii moribundus adhæsit.*

On the Right Side.

*Languida nativa reparare repagula villæ
Sic meditans, dedit huic nummorum millia septem,
Et plus eo ut soles operantes pascat egenos:
Structuras fieri varias mandabat ad artes.*

On the Left Side.

*Natus in hac villa fuit, hunc pasuere parentes
Musæis deditum, post hæc intentus ad urbem.
Londini sortem res mercatoria fixit
Magna erat in quæstu longo conamine rerum.*

At the Foot.

*Atque hac Majori et Burgensibus omnia recte
Constituenda dedit nullumque abolenda per ævum.*

On the Right Hand of the Picture.

Johannes Kendrick, *Civis, et Draper de London.* Anno
Ætatis suæ 50. obiit 30 Die Decembris, Anno Dni. 1624.

On the Left Hand of the Picture is this Inscription.

Pauperibus in vita munificus, In morte munificentissimus.

In English thus.

At the Head.

Fortune with golden Plenty fill'd his Horn,
No Wife was married, and no Heir was born;
Fifty his Term of Life, in Piety spent,
In Life and Death alike Munificent.

On the Right Side.

To ease the Wants, and raise the sinking Town,
That gave him Birth, he left sev'n thousand Pound,
In various Arts t'employ th' industrious Poor,
And Structures raise, and drooping Trade restore.

On the Left Side.

Here Nature gave him Life, and here his Mind
With th' useful Arts of Learning was refin'd;
In London next by Merchandise he found
His honest Industry with Plenty crown'd.

At the Foot.

To th' May'r and Burgeßes he gave his Will
Safely to guard, and justly to fulfil.

On the Right Hand.

John Kendrick, Citizen and Draper of London. He died Dec.
30, 1624, aged 50 Years.

The greatest Curiosity in these Parts, I find mentioned by Mr. John Lowthorp, M. A. in his second Volume of the Abridgment of the *Philosophical Transactions*, pag. 427, 428, communicated to the Royal Society by Dr. James Brewer, and abridged in the following Words.
“ Near Reading, in Berkshire, for many succeeding Generations, a
“ continued Body of Oyster Shells has been found through the whole
“ Circumference of 5. or 6 Acres of Ground. The Foundation of
“ these Shells is a hard rocky Chalk, and above this Chalk the Oyster
“ Shells lye in Beds of green Sand, upon a Level, as nigh as can pos-
“ sibly be judged; this *Stratum* of green Sand Oyster Shells, is (as I
“ measured) nigh two Foot deep. Now, immediately above this
“ Layer, or *Stratum* of green Sand and Shells, is a Bed of a bluish
“ Sort of Clay, very hard, brittle, and rugged; they call it a pinny
“ Clay,

“ Clay, and is of no Use. This Bed, or Layer of Clay, I found to
 “ be nigh a Yard deep; and immediately above it is a *Stratum* of
 “ *Fullers Earth*, which is nigh two Foot and a half deep; this *Earth*
 “ is often made use of by our Clothiers: And above this *Earth* is a
 “ Bed, or Layer, of a clear, fine, white Sand, without the least
 “ Mixture of any *Earth*, *Clay*, &c. which is nigh seven Foot deep:
 “ Then immediately above this is a stiff red Clay, (which is the upper-
 “ most *Stratum*) of which we make our Tiles. The Depth of this
 “ cannot be conveniently taken, it being so high a Hill, on the Top
 “ of which hath been, and is dug up, a little common *Earth*, about
 “ two Foot deep.

“ I have with a Mattock, dug out several whole *Oysters*, with both
 “ their *Valves*, or *Shells* lying together, as *Oysters*, before opened:
 “ In their Cavity there is got in some of the forementioned Sand.
 “ These Shells are so very brittle, that in digging for them, one of the
 “ *Valves* will frequently drop from its Fellow; but 'tis plainly to be
 “ seen that they were united together, by placing the Shell that drops
 “ off to its fellow *Valve*, which exactly corresponds: But I dug out
 “ several that were entire; nay, some double *Oysters* with all their
 “ *Valves* united.

B A R K H A M.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, and has in its Church
 neither Monuments nor Coats of Arms. The present Lord of the
 Manor, and Patron, is Mr. *Waterman*, who purchased it from the
 Family of *Standen* of *Arborfield*. Rector, the Reverend Mr. *John*
Sale, who is beneficed in *Arborfield*.

C H A R L E T O N Hundred.

S H I N F E I L D,

Formerly called *Shiningsfeild*, is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of
Reading. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Rogers*. This Manor
 was in the Possession of Sir *Edward Norris*, Kt. who dying 1602, left
 it to his Nephew, *Francis Lord Norris*, summoned to Parliament by
 Queen *Elizabeth*, 1600, in whose Possession it remained many
 Years.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-
 stone, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Richardi Lybbe, de Tavestoke, in Com.
Devon. Gen. qui obiit 7^o. Die Octobr. A^o. Dni. XV^cXXVII^o.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Richard Lybbe* of *Tavistoke* in the County
 of *Devon*, Gent. who died *October 7, 1527*. On whose Soul
 God have Mercy.

On another Plate, on a Grave-stone near the Entrance into the Chan-
 cel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Nelowe, quondam honoris de Wal-
lingford. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lieth John Nelowe, formerly of *Wallingford*. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen*.

On a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone near the High Altar, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE ELLYS, the Wife of JOHN ELLYS, of Sheynsfyeld, in the County of Berks, Gent. Daughter of JOHN GUNTER, of Barton, in the said County of Berks, Esq; departed this Lyfe the 17th Day of September, Anno Dni. 1617.

Vivit post funera Virtus.

In *English* thus.

Virtue survives the Tomb.

On another Plate, on a Grave-stone, in the South Side of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here under this Stone, lyeth the Body of THOMAS HIDE, Esq; expecting the coming of his Saviour, he departed this Lyfe, the 27th of January, 1634. Ætatis sue 82.

In the North Wall of the Chancel, near the East End, is erected a little Stone Monument, with this Epitaph on it.

Here lyeth bereed the Body of Master HENRY BEKE, Esquier, whoe desesed the 23 May, 1580.

Against the middle of the said Wall is another Monument erected, wherein, under the Canopy (the Curtains whereof are held up by two Angels) are placed the Statues of a Man in Armour, and a Woman veiled, both kneeling at a Desk: Behind the Woman is the Figure of her Daughter also kneeling; below, on a Marble, are these Verses following inscribed.

Hic pater HENRICUS, mater JANA, et filia ELIZA

Effinguntur, adest Urnula sola patris.

BEAKE nomen patrum, domus Hartley-curia, mater

ROGERO LEWKENOR milite nata fuit.

GEORGIUS extruxit Monumenta (enatus ELIZA:

Filius HUGONII SPEKE) pia jussa matris.

In *English* thus.

The Father, Mother, Daughter lo! in Stone,

The Urn contains the Father's Dust alone:

Henry the Sire's Name, *Jane* the Mother's, He

Sprung of the *Beake's*, Sir *Roger Lewkenor* She.

The Daughter's Name *Elizabeth*, whose Son

George (by *Hugh Speke*) did raise this Marble Stone.

On the South Wall of a Chapel, at the East End of the South Ile, is a little Stone Monument erected, all the Figures are broken away, except those of two Daughters. Towards the Foot of the Monument, is this Inscription.

Hic sepulta jacent corpora EDVARDI MARTINI, Armigeri, Comitatus Berks, quondam supervisoris Regii, MARIÆq; Uxoris ejus, qui postquam unicam natam et heredem nomine ANNAM, GULIELMO WOLLOSCOTO, nuptam dede-

ran

*rant, hocque struxerant sacellum, animas exhalarunt, ille 5.
Die Junii, An. Dni. 1604. Ætatis autem suæ 49. illa vero
10^o Die Octob. An. Dni. 1607. Ætatis vero suæ 71.*

In English thus.

Here lies interr'd the Bodies of *Edward Martin*, Esq; of the County of *Berks*, formerly Inspector Royal, and *Mary* his Wife, who afterwards married their only Daughter and Heiress *Anne* to *William Wollofcot*, and built this Church. They died, he *June 5, 1604*, aged 79. She *October 10, 1607*, aged 71.

At the upper End of the North Wall, near the Chancel, is a Grey Marble, with this Inscription on it.

Huic O: Filio suo hic humato MARCUS filius SIMONIS STEWARD, Armigeri de Lakingheth, in Com. Suff. posuit.

In English thus.

This Monument was erected to his Son, who lies buried here, by *Mark* the Son of *Simon Steward*, Esq; of *Lakingheth* in the County of *Suffolk*.

In the Body of the Church, on a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, is this Epitaph.

Hic sub lapide jacent corpora Willielmi Wodcock, Generosi, Katarine, et Isabelle Uxorum ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Under this Stone lye interr'd the Bodies of *William Wodcock*, Gent. and *Katharine* and *Isabel* his Wives. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

At the West End of the Church-yard is a raised Brick Tomb, on whose Top is a Marble Stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of THOMAS FLASKETT, Batchelor in Divinity, who departed this Lyfe the 25 of June, An. Dni. 1633.

SWALLOWFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Charleton*, and Deanery of *Reading*. Patrons the Dean and Chapter of the Church of *Hertford*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Rogers*. It was formerly called *SWALFIELD*, and was in the Possession of the ever famous *John Duke of Bedford*, Regent of *France*, and Protector to the pious King *Henry IV.* to whom, at his Death, on 14 September, 1435. he left this, with many other Manors and Estates in several Parts of this Kingdom.

At the North End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, bearing some Brass Plates, whereon, under the Feet of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, is this following inscribed.

What I am thou seist,

What I have been thou knowest;

As I am thou shalt be,

What thou art remember this.

Christopher Lytcott, Esquire, decessyd the 6 Day of Dec. An. Dni. 1554. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Who married Katherine, the Daughter of Robert Chene, of Chef-

ham

tham Boyes, in the County of Bucks, Esq; and had by her three Sons and one Daughter, John, Leonard, Christopher, and Dorothy.

Under this Inscription are the Figures of the three Sons and Daughter, standing with their Hands erect, and joyned, in the Posture of praying.

At the Head of the last mentioned Grave-stone, lies a Marble Stone, close under the North Wall, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of SAMUEL BACKHOUSE, of Swallowfield, Esq; Son and Heire of NICHOLAS BACKHOUSE, of the City of London, Alderman, who departed this Lyfe on the 24th of June, An. Dni. 1626. Here lyeth also the Body of ELIZABETH, Wife of the said Samuel Backhouse, second Daughter of Sir JOHN BORLACE, of Little Marlow, in the County of Bucks, Knight, who departed this Lyfe the first Day of February, 1630.

Over this Grave hangs a Penon of Backhouse's, quartering Salthelds, and another of Backhouse impaling Borlace,

On the same North Wall of the Chancel, is a Monument with this Inscription.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM JOHANNIS BACKHOUSE de Swallowfield, prænobilis ordinis (qui dicitur Balnei) dignissimus Eques. Ex antiqua in agro Lancastrensi prosapia oriundus. Gloriosum Domini sui adventum in hoc cinere præstolatur, Renascentis olim carnis suscitabulo, Vir omnigenæ eruditionis non levi tinctura imbutus Linguarum callentissimus præcipue Germanicæ, Quam mira sagacitate, et indole Prælegente nomine, jam vir arripuerat, hauserat, Quo Christianæ religionis oraculis medullitus sub auscultaret, Suspecta rivulorum fide, Fontium adiuvit limpidas scaturigines, Litteratorum præsidium optimum; et decus, Morum suavitate facili, animi candore conspicuo Demeruit omnes, quotquot appellavit suos. Et quod admitteris viator, In ista sorte Reipublicæ, temporibusque difficillimis Non illum damna, carcer, blanditiæ, minæ Transversum egere, semper ad clavum constantiæ; Fidei Conscientiæ invictus hæsit. Rebus haud impar publicis, quas consultissime gessit, Omnibus præconiis pares. Adeo dilexit pauperes, indulgit famulis, ita sancte coluit Fus maritalæ, pudicæque conjugem: Ut fuerit quantumvis orbis, vere paterfamilias, Munitie, dapibus, et hospitali tessera Largiter excipere amicos, et sobrie solitus, Numinis tam fervens cultor; Ut frigenti huic sæculo, grande exemplum præluxerit, Faceßat amnis livor, et invidia impotens, Sic columen patriæ mortuus, nam sic vivus audiit. Hoc Monumentum optimo Marito, et perpetuo mdesiderando Posuit mæstissima conjux, cui post fata latus claudere Avet, gestit, destinat.

Obiit ix Die Octob. Anno Verbi Incarnati MDCXLIX°. Ætatis vero suæ LXV.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of John Backhouse of Swallowfield, a very worthy Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Bath,

Z z

descended

descended from an antient Family in *Lancashire*, waiting in this Dust the glorious Coming of his Lord, who rose again from the Dead. He was a Gentleman not lightly imbu'd with the Tincture of all Kind of Learning, well skill'd in Language, especially the *German* Tongue, which with a wonderful Sagacity and Readiness he learn'd, in order to search deeply into the Oracles of the Christian Religion, suspecting the Purity of the Rivulets, he went to the un-mix'd Fountain. He was the great Patron, and Glory of Letters; for the Sweetness of his Temper, and conspicuous Candour belov'd by all that knew him: And what is most admirable, in the difficult Times of State neither Losses or Gaols, Flatteries or Threats cou'd move him from that Constancy, that unshaken Faith he invincibly adher'd to. Not uncapable of publick Employments, which he wisely discharg'd; deserving of all Encomiums. So good to the Poor, so indulgent to his Attendants, so observant of his Marriage Vow, and pious to his chaste Wife, that, tho' without Children, he was truly a Father, entertaining his Friends elegantly, hospitably, and with Sobriety. So zealous a Worshipper of the Deity, that in this luke-warm Age he shone a great Example. Hence impotent Envy; thus in Death shall he be call'd his Country's Support, as in Life. This Monument was erected to the best of Husbands by his disconsolate Wife, who very joyfully wou'd follow him.

He died *October 9, 1669*, aged 65.

The Marble Grave-stone lying over the Body of *Sir John Backhouse*, adjoyns to the South Side of that laid for *Samuel Backhouse*, his Father, whereon are several Trophies, and this Inscription following.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir JOHN BACKHOUSE, of Swallowfield, in the County of Berks, Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath, Son and Heire of SAMUEL BACKHOUSE, Esq; and of ELIZABETH his Wife. He was borne the 29th Day of June, An. Dni. 1584. and departed this Lyfe on the 9th of October, 1649.

On the South Wall of the Chancel hang the Atchievements carry'd at *Sir John Backhouse's* Funeral, as follow.

1. A Standard of *England* with his Crest and Motto.
2. A Penon of his own Coat.
3. Another of *Backhouse* impaling *Henshaw*.
4. A Third, *Backhouse* quartering *Saltbeld*, and impaling *Henshaw*.

On the East Wall hangs his Target, Coat of Arms and Crest, and near unto them a Guidon of the Order of the *Bath*.

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone in the Chancel, under the Woman in her ordinary Habit, with this Scrawl out of her Mouth, and underneath the following Inscription.

Jhesu Mercy, Lady help.

Hic jacet Margeria, quondam Uxor Thome Litterforde, Arm. que obiit Die An Dni. MCCCC. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *Margery*, formerly Wife of *Thomas Litterford*, Esq; who died A. D. 1400. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Marble, lying at the Foot of the Grave-stone belonging to *Sir John Backhouse*, is this Inscription.

DEPOSITUM MARTHÆ LLOYD, GULIELMI LLOYD, Fidelis et charissimæ conjugis, Quæ vixit, In corruptissimis temporibus; Insigne pietatis exemplum, Et in eadem Constantèr ad finem usque perseverans, In gravi pariter, et longa agitudine Per anni fere spatium quotidie moribunda, Ut summum patientiæ quoque miraculum suaviter obdormivit. 4º. Non. Octobris, Anº. Dni. 1654. Felicissimam in Christo Resurrectionem Expectans.

In English thus.

Here is deposited the Body of *Martha Lloyd*, the faithful and much-lov'd Wife of *William Lloyd*, who living in very corrupt Times, was a conspicuous Example of Piety, and constantly persever'd in it to the End. She labour'd under an acute and long Illness, daily dying almost the Space of a whole Year; after having been a Miracle of Patience, she repos'd in the sweet Sleep of Death, *Oct. 4, 1654.* Expecting a blessed Resurrection in Christ.

On a Grave-stone, laid under the East Window of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. SAMUEL WEST, of Lincolnes-Inn, Gent. Son to Mr. FRANCIS WEST, Citizen of London. He departed this Lyfe much deplored of all that knew him, in the 30th Yeare of his Age, the 4th of July, Anº. Dni. 1649.

F I N C H A M S T E D.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Charleton*, and Deanery of *Reading*. Patron ——— *Goodyer*, Esq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Richard Rogers*. We are told by the Continuator of the *Saxon Chronicle*, That a Well here continued boiling with Streams of Blood for several Days together. *Childerey*, in his *Britannia Baconica*, says, That though this is strange, yet it is no way incredible, as we have received unquestionable Accounts of such Fountains in other Parts of the World. In this Church are the following Monuments.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Marble laid at the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD MARSHE, Citizen and Grocer of London, who departed this Lyfe the 24th of July, 1613. being of the Age of 40 Years, whose Soule resteth with God.

On another Plate, lower in the same Marble, are these Verses.

*In obitum Ricardi Marsh, Civis Londinensis.
Exemplum vitæ sanctæ, et pietatis imago
Vera, sub hoc saxo morte perempta jacet.*

Vera,

*Cujus laus summa est, mundi post terga dedisse
Impuras fordes, atque vacasse sibi
Hic vixit celi sitiens, habet incola celi
Guadia, defunctis præmia, quæ esse solent.*

In English thus.

On the Death of *Richard Marsh*, Citizen of *London*.
Beneath this Stone, destroy'd by Death, doth lye,
A bright Example of true Piety.
Whose greatest Praise, Earth's sink, was to despise,
And gasp and pant to reach the purer Skies.
Where now those Joys he shares, the sure Reward
Of all the Faithful who die in the Lord.

On another Plate, fixed near the Head of a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH BLIGHE, the Wife of JOHN BLIGHE, Gent. the Daughter and Heire of JOHN TAYLOR, of Finchamsted, Gent. deceased, who had JANE her only Daughter and Heire, now of the Age of five Yeares; which Elizabeth, the 14th Day of July, An^o. Dni. 1635. patiently, and in the Fear of God, departed this fraile and troublesome Lyfe, Ætatis suæ 30.

Lower in the said Stone, is her Figure in Brass; and over her Head thus.

I know that Christ Jesus, my Redeemer, liveth, by whose Merits, and abundant Mercies towards me, I have an assured Hope of everlasting Salvation.

S U N N I N G Hundred..

S A N D H U R S T.

On a Brass Plate, fixed on a small Blue Stone, laid under the East Window of the Chancel, is the Figure of a Man in a Cloke, and his Wife by him, under whom is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of RICHARD GEALE, and ELIZABETH his Wife, who had Issue 4 Sons and 5 Daughters. The said Richard deceased the 18th of September, Anno Dni. 1608.

Underneath are the Figures of the Nine Children on Brass.

East H A M S T E D.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patrons *Christ Church College in Oxford*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Powers*.

Under the South Window of the Chancel is a Brass Plate, fixed to a Blue Stone, and thereon the Figure of a Man to the middle, with this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Thome Berwyck, nuper in Societate M. I. Fowler, de Capella Regis H. VI. qui obiit in vigilia Sancti

Andree

Andree Anno Christi, Millimo CCCCLXIII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Thomas Berwyck*, lately in the Fellowship of M. I. Fowler of the Chapel of King H. VI. who died in the Care of St. *Andrew's*, A. D. 1643. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Marble, lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet EDMUND THORALD, Armiger, Scaccarii Marefcall. Mortuus Maii 1. An. Dni. 1646, Ætatis vero 70. in eodem lecto quiescit MARIA Uxor unica quæ prolem ei peperit 13. Mortua Sept. 3. 1645. An Ætatis 58. Prope etiam jacent duæ filiæ, SARAH Virgo Mortua Aug. 17. 1644. et ELIZABETHA WILLIELMO BROUGH, Sæ. Tæ. Dri. nupta, prolis 10. Parens 27. Aug. Mortua Anº. Ætatis 36, 1645. Cujus MARIA altera, ante Matrem hic sepulta est, 1643. Hæc omnium sors est, tua erit Lector.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *Edmund Thorald*, Esq; Marshal of the *Exchequer*. He died *May 1*, A. D. 1646, aged 70. In the same Tomb resteth *Mary* his Wife, who had by him 13 Children. She died *September 3*, 1645, aged 58. Near this Place lye also two Daughters, *Sarah*, who died in her Virginity, *Aug. 17*, 1644, and *Elizabeth*, espoused to *William Brough*, Doctor of Divinity, who was the Mother of ten Children, and died *Aug. 27*, 1645, aged 36. Whose second Daughter *Mary* was buried here before her Mother, 1643.

This is the common Lot of all, and will, Reader, be thine.

ARBERFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Salé*.

In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a fair Monument, erected against the North Wall, whereon lye the Statues of a Man and Woman in white Marble, with the following Inscription.

Qui hoc sæculo Justitiam in terris detinuit, Hospitali passim exuli Hospitum præbuit, Charitatem vulgo frigentem sinu suo fovit, Humauum genus ut amicos, amicus ut ipsum se coluit: Qui eruditionem gravitate morum antiquorum, senectutem mira jucundissimi ingenii alacritate, morte alta in Deum fide sustinuit GULIELMUS STANDEN, Arberfildensis, Attrebatii natalibus clarus, Anno quo Regum optimus Jacobus in lucem hanc editus. Quam reliquit Anno 1639, Maii 18. Quicquid habuit mortale, hic deposuit Ubi se quoque condi voluit Uxor omni nomine charissima MARIA, SAMUELIS BACKHOUSE, de Swallowfeild, Armigeri, filia natu quarta singulari castitate, pietate, et in inopes beneficentia spectabilis; juxta dilectissimum sibi NICOLAI LOVE, Armigeri, filiorum. Qui natus Anº. 1637. Aprill 11º. anno insequente Maii 3º. Quod die Christi in Cælum ascensus celebratur, Remigravit ad Deum.

In *Englifo* thus.

William Standen of *Arberfeld*, renown'd for his Descent from an *Attrebatian*, the Year wherein *James* the best of Kings was born, died *May* 18, 1639. Who in this Age detain'd Justice upon Earth, gave hospitable Entertainment to the banish'd, cherish'd frozen Charity in his Bosom, lov'd Mankind in general as his Friends, and his Friends as himself. Who supported his Learning with Gravity, old Age with Sweetness and Alacrity, and Death with a strong Faith towards God. All that was mortal of him, was deposited here, where too, his dear Wife, dear upon all Accounts! *Mary* the fourth Daughter of *Samuel Backhouse* of *Swallowfield*, Esq; order'd herself to be interr'd, who was conspicuous for her Chastity, Piety, and Charity to the Poor; hard by the dearest of the Sons of *Nicholas Love*, Esq; who was born *April* 11, 1637, and died *May* 3, 1638, on the Day of Christ's Ascension into Heaven, is celebrated.

Over the foregoing Monument hangs Mr. *Standen's* Coat of Armour, Crest, Mantle, Helmet, and a Penon of his Arms.

At the Feet of the aforesaid Statues is the Figure of a Child in White Marble, lying upon its Right Side.

Near the Entrance into the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Blessed are the Dead which dye in our Lord.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS HAWARD, Gent. with ANNE his Wife, and FRANCES their only Child; who was married to WILLIAM THORALD, Esquire, and had Issue by him 7 Sons and 7 Daughters. This Thomas Haward departed the 4th of November, An^o. Dni. 1643.

S U N N I N G,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patron the Dean of *Salisbury*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Clarke*.

At the upper End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, and thereon a Brass Plate, having the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of her Times, and underneath them this Inscription.

Here, under this Stone, lyeth William Barker, sumtyme Steward, and Receiver of this Lordship of Sunning, and Anne his Wife; the which William departed out of this present Lyfe the 18th Day of Sept. in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1549. and the third Yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Edward the Sixt. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy.

Under this are the Figutes of his Daughters on Brass Plates.

Upon another Grave-stone have been the Brass Figures (now stolen away) of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, with the following Verses underneath their Feet.

Here lyeth the Corps of William Barker, Esq; in Bowells of the Grave, Whose Daies, by all Mens doome, deserved a longer Lyfe to have; You Wyddowes wayle his Losse, and Orphans wyske his Lyfe, You dearely wante his wisdomes Skill, whose Causes are at Strife;

He

*He you alone lament, your Friends untimely Fate,
His Anne doth mourne among the rest, who least may miss her Mate,
Anne sprung of Stoughton's Stock, an antient Progeny,
She, with her Children, waile this Chance, and dolefull Destiny,
Yet this, both we, and all, have justly to rejoyce,
His Justice, Faith, and friendly Heart, hath won the Peoples Voyce;
His Body in this Soyl, and earthly Seate doth lye,
His Fame in Ayre, his Ghost for aye, doth live aloft the Skye.
Obiit 25 Augusti, Anno 1575.*

Upon a Brass Plate, fixed in a Marble laid between the aforesaid Grave-stones, is engraved this Inscription.

M. S. To this Vault are committed, the Bodies of ANTHONY, BARKER, Knt. who deceased Feb. 16. 1630. A°. Etatis 72. and had Yssue.

Here deposited,

THEOPHILUS,	} deceased	May 2. 1619.	} Anno	18
HENRY,		Octob. 4. 1633.		27
Anne,		Aug. 22. 1634.		25

In Rest elsewhere,

LAWRENCE, DOROTHY, FRANCES, JANE.

Now living,

WILLIAM, NATHANIELL, ANTHONY, LETTICE.

All by Lady JANE, his first Wife, who departed Febr. 1609.

His second Wife, Lady ANNE, surviving.

WILLIAM BARKER, Esq; had Yssue by MARY, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heire of WILLIAM BRIDEN, of Ipswich, here interred.

WILLIAM,	} departed	Aprill 24. 1634.	} Anno	3
HENRY,		March 28. 1635.		2
WILLIAM,		March 21. 1645.		5
ANTHONY,		Sept. 16. 1647.		12
MARY,		June 17. 1649.		12

Yet survive,

JOHN, ROBERT, FRANCES, ANNE, ELIZABETH.

July 22. 1649.

Adjoyning to the North Side of the second Grave-stone above-mentioned, is another, having a Brass Plate, bearing the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, with the following Inscription under her Feet.

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE STAVERTON, Daughter, and sole Heire of WILLIAM BARKER, the elder, Esquire, deceased, late the Wife of WILLIAM STAVERTON, of Ockingham, in the County of Berks, Gentleman; by whom he had Yssue four Sons, viz. FRANCIS, WILLIAM, GEORGE, and JOHN, who departed this World the 21 Day of Sept. in the Year of our Lord God 1589.

*A Friend unto the Widdow, Fatherless, Sick and Poore,
A Comfort and a Succour continued she evermore.*

Underneath are the Pourtraitures of four Sons.

Under

Under the East Window of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit and Furs, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Hide, quondam Vicarii istius Ecclesie, ac Prebendarii Prebende de Collegio Beate Marie de Otter. qui obiit 11 Die Mens. Aprilis, An. Dni. 1505. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *John Hyde*, formerly Vicar of this Church, and Prebendary of the Prebend of the College of *Otter*, who died *April 11, 1505*. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Northward of the last Grave-stone lyes a small Marble, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, with this Inscription.

Here, under this Stone, lyeth Anthony Barker, Son of Anthony Barker, who departed out of this present Lyfe the 8 Day of Dec. in the Yere of our Lord God, 1546. On whose Soule Jesu have Mercy. Amen.

At the Foot of the Steps to the High Altar is another Grave-stone laid, with a Brass Plate on it bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS FROGNALL, Gent. Mr. of Arte in Oxford, who dyed the 23d Day of Aug. 1612, being of the Age of Fourscore and ten Yeares.

O! let my Soul live, and it shall praise thee.

On another Stone North of the last, is the Figure of a Woman in a Veil, and under her the following Inscription and Verses.

Here lyeth ELIZABETH CHUTE, Daughter of Sir GEORGE CHUTE, Knight, and Dame ANNE, his Wife, who lived 3 Yeares and 6 Moneths, and dyed the 18th of May, An. 1627.

*What Beauty would have lovely stiled,
What Manners sweete, what Nature mild,
What Wonder perfect, all were fil'd
Upon Record, in this one Child,
And till the coming of the Soule
To call the Flesh, we keepe the Roll.*

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, with a Brass Plate bearing the Figure of a Man in Armour, resting upon a Lion; out of his Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Vivet anima mea, laudavit te, et judicia tua adjuvabunt me.

In English thus-

My Soul shall live, it shall praise thee, and thy Judgments shall help me.

Under his Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Laurencius Fyton, Armiger, quondam Balivus de Sonnyng. Qui obiit 29 Die Mens. Marcii, Anno Dni. 1434. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *Lawrence Fyton, Esq;* formerly Bailiff of *Sunning*, who dyed *March 29, 1434*. Upon whose Soule God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a White Marble is this Inscription.

AMBROSE BARKER, June 159.

On another next adjoyning is this Inscription.

JOANE BARKER.

On the South Side of the East Window, in the Chancel, is the Figure of a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and at the Bottom this following Inscription.

Here lieth buried the Body of KATHERINE Lady LITCOTT, late of St. Sepulchres Parish, London, Widdow, Daughter of WILLIAM BARKER, of Sunning, in the County of Berks, Esq; who was first married to WILLIAM YONG, of Basseldon, in the County of Berks, Esq; by whom she had Sir WILLIAM YONG, Knight, who married ANNE, the Daughter and Co-heire of Sir RICHARD PALET, Knight, and dyed without Issue, before whose Death, the said Katherine took to a second Husband Sir CHRISTOPHER LITCOTT, Knight, who dyed without Issue, after whose Death she continued a Widdow more than 30 Yeares, leading a vertuous and sanctified Life, in Meditation every Day of her last Day, consecrating her self to a pious hearing and reading the Word of God, zealous of good Workes, exceeding charitable to the Poore, as well by settled Allowance to divers, as by her daily open Hand, a faithful Steward of Gods Blessings, and laying up for her self much Treasure in Heaven; helpfull to all her Friends; in great measure respected by the best; where she lived, beloved of all; alwaies of good Name and happy Fame; a Credit to her Friends and Family; and as the whole Course of her Life was truly godly, so was the End thereof rightly Happy in a longing Desire to be with Christ, often reiterating these Words, Come Lord Ihesus, come quickly, and calling upon God in a strong assured Faith, in the Merits of Christ her Saviour, departed this Life upon the 17th Day of January, in the beginning of her 77th Year of her Age, Anno Dni. 1630.

At the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, lyes a Marble Grave-stone, having the following Epitaph on it.

Here lyeth the Body of LEONARD HOOKE, of Early Court, in the County of Berks, Gent. who died March 27. An^o. Dni. 1625. and of URSULA his Wife, who died Sept. 15. 1658. in Memory of whome, their pious Daughter ANNE Lady CLARKE, hath laid this Stone.

At the Foot of this Stone is another bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of DOROTHY HOOKE, Daughter of LEONARD HOOKE, and URSULA his Wife, who deceased on the 25th of March 1651. As also Mr. LEONARD HOOKE, her Father, with ROBERT and SAMUEL, her Brothers lye here interred.

This Stone was laid to the Memory of Mrs. Dorothy Hooke, by Mrs. Anne Hooke, her Sister, Anno 1652.

On a Monument erected within the Wall of the North Ile, where, within a round Compartment, is the Statue in White Marble of a Woman to the middle, under whom is this Inscription.

MEMORIAE SACRUM: Domina ANNA CLARKE, Uxor

Bbb

JOHANNIS

JOHANNIS CLARKE, de Salford, in Comitatu Warwici, Baronetti, filia JOHANNIS WILLIAMS, nuper de Manhevill, in Com. Dorset, Armigeri, H. S. E.
Da lacrymas tumulo Lector, sed veras, quales fuderunt Maritus et frater JOHANNES WILLIAMS, Baron. et M. M. P. An. Dni. 1654.

*Maritus hic optat cineres suos jacere,
 Urna ferat violas, perpetuumque vale.*

Dixit MAURITIUS WILLIAMS, Eques Auratus, defunctæ Patruelis. Obiit 1^o Sept. An. Dni. 1653.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of the Lady Anne Clarke, here interred, Wife of John Clarke of Salford in the County of Warwick, Baronet, and Daughter of John Williams, late of Manhevill in Dorsetshire, Esq;

Reader drop a Tear on this Tomb, but unfeign'd as those of her Husband and Brother John Williams, Baron. who erected this Monument, 1654.

Here would her Husband have his Ashes lye.
 Here spring, ye Violets; a long Farewel.

Maurice Williams, Knt. Cousin-German to the Deceas'd, dictated this. She died Sept. 1. 1653.

On another White Marble Monument, set in the same Wall, Eastward of the former, is this Inscription.

CARIUS WILLIAMS, Gen. una cum sorore, cujus fatam viæ An^o. præcessit, H. S. E. JANUS WILLIAMS, Frater Bar. Hoc etiam affectus sui, et doloris Monumentum, M. M. P.

In English thus.

Carius Williams, Gent. and his Sister, who died about a Year before, lye here interred. Janus Williams, Bart. the Brother, erected this as the Monument of his Affection and Grief.

Under an Escutcheon in the same Wall, bearing a Chev. between 3 Boars Heads, is this Inscription.

ROBERT WRIGHT, Sac. Theolog. Profess. Oxon.

In English thus.

Robert Wright, Professor of Divinity, Oxon.

On a Stone laid in the middle of the North Chancel, is this Inscription.

✠ Hic jacet corpus SUSANNÆ Uxoris ANTONII ENGLEFIELD, de White-Knights, Armigeri, quæ obiit secund. Die Junii, A. D. 1664. Etatis vero suæ 65. Requiescat in pace, Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth the Body of Susan, Wife of Anthony Englefield of White-Knights, Esq; who died June 2, 1664, aged 65. May she rest in Peace. Amen.

In the South Ile of the Church, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is a Man in compleat Armour, and underneath him is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Robertus Lenham, Armig. qui obiit Nono Die Aprilis, Anno Dni. 1491. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth Robert Lenham, Esq; who died April 9, 1491.

Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At the Head of this Grave-stone lyes another with this Inscription.

Of your Charity pray for the Soules of Roger Arche, who deceased the 22d Day of Jan. in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1536. On whose Soule Jesu have Mercy.

In the South Wall of a Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, is a Monument bearing the following Inscription.

Here in the Hope of a blessed Resurrection, lieth interred the Body of CHARLES RICH, of the Age of three Yeares, and who ended his Mortality on the 22th of October, 1655. and also the Body of ELIZABETH RICH, of the Age of 5 Yeares, who laid off her earthly Tabernacle the 26 of March, 1656, both of them the Children of THOMAS RICH, of Sunning, Esquire, and of ELIZABETH his Wife.

Suffer little Children, and forbid them not to come unto me, for of such is the Kingdom of Heaven, Matt. 19. 14.

Ereptus est cito, ne malitia immutaret intellectum ejus. Qui Spectatissime florent, celerrime Marcescunt.

Eorundem Epitaphium Hexasticho conceptum.

*Maternæ effigies, decus paternum,
Lusus, blanditiæ, jocus, venustas,
Et balbus rosas lepos labellis;
Oris gratia, suavitasque morum,
Et quicquid teneros decebat annos,
Hoc sunt, quo pueri, sepulta busto.*

In English thus.

He was quickly snatched hence, lest Vice shou'd corrupt his Mind. The most beautiful Flowers soonest fade away.

Their Epitaph compris'd in six Verses.

The Father's Air, the Mother's Look,
The sportive Smile, and pretty Joke,
The rosy Lips, sweet babbling Grace,
The Beauties of the Mind and Face;
And all the Charms of Infant-Souls,
This Tomb within its Bosom holds.

This Place is washed by the River Kennet, into which a small Rivulet falleth, called Lodden, which at length comes into the Thames.

Our

Our Historians report this to have been dignified by an *Episcopal* See, which was translated by Bishop *Herman* to *Sherburn*, and from thence to *Salisbury*. It is not subject to *Episcopal* jurisdiction, but is visited by the *Dean of Sarum*, or his *Official*.

R U S C O M B E,

Is a Corps belonging to one of the *Prebendal Stalls* in the *Cathedral Church of Salisbury*, and is in the *Patronage* of the *Dean of Salisbury*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Theophilus Hughes*.

In the Church-yard, on the South Side, is a raised Monument, on the Top-stone whereof is this Inscription.

Depositum RICARDI ALDWORTH, de Hinton Pipard, in Com. Wilts, Generosi, Viri pii et integri, qui satis cessit
15^o. Die Martii, Anno Dni. 1638.

In English thus.

Here is deposited the Body of *Richard Aldworth* of *Hinton Pipard*, in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. of great Piety and Integrity, who died *March 15, 1638*.

H U R S T.

Is a Vicaridge; and part of this Parish is in *Wiltshire*, being an *Impropriation* belonging to the *Dean of Salisbury*, who presents the *Vicar*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Theophilus Hughes*.

In the North Ile of the Chancel, in a North Window, were 4 *Escotcheons*; there now remains only,

Party per Chevron, Ermin and G.

Also this Coat, with a level of 3 *Wings* impaled by some other Coat, which is broken.

Also, Ar. 3 *Swords*, one in *Pale*, one pointing to the dexter Corner in Chief, the other to the sinister, all proceeding from one *Pommel* in the Centre of the *Escotcheon*, G.

Fixed to the North Wall is a Tomb with a Stone upon it.

On *Brass Plates* in the Wall, within an Arch over it, are the *Pourtraitures* of a Man and Woman kneeling Face to Face; behind the Man are 8 Sons, behind the Woman 8 Daughters. Under the Man this Inscription.

*Vita fugit, Wardus cecidit, nec funera desse
Perpetuam vitam qui bene vixit habet.*

*Stemmata clarus erat, vere Christumque timebat,
Atque placere Dea maxima cura fuit.*

*Hinc Christo dilectus erat, Christusq; favebat,
Atque sibi Christus cuncta secunda dedit.*

*Octavo Henrico, Edwardo, Mariæ, Elizabethæ,
Aulæ proquaestor fidus amansque fuit.*

*Illis fidus erat, dilectus, & omnibus illis
Nulla sibi quaerens commoda, nulla suis,*

*Ut pia vita fuit, sic mors pia, dignaque vita,
Et sibi per mortem vita perennis adest*

*monsortem Thalami tandem sociatque Colubram,
Quis humus una regit junxit ut unus amor.*

In *English* thus.

Life fled, *Ward's* now in Dust, nor, Reader grieve ;
 For know, who have liv'd well eternal live.
 Renown'd his Birth, but more his Life renown'd,
 His Love to God with Blessings here was crown'd.
 His End was clos'd with the like pious Strife ;
 Death open'd to him an Immortal Life.
 Faithful he was, and as belov'd as just ;
 (The Royal Treasury his important Trust,
 From the Eighth *Henry* to *Eliza's* Reign)
 He strove the Publick, not his Private, Gain.
 He chose *Colubra*, Consort of his Bed,
 Alive one Love, one Tomb unites them dead.

On a Plate, over the Woman, is this Inscription.

Colubra Ward dyed the 14th Day of Aprill, 1574.

There was a large Inscription under her, as large as that under the Man, which is gone.

Arms over the Man.

Ar. on a *Chevron*, Sa. 3 *Foxes Heads* erased, Or, on a Chief Az. a Cross *Patonee*, betwixt 2 *Martlets* of the 3d empaling.

G. on a *Bend*. Ar. 3 *Dolphins*, Vert.

Betwixt them is the Man's Coat single, with the Crest, viz. a *Fox's Head* erased, Or.

Over the Woman is her own Coat single.

On the Top of the Arch is *Ward*. *Ward* impaling, Ar. 6 *Morebents* 321 proper, and *Ward* impaling as before.

Upon the Tomb, under the flat Stone, are 1. *Ward*. 2. An Escutcheon, which is gone. 3. *Ward* impaling the *Dolphins*. 4. *Ward* single. 5. The *Dolphins* single.

Fixed to the same Wall is a very fair Monument, on which are the Effigies of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman, kneeling Face to Face ; below them an Infant in a Cradle ; behind the Man are 2 Daughters ; and under them 3 Sons. Behind the Woman, a Man in Armour, and a Woman, kneeling Face to Face. At the Bottom of the Monument, under them, a Man and Woman. Over the Top of the Monument is this Inscription.

Mihi vita Christus.

Memoria Sacrum.

Mihi mors Lucrum.

In *English* thus.

My Life is Christ.

Sacred to Memory.

My Death is my Gain.

Under the first Man and Woman is this Inscription.

Here resteth, in Expectation of a joyful Resurrection, the Lady Margaret Savile, Daughter to George Dacres, Esquire, descended from the right Noble, and auncient Family of the Barons Dacres of the North. She had three Husbands, the first George Garrard, Esq; second Sonne to Sir William Garrard, Kt. sometimes Lord Maior of London. The second John Smith, Esq; in the County of Essex. The third the honourable,

C c c

and

and most famous Knight, both for the Studies and Advancement of Learning Sir Henry Savile, Reader to Queen Elizabeth, of blessed Memory, Warden of Merton Colledge in Oxford, and Provost of Eaton, where he lyeth interred, and by them 9 Children. By her first Husband 3 Daughters. The eldest, the Lady Anne Carleton, Wife to the Lord Carleton, Viscount Dorchester; the second died in her Infancy; the youngest, the Lady Frances Harrison, Wife to Sir Richard Harrison, Kt. By her second Husband 3 Sonns, all which deceased in their Infancy. By her 3d Husband 2 Sons, which dyed young, and one Daughter, the Lady Elizabeth Sidley, Wife to Sir John Sidley, Baronett. She erected this Monument whilst she was living, for her self and hers, being desirous to deposite her Body in the Place, where living she had found so much Content, and so sweet a Repose of her Age. She was born at Cheshunt in Hertfordshire, and died An. Dni. 1631. *Ætatis suæ* 73.

Arms over the Top of the Canopy over them, are,

Ar. on a Bend, Sa. 3 Owls of the Field, a Mullet dif. impaling.

Ar. a Chevron Sa. betwixt 3 Torteauxes, each charged with an Escallop Shell of the Field.

On the dexter Side of this.

Ar. on a Bend Sa. 3 Mascles of the Field, impaling.

Ar. on a Fesse Sa. a Lion Passant of the Field, a Mullet dif.

On the sinister Side.

Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, on a Chief, Sa. 3 Spread Eagles of the Field. 2. Ward. 3. Garrard. The Crest, a Talbot's Head, Or spotted with black Spots of Ermin, issuing out of a Coronet, Or.

Arms within the Canopy, on the dexter Side.

Az. a Fesse Wavy betwixt 3 Goats Heads, erased, Ar. impaling Savile.

On the sinister Side, over the Man in Armour, and his Wife, is Harrison impaling Garrard.

On a fair Monument of Black and White Marble, fixed to the South Wall, are the Effigies of a Man in Armour, kneeling on one Knee, and a Woman kneeling, and leaning on her Arm, Face to Face. Beyond them, within the Monument, is a Man standing. Under them, at one Table, is this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Sir Richard Harrison, eldest Son of Sir Richard Harrison, Lord of Whittly and Hinton, in this Parish, Kt. He married Dorothy, the only Daughter and Heiress of William Deane of Wethercote, in Oxfordshire, Esq; by whom he had 13 Sons and 2 Daughters, and lived in Wedlock 49 Years with her. He served King Charles the I. all the Time of the Civil Wars, for which he suffered the Persecution of Sequestration, Composition, &c. His Estate was much wasted, by raising 2 Troops of Horse, at his own Charge, for the King; with the first he served under the Command of the Right Honourable the Earle of Crawford, by his Majesty's Appointment, and after, under the Command of Coll. Thomas Howard, since Earl of Barkshire, who married his Sister, and lived to see the joyful Return of King Charles the 2d, under whom he bore the Office of Justice of Peace, as his Father had done, and Deputy Lieutenant, and was chosen one of the Privy

Chamber

Chamber in ordinary to his Majesty, and in the 72d Year of his Age, he exchanged this Life for a better the 23 of Aug. in Year 1683.

On the other Table is this Inscription.

Philippi Harysoni, Gen. juvenis summæ spei, filiique natu minimi Richardi Harysoni, Æquit. Aur. et Dom. Dorotheæ, optimæ Conjugis, ob. Dec. 25. 1683. Æt. suæ 22.

In English thus.

Philip Haryson, Gent. of great Hopes, youngest Son of Richard Haryson, Knt. and the Lady Dorothy his dear Wife. He died Dec. 25, 1683, aged 22.

Stay, Reader, and observe Deaths partiall Doome,
A spreading Vertue in a narrow Tombe ;
A generous Mind mingled with common Dust
(Like burnisht Steel cover'd and lost in rust.)
Dark in this Earth he lyes, in whom did shine
All the divided Merits of his Line.
The Lustre of his Name seems faded here,
No fairer Starr in all that fruitfull Sphere :
In Piety and Parts extreamly bright,
Cleare was his Youth, and filled with growing Light,
A Morne that promised much, yet saw no Noone,
None ever rose so fast, and set so soon ;
All Lines of Worth were center'd here in one,
Yet see, he lyes in Shades, whose Life had none.
But while the Mother this sad Structure rears,
A double Dissolution there appeares,
He into Dust dissolves, she into Teares. }

Arms over this Monument, are,
Haryson fingle, the Crest as before.

On an Oval Table Monument, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Haryson, S. T. B. filius Richardi Haryson, Equitis Aurati, & Dorotheæ Uxoris, juxta sepulchrorum, qui post Tyrocinium in Schola Wintoniensi, tam Moribus, quam Doctrina sæliciter peractam, in Collegio Wadhameniensi, apud Oxonienses, S. S. Literarum studiis, et fidei quæ est in Christo Jesu, usque a prima juventute per plures annos incubuit. Unde tandem evocatus est in messem Domini expertus, vigilans, et fidus operarius : Et cum operarius dignus sit mercede sua, haud diu in verbo et doctrina laboraverat, quin in Diocesi Wintoniensi, ad Rectorem Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Cheriton, ad Hospitii Sanctæ Crucis Magisterium, et denuo ad Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Præbendam promotus fuerit, bis etiam Synodo Cler. ascitus omnibus hisce promotionibus par, omnibus dignus, et de omnibus bene meritus ; utpote qui in Ædificiis Ecclesiasticis apud Cheriton et Hospitium Sanctæ Crucis prædictum, ultra duo millia Sterlingorum magnifice expendit. Et qui plus quam annuos Præbendæ redditus in Eleemosynis,
Philoxenia

Philoxenia ceterisque istiusmodi (quibus summe præcelluit) bonis operibus, sponte, hilariter, et sine murmuratione erogavit. Vera sunt hæc Lector, modesta et non ficta gloriabundi marmoris ornamenta. Vade et tu fac similiter, matri Ecclesiæ, Uxori, liberis, amicis, et maxime omnium pauperibus (quos tamen in Testamento Legatorios conscripsit desiderandus. Ob. Aug. die 7^o. An. Dni. 1694. Ætatis suæ 53.

In English thus.

Here lyeth enterr'd *William Haryson*, Batchelor of Divinity, Son of *Richard Haryson*, Knt. and *Dorothy* his Wife, who are buried near this Place. After he had successfully been educated at *Winchester* School, he apply'd himself several Years from the first Dawn of his Youth to Divinity at *Wadham* Colledge in *Oxford*; from whence he was sent forth to the Harvest of his Lord, a Labourer expert, vigilant, and faithful: And as a Labourer is worthy of his hire, he had not long labour'd in the Word and Doctrine before he was advanc'd in the Diocese of *Winchester* to the Rectory of the Parochial Church of *Cheriton*, made Governor of the Hospital of *Holy Cross*, and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church; and twice was he elected Clerk to the Synod. He was able for the Discharge of all these Functions, worthy of all, and deserved well of all; as having generously expended in sacred Edifices at *Cheriton*, and the aforesaid Hospital of *Holy Cross*, above Two Thousand Pounds Sterling; and bestow'd freely, chearfully, and without murmuring, more than the yearly Revenues of his Prebend in Alms, Hospitality, and other Kinds of good Works, wherein he greatly excell'd. These are the real, modest, and no fictitious Ornaments, Reader, of a vain-glorious Monument. Go and do thou likewise. His Loss was much regretted by his Mother-Church, his Wife, his Children, his Friends, and especially the poorer sort, to whom he appointed Legacies in his Will. He died *Aug. 7, 1694*, aged 53.

Arms over this, Quarterly, 1 and 6 *Harryson*. 2 *Ward*. 3. *Garrard*.

4. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Crescents*, Az.

5. Ar. 3 *Burrs* Sa. In the Center of all a *Crescent* dif.

Arms under it, *Haryson*, with a *Crescent* dif. impaling Ar. a *Lion Rampant*, Sa. crowned, Or.

Over this Monument, on an Atchievement, is *Haryson* with the same Quarterings, as on the Monument, impaling this last, the Crest as before.

On a little Escutcheon near this, is *Haryson* quartering *Ward*.

On a Streamer, is *Harryson* quartering *Ward*, impaling *Garrard*, quartering the half Moons as before.

On a flat Grave-stone, upon a Brass Plate, is the Pourtraiture of a dying, or dead Woman, in a Bed: Engraved on the Stone under it is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Alse Haryson, the Wife of Thomas Haryson, Esq; eldest Daughter of Richard Ward, Esq; Con- ferer to Queen Elizabeth, who died in Child-bed of her first Sonne, Richard Harryson, Esquire, the Father of Sir Ri- chard Harryson, Kt.

Engraved

Engraved on another is this Inscription.

M. S.

Elizabethæ Marsh, Uxoris Jacobi Marsh, S. T. D. filiae Johannis Davissii, de Pangborne, in agro Bercensi, Equitis, quæ obiit 21 Nov. Anno Salutis, 1634.

Francisca Turner, e puerperio matri funesto nata superstes Officii pariter ac doloris Monumentum posuit, Anno 1663.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of *Elizabeth Marsh*, Wife of *James Marsh*, Doctor of Divinity, and Daughter of *John Davis* of Pangborne in the County of Berks, Knt. She died November 21, 1634.

Frances Turner, the surviving Daughter, erected this Monument as an Instance of her Piety and Grief to her Mother, who died in Child-bed of her, 1663.

Engraved on another is this Inscription.

In Memory of two Children, one baptised *James*, Sons of *John Lewis*, of Coydmore, in the County of Cardigan, Esq; by *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters of *Landwick Lewis*, of Landgoßs, in the County of Brecknock, Esq; and great Grand Children of *Sir Richard Harison*, late of this Place, Kt. *James* dyed the 23d of Jan. 1685-6. *Ætatis suæ nine Months*.

Arms on this, 3 Snakes Frette in Triangle.

On an Atchievement fixed to the North Wall, *Haryson*, with a Crescent dif. impaling.

Ermins, a *Fleur de Lis*, and on a Chief Sa. a Mullet, Or.

The Crest as before.

In the South Ile of the Chancel, upon a Monument fixed in the North Wall, is the Effigies of a Man in a Gown, with a Book in his Hand. Under him, on a Table of Black Marble, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Henry Barker*, of Hurst, in the Countye of Wilts, Esq; married *Magdalen*, the Daughter of *William Cade*, in the Countie of Essex, Esq; by whom he had Issue four Sons and one Daughter, viz. *John*, *Henry*, *Henry*, *William*, and *Frances*. He departed this Life the 27th of June, An. Dni. 1651, being the 77th Yeare of his Age.

Arms on the dexter Side of this, Quarterly 1 and 4 Party per Chevron, engrailed Sa. Or, and a Lion Rampant counter-changed. 2 and 3 Ar. a Chief Sa. over all 3 Tilting Spears, Palewaye, counter-changed.

On the sinister Side of it.

Ar. on a Fesse Az. betwixt 2 Lions Passant, Guardant, G. each charged with a Bezant on the Shoulder, a Tower triple towered between 2 Fleurs de Lis, Or.

Within the Arch, over the Effigies, on 2 several Escotcheons, *Barker* quartering as before, impaling *Cade*.

Over the middle of the Monument, *Barker* quartering as before.

The Crest a Demy Blackamore proper, with a Wreath of black and white Ribbon round his Temples, holding in his right Hand a Dart, Or, feathered, Az. in the other a Shield.

On a square Table Monument, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

D d d

Here

Here lieth interred the Bodies of John Barker, Esq; who lived to the Age of 80 Yeares and upwards (Servant, and Gentleman Usher to the famous late Queen Elizabeth 34 Yeares) and of Frances, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Henry Mandefeld, of Amerdin, in the Countie of Buckingham, Esq; deceased, by whom (having lived together 52 Years, and upwards) he had 8 Children, 3 Sons and 5 Daughters, and (being greatly beloved of good Men, and much lamented of the Poor) departed this Life, Jan. 23. Anno Dni. 1620.

Arms both under and over this, are Barker quartering as before, impaling Sa. 3 dexter Hands coupéd at the Wrist, Ar.

On the dexter Side of the Table, Barker quartering as before.

On the sinister, quarterly.

1. Mandefeld.

2. G. Gros Crusuly Fiche, and a Lion Ramp. Ar. a Crescent dif.

3. Ar. a Fesse Az. a Labell of 3 Points. G.

4. G. a Lion Rampant, vary.

5. Sa. 2 Bends Ar.

6. Ar. a Chevron betwixt 3 Crosses Patee Fiche, and a Bordure Sa. Bezancy.

Engraved upon a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Barker, of Hurst, in the County of Wilts, Esq; who being in the 57th Year of his Age, dyed the 4th of Sept. 1661. His Wife Elizabeth, the Daughter of Edmund West, of Marlow, in the County of Bucks, Esq; who dyed on the 8th of June 1677. lieth also buried under this Stone.

Arms on this, Barker, quartering as before, a Crescent, in the Center of all a dif.

On an Atchievement hanging on the East Wall, Barker quartering as before, with a Crescent dif. impaling.

Sa. a Starr of 6 Points, or 2 Flanches Ermine.

The Crest as before. The Man dead.

On another in Lozenge, Barker quartering, and impaling, as in the last Atchievement.

On another in Lozenge, quarterly,

1. Ar. 3 Barrs Gemelles, over all a Lion Rampant, Sa.

2. Ar. a Chevron betwixt 3 Asses, or Mules, Heads, erased, G.

3. Barry of 8 Ar. and G. on a Canton, Sa. a Cross Patonee, Or.

4. Or, a Bend, Az.

5. Ar. a Fesse betwixt 2 Lions Passant, Guardant, Sab.

6. Ar. a Chevron betwixt 3 Martlets Sab.

7. G. on a Fesse, Or, betwixt 3 Fleurs de Lis, Ar. 3 Torteauxes.

All impaling Barker, quartering as before.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Henry Fairfax, second Sonn of Thomas, Viscount Fairfax, of Ernely, in Ireland, who married Frances, the only Daughter of Henry Barker, of Hurst, Esq; by whom he had 2 Sonns and one Daughter, viz. Henry, John, and Frances. He dyed the 4th Day of July, An. Dni. 1650. being the 50th Yeare of his Age.

Arms over this, quarterly, 1. 2. 3. as before, 4. A Cross. 5. A Bend

Bend. 6. *A Bend.* 7. The *Chevron* betwixt the *Martlets*. 8. *Fairfax.* The Crest a *Lion Passant*, a *Crescent* dif. In the Center, under the Inscription. In a *Lozenge*, *Fairfax*, with a *Crescent* dif. impaling *Barker*, quartering as before.

On a Table Monument, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

Dedicated to the Memory of William Fairfax, Son to Henry Fairfax, Esq; by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Browne, Kt. who dyed July the 27. 1684.

*This little, silent, gloomy Monument,
Contains all that was sweet and innocent;
The softest Prater that e'er found a Tongue,
His Voice was Musick, and his Words a Song.
Which now each listening Angell smiling heares,
Such tender Harmony composed the Spheres;
Fair as young Cherubins, as soft, as kind,
And tho' translated, could not be refin'd.
The seventh dear Pledge the nuptiall Joys had given,
Toyl'd here with Play retir'd to rest in Heaven,
Where they the shining Host of Angells fill,
Spread their gay Wings before the Throne and smile.*

In the same Grave resteth also Anne Alatheia, their Daughter. Arms over this, in a *Lozenge*, *Fairfax*, with a *Crescent* dif.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here resteth Fran. the Grand-child of Henry Fairfax, of Burlington, in the County of Yorke, Esq; by his eldest Sonne Henry, and Ann his Wife, Daughter to Sir Tho. Browne, of Norwich, Kt. who dyed Sep. the 15. 1678. Ætatis suæ 56.

Arms on this, *Fairfax*, with a *Crescent*.

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Under this Stone lieth two deare departed Children, William, and Ann Alatheia Fairfax, 1684.

On an Atchievement which hangs on the South Wall.

Quarterly, 1. and 4. *Fairfax*. 2. *Barker*. 3. The *Spears* as quartered by *Barker*, all impaling.

Ar. 2 Bends Sa. betwixt 2 *Ogresses*.

The Crest, a *Lion's Head* Sa. crowned, and 3 *Barrs Gemelles* upon it, Or.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

The Bodies of William Hyde, senior, Esq; who died in the 70th Year of his Age, High-Sheriff of this County, and of William Hyde, Esq; his eldest Sonne, lie near this Place. Here under lye the Bodies of Humphry Hyde, Gent. youngest Sonne of William Hyde, the Elder, and of Mary his Wife, the Daughter of Sir John Cacher, of Binfield, Kt. by whom he had 3 Sonns and 2 Daughters, viz. John, William, Humphry, Cecilia and Mary, he died the 18th of Nov. An. Dni. 1665. the 64th Year of his Age. Fuimus et Resurgemus.

Arms on this, Gul. 2 *Chevrons*, Ar. impaling.

Paly of 6 on a Chief, a *Lion Passant*, Guardant.

The Crest, a *Leopard's Head* erased, Or, spotted, Sa.

On a Brass Plate, upon a flat Grave-stone, round the Verge of the Plate, is this Inscription.

Here lieth buried the Body of Richard Kippax, Gentleman, who departed this Life the 14th Day of Sep. An. Dni. 1625.

On another Plate is this Inscription.

Elegicall, or monumentall Verses made upon the Death of Mr. Richard Kippax, sometimes Examiner of the Starr Chamber Office; which Verses, by a Friend well wishing to his Memory, are dedicated to Mrs. Ann Kippax, his late Wife, Sister to the worthy Gentleman, Sir Richard Fleetwood, Kt. Baronet, and Baron of Newton.

*Fourty three Yeares about the World he went,
And then cast Anchor, all his Strength being spent.
To dye is dreadfull, but to set Life free,
Crown'd with rich Hopes, brings Joy, and so did he;
For his Soule wing'd with an ambitious Fire,
Told him there was a new Starr-Chamber higher,
Than that where our Lords sett at Westminster,
Nor could he rest till he had got in there:
His Office (here to that above) was base,
Heaven is indeed the true Examiners Place.
Four Countries challeng'd Shares in him on Earth,
To Lancashire he was engag'd for Birth,
To Middlesex he in deep Bondes did runne,
For free and generous Education;
In Wiltshire did his Life break all her Charms,
Whilst Barkshire vow'd his Grave should be her Arms.
But his pure Soul, which did base Earth contemn,
Is a Freeholder in Jerusalem.*

In the Body of the Church, on a small Table Monument, fixed to the South Wall, is this Inscription.

Hic pulvere obdormiscit quod mori potuit Gulielmi Clarke, L. L. B. fidelissimi hujus Ecclesiæ Pastoris, cujus pars melior supra mortem triumphans anno Ministerii 37. Ætatis suæ 62. Salutis 1675. In patriam Cælestem migravit Anna superstes vidua amantissima pietatis ergo, M. P.

In English thus.

Here sleepeth in Dust all that was mortal of *William Clark*, Batchelor of Law, a faithful Pastor of this Church, whose better Part triumphed over Death, and fled to its native Heaven in the 37th Year of its Ministry, and the 62d of his Age, 1675. *Anne*, his surviving Widow, erected this Monument, as an Instance of her great Love and Affection.

Arms on this, Ar. on a Bend, G. betwixt 3 Ogres, 3 Swans proper.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone, near the Steeple, is this Inscription.

In Memory of Tho. Harborne, eldest Sonn of Richard Harborne, of Overton, in the County of Northamptonshire, Gent.

He

He married Mary, Daughter of Richard Bayley, Gent. who died Aug. 21. 1680. Here lyeth also his Brother, who died Sep. the 10th. 1677.

In the North Ile of the Church.

Arms in a North Window.

Sa. on a Chevron, G. 3 Trefoiles, Ar. in the dexter Chief, a Mullet of the 3d.

Ar. betwixt 2 Chaines with long square Links, in Bend, 3 Boars Heads couped, Sa.

Az. 3 Trunks, or Boughs of a Tree, reguled in Pale, Ar.

Arg. a Cross, Gules.

In the West Window.

The Field is Az. like a Tree in the middle, Vert. the Crescent, Ar.

On a Black Marble Table, edged with White, fixed to the North Wall, is this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth buried the Body of the Lady Phebe, one of the Daughters of James Ley, Earl of Marlborough, sometime Lord High Treasurer of England, late Wife to Rich. Bigg, of Hurst, in the County of Wilts, Esq; who had Issue by him 4 Sonns, viz. James, John, Daniel, and Richard. She died the 13th of Feb. 1653.

Party per Pale, Ermine and Az. a Lion Passant, G. crowned, Or, a Bordure engrailed of the 3d, Seme de Fleur de Lis of the 4th, impaling.

Ar. a Chevron betwixt 3 Seales Heads erased, Sa.

On a small Lozenge Table, fixed to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Thomas Bayley, of Hurst, Gent. who dyed the 20th of June, 1684. in the 72d Year of his Age.

Arms on this, Or, 3 Lozenges, Az.

Engraved upon a Black Marble, on an Altar Monument, at the West End of this Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Richard Bigg, fourth Son of Richard Bigg, of Hainshill, in Hurst, in the County of Wilts, Esq; his Mother being the Lady Phebe Ley, Daughter of James, Earle of Marlborough, who in his great Charity gave to the Poore of this Parish Three Houses in St. Giles in the County of Middlesex, which Houses he directed for the buying of Bread weekly for the Poor, and died the last of July, 1667. being in the 27th Year of his Age.

Arms on this, Bigg.

Near the Church is an Alms-house erected by William Barker, Esq; for the Habitation of 8 poor People, with an Allowance of Three Shillings and Six Pence weekly, to each of the said poor People, and a Gown once in two Years. The Deed of Settlement is dated Aug. 4th. 1682. is enrolled in the King's Remembrancers Office, in Michaelmas Term, 1685. in the first Year of King James the 2d, and is lodged with the Church Wardens of the Three several Liberties of the Parish of Hurst. Those 8 Persons, 3 out of Whistly Liberty, 2 out of Wilts, 2 out of Winburst, and one out of Newland, as any Vacancy happens, are to be elected by the Heir of the said William

Barker, as appears in a Frame which hangs upon a Pillar in the Church, where the Lands settled for this purpose, as also the Qualifications of the Persons are also specified.

He died *March 25. 1685.* and is buried in the South Chancel of the Church, as appears by an Inscription set up over the Door of the Alms-house, by *Henry Fairfax, Esq;* his Nephew and Heir.

In the great Parlour Window of the House where *Mr. Lewis* lived, which did belong to the Family of *Barker*, and came by Inheritance from them to *Mr. Fairfax*; which House is situate in *Wiltshire*, are these Arms.

In the middle, *Barker* with the Crest and quartered Coat, as in the Church.

On the dexter Side of this, *Mandefeld* with quarterings, as in the Church.

On the sinister Side, quarterly,

1. *Cade.*
2. Ar. 2 *Chevrons*, Az. a *Crescent* and *Mullet* dif.
3. Sa. 3 *Pales*, Or.
4. G. on a *Chevron*, Ar. 3 *Dolphins*, Vert.
5. Ar. a *Cross* betwixt 4 *Escallop Shells*, Sa.
6. G. 3 *Escotcheons*, Ar.

W A R G R A V E Hundred.

W A R G R A V E.

The Hundred of *Wargrave* did for many Ages belong to the Bishops of *Winchester*, and before that to the Crown. *Edith Regina tenuit in Weregrave, &c.* Before her, *Emma*, the Mother of *Edward* the Confessor, had the Manor of *Weregrave* in her Possession, which she gave, with 8 others, to the Church of *Winchester*. *King Hen. I.* Founder of the Abbey of *Reading*, gave to it (*inter alia*) *Tucheam et Ecclesiam de Weregrave, quomodo in manu mea fuere*, which was confirmed to them by *King Hen. 2.*

King Hen. 3. by Letters Patents grants to *Peter de Rupibus* (Bishop of *Winchester*) all Felons Goods, &c. in the Manors of *Wargrave*, *Waltham St. Laurence*, *Warfeild*, and *Billingbere*; and that no Sheriff, nor Bailiff of the King, should have any Power, or Entrance into the same, except only in Case of Attachments.

10 *E. 1.* the King, by Letters Patents grants to *John de Pontifera*, or *Pontois*, return of Writs, Attachments *de Placitis Coronæ*, so that no Sheriff, &c. should execute those Offices, except the Bishops Officer neglected to do it.

12 *E. 1.* the King granted to him, Free Chase, and Free Warren, in all those his Lands, both within and without the Forest (only he was not to take Nests) also Freedom from Expeditation of Dogs, from the Power of the King's Foresters, and from Chearinage (*i. e.* Toll for Way Farage through the Forest) and also Power to assart his Lands.

King E. 3. gave to *Adam de Orleton*, Bishop of *Winchester*, all Amerciaments, Forfeitures, &c. which belonged to him *de Anno, Die, & vasto.*

An antient Perambulation makes the Rivers *Loddon* and *Thames* the Bounds of this Part of the Forest, which consequently comprehends all this Parish.

June 4. 1551, *John Poynt*, Bishop of *Winton*, did by Indenture give to King *E. 6.* the Manors of *Wargrave*, *Waltham*, *Billinghere*, and *Warfeild* (of which the Hundred of *Wargrave* consists) and all Franchises thereunto belonging, together with the Advowsons of the Churches, which was confirmed by the Dean and Chapter, Sept. 4. following, which King on the 22d of the same Month of Sept. grants the same to *Henry Nevill*, Esq; then Gentleman of his Bed-Chamber, and to his Heirs; and to *Winifrede Lofs.* All the Grants of Bishop *Poynt* were annulled in Queen *Mary's* Time, by virtue of a Warrant from the King to *Nicholas Heath*, Arch-Bishop of *York*, and Sir *Will. Cordel*, Master of the Rolls, by virtue whereof, *John White* who succeeded in that See, enjoyed these Manors as the Bishops of old had done. But in the first Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, an Act of Parliament was past, confirming *Poynt's* Grants, and debarring *White's* Right; by which means Sir *Henry Nevill* was restored, whose Posterity enjoys these Manors to this Day.

The Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Vicaridge, is *Henry Grey*, of *Billinghere*, Esq; the present Vicar *B. James*; the Impropiator Mr. — *Aldworth*. The great Tythes did formerly belong to *Reading Abbey*.

The foregoing Account was drawn up by Mr. *William Derham*, formerly Vicar here, and communicated to *John Hare*, Esq; *Richmond Herald*.

In the Chancel, on a Monument fixed to the North Wall, on the Top of which is a Ship, under it is this Inscription.

*Impiger extremos currit Mercator ad Indos,
Per mare, pauperiem fugiens, per saxa, per ignes.*

Memoria Sacrum.

Richardi Aldworth, Civis Londinensis, cujus Corpus Ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ Aldermanbury, London, tumulatur, in cujus gratiam hoc Monumentum in Ecclesia de Wargrave, Richardo Aldworth, consecratum est, et in tesseram obedientiæ suæ ad Patrem suum charissimum, nec non Johannem Aldworth, et Aliciam Uxorem ejus, antecessores suos; hic simul contumulatos, positum. Duxit in Uxorem primam, Annam filiam Richardi May, Civis et Armigeri, Londinensis, ex qua suscepit filium unicum suum, hujus parvuli Monumenti authorem. Et secundam vero conjugem duxit Margaretam filiam Thomæ Deane, de Reading, ex illa filios Thomam, & Willielmum, unamque filium Margaretam genuit: 13 Die Maii, Anno Salutis a Christo, 1623. Ætat. vero 66. in Domino obdormivit, et secundum Christi adventum in gloria et pace expectat.

In *English* thus.

From want to distant Worlds the Merchant runs,
O'er Rocks and Shelves, thro' Seas and burning Suns.

Sacred to the Memory of *Richard Aldworth*, Citizen of *London*, whose Body is entomb'd in *St. Mary's Church* in *Aldermanbury, London*. This Monument is erected in *Wargrave Church* by *Richard Aldworth*, (as a Memorial of his Obedience) and consecrated to his dear Father; and also to *John Aldworth*, and his Wife *Alice*, his Ancestors who are buried in the same Tomb. He married to his first Wife, *Anne* the Daughter of *Richard May*, Esq; Citizen of *London*, by whom he had one only Son, the Founder of this little Monument. His second Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Thomas Deane* of *Reading*; by her he had two Sons, *Thomas* and *William*, and one Daughter named *Margaret*. He slept in the *Lord May* 13, 1623, aged 66; in expectation of Christ's second Advent in Glory and Peace.

Arms under this, Ar. a Chevron, G. betwixt 9 Cloves, Sa.

Ar. a Chevron betwixt 5 Cross Croflets Fiche, and 3 Dragons Heads couped, each with a Cross Croflet Fiche in his Mouth, G.

Aldworth impaling.

G. a Fesse betwixt 6 Billets, Or.

On a Monument, fixed to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

Near to this Place lyeth interred the Body of William Kirby, Esq; who took to Wife Elizabeth, the Daughter of Robert Bryan, of Henley, in the County of Oxford, Gent. by whom he had Issue 5 Sonns and 5 Daughters. He departed this Life the 20th of October, An. Dni. 1649, aged 52 Yeares, for whose pious Memory his eldest Son erected this Memoriall.

*My first Time spent in Peace, my later Age,
By fate I acted on a warlike Stage;
By Warrs not vanquish'd, nor by bloody Foes,
At last, in Peace, my dying Eyes I close:
Wargrave, where long I lived, do thou receive
This Pledge, thy Due, my Dust with thee I leave.*

Under this.

*The Sonne that gave this Pledge of Duty, dy'd
E'er it was rais'd, and sleep's by's Father's side;
In Son and Father equall Lott behoulde,
Impartiall Death, that spares not young or ould.*

Arms on this, Ar. 2 Barrs, and on a Canton, G. a Lion's Head erased, Or, impaling.

Ar. 3 Piles meeting in Base, G.

On a Grave-stone, near the former, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of WILLIAM KIRBY, Master in Arts (eldest Son of the late deceased WILLIAM KIRBY, Esquire) who after a longe Sickness, patiently waiting on his Redeemer, put on Immortality the 12th of May, A. D. 1650.

On a Monument, fixed to the North Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

Near

Near this Place lyes the Body of Francis Webb, who departed this Life the 30th Day of Sept. 1674. aged 67 Yeares, whose latter part of his Time, for the space of 14 Yeares, was employed in an Office of Trust at Court, wherein he behaved himself with Integrity, and dyed as much lamented, as wanted.

Near to the Body of the said Francis, lyeth the Body of Rebecca his Wife, who died Nov. 17. aged 87. An. Dni. 1688. Arms on this, Webb, Az. a Fesse, G. 3 Martlets in chief, Or. On a little Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of John Stevens, Son of Mr. Henry Stevens, who died Sept. 9. 1698. aged 4 Years and 4 Months.

LAWRENCE-WALTHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Reading, a Place of great Antiquity, as appears by several Roman Coins frequently cast up in plowing, &c. There seems to have been here a considerable Fort, if any Judgment can be formed from the vast Number of Bricks and Ruins discovered here. It stood in a Field called *Weycock*, i. e. the *High Road*, and is at least coeval with *Claudius Gothicus*, in 270. This Place afterwards was bestowed on the Abbey of *Hurley*. For a further Account of this Matter, see *An Account of some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford*, published at the end of the 5th Volume of the *Itinerary of John Leland, the Antiquary*, Oxford 1711. 8vo. page 121, 122. Incumbent, the Reverend B. James.

Towards the East End of the North Ile, is erected a stately Monument against the North Wall, whereon is the Statue of a Person kneeling, and facing the East; behind him are the Statues of his two Wives, and behind them, his Son in Armour, kneeling with his Wife behind him. Under the first mentioned Figure are these Verses.

*Consilio atque manu sacris leg. famulantia sceptris
Pectora, sub Pario marmore pressa jacent.
Sancte sener, cujus sanctam stupet Anglia vitam,
Mors animos, mores, Regia sceptrum, fidem.
Marmora si taceant, memori pro marmore servit
Anglia nominibus nobilitata tuis.*

In English thus.

Whose Head in Council; and whose Arms in Field
Cou'dst to sov'reign Kings Protection yield,
Whose Virtues England, and whose Truth the Throne
Admir'd, lies press'd beneath this Marble Stone.
Rev'rend old Man! What tho' this Parian Frame
Were silent, England loudly tells thy Name.

Under these, on an Alabaster, is this Epitaph inscribed.

Here lyeth Sir HENRY NEVILL, Knight, descended of the Nevills, Barons of Abergavenny, who were a Branch of the House of Westmerland. He was (besides martial Services) of the Privy Chamber to King Henry the Eighth, and King Edward the Sixth. He dyed the 13th of January, 1593.

Issue he had by Dame ELIZABETH, sole Heire to Sir JOHN GRESHAM, Knight, by Dame FRANCES, sole Heire to Sir HENRY THWAITES, Knight: which Dame Elizabeth dyed 6 Nov. 1573. Dame Frances Gresham buried the 27th of October, 1580. and are both here also buried, with Elizabeth Nevill, the eldest Daughter.

Near the middle of the North Ile is a fair Marble with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of MARGERY MOCHETT, of Shiplacke, in the County of Oxon, Widdow, late Wife of JOHN MOCHETT, deceased, Daughter of RICHARD MATTINGLY, of Lawrence-Waltham, deceased 50 Yeares since. She dyed March the 21th, 1620. and she was of Age 76 Years.

On another Marble, lying at the lower End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Under this Stone is buried the Body of HUMPHRY NEWBERY, Esq; late an Utter Barrester of Lincolnes-Inn; who for his greate Learning, and Knowledge in the Lawes of this Land, was much esteemed by them that knew him and his Worth. He departed this Lyfe the 13th Day of July, 1638. aged 65 Yeares and upwards.

On a Marble, on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here rests the Body of that religious Gentlewoman, Mrs. MARY NEWBERY late Wife of HUMPHRY NEWBERY, Esquire, deceased, and Daughter of THOMAS WELDON, late of Shottesbrooke, Esquire; whose pious Care in a religious Education of her Children, was one, among many Fruites of her godly Life. She deceased the 14th of August, 1640. aged 57 Yeares. And on her right Side sleepes her youngest Daughter, DOROTHY, whose early Wisdome and Goodness, was a President for riper Yeares, who by her last and earnest Request (with her Father's Approbation) obtained her Mother's consent to be buried by her here. She left this World the 17th Day of August, An. Dni. 1634. aged 11 Yeares.

On the South Side of the Chancel is another Marble with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JUDITH SMEWYN, Spinster, Daughter of THOMAS SMEWYN, deceased 9 Yeares since, buried the 22th of December, 1622. She was 32 Yeares of Age.

At the West End of the South Ile stands a Monument of White Marble, being a Pillar, or Column, whose Capital and Pedestal are of Touch, and on the Top an Urn of White Marble reversed; on the Capital of this Column is, in White Letters this Inscription.

KATHERINE THOMAS, Daughter of Sir ANTHONY THOMAS, died the 16th of December, 1657.

Under the Pedestal of the Column, in Black Letters, on a White Marble, is this Inscription.

Erected to her Memory by her Sister, ELIZABETH THOMAS.

At the Foot of the same Monument lyes a Grave-stone thus inscribed.

KATHERINE THOMAS, 1657. Resurgam.

Next to the said Grave-stone stands a Table Monument, of Black Marble, with this Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN KNIGHT, Esquire, Barester at Law, who departed this Lyfe the 3d of Aprill, 1651.

WARFELD,

On a Marble, laid near the high Altar, is this Inscription.

JOHANNES, MARIA VACHELL, *per antiquis familiis VACHELLORUM et VINCENTIUM oriundi, Hoc sacro teguntur marmore; Qui dum conjunctim vixerint, vivebant separatim, Nec ipsa mors conjunxit aut disjunxit. Erant enim utrique Catholici, Hac Anglicanæ, Ille Romanæ Fidei. Uterque tamen sobrie, sancte, honeste, (et quod Enigma est) Invicem amice, Placide in Domino obdormivere. Etatum annis, Mariti, ——— 77. Uxoris, ——— 68. Hac 16^o. 7bris. Ille 8^o. 9bris. Erat. salutis Annus, 1640.*

In English thus.

John and Mary Vachell, descended from very antient Families, the Vachells and Vincents, lye enclos'd within this Marble Monument, who while they lived, lived united and yet separate, and in Death were neither join'd, nor divided: For they were both of the Catholick Faith, she of the Church of England, he of the Church of Rome. Yet they both slept in Peace in the Lord, as having liv'd soberly, holily, and honestly; and (what is a Riddle) in mutual Amity. He died Nov. 8. in the 77th Year of his Age. She Sept. 16, aged 68. 1640.

On another Grave, adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Resurrectionem expectans PHILIPPIUS, filius JOHANNIS THOROWGOOD, et ELITHABETHÆ Uxoris ejus, quondam HENRICI NEVILLE, Militis relictæ, qui postquam unum integrum vixisset mensem, in ipsissima, qua spiritum traxit, hora, somniculosa negligentia expiravit, 7 Januarii, An. Dni. 1632.

In English thus.

Here lyeth in Expectation of the Resurrection, Philip the Son of John Thorowgood, and Elizabeth his Wife, the Relict of Henry Neville, Kt. He lived but one whole Month, and expir'd on the very Hour he first drew his Breath with the Ease and Indolence of a Sleep, Jan. 7, 1632. I shall rise again.

Sir *Arnold Herbert*, Knight, lyes buried under the Communion Table, his Grave covered with a Blue Stone, without any Inscription.

His Lady lyes under another Grave-stone, adjoyning, and thereon this Word engraved.

R E S U R G A M.

In a Chapel situated on the North Side of the Chancel, is on the top Stone of a raised Monument this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD STAVERTON, Esq; and by him the Body of ELIZABETH his Wife: He dyed the 10th of June, 1617. She expired the 4th of February 1632.

Directly over this Stone is erected a small Monument, in the East Wall, for the said *Richard Staverton* and his Wife, both kneeling before a Desk: Behind him are three Sons, and behind her are three Daughters all kneeling.

Near

Near the Side of the aforesaid raised Monument is a Marble Grave-stone, and thereon these Verses.

*Under this Stone lyeth now wrapt in Lead,
The Corps of EDWARD STAVERTON, Esq; dead.
The last Heire Male of all his antient Race,
Whose Brothers Daughter, now succeeds his Place,
July the 27th, that Day he dyed,
August the 12th his Bodie here was laid,
In the Yeare One Thousand Six Hundred Thirty Nine,
Waiting to meete Christ Jesus at his Tyme.
His Love to the Poore, his good Almes doth declare,
Twice Twenty Shillings yearely to their Share,
He freely gave, for ever to remaine,
Till that by Christ his Body rise againe.
His Father, Mother, Brothers, Sisters, all
Their Pourtraitures are extant on the Wall.*

Upon a Plate of Brass are the Figures of a Woman, and four Sons behind her, fixed to a Grave-stone, lying in the North Chapel, with this Inscription.

Elizabeth, the Daughter of Humfrie Staverton, and five Yeares the trew and faithful Wife of John Reade, Gent. was under this Stone buried the 3d of Aprill, 1587. the 25th Yeare of her Age, whose vertuous Lyfe did shew her Soules rest with God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, in Joy without ending.

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying at the Head of the former, are the Figures of a Woman, and behind her two Sons and nine Daughters. Under them this Inscription.

Lettice, the Daughter of William Lovelace, Gentleman, and 30 Yeares the trew and faithful Wife of Humfrie Staverton, was under this Stone buried the 22th of Aprill, 1587. the 51th Yeare of her Age, whose vertuous Lyfe did shew her Soules ascending to God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, with them to rest in Joy without End.

At the East End of the said Chapel lyes another Brass Plate, on a Stone bearing the Figure of a Man in a Gown; under him are the Figures of his six Daughters, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of HUMFRY STAVERTON, the third Son of RICHARD STAVERTON, of Warfeild, Esquire, who deceased the 6 of August, 1592.

Upon another Grave-stone, adjoyning to the last, is this Inscription.

Here lyes, expecting the Resurrection, RICHARD STAVERTON, the 2d Son of RICHARD STAVERTON, Esquire, who deceased the 6, and was buried the 8th of October, 1636. and left behind him ELIZABETH his Wife, and ELIZABETH his only Child, now the Wife of HENRY NEVILE. The Effigies or Pourtraitures of which, there standeth above in the Stone on the East Wall.

This Stone, here mentioned, in the East Wall, is a small Alabaster Monument, of the Pourtraiture of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk, and the Figures of their Daughters behind the Woman.

In

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a Monument, where are the Figures of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk; behind the Man are the Figures of eight Sons, and behind the Wife seven Daughters, with the following Inscription.

Hic jacet THOMAS WILLIAMSONUS, antiqua et nobili in Cambria, familia natus, vitæ probitate insignis, animi dotibus claruit, fuit legum omnisque Doctrinæ non mediocriter gnarus; in pauperes facilis, et apprime liberalis, pro conscientia bonæ testimonio suo semper insignivit: BRIGIDAM, NICOLAI, WILLIAMSONI, Northamptonensis, unicam prolem, nobilissimis orti natalibus duxit in Uxorem, per quam liberos habuit quindecim, Mares quidem octo, fæminas vero septem, Anno Ætatis suæ 73. Humanæ vero salutis 1611. Augusti Die 14^o. ex sæculo migravit ad Dominum.

Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Cooke.

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Thomas Williamson*, sprung of an ancient and noble Family in *Cambria*, conspicuous for his Integrity of Life and Endowments of Mind. He had no mean Skill in the Laws and every other Science. To the Poor he was affable and charitable to a very great Degree, and always rais'd them proportionably to their Testimony of a good Conscience: He married *Bridget*, the only Child of *Nicholas Williamson* of *Northamptonshire*, who descended from a very noble Family, and had by her 15 Children, eight Males and seven Females. He departed this Life, *Aug. 14. 1611*, aged 73.

COOKHAM Hundred.

BINFELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patron the Lord Chancellor. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Birch*.

On a long Marble lying in the great Chancel, in very antient Characters, is this Inscription.

Water de Appesford, gift yay Dieu de sa alme eit Mercy.

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Water de Appesford*, upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johanna Everdon, quondam mater Rectoris istius Ecclesie, que obiit tertio vigiliarum Assumptionis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno millesimo quadringentesimo undecimo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus.

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Joan Everdon*, the Mother of the Rector of this Church, who died on the 3d of the Vigils of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, 1411. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

Upon another short Marble is this Inscription.

G g g

Orate

*Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis Crosse, quondam Rectoris
istius Ecclesie: Qui obiit 11 Die Mensis Maii, Anno 1526.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *John Crosse*, formerly Rector of this Church, who died *May 11, 1526.* Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another little Marble, under the Figure of an Infant in Swadling Clothes, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried William Benson, Son of John Benson, of London, Haberdasher. On whose Soule God have Mercy.

In the said great Chancel lyes also buried, An^o. 15 Car. 1. Sir *John Catcher*, sometimes an Alderman of London; and his Son and Heir, *Thomas Catcher*, Esq; As also *Thomas Lee*, of Binfeild, and Mrs. *Elizabeth Pownes*.

In a little Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, near the East End, is a fair Marble, with this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Richard Thurnor, and Katherine his Wife,
Which in this Parish sometymes lived Man and Wife,
But now Death hath them ravished, their Lives past and gon,
Their Bodies lye here covered under this Marble Ston.*

*The said Richard dyed the 26th Day of October, 1558. and
the said Katherine dyed the 13th Day of Aprill, 1539. On
whose Soules Jesu have Mercy.*

Over the Man's Head, (figured in a long Habit,) is this Verse.

*Miserere miserator, quia vere sum peccator,
Ideo precor velut reus, miserere mei Deus.*

In English thus.

Have Mercy, O thou merciful, for I am truly a Sinner,
Therefore I pray as being guilty, have Mercy upon me
O God.

Over the Woman's Head is this Verse.

*Thy Mercy, O God, hath ever been my desiring,
Trusting thereby to enjoy Life everlasting.*

Against each others Side is this.

*Terram terra tegat, Demon peccata resumat,
Mundus res habeat, spiritus alta petat.*

In English thus.

The World my Wealth, Satan my Sins I leave,
My Body Earth, my Soul may Christ receive.

In the middle of the North Ile of the Church, lyes a fair Marble, with the following Inscription on it.

ELIZABETHA, Uxor GREGORII RANDALL, de Interiori
Templo,

Templo, London, una filiarum WILLIELMI HARBORNE, de Mundham in Com. Norf. Armigeri, hic jacet, quæ obiit 11^o. Die Junii, 1631.

In English thus.

Elizabeth, the Wife of Gregory Randall, of the Inner-Temple London, and Daughter of William Harborne of Mundham in the County of Norfolk, Esq; is here enterr'd. She died June 11, 1631.

SUNNINGHILL,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Reading. Patrons are St. John's College in Cambridge. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Morris.

In the North Wall, on a small Black Marble Tablet, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Georgius Dawson, A. M. et hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarius per 37 Annos; Qui sua sorte contentus; Fretus tamen spe melioris Abiit, obiit. A. D. MDCC. Ætatis suæ LXIII. Prope jacet Anna Uxor, Quæ obiit 26 Nov. Anno 1711.

In English thus.

Here lyeth George Dawson, A. M. and Vicar of this Church 37 Years, who liv'd contented with his Lot here, and departed in hopes of a better hereafter. He died An. Dni. 1700, aged 64. Hard by lyeth Anne his Wife, who died Nov. 26, 1711.

On a Black Marble, on the South Side of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth enterred the Body of Mr. Robert Hancock, who departed this Life the 25th Day of August, An. Dni. 1667, aged 50.

Under the Font, at the West End, on the Ground, on a White Free-Stone, is this Inscription.

Hoc Baptisterium amoto veteri positum est, Anno Dni. 1703.

John Morrice, Vic.

John Aldridge, }
Nath Deller, } Gard.

In English thus.

This Font was erected in the Place of an old one, A. D. 1703.

John Morrice, Vicar.

John Aldridge, }
Nath. Deller, } Church-Wardens.

On the North Wall, on a Board, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

This Church was paved by Rich. Elliot, and Nath. Phillips, Church-Wardens, An. Dni. 1706.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a Black Marble Tomb, raised on Brick, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Mr. Edward Lane, of Coworth, and Eliz. his Wife. The said Eliz. departed this Life on the 22d Day of June, 1661. aged 33 Years. The last Edward, on the last Day of October 1714. in the 98th Year of his Age.

COOKHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Reading. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Allen.

On the South Side of the East Window, in the Chancel, is a small Monument, with the following Inscription on Black Marble.

Si dormiero dicam quando consurgam, Job. 7.

D. O. M.

Facet hic prope Johannes Farmer, de Bradley, in Cookham, Armig. e stirpe Draperorum oriundus, qui post Avitam fidem in omni fortuna egregie retentam, Constantemque in pauperes, etiam mille Libris sub mortem distributis, Munificentiam, corporis exuvias, transmissio in calum spiritu, posuit An. salutis 1657. Ætatis suæ 59. Hæredem reliquit Mariam sororem unicam, nuptam Antonio Turberville, de antiqua Turbervillorum, Cambrensi familia, quæ fratri Monumentum hoc posuit amoris et grati animi pignus sempiternum.

Procedent qui bona fecerunt in resurrectionem vitæ, Jo. 5. ver. 29.

In English thus.

If I sleep, I say, when shall I arise. Job. 7.

D O M.

Near this Place lyeth enterr'd John Farmer of Bradley in Cookham, Esq; descended of the Family of the Drapers; who after he he had bravely retain'd his antient Faith in all kinds of Fortune, and constantly exercis'd his Liberality to the Poor, having distributed to them 1000 l. at his Death, he put off this fleshly Tabernacle and fled to the Regions of the Skies, An. Dni. 1657, aged 59. He made his only Sister, Heirefs, Mary the Wife of Anthony Turberville, of the antient Family of the Turberville's in Wales. Which Mary erected this Monument to her Brother, as an Eternal Pledge of Love and Gratitude.

They shall come forth, that have done good, to the Resurrection of Life, John 5, 29.

At the Foot of this Monument lyes a Grave-stone with this Inscription.

Hic jacet Maria, Uxor Jo. Farmer, filia Gulielmi Hall, Armigeri, insigne pietatis et conjugalis amoris exemplar Hoc fidei et amoris in conjugem suam Monumentum posuit Jo. Farmer de Bradley, in Cookham, Anno Domini 1654. Mense Jan.

In English thus.

Here lyeth enterr'd Mary, the Wife of Jo. Farmer, and Daughter of William Hall, Esq; who was a glorious Copy of Piety and Conjugal Love. This Monument was erected, as an Instance of his Love to his Wife, by Jo. Farmer of Bradley in Cookham, An. Dni. in the Month of January.

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred, next MARY his Wife, JOHN FARMER,

MER, of Bradley, in Cookham, Esquire; and died without Issue, Anno Dni. 1657. of Age 59.

Blessed are those who dye in our Lord, for their Workes follow them.

Revelation 14.

Against the North Side of the Chancel is erected a large Altar Monument of Grey Marble, upon the Stone set within, against the Wall, has been Plates of Brasse, bearing the Figures of a Man and a Woman, and an Inscription under their Feet, but now torn of. On the top Stone there yet remain Plates of the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soules of Robert Pecke, Esq; sumtyme Master Clerke of the Spycery with King Harri the Sixt, and Agnes hys Wyfe. Robert decessyd the 14th Day of January, in the Yere of our Lord God, a Thousand CCCC and XVII. Whos Soules, and all Crysten Soules, Jhesu have Mercy.

Out of the Man's Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis.

In English thus.

O Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy upon us.

Out of his Wife's Mouth this Scrowl.

Virgo Dei digna, peccantibus esto benigna.

In English thus.

O Virgin, worthy of God, be merciful to us Sinners.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brasse Plate, on a Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Priest kneeling, with this Inscription issuing out of his Mouth.

Jhesu Mercy. Lady helpe.

Above the Figure are the Pictures of Christ and the Virgin Mary sitting together, and under the Priest this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Arnoldus de Pinkeny, quondam Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Tyrington, Norwic. Dioc. qui obiit 29 Die Mens. Decemb. An. 1402. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth Mr. Arnold of Pinkeny, sometime Rector of the Parochial Church of Tyrington, in the Diocese of Norwich; who died December 29, 1402. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

On another Brasse Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, placed near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Sir Edmund Stockton, Vicar of this Church, and Pylgrym of Jerusalem, Chanon Professor of the House of our Lady of Gysburne in Yorkshire. Whose Soule Jhesu pardon.

On another Plate, in a Stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN POOLE, of Maydenhead, in the County of Berks, and Parish of Cookham, Gent. who departed this Life the 24th of Febr. 1638. being 79 Yeares and 5 Moneths.

*Aske how he lived and thou shalt know his end,
He dy'd a Saint to God, to th' Poore a Friend,
Insatiate Death, why hast thou been so cruell;
Thus for to take from us our friendly Jewell.
But seeing he is gone, 'twere vaine to praise him,
Who lives with him who hath to Glory raised him.*

Upon a Grave-stone, in the Chapel on the South Side of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Woman drest in the Habit of her Times, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Agnetis Mylles, nuper Uxor Willielmi Mylles, de London; quondam Uxor Willielmi Pywale, London; que Agnes obiit 24 Die Martti, A°. Dni. 1500. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Agnes Mylles*, late Wife of *William Mylles* of *London*, and formerly the Wife of *William Pywale* of *London*. She died *March 24, 1500*. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of GEORGE WELDON, Esquire, of this Parish, Son of WILLIAM WELDON, Esq; deceased, who did take to Wife the Daughter of WILLIAM SERGENT, Esq; of Wallridge, in Buckinghamshire, and had by her 3 Children, WILLIAM, CHRISTIAN, and ELIZABETH, and deceased this naturall Life, the 24th of December, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1616. His Age 40.

Upon another Grave-stone, near the Entrance of the said Chapel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of DOROTHY SIVEDALL, the loving Wife of JOHN SIVEDALL, of Cookeham, Gent. and one of the Daughters of GEORGE WELDON, of Cookeham, Esquire. She departed this Lyse the 7th of March, 1655. The Gift of God Weldon.

At the Foot of an Alabaster Monument, erected in the South Wall of the said Chapel, where there is the Statue of a Man in Armour kneeling, with his two Sons behind him; as also, of his Wife, with three Daughters behind her, are these Verses.

1561, 6 Aprilis.

*To christall Skies let Fame resound, the verteous Praise aright,
Of ARTHUR BABHAM, here depistd in Alabaster bright.
Of antient Race he did descend, and thereto as you heare,
He took to Wife a worthy Dame, ALICE, the Daughter deare
Of Sir JOHN BROME, in Oxfordshire, a Knight of worthy Fame,
Of whom six Children did proceede, as herein this doth Name,
JOHN, the first, deceased is, CHRISTOPHER next the Heire,
ELIZABETH, and COLUBREE, URSULA and ELUNERE.
Loe, this Dame Alice hath erect this Work in costly Stone,
For her sweet Arthur Babham's sake, though he be dead and gone;
Farewell,*

*Farewell, renowned, true Esquire, my Husband, and my Friend,
I hope in Heaven to meete with thee when all Things here have end.*

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*Here resteth the Body of ANNE SIVEDALL, Relict of
GEORGE SIVEDALL, Citizen and Draper of London,
Daughter of THOMAS FERRERS, late of this Parish,
Gent. She deceased the 24 of July, aged 69 Yeares.*

On another Grave-stone, near the South Door, is this defective Inscription.

*Here lye the Bodies of EDWARD WOOD,
. GARRARD, of Langborne, Gent. who leavin. . .
. of Monmouth,
. interred) and CATHERINE (borne after
his decease) yet surviving.*

Under the Figure of a Man engraved in a Brass Plate, fixed to the same Stone, is this Inscription.

*His Soule discharged from Bodies buisly thrall,
Heere EDWARD WOODYORKE wait's th' Archangell's call,
Whose Piety to God devoutely bent,
Whose Pitty prone to succour Impotent,
Whose honest, plaine Sincerity of Minde,
Whose native Mildness towards all Mankinde,
Whose Temper loath to give or take Offence,
Whose Gratitude as apt to recompence,
Whose Fashion gentle, and whose Dealings just,
Whose constant Friendship, and whose faithful Trust,
In Lyfe and Death made Woodyorke trebell deere
To God and Man, and to his loving Pheer.
Who (Turtle like, unto his Love still debtor)
Intombed him here, but in her Heart far better.*

*He de- { Dec. } An. { Sal. 1615. } She { Mar. } An. { Sal. 1611. }
ceased. { 8. } { Ætat. 59. } { 10. } { Ætat. 60. }*

Under these Verses is the Figure of a Woman cut in Brass.

In the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, lyes a Grave-stone with Brass Plates, whereon are the Figures of a Man in Armour, with another Man in a short Gown, and between them a Woman in her usual Habit, and this Inscription.

*Hic jacent Jacobus Lynde, Armig. et Johannes Sylvester, et
Matilda, quondam Uxor eorundem. Quorum animabus propi-
cietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

*Here lye enterr'd James Lynde, Esq; and John Sylvester and
Matilda their Wife. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy.
Amen.*

On another Marble, lying in the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Raffe Moore, Gent. who married Mary,
the Daughter of John Babham, Esq; He purchased White-
place,*

place, Bullocks, and Shafris, and other Lands in Cookeham,
and dyed without Yssue of her Body on the Feast Day of St.
James the Apostle, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1577.

In the middle of the said Stone are the Figures of Moore and his
Wife, under whom are these Verses.

*Who pass this Place in Peace, and well will view this Grave,
To think on Moore, to know himself, Occasions good may have.
Whose Lyfe untimely Death bereft, his Wife doth it lament ;
His Neighbours need not joy thereat, the Poore are not content,
By Course, and kinde of Natures Law, by League and Promise past,
All Flesh is Grass, and shall consume, and nothing long shall last.
So here, beholde, in clods of Clay, in Grave doth here remaine,
By Nature borne, by Sicknes dead, by God to live againe.
His Wife, with Care, did cause his Corps to be interred here,
To shew the Duty, and the Love, she bore unto her Deere.*

On the North Wall of the North Ile, stands a small Monument,
whereon, in Brals Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and
his Wife kneeling. Out of the Man's Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus.

In English thus.

O Holy Trinity, one God.

Out of the Woman's Mouth this Scrowl.

Miserere nobis.

In English thus.

Have Mercy upon us.

Above their Heads is the Figure of the Trinity as usually repre-
sented.

Under both this Inscription.

*Here lieth buried the Body of Richard Babham, Esquire, the
whych deceased the 19th Day of June, in the Yeare of our
Lord God, 1527. On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.*

Beneath this Monument lyes a Grave-stone, whereon, in Brals, is
the Figure of a Man in a short Coat, and his Wife in her Habit.

Over him this Scrowl.

Jhesu Mercy.

Over her Head this Scrowl.

Lady helpe.

Under their Feet is the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Johannes Babham, qui obiit 4 Die Octobris, Anno
Dni. 1458. Et Muriela Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus pro-
picietur Deus. Amen;*

In English thus.

Here lyeth John Babham, who died Oct. 4, 1458, as doth
Muriela his Wife. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy.
Amen.

BEYNHURST Hundred.

BISHAM, alias BUSTLESHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patron Sir *Thomas Hoby* Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Gage*.

The River *Thames* passes by this Place, formerly an Estate belonging to the *Knight Templars*. It afterwards came into the Possession of the *Montacutes*, of which Family the first *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, founded a Priory here 1138. for *Canons Regular of St. Austin*, to the Honour of our Blessed Saviour and the Virgin *Mary*. At the Survey of Monasteries, 26 *Hen. VIII.* 1534. this Abbey was worth 285 *l.* 11 *s.* ob. per *An.* *Dugd.* 327 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* *Speed.* It was basely, and contrary to the most solemn Oaths and Engagements surrendered, 1536. to the King, who in 1537. restored it, and endowed it with the Augmentation of the Lands of the late dissolved Priories of *Aukerwike*, *Little Marlow*, and *Mendham*, with several other Revenues, to the Value of 661 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d.* per *Ann.* for the Maintenance of an Abbot, and 13 Monks of the *Benedictine Order*; but this was short liv'd, and soon fell. In this Monastery was interr'd the Founder, together with his Countess, Daughter to the Lord *Grandison*. Here also was buried *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, with *Alice* his Wife, and *Thomas* his Son, 15 *February*, 1461. Also the Body of *Edward* Earl of *Warwick*, the only Heir Male of the noble Family of *Plantagenet*, sacrificed 28 *November*, 1499. on *Tower-Hill*, to the Ambition of *Hen. VII.* (who was then engaged in a Marriage Treaty with *Catherine*, Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of *Spain*, for his Son *Arthur*, afterwards divorced from the inconstant King *Henry VIII.*) on a Pretence that *Henry's* Title had no sure Foundation till this Branch of *Plantagenet* was lopp'd off. This Lordship and Estate came afterwards to the *Hobeyes*, a Branch of those of *Lempster* in *Herefordshire*, who have continued here from the Reign of Queen *Mary*, one of whom, Sir *Edward*, was a very learned Man, a great Encourager of Antiquaries, particularly of Mr. *Camden*, who has largely expressed his Gratitude in his Commendations of him. From *Peregrine Hoby*, his natural Son, the *Hobyes* of this Place are said to descend.

In a Chapel, built on the South Side of the Chancel, and against the South Wall thereof, is erected from the Ground, a very fair raised Monument, whereon lye the Statues in full length, in White Marble, of two Knights in compleat Armour, their Heads resting upon their Helmets. Beneath the upper Ledge of this Monument is the following Inscription.

Sir PHILIP HOBYE married Dame ELIZABETH, Daughter to Sir WALTER STONER, Knight; and after worthy Service done to his Prince and Country, died without Issue the 31 of May, 1558. being of the Age of 53 Yeares; at his House in London, and from thence was conveyed hither.

Sir THOMAS HOBYE married with Dame ELIZABETH, Daughter to Sir ANTHONY COOKE, Knt. by whome he had Issue foure Children, EDWARD, ELIZABETH, ANNE, and

THOMAS, *Posthumus*, and being *Embassador* for *Queen Elizabeth* in *France*, died at *Paris* the 13th of *July*, 1566. of the *Age* of 36, leaving his *Wife* great with *Childe* in a *strange Country*, who brought him honourably home, and built this *Chapell*, and layd him and his *Brother* in one *Tomb* together.

Vivit post funera Virtus.

In *English* thus.

Virtue survives the Grave.

On the foreside of the Monument are engraved these Verses.

Two worthy Knights, and HOBY's both by Name,
Inclosed within this Marble Stone doth rest;

PHILIP, the first, in Cæsar's Court hath Fame,
Such as, tofore few Legatts like possessed.

A deep discovering Head, a noble Brest,
A Courtier passing, and a courteous Knight,
Zealous to God, whose Gospell he profest,
When greatest Stormes gan dym the sacred Light.

A happy Man, whome Death hath now redeem'd
From Care to Joy, that cannot be esteem'd.

THOMAS in France possessed the Legats Place,

And with such Wisdom grew to guide the same;

As had encreas'd great Honour to his Race,

If suddaine Fate had not envied his Fame,

Firme in God's Truth, gentle and faithfull Friend,

Well learned and languaged, Nature beside,

Gave comely Shape, which made rasull his end,

Since in his Flower in Paris Towne he died,

Leaving with Child behind his woful Wife,

In Forraine Land opprest with heapes of Grief,

From parte of which, when she discharged was

By fall of Teares, that faithfull Wives do shed;

The Corps, with Honour, brought she to this Place,

Performing here all due unto the dead,

That done, this noble Tombe she caused to make,

And both these Brethren closed within the same;

A Memory left here for Vertues sake,

In spight of Death to honour them with Fame.

Thus live they dead, and we learn well thereby,

That yee, and wee, and all the World must dye.

From the upper Part of this Monument, above the said Statues,
ariseth a fair Arch against the Wall, within which are the following
Latin Verses.

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA conjux, ad THOMAM HOBÆUM, Equi-
tem Maritum.

O dulcis conjux, animæ pars maxima nostræ,

Cujus erat vitæ, vita medulla meæ.

Cur ita conjunctos divellunt invida fata?

Cur ego sum viduo sola relicta thoro?

Anglia felices, felices Gallia vident,
 Per mare, per terras noster abiit amor,
 Par fortunatum fuimus dum viximus una,
 Corpus erat duplex, spiritus unus erat.
 Sed nihil in terris durat charissime conjux,
 Tu mihi, tu testis flebilis esse potes.
 Dum patriæ servis, dum publica commoda tractas,
 Occidis, ignota triste cadaver humo.
 Et miseri nati flammis febrilibus ardent.
 Quid facerem tantis, heu mihi mersa malis!
 Infelix conjux, infelix mater oerberro,
 Te vir adempte fleo, vos mea membra fleo.
 Exeo funestis terris, hic raptâ cadaver
 Conjugis, hic proles languida membra traho.
 Sic uterum gestans, redeo terraque Marique
 In patriam luctu perditâ, mortis amans.
 Chære mihi conjux, et præstantissime Thoma,
 Cujus erat rectum, et nobile quicquid erat.
 Elizabetha, tibi quondam gratissima sponsa,
 Hæc lacrymis refert verba refertâ piis.
 Non potui prohibere mori, sed mortua membra,
 Quo potero, faciam semper honore coli.
 Tu Deus, aut similem Thomæ mihi redde maritum,
 Aut reddant Thomæ me mea fata viro.

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA, soror ad PHILIPPUM HOBÆUM,
 Equitem fratrem.

Tuque tuæ stirpis non gloria parva Philippe,
 Cujus erat virtus maxima nota foris.
 Italia quem tellus norat, Germania norat,
 Qui patriæ tuleras commoda magna tuæ,
 Tuque meo Thoma frater dignissime fratre,
 Mens quibus una fuit, sensus et unus erat.
 Tu michi, tu Thomam veluisti jungere fratrem,
 Judicioque tuo sum tibi facta soror.
 Sic ego conjugium, sic omnem debeo prolem,
 Cuncta mihi dederas, hæc tribuendo duo.
 Reddere quid possum, suspiria vana recusas,
 Præteritoque malo sera querela venit.
 Felices animæ cali vos regia capit,
 Mortua nunc capiet corpora funus idem.
 Et soror et conjux vobis commune sepulchrum,
 Et michi composui, cum mea fata ferent.
 Quod licuit feci, vellem michi plura licere,
 Sed tamen officiis quæso faveto piis.
 Jamque vale conjux, semper mea maxima cura;
 Tuque Philippe, michi cura secunda, vale.
 Non ero vobiscum, donec mea fata vocabunt,
 Tunc cineres vestras consociabo meis.
 Sic, o sic junctos melius nos busta tenebunt,
 Quam mea me solum tristia testâ tenent.

In *English* thus.*Elizabeth Hobye*, to her Husband *Thomas Hobye*, Knt.

O Thou blest'd Shade, my Souls far dearer part,
 Life of my Life and Solace of my Heart,
 Why such united Loves did Fate divide,
 And leave, to weep, thy desolated Bride?
 Ah! envious Fate, and too severe Decrees!
 Than Rocks more hard, more deaf than raging Seas:
 Seas, Rocks we travers'd unmolested o'er
 Witness fair *Albion* and the *Gallic* Shore,
 For ye beheld our Joys, ah! now no more. }
 How happy then! our Wishes, Joys the same;
 One Soul inspirited our double Frame.
 But ah! how short our Pleasures here below,
 Thou the sad Instance to my bleeding Woe!
 While with a generous Warmth and honest Zeal,
 Studying the Prince's, and the Publick Weal,
 To distant Coasts thou roam'st and foreign Lands,
 Black Death arrests thee with his Iron Hands;
 Thy Children's Bowels burn with Februous Fires,
 Thy Wife amidst a thousand Grievs expires.
 Unhappy Mother, and unhappy Wife!
 Wretched in each the softest Scenes of Life;
 Hence from these fatal Shores back I convey'd
 A Sick'ning Offspring, and a Husband dead;
 Big with an Infant not yet born to Light,
 Whose gentle Smiles shall ne'er his Sire delight.
 Dear Man, endu'd with all that's Good, receive
 These Tears, the last sad Tribute I can give.
 From Death no Man can save, and keep alive;
 Yet what I can, thy Fame shall Death survive.
 O would kind Heav'n or one restore like Thee,
 Or Fate unite me to thy Company!

Elizabeth Hobye to her Brother *Philip Hobye*, Knt.

Thou too, O *Philip*, Glory of thy Race,
 O let a tender Line thy Marble grace;
 And with thy Brother's be thine Honours join'd,
 Equal in Praise as both alike in Mind.
 Thy Services alike thy Country boasts,
 Nor here confin'd; thy Fame to distant Coasts
 Wide reaches: Thee th' *Italic* Shores proclaim,
 And *Germany's* no Stranger to thy Name.
 Thou dearest Brother, and thou faithful Friend,
 Thou to my Love's thy Brother did commend:
 Thus to thy Gifts a Spouse and Race I owe,
 In giving this, thou didst my *All* bestow.
 What Recompence? Shall I repay with Sighs?
 Such empty Things thy gen'rous Soul denies:

And

And ah ! too late the unavailing Grief,
 When Sighs and Tears can now yield no Relief.
 Bless'd Souls ! together ye enjoy the Sky,
 Together in one common Urn shall lye.
 To you your Consort, Sister, rais'd this Bust,
 My Brother, Spouse ; with you will mix her Dust.
 Kindly these pious Offices receive ;
 Oh cou'd I more ! but more I cannot give.
 And now, my Spouse, adieu, most lov'd ! most dear !
 Brother, adieu ; thy Sister's second Care.
 When Fate shall call, my better House the Grave
 With your's my Ashes shall united have ;
 Better, ah better far with you to sleep,
 Than sadly solitary live and weep.

Westward of the former Monument is another stately one also erected, against the South Wall, and fenced with Iron Spikes. In the middle is a large Arch raised upon four Pillars, under which is kneeling a Statue of the forementioned Lady *Elizabeth*, Widow to Sir *Thomas Hoby*, (afterwards married to *John*, Lord *Ruffel*, second Son to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*) is placed, having a Viscountess's Coronet on her Head. On the Cushion whereon she kneels, is laid before her the Figure of a young Infant, and behind her kneel her three Daughters.

Westward (but without the Arch) are the Statues of two Men in Armour likewise kneeling.

Eastward (and without the Arch also) is the Statue of a Lady wearing a Robe lined with Ermin, and the Coronet belonging to a Viscountess on her Head.

On a Black Marble Tablet, placed near the Foot of the aforesaid Monument, is this Inscription.

ΜΗ ΔΑΚΡΥΣΙΝ ΚΟΣΜΕΙ, ΜΗ
 ΚΛΑΥΘΜΑΣΙΝ 'ΕΝΤΑΦΙΑΣΜΟΝ
 ΠΟΙΕΙ· ΕΙΜΙ ΓΑΡ ΖΩΣΑ ΔΙ' ἈΣΤΡΑ

ΘΕΩ

The Greek thus.

Hence, hence your empty Tears and fruitless Sighs ;
 To God I go, 'enthron'd above the Skies.

On another like Marble Grave-stone, siding the former, is this Inscription.

*Nemo me lacrimis decoret, neque funera fletu faxit cur ? vado
 per astra Deo.*

In English thus.

Hence, hence your empty Tears and fruitless Sighs ;
 To God I go, high-thron'd above the Skies.

Upon a Grave-stone lying before Sir *Th.* and *Phil. Hoby's* Monument, is this following Inscription.

1570. ELIZABETHÆ HOBÆ, Matris, in obitum duarum
 filiarum ELIZABETHÆ, et ANNÆ, Epicedium.

kkk

Elizabetha

Elizabetha jacet, (heu mea viscera) fato
 Vix dum maturo, Virgo tenella jaces.
 Chara michi quondam vixisti filia matri,
 Chara Deo posthac filia vive patri,
 Mors tua crudelis, multo crudelius illud,
 Quod cecidit tecum junior Anna soror.
 Anna patris matrisque decus, post fata sororis,
 Post matris luctus, aurea virgo jaces!
 Una parens, pater unus erat, mors una duabus,
 Et lapis hic unus corpora bina tegit.
 Sic volui mater tumulo sociarier uno,
 Una quas utero lata gemenisque tuli.

Ista duæ generosæ, optimæque spei sorores, eodem Anno, viz. 1570. Eodemque Mense, viz. Febuario, paucorum dierum spatio interjecto, in Domino obdormiverunt.

In English thus.

Elizabeth Hoby, on the Death of her two Daughters, Elizabeth and Anne.

In bloomy Youth *Elizabeth* here lies,
 Who fell to Death an early Sacrifice.
 Dear wast thou once, thy Mother's Joy and Love;
 Dear be thou to th' eternal Sire above.
 Sad was thy Death, but doubly sad to see,
 Thy Sister *Anna* too expire with thee.
Anna her Parents Pride, Death's second Prize,
 Calls up new Sorrows to my streaming Eyes.
 Sprung from one Bed, and by one Fate destroy'd,
 So, gentle Pair, one Stone your Limbs shall hide.
 Thus in one Tomb united may ye rest,
 As one Womb bare, and suckled ye one Breast.

These two hopeful and well-descended Sisters slept in the Lord in the same Year and same Month, viz. Feb. 1570; a few Days one after the other.

On the North Side of the aforesaid Chapel is erected a fair square Pyramid, supported by four Swans. At the Top is set a flaming Heart, and on the middle of the Base of the Pyramid, on the South Side, is the following Inscription.

*Memoria et Honori MARGARETÆ HOBEIÆ, HENRICI —
 Baronis Hunfdoniæ, Serenissimæ Reginae Elizabethæ Consobri-
 ni, filiae Mariæ, sororis ANNÆ BOLENIÆ, Reginae Angliæ,
 neptis THOMÆ BOLONII, Comitiss Wiltoniæ, proneptis MAR-
 GARETÆ, filia THOMÆ, Comitiss Ormondæ, Abneptis, Re-
 ginae Elizabethæ, a sanctiori cubiculo Famina integræ famæ,
 literarum studiosæ, pietatis eximia, ac pudicitia singularis,
 Uxoris optiam et obsequentissimæ.
 EDWARDUS HOBEIUS, Eques Auratus, mestissimus Maritus*

cum luctu et lacrimis, hoc amoris et concordie conjugalis Monumentum posuit.

Nata ultimo Novembris, 1564. nupta 21 Maii, 1582 mortua eodem die Mensis, quo nata.

In English thus.

To the Memory and Honour of *Margaret Hoby* — of *Henry* Baron of *Hunsdon*, who was Nephew to her most serene Majesty Queen *Elizabeth*; Daughter of *Mary*, Sister of *Anne Bullen*, Queen of *England*, Grand-daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wilts*, Great Grand-Daughter of *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Ormond*, his Great Grand-Child's Daughter; Lady of the Bed-Chamber to Q. *Elizabeth*; of an unspotted Reputation, a Lover of Letters, of singular Piety and Chastity, and a very rare and obsequious Wife.

Edward Hoby, Knt. her mourning Husband with Grief and Tears erected this Monument as an Instance of Love and conjugal Affection.

She was born on the last Day of *November*, 1564, married the 21st of *May*, 1582, and died Childless the same Day of the Month, on which she was born.

On the North Side of the Pyramid is this Inscription.

Here lyeth MARGARET, late Wife of Sir EDWARD HOBY, Knight, Daughter to HENRY, Lord Hunsdon, of the Privy Councell to the glorious Queene Elizabeth, and neere of her Blood. Her Lyfe to others preached Vertues and Religion. Never Mother, and the best Wife. To her Memory he erecteth this Monument, that to himselfe wisbeth the like Christian Dissolution. She was borne the 30th of Novemb. 1564. married 21 May, 1582. and dyed the same Day of the Month on which she was borne, 1605.

On the West Side of the Pyrymid,

S I L E N T I U M.

On the East Side,

F U I M U S.

At the Entrance within the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, are the Figures of a Man in the Habit of his Times, lying between his two Wives.

Over the Woman's Head on his right Hand,

Misericordiam.

Over the Man's Head,

Impetramus.

Over the Woman's Head on his left Hand,

Non Justiciam.

Over all is this,

Ut rosa mane viget, tamen et mox vespere languet;

Sic modo qui fuimus, pulvis et umbra sumus.

In English thus.

Bloomy at Morn, by Night the Flower fades;

Thus short-liv'd Man soon drops into the Shades.

Below the Figures is this.

*Here lyeth the Bodies of JOHN BRINCKHURST, sometye
Citizen*

Citizen and Mercer of London, and Merchant-Adventurer, with ELIZABETH BLUNDELL, and JANE WOODFORD, his two Wives: The said John deceased the the said Elizabeth deceased the 22th of June, A°. 1581. and the said Jane deceased the

Upon another Grave-stone, in the Body of the Church, are the Figures of a Man and Woman. Out of the Woman's Mouth proceeds this Scrawl.

Parce peccatis nostris, Domine.

In English thus.

Be favourable to our Sins, O Lord.

Under them is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Christopher Gray, and Willmott his Wife; which Christopher deceased the 11th Day of June, in the Yere of our Lord God, 1525. and the said Willmott deceased the 5th Day of Sept. the Yere of our Lord God, 1525. On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

Beneath this Inscription are the Figures of five Sons speaking this.

Omnes electi Dei nostri.

In English thus.

All ye Elect of our God.

The Figures of five Daughters speaking this.

Memoramini ante Deum.

In English thus.

Ye are remember'd before God.

On another Grave-stone, whereon are the Figures of a Man and Woman, over whose Head are the Coat of Arms belonging to the Fishmongers Company of London, and this Inscription.

Pray for the Soules of Thomas Treckett, sometyne Fyshmonger of London, and Annes his Wyfe; the which Thomas deceasyd the 25 Day of July, the Yere of our Lord, 1517. On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.

Under the Inscription are the Figures of their Daughters.

In the East Window of the Chancel are the King's Arms within a Garter, and the King of Denmark's with his Quarterings; under which is this Motto.

La mia grandezza dal eccelfo.

On a Tablet placed on the Wall, on the North Side of the East Window, is this Inscription.

Anne, the Daughter of David Progers, Gent; She departed this mortall Lyfe, the 7th of July, An°. 1648.

H U R L E Y,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Reading, lying on the Banks of the River Thames. Patron Robert Gayer, Esq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. James Smith. It is famous for having been the Seat and Lordship of the noble Family of Lovelace, now extinct. Here was a Cell of Benedictine Monks, dedicated to St. Mary, and given to the Abbey of Westminster, by Jeffrey de Magna Villa, or Mandevil, in the Reign of William the Conqueror, which was valued 26 Hen. VIII. 121 l. 18 s. 5 d. Dudg. and 134 l. 10 s. 8 d. ob. Speed. Sir Richard Lovelace,

Lovelace, of this Place, Esq;) who distinguished himself in the War against *Spain* under Queen *Elizabeth*, was by Letters Patents bearing date 31 May, 1627. by King *Charles I.* advanced to the Honour of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Lovelace* of *Hurley*. He married for his first Wife, *Catherine*, Daughter of *George Hill* (Widow of *William Hide*, of *Kingston-Lisle*, in this County, Esq;) but by her had no Issue. His second Wife was *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir of *William Dodsworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *John* and *Francis*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* married to *Henry Martin*, of *Longworth*, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir *Henry Martin*, Kt. Judge of the Court of Admiralty; and *Margaret* to Sir *George Stonehouse*, of *Radley*, Bart. both of this County, and died 22 Aprill, 1634. To Sir *Richard* succeeded his Son *John*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Cleveland*, by whom he had one Son, *John*, and then dying at *Woodstock*, in *Oxfordshire*, 25 September, 1670. was buried here. He also left three Daughters, *Anne* who died unmarried, *Margaret* married to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kirkby Marlow*, in *Leicestershire*, Bart. and *Dorothy* to *Henry Drax*, a Merchant in *Barbadoes*, Son to Sir *James Drax*, Kt. To *John* succeeded another of the same Name, an active Zealot against King *James II.* and very instrumental in the Revolution, 1688. a Prodigal of his large paternal Estate, which he much wasted, and was *A vita Virtutis degener haeres*. This Lord married one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *Edmund Pye*, of *Bradenham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Bart. by whom he had Issue one Son, *John*, who died an Infant; and three Daughters, *Anne*, *Martha*, and *Catherine*. This Estate was, to pay off the Debts contracted by the late Possessor, decreed by the High Court of *Chancery* to be sold, and was purchased by *Vincent Okeley*, Esq; for himself and Clients, for the Sum of Forty One Thousand Pounds, to the great Detriment of the Barony.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument of Free-stone, in the middle of which is this Inscription.

LOVELACE, thy Name layes downe a lasting love,
Thy Title, Worship, Justice, and Esquire,
Thy wedded GRACE gives Graces from above,
Her Father SAMPSON, Vertues to aspire.
Joyne thine and hers, the difference is not odd,
GRACE only Grace, and JOHN the Grace of God.
Blessing the Poore more blessed thou didst thrive,
Six Sons, two Daughters, blessed was thy Bed;
Thy Lyfe in Christ, then blessed thou alive.
Thy Death in Christ, and blessed art thou dead;
Blessed by Name, by Title, and by Wife,
By Father, Children, Poore, by Death and Lyfe.

On a Ledge, near the Foot of the Monument, is this Inscription,
JOHANNES LOVELACE, Armiger, mortem, obiit 25 Augusti,
1558. et Uxor ejus, obiit 12^o. Novembris, An^o. 1579.

In English thus.

John Lovelace, Esq; died Aug. 25, 1558, his Wife Nov.
12, 1579.

On the right Side of the Monument is the Statue of a Man kneeling, habited in the Fashion of his Times, with this Inscription over him.

RICHARD LOVELACE, Son of JOHN LOVELACE, Esq; who lived vertuously, and departed this Lyfe the 12th Day of March, An. Dni. 1601.

On the left Side is another Statue in Armour, likewise kneeling; over his Head is this Inscription.

Sir RICHARD LOVELACE, Knighted in the Wars, Son of RICHARD LOVELACE, Esq; lived worthily, and departed this Lyfe Anno Dni.

Upon a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church, is the Figure of a Man in Armour, under whose Head lyes this Crest on a Wreath a Hound's Head coop'd coler'd, and under his Feet these following Verses.

*Percelebrem Doyly, tenet hic locus ecce Joannem,
Cheu quem pestis hinc inopina tulit.*

*Dum sibi vita comes fuit hic preclatus et annis
Sanguineque et virtus claruit ampla vico.*

*Tecum igitur prece Christe Jhesu fac vivat in evum,
Armiger iste sibi celica dona petens.*

Obiit iiii Idus Februarii, An. Dni. 1492.

In *English* thus.

Beneath this Place the much-fam'd Doyly's laid,
Whom Death precipitately hence convey'd.
His pious Life with length of Years was crown'd,
Himself for Birth and Piety renown'd.
With thee, O Christ, eternal may he live,
And what he earnest sought, thy heav'nly Gifts receive.

He died Feb. 10, A. D. 1492.

R E M E N H A M.

Lord of this Manor Mr. ——— *Whitlocke*, Son of the late Sir *William Whitlocke*, by a late Purchase from the Family of the Lord *Lovelace*. Patrons *Jesus College* in *Oxford*. The present Rector the Reverend Mr. *Gunnis*.

In the North Window of the Church, *Bendy* of 10, Or, and Az.

In the Chancel, in an Arch of the North Wall, upon Brass Plates fixed in a plain Stone, is the Pourtraiture of a Man in Armour; under him this Inscription..

Here lyeth the Bodye of Thomas Maryet, of Remneham, in the Countie of Berks, Esquire, who dyed the 22 of December, Anno Dni. 1591.

Over him these Arms, *Barry* of 6, (Or, and Sa.) in chief a *Mullet*.

The Crest a *Talbot*, Sa. standing upon a bundle of Cord lapped up and coloured, Or.

On a Brass Plate, upon a flat Grave-stone, is the Pourtraiture of an old Man in a Gown, and this Inscription.

In

*In obitum Viri, clarissimi Johannis Newmai, hujus Ecclesiae
quondam Pastoris.*

*Qui populum vera pavit pietate sepultus
Hic jacet, et cineres urnula parva tenet.
Corpus humo clausum est, animam Deus ipse recepit,
Fœlicem æternis vivere cœlicolis.*

Obiit, An. Dni. 1622. Mensis Junii 24. An. Ætat. suæ 60.

In English thus.

On the Death of the very celebrated Mr. John Newman,
sometime Pastor of this Church.

Here lies within a narrow Urn enterr'd,
Who fed his Flock with the Soul-saving Word.
To Earth his Body's gone, to God his Spirit.
Eternal Bliss with Angels to inherit.

Engraved upon another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Under the adjacent Tomb is interred the Body of Mrs. Susan
Marlow, Relict of Mr. Clement Marlow, and Daughter of
Mr. John Newman, late Rector of this Parish. She departed
this Life the 20th Day of Aprill, 1676. in hope of a joyful
Resurrection.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic in Domino obdormivit, Gulielmus Owen, humillimus E-
vangelii Christi Minister, qui Die 16 Mensis 4ti. An. Dni.
1660. Ætatis suæ 48. obdormivit. Nec non Gulielmus, filius.
ejus trium Mensium infantulus, qui obiit 10 Die 7mi Men-
sis, Anno 1654. denatus est.*

*Languescit dum tabe parens, puer occupat urnam,
Aptante e cunis morte feretra suis.
Insequitur natum pater, et miscentur in urna.
Pulveribus cineres, ossibus ossa simul.
Spe, Dominei redux quoad ipse resurgere Christus,
Fusserit inque adytis conglomerare suis.*

In English thus.

Here sleepeth in the Lord William Owen, an humble Mini-
nister of the Gospel of Christ, who departed June 16, 1660,
aged 48. As also William his Son, an Infant of three Months
Age, who died Sept. 10, 1654.

While raging Pests consume the aged Sire,
The vital Lamp just trembling to expire ;
The Infant first lies stretch'd by Death's cold Hands,
His Bier the Cradle, Shroud the swadling Bands.
Sire succeeds Son, and mixes in one Tomb,
In hopes to rise at the last general Doom.

On an Atchievement in the Chancel, Or, 4 Bends, G. a Mullet Sa.
dif.

diff. on a chief *Party per Fesse*, Ar. and Erm. 3 *Fleur de lis*, in chief, Sa. empaling *Party per Chevron*, engrailed Ar. and G. 3 *Talbots Heads* erased, counterchanged.

The Crest a *Stag's Head*, G. armed, Or, on a Color, Ar. 3 *Fleur de Lis*, Sa.

On a Lozenge, Az. 3 *Demy Lions* coupé, Ar. a *Bezant* in the Center. (I believe the Field should be G. and then it is *Bennet's Coat*.)

In the Body of the Church, at the bottom of the North Window, is this painted on the Glafs.

Magister Willielmus Pastod, Rector Ecclesiae me fecit.

In *English* thus.

Mr. *William Pastod*, Rector of this Church, caus'd me to be erected.

At the End End of the Chancel, in the Church-yard, is this following Inscription engraved on a Stone.

Hic jacent Vir pius et doctus ADRIAN CLUTTERBOOKE, Gen. Aetatis suae 59. Necnon charissima conjux sur ELIZABETHA, filia charissimi Viri ROLANDI BERESFORD, Armigeri, una cum pignore RICARDO, SARA, ELIZABETH MARGARETA, qui peste omnes cor pie et placide in Dom. obdormiverunt, Mense Augusto, 1625.

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth the pious and learned Gent. Mr. *Adrian Clutterbooke*, aged 59; as doth also his loved Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Rowland Beresford*, Esq; a Gentleman of great Esteem; with his Children *Richard, Sarah, Elizabeth* *Margaret*, who were all seiz'd with the Plague piously and peaceably slept in the Lord, Aug. 1625.

Memoriae suae.

*Here sleepes their blessed Bodies in one Bed,
Whose Soules by Angels right to Heaven are fled,
All in ten Daies, for why should they stay here?
Where brutish Men, nor God nor Man do love nor feare.*

S H O T T E S B R O O K E,

Called *Sotesbroc* in *Domesday Book*; *Sottesbrooke* in the old *Valor Beneficiorum*, (added to this Work) is a small Village, noted for the Habitation of two great and good good Men, Mr. *Cherry* and Mr. *Dodwell*, who both lived and died here. In it formerly was a College, and a Chantry for one Warden, five Priests or Chaplains, (or if the Revenue would bear it, five more were to be added, but ten never to be exceeded) and two Clerks, founded by Sir *William Trussel*, of *Cubleston*, in *Staffordshire* (not Sir *John*, as Mr. *Asmole*, says a little lower) Kt. in 1387. which was dedicated to St. *John Baptist*, and appropriated by Apostolical Bulls to this Church. It was amply endowed, but reduced very low by Fire, and other Accidents, insomuch, that it was deserted by all but Mr. *John Bradford*, the Warden. Upon this King

Edward

Edward III. gave a Royal Licence to impropriate the Church of *Battlesden*, in this County, to it, which was actually done in 1380. and other Benefactions were added to this: It continued in a flourishing Condition to the Dissolution, and was valued at 33 *l.* 18 *s.* *Burton, Dugd. &c.*

This Estate, and Manor, on the Demise of Mr. *Cherry*, was sold by his Wife and three Daughters, to Mr. *Vanfittart*, a Merchant of *London*, for Twenty One Thousand Pounds. For a full and ample Character of Mr. *Cherry*, I refer my Reader to the Preface to *Leland's Collections*, published by Mr. *Hearne*, who has in *Pag.* 39, and 40, done Justice to his Friend, and greatest Benefactor, in a very elegant and concise Manner.

This Church is built in the Form of a Cross, probably in Allusion to the Arms of Sir *William Trussel*, the supposed Founder. But I shall not enlarge farther upon what is so well already performed in Mr. *Hearne's* Account of some Antiquities between *Windsor* and *Oxford*, page 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, and 114. but only observe, that on the South Side of the Church-yard, lies an old Stone, raised upon Bricks above the Surface of the Earth, which is said to have been over the Grave of the Architect of the Spire of this Church, in *temp.* Edward III. who, we are told by Tradition of the Inhabitants here, after having laid the last Stone, or fixed the Weather-Cock, called for some Liquor to drink the King's Health, which when he had drank, he accidentally fell down, was dashed in Pieces, and interred under this Stone.

Incumbent of this Church the Reverend Mr. *Lindsey*. Patron Mr. *Vanfittart*.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel is a little raised Monument, on the Top of which lies the Figure, in Alabaster, of a Priest in his Habit, and in the middle this Inscription.

Here lyeth William Throcmorton, Priest, Doctor of Law, late Garden of this Church, which decessy'd the 12th of January, An^o. Domini, 1535. On whois Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

*E Terra in vilem resoluta corpore terram,
Sanctam expecto Dei misericordis opem.
Expecto et nitidum redivive carnis amidum,
Et tandem excelsi regna beata poli.*

In *English* thus.

This earthly House again dissolv'd to Dust,
A far more bright, more glorious Frame, I trust,
Shall cloath my Soul; and by my Saviour's Love,
I hope t'enjoy the blessed Realms above.

Against the North Wall of the North Cross is erected a Stone Monument for Sir *John Trussel*, and *Maud* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *William Butler*, Lord of *Wemme*, who were Founder and Foundress of this Church. He lies wrapped up in Lead, and she in Leather at his Feet. On the Top of the Monument are three Escotcheons cut in the Stone Work, but Arms painted thereon Time hath worn

M m m

out,

out, and of late, the Arms of *Richard Powle*, sometime Register of the Chancery, and of *Anne Chester* his Wife, are painted on the first of these Escotcheons; and on the second the Arms of *Henry Powle*, and *Katherine Herbert* his Wife; under the first, the Year, 1583. under the second, 1628.

On the West Wall of the North Cross is a Monument erected bearing this Inscription.

Hæc tabula sacra est Memoria Ornatissimæ Fæminæ, Dominae ELIZABETHÆ MORGAN, filia GULIELMI MORGAN, e Comitatu Monmouth, Militis; quæ per sex Annos sacro connubii fædere Sociata fuit GULIELMO MORGAN, e Comitatu Brecon, Armigero, et mortalitatis suæ exuvias deposuit 28 Junii, 1638.

*Haud mentiar poeta vanus, rigido
Nec fas erit marmori adulari, hic jacet
Sexus sui speculum, pietatis et
Modestiae exemplar, decus conjugii,
solamen ægri, et pauperis sacra anchora,
quam fecit ortus nobilem, et mores bonam
Ethicis bene imbuta, et Oeconomicis,
gnara domi imperare et parere simul,
Mori non merita, meruisset nisi
Cælum, et sedem, animas quæ manet tam pias.*

In English thus.

Sacred be this Monument to the most accomplish'd Lady, *Elizabeth Morgan*, Daughter of *William Morgan*, of the County of *Monmouth*, Knt. She lived six Years in the Marriage State with *William Morgan* of the County of *Brecon*, Esq; and put off Mortality June 28, 1638.

No Rant the Poet shall rehearse,
No Fiction dress the lying Verse,
Nor Flattery speak the marble Hearse.
Here lies the Mirrour of the Fair,
Virtue and Modesty her Care,
A Pattern to each wedded Pair.
The Hungry she supplied with Food,
In Morals pious, mild, and good,
By Virtue rais'd, and noble Blood.
Nor blush, O Marble to display
Her household Arts in humble Lay,
How skill'd to govern and obey!
Pity such Goodness e'er shou'd dye!
Unless with Saints to quaff on high
Heaven and Immortality.

On the Verge of a fair Marble Grave-stone, in Brass, is the Figure of a Lady in the Habit of her Times, with this Inscription.

*Icy gist Dame Margaret, qui fust le femme Monsr F
Penbrigg, Chevalier priez pur luy a dieu quil de salme eit pitie,
et Mercy. Amen.*

The French thus.

Here lyeth the Lady *Margaret*, who was the Wife of *F. . . Penbrigg*, Knt. pray that God may have Pity and Mercy upon her Soul. *Amen.*

On a Stone, lying in the North Cross, is the following Inscription.
Here lyeth ANNE, first Wife of RICHARD POWEL, Lord of the Manor of Shottesbrooke, she departed this Lyfe 23 of August, 1603.

Upon a fair Marble Stone, adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet RICHARDUS POWLE, Armiger, quondam Registrarius Cancellariæ, qui obiit 8 Augusti, 1628.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *Richard Powle*, Esq; sometime Register of the Chancery.

*Whose Lyfe was short, yet liveth ever,
Gave Death his due, yet dieth never.*

On another fair Marble is the Figure of a Man in Armour, and at his Feet is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD GILL, Esquire, late Sergeant of the Backhouse to King Henry the 7th, and also with King Henry the 8th, and Bailly of the Seaven Hundreds of Cookeham and Bray, in the Forest Division: the which Richard deceased the 7th Day of August, 1511.

At the Feet of the former is a Marble Grave-stone, whereon, on Brass Plates, are the Figures of an old Man in a Gown; on the right Hand is his first Wife, and on his left Hand, those of his second and third, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth buried Thomas Noke, who for his great Age and vertuous Lyfe, was revered of all Men, and commonly called Father Noke, created Esquire by King Henry the Eight. He was of Stature high and comly; and for his Excellency in Artillery made Yeoman of the Crowne of England; which had in his Lyfe three Wives, and by every of them some Fruit and Offspring, and deceased the 21 of Aug. 1567. in the Yeare of his Age 87, leaving behind him Julyan his last Wife, two of his Brethren, one Sister, one only Son, and two Daughters living.

Under this Epitaph are Figures, first of 3 Daughters and one Son; next of 3 Sons and 2 Daughters; and lastly of one Daughter.

On another Plate, near the lower End of the same Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Epitaphium Domine Elizabethæ Hobbix in mortem Thomæ Noke.

*O multum dilectæ senex, pater atque vocatus,
Vel quia grandævus, vel quia probus eras.
Annos vidisti novies decem, atque satelles
Fidus eras Regum, fidus erasque tuis.
Jam fatis functus valeas, sed tu Deus alme
Sic mihi concedas vivere, sicque mori.*

In *English* thus.

An Epitaph by the Lady *Elizabeth Hoby*, on the Death of
Thomas Noke.

Thou good old Man, and venerably Sage,
Whose antient Probity and hoary Age;
Thee justly still a Father and a Friend,
Steady to love, and Faithful to defend;
Accept my last Adieu: Like him may I,
Great Heav'n, thus pious live and peaceful die.

He was Life-Guard-Man to the Crown, and liv'd to the Age of 87.

On a handsome Monument fixed on the Wall is this Inscription, composed by the learned *Robert Friend*, D. D. Prebendary of *Westminster*, Master of the *King's School* there, and Rector of *Witney* in *Oxfordshire*.

Accede Hospes quicunque Literarum Studia vel Humanarum vel Divinarum sapis. Disce marmor hoc quem signet virum, Hic ille sua condi Ossa voluit Cui inter vivos frustra quæsiveris parem
HENRICUS DODWELLUS. *In quo conjuncta erant Cum memoria rerum prope infinita Et Inventionis Facunditas, Et Judicii Acumen, Cum mirifico quodam pudore; Animi Firmitas inconcussa. Cum aliqua in disputando vehementia Candor eximius. Quod, difficillimis in Chronologica nodis, Feliciter expeditis, Novam Antiquæ Historiæ Lucem assiderit; Eam illi laudem ultra omnes Quasi suam et propriam tribuunt, Sed & hanc etiam cum paucis communem habuit, Quod toties in Arena Critica Sine Fastu et Maledicentia certaverit: Omnemque quæqua patet, Eruditionis ambitum Capaci mente comprehenderit; Istius interim Quam aucupari solent Eruditorum Coryphæi, Gloriolæ Contemptor, ad majora scilicet intentus. Primæva in Ecclesiæ Disciplinæ vindex Audire maluit, Quam Republicæ Literariæ Lumen. Vetera itaque Patrum Christianorum Monumenta Indefessus perlustravit; Et quorum scripta animo accurate infixerat Eorum severitatem et Sanctimoniam In vita accuratius expressit. * E Collegio S. S. Trinitatis prope Dubliniam Doctorum suffragiis accersitus, Oxonium migravit, † Ubi Camdeniani Prælectoris munus Multa cum laude, quoad potuit, sustinuit: Inde cum recessisset, In Ædibus Shottesbrochianis amicissimi Viri || Hospitio usus Inter Libros delituit, consenuit, obiit Juris Regii et Episcopalis ad extremum usque spiritum Propugnator Animam, Eruditam, Simplicem, Piam, Deo reddidit, Jun. 7. A. D. 1711. Ætat 60. Conjugi optimo ANNA DODWELLA. M. P.*

In

* See the Review of *Leland's Itinerary* published by Mr. *Thomas Hearne*, M. A. of *Edmund Hall* in *Oxford*, Vol. 9. pag. 192. wherein are mentioned the following desirable Alterations, viz.

* E secessu suo *Aspbeni* doctorum.

† Ubi Prælectoris Camdeniani multa cum laude, quoad salva conscientia licuit, munus sustinuit. Potius legi voluit amicus ejus integerrimus.

|| Mr. CHERRY.

In *English* thus.

Hither approach, whosoever thou art that hast a Taste for divine and human Literature. Know that here is enterr'd in this Place *Henry Dodwell*, whose equal is not to be found. In him were united a vast Memory, a fruitful Invention, and a piercing Judgement; an uncommon Modesty, an unshaken Firmness of Soul, and in his warmest Disputes an extraordinary Candour. He successfully unravell'd the most intricate Points in Chronology, and gave a new Light to antient History: This was his peculiar and uncontested Praise, besides his Skill in the Criticks Art, which he exercised without Arrogance or Rudeness, a Happiness but few shar'd with him; nay his large Capacity of Soul took in the whole Circle of Learning. That little Glory that possesses the narrow Minds of other learned Men, his noble Soul disdain'd, intent upon a far greater. He more aspir'd to the Honour of vindicating the primitive Discipline of the Church, than to the Title of the Light of the learned World. He therefore indefatigably search'd the antient Monuments of the Christian Fathers; and closely copied in his Life their Holiness and strict Virtues, whose Writings he had imprinted on his Mind. From *Trinity-College* near *Dublin* he remov'd to *Oxford*, being elected by the Suffrages the Learned; where he sustain'd the Office of *Camden* Professor of History, and not without great Honour. From thence he retir'd to *Shottesbrooke*, and at the House of his very great Friend *Mr. Cherry* he shut up himself in his Study, and spent the Remainder of his Life among his Books. He was to the last a great Defender of the Royal and Episcopal Rights; and resign'd to his great Creator his Soul, adorn'd with Piety, Integrity and Learning. He died *June 7. A. D. 1711*, aged 70.

This Monument was erected to her dear Husband by *Anne Dodwell*.

On a Grave-stone, in the same Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the learned and pious HENRY DODWELL, M. A. sometime Fellow of Trinity-College near Dublin, Camden Professor of History in Oxon, Born at Dublin, Oct. MDCXLI. died at Shottesbrooke the VII. of June MDCCXI. Anno Ætat. LXX.

In the Church-yard is a plain Black Marble, supported by a Brick Work of two or three Foot high, erected for *Mr. FRANCIS CHERRY*, a Gentleman justly celebrated for his Humility, Sobriety, Piety, Charity, Hospitality, and Integrity; of which, and many other Things, see *Mr. Brokesby's* Character of him in the Life of *Mr. Dodwell*, in 2 Vols in 8vo. *Lond. 1715. pag. 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, and 306.*

HIC JACET PECCATORUM MAXIMUS. OBIIT, ANNO DOM. MDCCXIII. Septemb. 23. Anno Ætatis XLVIII.

WHITE WALTHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, which formerly contained within its Bounds *Shottesbroke*, now separated from it. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Henry Frensham*.

On a large Marble Stone, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this circumscribed.

Vous qui par icy passaz pour l'alme de Gilbert Saddoc la Witha Waltham, priez, vynt jours de pardoun aurez.

The *French* thus.

You who pass by pray for the Soul of *Gilbert Saddoc* of *White Waltham*

On another Marble, lying North and South in the middle of the said Chancel, is the following Epitaph circumscribed.

✠ L de la femme *Gilbert Saddoc*, gist icy Dieu des Almes eit Mercy.

The *French* thus.

L the Wife of *Gilbert Saddoc* lyeth here. God have Mercy upon her Soul.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, under the Figure of a Woman, laid near the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima, Johanne Decons, nuper Uxor^{is} Ricardi Decons, Armigeri, et filie et heredis Thome Beauchamp, Armigeri; que obiit 30 Die Augusti, Anno Dni. M. quingentesimo sexto.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Johanna Decons*, Wife of *Richard Decons*, Esq; and Daughter and Heiress to *Thomas Beauchamp*, Esq; who died Aug. 30, A. D. 1506.

On another Plate, under the Figure of a Woman, is this Inscription, near adjoyning to the former.

Hic jacet Margareta, quondam Uxor Johannis Hille, que obiit 12 Die Mens. Julii, Anno Dni. Mllo CCCCXLV^o. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *Margaret*, Wife of *John Hill*, who dy'd July 12, 1445. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At the Head of this Stone,

Jhesu Mercy.

Also at the Bottom,

Lady helpe.

On the West Wall of a Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, on a White Marble Tablet, is this Inscription.

Gulielmus Neile, Pauli Neile, Equitis Aurati natu max. Filius Richardi Neile, Archiepiscopi Ebor. nepos, Academia, Oxon. Alumnus, Societatis Philosophorum Regiæ Socius, Serenissimo Carolo II. a camera privata; suavitatem morum et temperantiam plusquam Juvenili spectabilis, Geometriæ studiisque Philosophicis totus incubuit, et perspicacissime ingenii varia de-

dit specimina, donec ingentibus captis amicisque lugentibus immatura morte valedixit, præreptus VIII^o. Calend. Octob. A^o. MDCLXX. Piiſſimo filio pater mærens P.

In English thus.

William Neile, eldest Son of Paul Neile, Knt. and Grandson to Richard Neile, Arch-bishop of York. He was educated at the University of Oxford, Fellow of the Royal Society, of the Privy-Chamber to the most serene Highness Charles II. He was conspicuous for an uncommon Sweetness of Manners and Temperance. He wholly devoted himself to Geometry and Philosophy, and gave several Specimens of a very piercing Wit, till at last his great Undertakings and rising Hopes was blasted by early Death, and his Friends left to bewail their unhappy Loss. He died Sept. 24, 1670.

This Monument was erected to his pious Son by the disconsolate Father.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, underneath, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of William Neile, Esq; eldest Sonne of Sir Paule Neile, Kt. and Grand-child to Richard Neile, late Arch-Bishop of Yorke. He was borne at Bishops-Thorpe, in the County of Yorke, the 7th Day of December, 1637. and dyed in this Parish of White Waltham, the 24th Day of August, 1670.

Mr. *Hearne*, in his 120th Page of his Account of some Antiquities between *Windsor* and *Oxford*, added to the 5th Vol of *Leland's Itinerary*, gives a fair Character of this religious and learned Gentleman. A small Distance Southward from this Church, is a Seat called the *Hill House*, which belonged formerly to the Family of *Windsors*, and was called *Waltham Place*, but was mostly rebuilt about 1634. by Mr. *Roger Gardiner*, Gent. and Citizen of *London*. Of the Bounds of this Parish, a fuller Account cannot be given, than has been already printed by the aforesaid Mr. *Hearne*, in pag. 115, 116, and 117. of his aforementioned Journey; which being very rare, and but in few Hands, I shall, begging his Pardon, insert his own Words.

‘ After a good Number of Parishioners have been call’d together
 ‘ by the toling of the *biggest Bell* (which was also the antient Custom
 ‘ of gathering the Parishioners together in all Parts of *England* upon
 ‘ such solemn Occasions) they begin their *Perambulation* in *White Waltham-Street*, at the End of the *Smith's Shop*, where there is a Ditch
 ‘ that is dug between *Shottesbrooke* and *White Waltham*. Being directed by this Ditch they pass on, and taking in Part of a large
 ‘ Field, call’d *Waltham Field*, they enter into a Close commonly
 ‘ known by the Name of *Terresh*, which belong’d formerly to the
 ‘ College of *Shottesbrooke*. Having taking in Part of the said Close,
 ‘ they make a Cross hard by *Terresh Garden*, where were once great
 ‘ Buildings, as appear’d by large Quantities of Ruins and Rubbish
 ‘ (that seem’d to be very antient) when ’twas first plough’d up, which
 ‘ was done within the Memory of Man. Thence they go into a
 ‘ Common Field call’d *Watash*, and take in most part of that from
 ‘ *Shottesbrooke*. Afterwards they go into into another Common Field
 ‘ call’d *Westlowe*, and leaving the greatest part to *Shottesbrooke*, they
 ‘ pass on by the Ditch-side, and take in all the several Closes of Land
 ‘ which belong’d lately to *Richard Grove* of the *Lane*. Then they go
 ‘ into

into a Close belonging to the Farm call'd *Pidgeon Holes*, where there is Room (at least 'tis reported to be) in the Parish of *White Waltham*. After that they take in a Close of about 20 Acres on the other Side of the *Lane*, where some Years ago there were Houses, and is known by the Name of *Eyllbudds*. Then passing up the *Lane* to a Cross (in the Ground) between *Hurley* and *White Waltham*, they go on thence through several Grounds between *Hurley* and *White Waltham*, and take in a small Village call'd *Little Wick*, where they cut a Cross on one side of a large *Beech Tree*, on the other side of which Tree the Parishioners of *Hurley* cut another Cross. Thence they go through an old *Chalk Pit* to another *Beech Tree*, where they likewise make a Cross close by the High Road that leads to *Reading*. Then they go along by the High Way side, taking in part of it, to *Woolley-Green*, where they make a Cross (in the Ground) between *Bisham*, *Cookham*, and *White Waltham*. Thence they go, turning to the Right Hand, to a Chalk Pit, by which they make another Cross (in the Ground) between *Cookham*, *Bray*, and *White Waltham*, and so they pass through an Entry belonging to an antient House call'd the *White House*, which now belongs to *Richard Bassett*, and some Years ago was part of the Possessions of the old Family of the *Westcotts*. Leaving one End of the said House to *Bray*, after they have taken a Refreshment here, (as the Parishioners of *Bray* likewise use to do) they go thence along by the Ditch side through several Grounds between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, till they come to the *Lane House*, where they take another Refreshment. Then they pass on to a Close belonging to *Lantons Farm*. At this Farm they stop and take another Refreshment, and so going thwart *Low Brooke Lane* they enter one of *Heywood* Grounds call'd *Walnut Tree Plot*. Being enter'd that Close they pass on Southwards all along the Grounds belonging to *Heywood*, till they come to the Mote by *Heywood House*, at which House they put in and use to have a noble Treat. Then going through the other Grounds belonging to the said House between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, they pass into a Wood or Coppice call'd *White Paddock*, and so kept on Southward near *Payley-street*, where at a House call'd *Triggs* they have a Refreshment. Then they return and keep on Southward till they come into the Common High-way leading to *Windsor*, and there upon an Elm Tree they make a Cross between *Bray* and *White Waltham*. Thence they turn Westward down the said High-way till they come to *Shipcott Lane*. Here they steer Southward and pass up the said Lane, leaving *Waltham Hills* on the Left Hand in *Bray* Parish, till they come to a Cross which is cut in the Ground at the said Lanes End, and divides *Bray* from *White Waltham*. Then they turn Eastward, and taking in a small Cottage with an Orchard, they pass on to *Tutchin Lane* End, where they make a Cross on an Elm Tree, which Tree was planted by Sir *Edmund Sawyer*, Kt. about Four-score Years ago, before which Time there stood in the same Place a prodigious great hollow Oak, call'd *Fair Oak*. Then they turn Southward and pass on by *Bray Wood* side till they come near the great Pond, where is a very large Stone (that is fix'd deep in the Ground) call'd *Red Stone*. Leaving this Stone, which is a Bound or Mark between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, they turn Westward, and taking

taking in a small Cottage and Back-side, they carry on their Journey by the Hedge-side 'till they come quite to the Bottom of *Jealous Hill*, where they make a Cross (in the Ground) between *Bray* and *White Waltham*. Then they ascend the said Hill, and passing on it South East, 'till they are got about half way, they make another Cross (in the Ground) between *Warfield* and *White Waltham*. Then they turn Westward by a crooked Gutter side near *Hazel Wood*, and go on 'till they come near *Westlow Mills*. Here they turn Northward, and travel on to the Corner of a Wood, where there formerly stood a Maple Tree. At this Place they make a Cross (in the Ground) between *Binfield* and *White Waltham*. Keeping on Northward by the Ditch-side near *Cockshott Bridge*, they pass through a Wood call'd *Halwicke's Wood*, 'till they come near Brick Bridge. Then they turn Westward, and taking in a small Wood or Coppice, that was taken out of the Common, they pass on 'till they come into *Beenham's Heath*, where they go near an old Ditch, or rather a Bulwark, and do not stop 'till they come near *Beenham's*, where there was formerly a Church, as it appears from the old *Valor Beneficiorum*, tho' it has been destroy'd several Years. Here they make a great Cross in the Ground as a Boundary between them and *Laurence Waltham*. Thence they turn Northward through the midst of a Wood, and coming near *Pundall's Farm*, they turn Eastward into *Smewin's Grounds*, and take a Refreshment at *Smewin's House*, a Place that is moted round, and was formerly (as 'tis reported) one of the Country Houses of Prince *Arthur*, King *Henry* the Seventh's eldest Son. Here without the Gate is a Cross (in the Common) between *White Waltham* and *Shottesbrooke*. Then they turn again, and taking in most part of *Smewin's Grounds*, they carry on their Journey 'till they come into *Shottesbrooke Marsh*, where they end their Perambulation.

Altho' during the Time *Dr. Carswell* was Vicar of *Bray*, the Incroachments upon the Parish of *White Waltham* were more considerable and grievous than they had ever been before, yet the Differences between each Parish upon Account of the true Bounds had been carry'd very high in former Times, particularly in the Reign of King *Edward* the First, when the Matter was strictly examin'd by proper Persons delegated and sworn for that purpose, and the Issue of the Inquiry was recorded, and is now extant amongst other old Evidences in the Tower of *London*. It appears from thence that this Controversy was decided in the Year MCCCXL. being the 14th Year of that King's Reign; and that one Cause of the Inquiry was the King's Sequestration of some Tithes that belong'd to the Parish of *Bray*. One of the Persons impanell'd upon the Jury was *Edmund de Littlefeld*, which perhaps should be *Edmund de Littlefield*, fend for field been often us'd in old Records. There is a Place call'd *Littlefield*, a Green in which are some Houses, situated near a Mile Southwards from the Church of *White Waltham*, from which 'tis not unlikely the Family might be denominated. The Jury gave in Evidence, That the Parish of *Bray* began at a Place call'd *Bodelespole*, which is the same that is now nam'd *Ruddlespole*. From thence it extended it self to the House of *Walter de la Hawe*, in the Parish of *Windsor*, and from thence to a Place call'd in the Instrument by

the Name of *Elyster*, which was the farthest Limit Southward.
 From thence it stretched it self to *Hethrewe*, which was the Bound
 Westward. Then it went to a Place (near *Bradenbrugg*) where in
 old Time stood a certain Oak. This was one of the Limits or
 Bounds, and on it they us'd to cut a Crofs. Thence it extended it-
 self to *Crukesfend*, one of the King's *Vacheryes*; from *Crukesfend* to
Fayrhok, from *Fayrhok* to *Wolvelye*, and from *Wolvelye* to *Maydenhyth*,
 or *Maidenhead*. In this Paper there is nothing that relates to the
 Bounds of *White Waltham* but *Crukesfend*, *Fayrhok* and *Wolvelye*.
 The first I take to be the same House where Mr. *Hercy* now dwel-
 leth at *Hawthorne*, some distance Southward from *Red Stone Pond*;
 in confirmation of which Opinion Mr. *Hercy* told a certain Friend of
 mine, that it was formerly, as appear'd by his Writings, one of the
 King's *Dairy Houses*. From this old Inquisition there is some room
 to conjecture that the Parishioners of *White Waltham* ought to go in
 their Perambulations as far as this House, and perhaps they had for-
 merly a *Refreshment* at it. *Fayrhok* is nothing but the great Oak I
 have mention'd in the former Section; and *Wolvelye* is what we now
 call *Wooley*. The Saxons call'd this last Place *Pulverleag*, i. e. *A*
Place of Wolves. 'Tis not at all improbable that 'twas formerly
 much infested with Wolves, especially if it be consider'd that the
 Woods were here, as well as in all those *Chiltern* Parts, far thicker
 and larger than they are at present, and were a Refuge for Robbers
 (as well as for wild Beasts;) which was the Reason that the Manor
 of *Flamstede* was given by *Leofftan*, Abbot of *St. Albans*, to a cer-
 tain Soldier of great Valour and Courage call'd *Thurnoth*, with this
 Condition, That he should in lieu of it take effectual Methods to
 have most of the Woods cut down, and the Robbers dispers'd, which
 accordingly he carefully and punctually perform'd. This is related
 in the Appendix to Dr. *Watt's* Accurate Edition of *Matthew Paris*;
 but I do not remember to have met with it in any other publish'd
 Author. Now as *Crukesfend* was a Bound to *Bray*, so 'tis likely that
 it derived its Name from the large Crofs that was here cut formerly
 to distinguish and mark out the Limits of the Parish. Of late Years
 the Parishioners have strangely intruded upon *White Waltham* in the
 Common, and have taken in a great Part of *Heywood* Lordship,
 quite contrary to the Determination in the Paper I have produc'd,
 and altogether against Custom. I remember that some Years ago I
 had the Curiosity to walk round the Parish of *White Waltham* my self
 in one of the Yearly Circuits, at which time I could not but take
 particular Notice of the Insolence of the Parishioners of *Bray* in
 transgressing their Bounds, when they came to *Crukesfend*. Dr.
Carfwell headed and directed them, and they pass'd in great Triumph
 through the Common, taking in all *Red Stone Pond*, and conside-
 rably farther more West; whereas they ought to have left the Pond
 on the West, and to have kept close by the Wood Side. I take the
Red Stone to have been plac'd at that Time when the Controversy
 first began. We meet with some Stones in *England* that were fix'd
 purely to notify the exact Bounds of Counties; and this Stone we are
 speaking of was look'd upon as a more standing, and sure Mark for
 Distinction, than a Crofs on a Tree or in the Ground, and less sub-
 ject to Alteration, and the adjoining Pond taking its Name from it,
 would

‘ would also serve as a Direction to Posterity in settling the Disputes
‘ that might arise upon this Occasion.’

In Pages 149 and 150, you will find in this Vol. some Account of Mr. *John Kendrick*, whose eminent and diffusive Charity may be more justly expressed in his last Will, printed at *London* in 16 4^{to}. and from thence inserted in Mr. *John Stow's Survey of London*, printed in 1633. in *Fol. pag.* 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, &c. viz.

The Last Will and Testament of Mr. John Kendrick, Citizen and Draper of London, who departed this Life the 30 Day of December, Anno 1624.

IN the Name of God, *Amen.* The nine and twentieth of *December*, Anno Domini, 1624. and in the two and twentieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *James*, &c.

I *John Kendrick*, of the City of *London*, Draper, being sick in Body, but of good and perfect Memory (for which I give most humble and hearty Thanks to Almighty God) do make, ordain, and declare this my last Will and Testament, in Manner and Form following: That is to say,

First, and before all Things, I commend, and commit my Soul to Almighty God, my Creator, trusting most assuredly to be saved by the Death, Passion, and only Merits of Jesus Christ, my Saviour and Redeemer.

And I will that my Body be decently interred in Christian Burial, in the Parish Church of *St. Christopher*, where I dwell; as mine Executor, hereafter named, shall order and appoint.

Item, I give and bequeath to Threescore poor Men, to every of them a Gown of broad Cloth, to wear on the Day of my Burial, and Twelve Pence a piece in Money, to pay for their Dinners. The same poor Men to be such as my Executors shall appoint.

Item, I give and bequeath black Gowns and Cloaks, to be worn at my Burial by my Kindred, Friends, and Servants, as my Executor shall think meet, not exceeding the Sum of Six Hundred Pounds in the said Gowns and Cloaks, and the rest of the Charges of my Funeral.

Item, I give and bequeath the Sum of Threescore Pounds, to be bestowed upon a Dinner, to be provided for my Friends, and the Inhabitants of the Parish of *Saint Christopher*, where I now dwell, upon the Day of my Burial, and in such Place as my Executor shall think meet and convenient.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berkshire* (I mean, to the Body Corporate, or Corporation of the said Town of *Reading*, by whatsoever Name or Addition the same is made known) the Sum of Seven Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, upon especial Trust and Confidence, that they shall therewith perform the Uses following: That is to say,

The said Mayor and Burgeses shall buy, and purchase unto them, and their Successors for ever (I say, to the Body Corporate of the said Town of *Reading*, by whatsoever Name or Addition the same is made

made or known) Lands and Hereditaments, of the clear Value of Fifty Pounds by the Year, over and above all Charges and Reprises. Which Sum of Fifty Pounds a Year, my Will and Meaning is, shall be paid by the said Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, unto my Siſter *Anne Newman*, yearly, during her natural Life; and after her deceaſe, the ſame yearly Sum of Fifty Pounds, ſhall be paid by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, to the Overſeers of the Poor of the ſaid Town of *Reading* (for the Time being) yearly for ever; and by them the ſaid Overſeers (for the Time being) ſhall be beſtowed and diſtributed to, and among the poor People of the ſaid Town for ever; to wit, the Moiety thereof every half Year, in ſuch Sums, and to ſuch Perſons, as the ſaid Overſeers (for the Time being) ſhall think meet, according to the Neceſſity and Deſert of the ſame ſeveral Perſons.

Provided always, and my meaning is, that this my yearly Gift ſhall not any way abridge the ſaid Poor of the ordinary Allowances, uſually aſſeſſed, and collected of the wealthier Sort of the Inhabitants of the ſaid Town, towards the Relief of the ſaid poore People, but ſhall be unto them as an Additament, and clear Increase of Relief yearly for ever.

And if this my Gift and Proviſion ſhall happen (which I truſt it ſhall not) to be by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, or by the ſaid Overſeers for the Time being, ordered and diſpoſed contrary to my meaning thus declared; or that my Will and Deſire above expreſſed, touching the beſtowing and diſtribution of the ſaid Sum of Fifty Pounds yearly, be omitted, neglected, or left unperformed by the ſpace of one whole Year, after it is by this my Will appointed to be diſtributed and beſtowed as aforeſaid, then my Will and Meaning is, That the ſaid Sum, and Revenue of Fifty Pounds a Year, ſhall be by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors for the Time being, for ever, paid unto the Treasuſer of *Chriſt's Hoſpital*, and by the Governors of the ſame Hoſpital, employed and beſtowed in the Relief and Education of the poor Children of the ſaid Hoſpital; or elſe, that the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes for the Time being, ſhall by their Deed in Law, convey, and make over the Lands and Hereditaments of the ſaid yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, unto the Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, and their Succeſſors for ever, unto the Uſe of the ſaid Hoſpital, to be employed as aforeſaid.

Provided always, that the ſaid Fifty Pounds a Year, be yearly paid unto my ſaid Siſter *Anne Newman*, during her natural Life; and after her deceaſe, to the charitable Uſes aforeſaid.

Moreover, my Will and Meaning is, as alſo my Truſt and Confidence in the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading* is, that with another competent Part of the ſaid Sum of Seven Thouſand Five Hundred Pounds, ſo by me deviſed as aforeſaid, they the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes ſhall buy, and purchaſe unto them and their Succeſſors for ever, a fair Plot of Ground, within the ſaid Town of *Reading*, or the Liberties thereof, and thereupon ſhall erect and build a ſtrong Houſe of Brick, fit and commodious for ſetting the Poor on Work therein, or elſe ſhall buy and purchaſe ſuch an Houſe, being already built, if they can find one already fitting, or that may with a reaſonable Sum be made fit for the ſaid Uſe. The ſame Houſe to have
a fair

a fair Garden adjoyning, and to be from time to time kept in good and sufficient Reparations, by the said Mayor and Burgesſes for the Time being, for ever. Which Houſe and Garden, my Will is, ſhall be uſed and occupied by ſuch as the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes, and their Succeſſors, from time to time, for ever, ſhall appoint and ordain, for the employing and handling of the Stock of Money by me hereby left and deviſed to that purpoſe.

And my Will and Meaning is, that the ſaid Lands and Hereditaments of the yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, and alſo the ſaid Houſe and Garden, being bought and purchaſed as aforeſaid, with parcel of the ſaid Sum of Seven Thouſand Five Hundred Pounds, when the whole Reſidue and Remainder of the ſame Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, ſhall make and be a common Stock, to be employed and beſtowed in Trades of Clothing, either in making of coloured Clothes, or Whites, as the Time ſhall require; and alſo in working of Wooll, Hemp, Flax, Iron, grinding of Brazil Woods, and other Stuffs for dying, or otherwiſe, as to the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes aforeſaid, and their Succeſſors for ever, ſhall ſeem meet and convenient, for the Employment of poor People, and for the Preſervation and Encreaſe of the ſaid common Stock.

And the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes, and their Succeſſors for ever, ſhall have the electing, placing and ordering, as alſo the diſplacing (if cauſe be) of all, and every Perſon and Perſons, to be employed in the handling and husbanding of the common Stock in the Houſe aforeſaid, according to their, the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes good Diſcretion, from time to time for ever.

Wherein yet my deſire is, that they ſhall prefer the Poor of the ſaid Town to the ſaid Work and Employment before others of other Places.

And for the Performance of theſe Premiſes, my Will is, that the Sum of Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, before (for this end) by me bequeathed to the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes, or their Succeſſors, ſhall be paid unto them or their Succeſſors, in Manner and Form following: That is to ſay, Two Thouſand Pounds thereof at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe; other Two Thouſand Pounds thereof at the end of two Years next after the Day of my deceaſe; and the Reſidue of the ſaid whole Sum, being Three Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, at the end of three Years next enſuing, after, and from the Day of my deceaſe.

But if it ſhall happen (as my Truſt is it will not) that the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes, or their Succeſſors, ſhall neglect, omit, or fail to perform the Premiſes, according to my Will and Meaning above declared; or ſhall miſemploy the ſaid Stock, contrary to the true Intent and Meaning of this my Device and Diſpoſition, for the good of the Poor, and their honeſt Employment and Maintenance as aforeſaid: and that ſuch their Neglect ſhall continue at any Time by the ſpace of one whole Year together, then my Will and Meaning is, that my ſaid whole Legacy of Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, and every Part and Parcel thereof, ſhall be thence utterly void, fruſtrate, and of none effect, as to, for, and concerning the ſaid Mayor and Burgesſes and their Succeſſors; and as to, for, and concerning the Uſes thereof before limited and expreſſed. And that the ſaid whole

common Stock shall be by them the said Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors for the Time being, forthwith paid unto the Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, to the Uſe of *Chriſt's* Hoſpital in *London*, according as I have above deviſed and diſpoſed, touching the Revenue of Fifty Pounds a Year for ever, firſt bequeathed to the Uſe and Relief of the poor People of the Town of *Reading*.

As, alſo my Will and Meaning is, that in this Caſe of Non-performance by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, the Houſe and Garden to be purchaſed in *Reading*, as aforeſaid, ſhall be by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, conveyed and made over by their Deed ſufficient in Law, unto the ſaid Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, and their Succeſſors for ever, to the like Uſe of *Chriſt's* Hoſpital in *London*, as aforeſaid.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury* in the County of *Berks* (I mean the Body Corporate of the ſame Town,) the Sum of Four Thouſand Pounds, to buy and purchaſe therewith a commodious Houſe and Garden within the ſame Town, or the Liberties thereof, to ſet the Poor on work; and with the Reſidue of the ſame Sum, to make a common Stock, for the Employment of the Poor in the ſaid Houſe, according to the good Diſcretion of the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes, from time to time for ever, and according to my meaning before declared, in the deviſing of the Sum of Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, to the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading*, to the like Uſe.

But my Will and Meaning is, that if it ſhall happen, (which I truſt will not) that the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, or their Succeſſors, ſhall neglect, or fail to perform my Truſt and Meaning hereby committed unto them, or ſhall miſemploy the ſaid Stock, contrary to my good Intent to the Poor before declared, by the ſpace of one whole Year (at any time) after my ſaid Legacy ſhall be paid unto them, then my Will and Meaning is, that my ſaid whole Legacy of Four Thouſand Pounds, and every Part and Parcel thereof, ſhall thenceforth be utterly void, and of none effect, as to, for, and concerning the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, and their Succeſſors for ever. And that the ſaid whole common Stock be by them the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of *Newbury*, and their Succeſſors for the Time being, forthwith paid over unto the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading* in the ſame County, to be by them and their Succeſſors for ever employed, beſtowed, and uſed in like manner, as I have by this my Will deviſed, and appointed another Stock common for the Poor in the ſame Town of *Reading*, as by my ſaid Deſiſe and Diſpoſition (before herein more at large expreſſed) doth and may appear.

In the like manner alſo my Will and Meaning is, that in caſe of ſuch Non-performance of my Will and Intent, by the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, the Houſe and Garden by them ſo to be purchaſed and built, as aforeſaid, ſhall be by the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, and their Succeſſors, conveyed and made over by their Deed ſufficient in Law, unto the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the ſaid Town of *Reading*,
and

and their Successors for ever, to be by them sold, and converted into Money, and the same Money to be used and employed in their common Stock for the Poor in the said Town of *Reading* aforesaid, in such sort as I have formerly hereby expressed.

As for the Performance of the said Trust and Uses, by the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeesses of the Town of *Newbury* aforesaid, my Will and Meaning is, that the said Sum of Four Thousand Pounds so to them bequeathed and devised as aforesaid, shall be paid unto them, or their Successors, in manner as followeth; that is to say, One Thousand Pounds thereof at the end of one Year, next ensuing after the Day of my decease; one other Thousand Pounds thereof at the end of two Years from and after my said decease; and the Residue (being two Thousand Pounds) shall be paid them at the end of three Years next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Company of Drapers of the City of *London* (of which Company I am free) the Sum of Two Thousand and Four Hundred Pounds, to purchase Lands and Hereditaments, to the clear yearly Value of One Hundred Pounds for ever, over and above all Charges and Reprises; and with the same to perform these good Uses hereafter mentioned; that is to say,

The Sum of Twenty Four Pounds thereof yearly for ever, to be bestowed in the Month of *December*, for the releasing of six poor Prisoners out of these Prisons in *London*, to wit, the two *Compters*, *Ludgate*, *Newgate*, and the *Fleet*, by Four Pounds for each Prisoner.

Or if such cannot be found in the said Prisons, or some of them to be released for these Sums, then the same (or the Residue thereof) to be bestowed in like releasing of other Prisoners, out of some of the Prisons near *London*, and out of the Liberties thereof, as to the Wardens of the said Company (for the Time being) shall seem meet.

More, Twenty Pounds yearly for ever, to the Curate of the Parish of *St. Christopher*, wherein I now dwell, to read divine Service in the said Parish Church at Six a Clock in the Morning every Day of the Week for ever. In like manner as is now said in the Chapel, at the great North Gate of *Saint Paul's Church* in *London*.

More, to the Clerk and Sexton of the said Parish of *Saint Christopher*, to each of them Fifty Shillings yearly for ever, to do their several Attendance and Assistance at the Time of Divine Service every Morning.

More, to the Church-Wardens of the same Parish of *Saint Christopher*, five Pounds yearly for ever, for the maintenance of Lights in the Winter Time.

More, Three Pounds yearly for ever, to the Poor of the said Parish of *Saint Christopher*.

More, to the poor Prisoners in *London* Ten Pounds yearly for ever; namely, to the Prisoners of the *Compters* in the *Poultry* and *Woodstreet*, and in *Newgate*; to each of these Prisons Forty Shillings yearly for ever.

To the poor Prisoners in *Ludgate* and in the *Fleet*; to each House, Thirty Shillings for ever.

And to the poor Prisoners in *Bethlem*, or *Bedlem*, Twenty Shillings yearly.

More,

More, to the Clerk of the Company of the Drapers, for the Time being, for his Pains herein, Forty Shillings for ever.

More, to the Beadle of the said Company, Thirty Shillings for ever.

More, to the Beadle of the Yeomanry of the same Company, Ten Shillings for ever.

More, Five and Twenty Pounds yearly, for ever, to be distributed by the said Wardens, among poor and religious Men and Women in the City of *London*, to some more, and to some less, as the said Wardens shall find their Necessity and Desert to be: Wherein my desire is, that poor Cloth-workers, and their Widows, shall be first preferred; and next, the Poor of the Drapers Company. The Residue of the said Sum of one Hundred Pounds a Year, being Four Pounds yearly for ever, I intreat the Four Wardens of the said Company to accept for their Pains, to be equally divided between them, by Twenty Shillings to each of them, for the Time being for ever.

And if the said Company of Drapers do either of Purpose, or Negligence omit, and not perform the Premises, but shall leave the same unperformed one whole Year, after they shall have received this my Legacy of Two Thousand and Four Hundred Pounds (which I will shall be paid them at the end of one Year next after my decease) then my Will and Mind is, That the Governours of *Christ's Hospital* in *London*, shall recover the whole Two Thousand and Four Hundred Pounds, before specified, or the Lands and the Hereditaments that the said Company shall have bought with the same Money, and keep Twenty Pounds yearly for ever of the same Rent, for the Maintenance of the poor Children in the said Hospital, as if the same had been first given to them; and the Draper's Company to have nothing to do with it, or the Rest of the said Hundred Pounds yearly for ever.

And that in this Case, the yearly Payment of Eight Pounds unto the Clerk, Beadles and Wardens of the said Company, as also Twelve Pounds, parcel of the said Five and Twenty Pounds a Year before devised, to be paid and distributed by the said Company, among poor and religious Men and Women in the City of *London*, utterly, and for ever to cease.

But this Twenty Pounds a Year, being so converted (as aforesaid) to the Use of the Hospital, the Residue of the said yearly Rent of One Hundred Pounds a Year, I will that the Governours of the said Hospital shall pay and distribute yearly for ever, in manner and form as the said Company of Drapers should have done.

Item, I give and bequeath to the said Company of Drapers, One Hundred Pounds, to be paid within a Year after my decease; and by the Wardens of the said Company to be bestowed in Plate, such as they shall think good, for the use of their Common Hall in *London*, at their Meetings and Dinners there.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Poor of *Christ's Hospital* in *London*, Five Hundred Pounds, to be by the Governours thereof bestowed in Lands and Hereditaments, for, and towards the yearly Maintenance of the Children of the said Hospital for ever. This Sum to be paid to the said Governours, or the Treasurer of the said Hospital, so soon

as they shall have found out a fit Purchase to bestow it, and agreed on the Price of the same.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the curing the Sick, Sore, and Diseased Persons in Saint *Bartholomew's* Hospital in *London*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the curing of Sick, Sore, and Diseased Persons in Saint *Thomas's* Hospital in *Southwark*, near *London*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the repairing of the Parish Church of Saint *Christopher*, where I now dwell, the Sum of Forty Pounds, to be paid to the Church-Wardens of the Parish, within one Year after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the repairing of the Cathedral Church of Saint *Paul's* in *London*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds to be paid to the Chamberlain of *London*, at such Time as that Work of repairing the same Church shall be ready to proceed with effect, and to be disposed by the Direction and Appointment of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the said City.

Item, I give and bequeath to be given at the Marriages of poor Maids within the City of *London*, Two Hundred Pounds, to be distributed by Forty Shillings a piece upon the Days of their Marriage, to such as have served one Master or Mistress by the space of five Years together.

Item, I give and bequeath to be given and distributed to poor Maids in the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, and at their several Marriages, by Forty Shillings a piece, at the Discretion of the Mayor and Burgeses of that Town, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds; provided, none enjoy the Benefit thereof, but such as have served Master, Mistress, or Dame, by the space of seven Years together. This Hundred Pounds to be paid to the said Mayor and Burgeses (for the Use aforesaid) within one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury* in *Berkshire*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be by them bestowed and distributed to Twenty Five Maids Marriages, on their several Days of their Weddings in the same Town. None to enjoy this Gift, but such as have well and honestly served with one Master, Mistress, or Dame, by the space of Seven Years at the least. And this Fifty Pounds to be paid to the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses, within one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the setting on Work of Forty idle Vagrant Boys, such as go up and down the Streets in the City of *London*, begging and pilfering, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid to the Treasurer for the Time being, being of the House of Correction called *Bridewell*, in *London*, in Manner and Form following, that is to say, When any such Boy is taken up by my Executor, or his Assigns, in any Place within the Liberties of this City of *London*, and by the Treasurer of the same House of Correction, and Governours there for the Time being, placed and bound Apprentice, for the Term of Seven Years at the least, with a Master, or Art-Masters, as Glovers, Pinners, Shoemakers, or any other Occupation or Art, which they shall be thought most fit for, to learn in the

said House, whereby (in Time) they may prove good Members and live like honest Men in the Common-wealth. I say, with every one of these Boys shall be paid to the Treasurer and Governours for the Time being, the Sum of Five Pounds, until the said Sum of Two Hundred Pounds be fully paid for that Use.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the finishing of the Pinacles of the Steeple of the Parish of Saint *Mary's* in *Reading*, in *Berkshire*, Fifty Pounds, to be paid to the Church-Wardens of the same Parish, within one Month after the same Pinacles shall be finished.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading*, aforesaid, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be first lent to these Parties, and in the Sums hereafter named, for Seven Years, Gratis; That is, to *James Winche*, Two Hundred Pounds; and to *Walter Rye*, *Richard Stampe*, and *William Blacknall*, Clothiers, One Hundred Pounds a piece; each of them giving Bond with Two sufficient Sureties, for Repayment thereof to the said Mayor and Burgeses at the end of the said Seven Years. And afterwards, the same Five Hundred Pounds shall be lent to Ten several honest, industrious poor Clothiers, Freemen of the same Town, by Fifty Pounds a piece, Gratis, for Three Years, upon like good Security: And no Man to have the Use of this Money twice. But if there shall not be Clothiers enough found in the said Town, to enjoy this Loan in manner aforesaid, that then the said Money shall be lent also unto other Tradesmen, Free of the said Town, by the Sums and Terms of Years last before appointed; to such as set most poor People to work, according to the Discretion of the said Mayor and Burgeses. And this said Sum of Five Hundred Pounds shall be paid to the said Mayor and Burgeses (to the Use aforesaid) at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be lent first for the Term of Seven Years, Gratis, unto these several Clothiers here named; that is to say, To *Thomas Newman* One Hundred Pounds; to *Richard Avery* One Hundred Pounds; to *Martin Broaker* Fifty Pounds; to *William Goodwin* the Elder, Fifty Pounds; to *Timothy Avery* Fifty Pounds; to *Robert Bacon* Fifty Pounds; and to *Griffin Forster* Fifty Pounds. Every of the said several Parties entering into Bond, with Two sufficient Sureties for Repayment of the said Sums to the said Mayor and Aldermen, and Burgeses, at the end of Seven Years. And afterwards, the same Five Hundred Pounds shall be lent to Ten several honest, industrious poor Clothiers, Free of the said Town of *Newbury*, by Fifty Pounds a piece, Gratis, for Three Years; and after that, in like manner, from Three Years to Three Years for ever; and no Man to have the same Money twice. But if there shall not be Clothiers enough found in the same Town of *Newbury*, to enjoy this Loan in manner as aforesaid, then the same Money shall be lent also unto other Tradesmen, free of the same Town, by the Sums and Terms of Years last before appointed, to such as set most poor People on work, according to the Discretion of the said Mayor, Aldermen and Burgeses, to whom this said Five Hundred Pounds shall be paid, to the Use aforesaid, at the end of One Year after my decease.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to the Governour, Assistants, and Fellowship of Merchant-Adventurers of *England*, the Sum of Nine Hundred Pounds, to be lent by Three Hundred Pounds in a Parcel, for Three Years, Gratis, unto three honest, industrious, and frugal young Men, free of that Company, none of them being Partners with each other, and every of them giving Bond with two sufficient Sureties, to be tryed and allowed by ballotting, and not otherwise, for Repayment of the same Money to the said Company. And so the same Money to be lent out by the said Company in this manner, from Three Years to Three Years for ever.

And my Will and Desire is, that these my five present Servants, shall be (upon Security as aforesaid) first preferred to the enjoying of this Loan; to wit, *William Powle*, *Thomas Newman*, and *Simon Gundy*, the first Three Years, and *Andrew Kendrick* and *Christopher Pack*, the next two Parcels that shall come in, and be received in, after they shall be Freemen of that Company. And for Performance hereof, the said Nine Hundred Pounds shall be paid unto the Treasurer of the said Company in *London*, for the Time being, at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Brother *William Kendrick*, of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, Clothier, and to his Children now born and living, the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds; whereof one third Part for himself, and the other two Parts for his said Children, the same two third Parts of the said Sum of Two Thousand Pounds, to be equally divided to and amongst his said Children, share and share like.

And my Will is, that the said Two Thousand Pounds be paid to my said Brother, at the end of Three Years next after my decease; and that he shall pay his said Children their several Shares thereof before limitted; that is to say, to his Son his Share and Part when he cometh to the Age of Twenty Four Years; and to his Daughter her Share and Part when she cometh to the Age of One and Twenty Years, or at the Day of her Marriage, which shall first happen.

And if it fortune either of my said Brother's Children to die or decease, before their respective Legacies aforesaid, shall grow due, as above, that then the Part of such Child so deceasing, shall accrue, and be paid to the Survivor of the said Child, at the Day and Time before appointed.

Item, I give and bequeath to my said Brother *William Kendrick*, my Gold Ring which was my Father's, with the Letters *T. K.* therein engraven, and a Knot between the same Letters.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Sister *Anne Newman*, of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of One Thousand Marks, to be paid unto her at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto the Children of my said Sister *Anne Newman*, the Sum of Two Thousand Marks, to be equally divided amongst them Share and Share like. And the Shares of such as are already married (if they be Daughters) or are Four and Twenty Years of Age, to be paid them at the End of one Year after my decease. And the Shares of the Rest, when they shall be Four and Twenty Years of Age; and to the Daughters, at their Day of Marriage; or when

when they shall come to One and Twenty Years of Age respectively, which of these shall happen to be first.

And if it shall happen any of the said Children of my said Sister to die, before the Age and Time so prefixed for Payment, as aforesaid, (I mean, those that be yet under that Age, and unmarried) then my Will is, That the Share and Part of such as shall so die, shall accrue and be paid unto the Rest of the same Children then surviving, Share and Share like, and at the Days and Times of Payment before appointed, for their own several Shares and Parts.

But my Will and Meaning is, That *Thomas Newman*, Son of my said Sister, shall not have any Part or Share of this said Legacy of Two Thousand Marks, because I give him a large Legacy apart by this my Will; therefore the said Two Thousand Marks is to be divided and shared among the Rest of the Children of my said Sister, as aforesaid.

Item, I do hereby absolutely acquit and forgive my Brother-in-Law, Husband to my Sister, *Anne Newman*, the Sum of One Hundred Marks, which he oweth me by his Bond, due the Second Day of *November, An. Dom. 1623.* being all that he oweth me at the Date of this my Will.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Sister *Alice Viguers*, of *Excester*, in the County of *Devon*, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid her at the end of Two Years next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Children of my said Sister *Alice Viguers*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be equally divided among them Share and Share like. And if any of them (being Sons) be of the Age of Four and Twenty Years; or any of them (being Daughters) be of the Age of One and Twenty Years, or married, then the Share and Parts of such respectively, shall be paid at the end of Two Years next after my decease; and the Shares and Parts of the Rest shall be paid to such as are Sons, at the Age of Four and Twenty Years; and to such as be Daughters, at their Age of One and Twenty Years, or at the Days of their Marriage, which of them shall first happen to come respectively.

But my Will and Meaning is, that *Simon Gandy*, Son of my said Sister *Alice Viguers*, shall not have any Part or Share of this Legacy of One Thousand Pounds, because I give him a large Legacy apart by himself in this my Will. But my Meaning is, That this said Legacy of One Thousand Pounds, so given as aforesaid, shall be equally divided among the Rest of the Children of my said Sister, excluding the said *Simon Gandy* from all Part and Share of the same. And if it shall happen any of the said Children of my said Sister *Alice Viguers*, to die before the Age and Time of Payment appointed, as aforesaid (I mean when they be under that Age, and unmarried) then my Will and Meaning is, that the Share and Part of such as shall so die, shall be paid and accrue unto the Rest of the same Children so surviving, to each of them equally, and Share and Share like, and at the Days and Times of Payment before appointed, for their own several Shares and Parts.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Brother *James Winche*, of *Purley*, in the County of *Berks*, and to his Children, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, whereof one third Part for himself, the other two third Parts

Parts to be divided equally amongst the said Children of my said Brother, share and share like.

And my Will is, that this said Sum of One Thousand Pounds, shall be paid to my said Brother, *James Winch*, at the end of one Year next after my decease, and that he shall pay forthwith unto such of his Children, as (being Sons, and of the Age of Four and Twenty Years, or married) their several Shares and Proportions of the said two third Parts of this Sum of One Thousand Pounds. The Shares and Parts of the rest of his Children he shall retain in his own Hands, until his said Children (being Sons) shall be of the Age of Four and Twenty Years; and being Daughters, shall be of the Age of One and Twenty Years, or be married, and then he shall pay every of them their several Shares and Parts respectively.

And if it shall happen any of the said younger Children to die before the Time of Payment so limited, as aforesaid, then my Will and Meaning, that the Part and Share of such as shall so decease, shall accrue unto the Rest of the said Children of my said Brother that shall then survive, to be equally divided amongst them share and share like, and to be paid at the Days and Times before appointed.

Item, I give and bequeath to Thirty of my poorest Kindred in the Town of *Reading*, in *Berkshire*, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid unto my Brother, *William Kendrick*, within Three Months after my decease, and by him to be distributed, by Ten Pounds in every Parcel, as he in his Discretion shall think good, wherein I pray him to be very careful, to bestow the same where there is most need and best desert.

Item, I give and bequeath to old *Elizabeth Kendrick*, of *Reading*, Daughter to my Father's Brother, *William Kendrick* (as I take it) the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid her within Three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinsman, *Thomas Newman*, now residing at *Delft* in *Holland*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be paid him upon the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord God, 1626. when his Time of Service expireth, provided that he remain with my Partner, Mr. *Laurence Halstead*, and serve him his said full Time.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinsman, and late Servant, *Simon Gandy*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be paid him within One Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Arthur Aynscombe*, Merchant, now residing at *Antwerp*, who hath a Share with me in Trade, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid within two Years after my decease, provided that he go forward in Trade with Mr. *Laurence Halstead* (if he the said Master *Halstead* shall desire it) unto the end of our Contract, which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, Anno Dom. 1626.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Barney Reymer*, Merchant, now residing at *Delft*, who hath also a Share with me in Trade, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within two Years next after my decease, provided that he go forward in Trade with Mr. *Laurence Halstead* (if he the said Mr. *Halstead* shall desire it) unto the End of our Contract, which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, Anno Dom. 1626.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *John Quarles*, who was my Master, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within a Year next after my decease. And my earnest Request unto Mr. *Laurence Halstead* is, that unto the End of our Contract of Partnership (which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October, Anno Domini, 1626.*) the same Mr. *Quarles* may have his Diet, Lodging and Washing, in his, the said Mr. *Halstead's* House, free, and without paying any Thing therefore, as he now hath it with me. And my Desire also is, that he may continue to keep the Books of our partable Account until the aforesaid Twenty Fifth Day of *October, 1626.* and be paid his wonted yearly Allowance of Fifty Pounds for the same. And I do hereby freely and absolutely forgive the said Mr. *John Quarles*, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, which he oweth me, payable at Pleasure, being lent him the last of *March, Anno 1616.* and being all that he oweth me at the Date of this my Will.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *George Lowe*, heretofore my Partner, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within one Year next after my decease. And I do hereby absolutely forgive him all that is due unto me for his Lodging, Diet, Firing and Washing, which he hath had of me now six Years together.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Billingsley*, Son of Sir *Henry Billingsley*, Knight, and Alderman of *London*, deceased, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within one Year next after my decease. And I do absolutely forgive him the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, which he oweth me by his Bond, due the Twentieth of *December, Anno Dom. 1625.* and lent him the Twentieth of this present Month for a Year.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Executors of *Thomas Jackson*, of *London*, Merchant, deceased (whom I take to be *Miles Jackson*, the Son of the said *Thomas*) the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid at the End of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Lucas Van Peenen*, of *Middleburgh*, in *Zealand*, Son of *Roger Van Peenen*, of that Town, deceased, the Sum of Fifty Pounds Sterling, to be paid over by Exchange, within two Months after my decease, payable at Usance to *John Mount-Stephen*, now residing in that Town, to be paid over to the said *Lucas Van Peenen*, forthwith after he hath received it, in the full *Flemmish* Sum which the same shall produce.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Jeremias Poets*, of the same Town of *Middleburgh*, in *Zealand*, (if he be the Executor of his Brother, *Hance Poets*, deceased) the Sum of Twenty Pounds Sterling, to be made over by Exchange within two Months after my decease, payable at Usance, to *John Mount-Stephen* aforenamed, and by him forthwith (after his Receipt thereof) to be paid over to the said *Jeremias Poets*, in the full *Flemmish* Sum which the same shall produce.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Powle*, my Covenant Servant, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within six Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Andrew Kendrick*, my Apprentice, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid him when he shall have served seven Years, from the Commencement of the Term of his Indenture.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to the said *Andrew Kendrick*, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds more, in lieu of so much given me with him by his Father *John Kendrick*, to be paid him within three Months next after my decease, upon Acquittance to be given by his said Father therefore.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Christopher Packe*, mine Apprentice, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Mayle*, my Horse-keeper, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid him within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Maid *Dorothy*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid her within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Maid *Margaret*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid her within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *John Hutwith*, my Drawer, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Walter Bird*, my Drawer, Five and Twenty Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the present Men-servants of *John Hutwith*, my Drawer, the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds, whereof Ten Pounds to *Charles*, and the other Fifteen Pounds to be equally divided amongst the Rest, as well Apprentices as Journey-men, to be paid within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my twelve Cloth-workers, that usually row and sheer my Clothes, the Sum of One Hundred and Thirty Pounds, whereof Twenty Pounds to *Owen Dobbins*, and Ten Pounds a piece to the Rest, to be paid within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Bigge*, and *William Salisbury*, that usually press and fold my Cloths, the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds, whereof Fifteen Pounds to *William Bigge*, and Ten Pounds to *William Salisbury*, to be paid them within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Porters at the Water-side, Ten Pounds, to be equally divided among them; and Ten Pounds to my Porters that usually pack in my House, to be paid within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Water-bearer Three Pounds; and to my Walher *Anthony* Five Pounds, to be paid them forthwith after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Beadle*, of *Reading*, Clothier, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, if he be yet living; and if he be dead, then to his Executors, to be paid within three Months next after my decease: And I do hereby also forgive the said *William Beadle* the Ten Pounds he now oweth me.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Executors of *Mark Slye*, of *Reading*,

Reading, Clothier, deceased, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Newman*, of *Newbury*, Clothier, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *John Skinner*, Secretary to the Merchants-Adventurers, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Widow *Harison*, and her Daughter, dwelling in the Alley next to my Dwelling-House, Five Pounds, to be paid within one Month next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *Richard Bennet*, who was heretofore my Partner, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid at the End of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *William Towerfon*, Skinner, Deputy of the Merchant-Adventurers, Five Pounds to make him a Ring. And to Master *Thomas Smith*, Skinner, Five Pounds to make him a Ring, to be paid them forthwith after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Rafe Barnet*, *William Ellets*, and *John Southern*, Officers of the Merchant-Adventurers, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid them forthwith after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid them at the End of one Year next after my decease, therewith to purchase Lands and Hereditaments, to the clear yearly Value of Ten Pounds for ever, to maintain Divine Service to be ſaid in the Pariſh Church of *St. Mary* in that Town, by the Parſon, or his Curate, every Morning of the Week, at fix of the Clock, for ever.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid them at the end of one Year next after my decease, therewith to purchase Lands or Hereditaments, of the clear yearly Value of Ten Pounds for ever, to maintain Divine Service to be ſaid in the Pariſh Church of that Town, by the Parſon, or his Curate, every Morning of the Week, at fix of the Clock, to continue for ever.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinsman *William Bye*, dwelling near the Allum Mines in *Yorkſhire*, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within Three Months after my decease. And I do hereby forgive him the Ten Pounds which he oweth me by his Bond, due long ſince.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Company of Drapers in *London*, the Sum of Forty Pounds, to be beſtowed upon a Dinner for the Livery of that Company, to be at their Hall upon the Day of my burial: This to be paid forthwith after my decease.

And my Will and Meaning is, that in caſe any of the Perſons aforenamed, to whom I have bequeathed Legacies as aforeſaid, and not eſpecially diſpoſed for caſe of their deceaſe, ſhall happen to die before the ſame Legacies grow due unto them, then the Legacy, or Legacies ſo by me given to them as aforeſaid, ſhall be paid unto their
Executors

before the same Legacies grow due unto them, then the Legacy, or Legacies so by me given to them as aforesaid, shall be paid unto their Executors or Administrators, at such Time as I have before severally appointed unto them my Legataries.

And I do make and ordain my loving Friend and Partner, Master *Laurence Halstead*, my sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament; charging him, as he will answer it before Almighty GOD at the last Day of Judgment, that he truly and punctually (in every particular) perform this my said last Will and Testament, as I nothing doubt but he will be careful to do it; hereby giving and bequeathing unto him my said Executor, all the Residue and Remainder of my Estate, my Legacies before bequeathed being first payed and discharged.

In witness of the Premises, I have unto this my last Will and Testament, contained in eighteen several Sheets of Paper, put my Hand and Seal. That is, my Seal once at the Top, and my Name under every several Sheet, the Day and Year first above written.

JOHN KENDRICK.

Sealed, pronounced, and delivered by the said John Kendrick, as his last Will and Testament, in the Presence of us,

*John Skinner,
Andrew Kendrick,
John Singleton.*

In Page 158 of this Volume, some Notice is taken of the Picture of Sir *Thomas White*, an eminent Benefactor to the whole Kingdom, but more particularly to *Reading*, (where he was born) tho' *Fuller*, in his 30th Page of his second Alphabet of his *Worthies of England*, printed at *London*, 1662, *Folio*, makes him to be born at *Rixmansworth*, or *Rixmeresworth*, in *Hertfordshire*; and is followed in this Error by Sir *Henry Chauncy*, in his History and Antiquities of that County, Page 481. But contrary to these two, Mr. *Griffin Higgs*, at first Fellow of *St. John's College*, and afterwards Fellow of *Merton College* in *Oxford*, who wrote *Sir Thomas's Life* (who died February 11th 1566.) has fixed the Place of his Nativity at *Reading*. But the most methodical Account of his extensive Liberality, is best given in Mr. *John Stow's Survey of London*, printed at *London*, 1633. *Folio*, in Page 91, 92, in the following Words, viz.

' *Sir Thomas White*, Lord Mayor of this honourable City, in Anno
' 1554, and a worthy Brother likewise of the Merchant-Taylor's
' Society, being a Lover of Learning, and an earnest Furtherer
' thereof, first purchased the Hall in *Oxenford*, called *Glocester-Hall*,
' for Scholars and Students, to receive there the Benefit of Learning. But his private Thoughts very often soliciting him, that he
' should (in time) meet with a Place where two Elms grew, and
' that there his further Purpose should take Effect. At length he
' found out the Place, where (at his own Cost and Expence) he founded the famous College, called *St. John Baptist's College*, and where
S f f ' these

these two Elms (as I have heard) are yet standing, endowing it with such liberal Gifts, Lands and Revenues, as would require too much Time here to be remembered or set down.

Beside his Provision for Learning in this worthy Place, he erected other Schools; as at *Bristow*, *Reading*, and a College at *Higham* Ferries. More, he gave to the City of *Bristol*, the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds to purchase Land, amounting to the yearly Value of an Hundred and Twenty Pound. The Mayor and Citizens paying therefore yearly an Hundred Pounds, Eight Hundred Pounds must be lent to sixteen poor Clothiers, Fifty Pounds each Man, for the Space of ten Years, sufficient Security being given by them for the same. Afterwards that Eight Hundred Pounds was to pass to other sixteen poor Clothiers; according to the Discretion of them put in trust. Two Hundred Pounds beside was reserved for Provision of Corn, and needful Occasions for the Poor, in the Order and Care of the Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens, &c.

Then according to his Will, which remaineth yet to be seen, out of this bountiful Gift to *Bristol*, these memorable Branches, and Benevolences, were (by himself) devised, and thus ordered, beginning in the Year 1577, and so thence forward they went on according to his own Direction. Then on the Feast of *St. Bartholomew* was brought to the Merchant-Taylor's Hall an Hundred and Four Pounds; the Hundred Pounds to be lent (for ten Years space) to four poor young Men in the City of *York*, Freemen, and Inhabitants, being Clothiers; and the Four Pounds over-plus, to be employed about the Charges and Pains, that no Man (used in the Business) might receive Discontentment. Then in 1578, the like Sum was to be delivered thence to *Canterbury*, and so thence forward, the same Sums (yearly) to the Cities and Towns following orderly.

- To
- 1579 *Reading,*
 - 1580 *The Merchant-Taylors themselves,*
 - 1581 *Gloucester,*
 - 1582 *Worcester,*
 - 1583 *Excester,*
 - 1584 *Salisbury,*
 - 1585 *West-Chester*
 - 1586 *Norwich*
 - 1587 *Southampton,*
 - 1588 *Lincolne,*
 - 1589 *Winchester,*
 - 1590 *Oxenford,*
 - 1591 *Hereford East,*
 - 1592 *Cambridge,*
 - 1593 *Shrewsbury,*
 - 1594 *Linne,*
 - 1595 *Bathe,*
 - 1596 *Derby,*
 - 1597 *Ipswich,*
 - 1598 *Colchester,*
 - 1599 *Newcastle,*

‘ This Sum of One Hundred and Four Pounds, passing thus yearly to the fore-named Places, is delivered still at the Merchant-Taylor’s Hall, and to the good intended Uses of the Giver; and that there might be no breathing while for so just a Steward’s Talent, but to have it still kept in continual Employment for the Poor, the same Order was appointed, to take beginning again (as before) at the City of *York*, and so successively (while the World endureth) to the Towns before-named, in the self same Course as it had the Original, with great Care and Observance in them, to whom it belongeth, that the Dead may not be abused, nor poor Men’s Right injured.

‘ But did he thus shut up his Purse, and say to himself, I have given sufficient? No he did cast his pitying Eye next on the City of *Coventry*, distressed (at that Time) in great and grievous Manner. What his instant Benevolence was, he took it to be but as an Hours Sun-shine after a whole Day of Storm and Tempest, altho’ it might yield some Comfort, were the Season never so short. But to establish a Certainty, that no Dismay or Doubt should ever after be able to remove (even as a worthy Pyramid erected to perpetuity) he gave to the City of *Coventry* 1400 Pounds, therewith to purchase Lands rising to the annual Value of Seventy Pounds. Twelve aged poor Inhabitants of that City were to have (in free Alms) Twenty Four Pounds, each Man Forty Shillings yearly, on the 11th Day of *March*, or within six Days after. Four poor young Men also were to have Forty Pounds lent them in free Loan, Ten Pound each Man, and for nine Years space, upon sufficient Security given. And their Turns being thus served, then four other poor young Men were to have the like Sums, and for like Limitation, and so from nine Years to nine Years for ever.

‘ Afterwards it was ordered (in free Loan) to two poor Men of the same City; and lastly, to one, in which Nature (according to the several Limitations) it doth yet, and doubtless shall for ever continue. Also the same Sum was appointed to one young Man in *Northampton*, for nine Years, in free Loan. Next, to one in the City of *Leicester*. Thirdly, to one in *Nottingham*. Fourthly, to one in *Warwick*, and for the like Time. Then returning again to *Coventry*, for one Year, it repasseth to the said Town again, each after other in like Nature, for ever. And lest his worthy Intent should fail in the Continuance, he enlarged his first Gift to *Coventry* of Fourteen Hundred Pounds, to Two Thousand and Sixty Pounds to be employed, has hath been remembred; Forty Pounds being yearly paid out of it to *St. John Baptist College* in *Oxford*, and Allowances also by himself given in each Place, that Bonds should be made without any Charge to the Receiver.

A full Account of this Charity, and to what ill Uses it had been put, and how perverted, we had Reasons to expect from a Person who was engaged in a History of the Antiquities of the City of *Coventry*, to which he promised to add a Copy of the original Instrument for settling and regulating the Distribution of this most beneficial Charity, but the Work, I believe, incomplete, died with its Author.

B R A Y Hundred.

B R A Y,

IS a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Bray*, of which it is the only Parish; Patron the Bishop of *Oxford*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Browne*. *Cambden* says, the *Bibroci* inhabited these Parts, who submitted themselves to *Julius Caesar*, upon his crossing the *Thames* not far from hence, and this he partly deduces from the Name *Bi-bracte* in *France*, now contracted into *Bray*, and seems to think no Place corresponds so exactly to the Situation of the *Bibroci* as this. I have not indeed heard of any Remains of the *Roman* Antiquity found here, but in all the adjacent Parts they have occurred, so that these Parts might in all Probability be not unknown to the *Romans*.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel, towards the East, is a large Monument, containing the Busto of a Man in a Gown, leaning his Hands on a Scull: By him his Wife, holding a Book in her Hands; and this Inscription under them.

*If what I was thou seekest to know,
These Lynes my Character shall shew,
Those Benefits that God me lent,
With Thanks I tooke, and freely spent;
I scorned what Plainesse could not gett,
And next to Treason hated Debt;
I loved not those that stirr'd up Strife,
True to my Friend, and to my Wife;
The latter here by me I have,
We had one Bed, and have one Grave;
My Honesty was such, that I
When Death came, feared not to dye.*

In the said North Wall is another Monument, in which are the Figures of a Man and his Wife, kneeling at a Desk, engraven on Brasse Plates, with the following Inscription.

*When Oxford gave thee two Degrees in Art,
A Love possessed thee Master of my Heart.
Thy Colledge Fellowship thou left'st for myne,
And nought but Death could sep'rate thee from thyne.
Thirty Five Yeares we lived in wedlock Bands,
Conjoined in our Hearts as well as Hands.
But Death the Bodies of best Friends divides,
And in the Earth's close Womb their Reliques hides;
Yet here they are not lost, but sowne, that they
May rise more Glorious at the Judgment Day.*

Under the South Wall, near the East End of the South Isle, lies a Marble Grave-stone with the following Inscription on it.

MEMORIAE

MEMORIAE SACRUM Viri Honoratissimi Domini THOMÆ STEWKELEY, de Marsh, in Comitatu Somerset, Militis. Qui natus 4^o die Aprilis, Anno Dni. 1569, fidelis, et dilectus, Gratia plenus, et dierum, feliciter expiravit. Ipso Redemptionis nostræ die 12 Aprilis, Anno Dni. 1639. Ætatis suæ 70. Sit Deo Gloria.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of the most illustrious Sir Thomas Stewkeley of Marsh in the County of Somerset, Knt. who was born April 4, A. D. 1569. faithful was he and belov'd, full of Grace and Days, and happy in his End. He died on the Day of our Redemption, April 12, Anno Dni 1639, Aged 70. Glory to God.

On another Grave-stone, on a Brass Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a long Robe, standing on a Cushion, a Cap on his Head, and his Wife by him drest in the Habit of her Times, and this Inscription underneath their Feet.

Hic jacit Willielmus Laken, Miles, nuper unus Justiciariorum de Banco Dni. Regis, filius quondam Ricardi Laken, Militis: qui quidem Willielmus obiit 6 Die Men. Octobris, Anno Dni. 1475. Et Dna. Sybella Uxor ejus, filia et una heredum Johannes Syterwalt, quondam Dni. de Cleaver. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth William Laken, Knt. late Justice of the King's-Bench, Son of Richard Laken, Knt. William died Oct. 6, A. D. 1475. Here lyeth also the Lady Sybella his Wife, the Daughter, and one of the Heiresses of John Syterwalt, late Lord of Cleaver. On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is the Figure of a Man in Armour, between his two Wives, his Feet resting upon a Tree, with this Inscription underneath them.

Hic jacet Thomas Foxley, Armiger, qui obiit secundo Die Novemb. An. Dni. 1436. et Margeria ac Theobalda Uxores ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Here lyeth Thomas Foxley, Esq; who died November 2, A. D. 1436. and Margery and Theobald his Wives. On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Marble Grave-stone, lying near the former, is this Inscription.

I. N. R. I.

Crux Christi ✠ Christiana gloria, sub hoc vexillo Fidei, Catholica, Et Resurrectionis beatæ spe, Ecce Monumentum Dominae Honorabilis vereque nobilis ANNÆ SANDYS de Foxleys, in Parochia Bragæ. Diu hic versata fuit nobiscum, vitæ sancta innocentia, in sacra munificentia, in proximos liberalitate, assiduis in egenos Eleemosynis, Nec uno solum angulo, sed ubique illius præluxit celebritas, Armorum denique et almæ famæ statura, dictis votivis precibus, et in Deum devote fufis, evolavit in requiem æternam Die 21 Januarii, Anno Dni. 1639. Ætatisque suæ 84°.

In English thus.

Jesus of Nazareth King of the Jews.

The Cross of Christ ✠ the Christian Glory, under this Banner of the Catholick Faith, and in hopes of a blessed Resurrection; behold the Monument of the Honourable and truly Noble Lady *Anne Sandys* of *Foxleys* in the Parish of *Bray*. Long was his Stay with us, and for his Innocency and Holiness of Lite, his Munificence and Bounty employ'd in religious Uses; for his Liberality to his Kindred, and Charity to the Poor, his Fame shone not only in one Corner of the World, but every where; add to this his Glory in Arms, his Vows and Prayers, devoutly pour'd to God. He flew to Eternal Rest the 21st Day of *January*, A. D. 1639, Aged 84.

Upon another Marble Grave-stone, lying farther in the South Isle, is a Representation of Sir *John Foxley* lying between his two Wives, and this Inscription under them.

*..... jacet Dnus. Johannes de
Novembris, Anno Domini, Millimo
Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In English thus.

*..... lyeth Lord John of
November, A. D. One Thousand
Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.*

On a Grave-stone in the Middle of the South Isle, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet GULIELMUS SMITHE, Armingier, quondam Sereniss. Regide Elizabethæ, ad Arma, et scutellas serviens, que officia prius habuit ex dono Mariæ Regine, qui postquam digna laude vite sue cursum in fidei servitio Principum transegisset, obiit 28° Die Octobris, Anno Dni. 1594. Etatis autem sue 84°.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *William Smithe*, Esq; who formerly serv'd under Queen *Elizabeth* in two several Offices, which he before enjoy'd by the Bounty of Queen *Mary*. After having run his Course with deserved Honour in the faithful Service of both Princeesses, he died *October 28*, A. D. 1594, Aged 84.

Upon another Grave-stone, in the South-Isle, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of BARTHOLOMEW SMITH, Gent. who dyed the 15th of June, 1638, Aged 78.

Upon a Grave-stone, lying at the Foot of the former, under the Figures of a Man and his Wife in their usual Habits, on Brass, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soules of John Foulcr, and hys Wyfe; which John deceasyd the 24 Day of August, in the Yere of our Lord 1479. On whose Soules Ihesu have Mercy.

Under this are the Figures of his two Daughters.

On another Grave-stone, in the said Isle, is this Inscription.

Here lies buried the Body of Mrs. ELIZABTH PARRY, Wife to HUGH PARRY, of New Windsor, Gentleman, Daughter to JOHN PAGE, Esq; of this Parish. She dyed the 29 of May, in the Yeare 1659.

On the South Side of a great Pillar, erected between the South and middle Ile, is fixed a Brass Plate, bearing the Effiges of a Man and his Wife praying at the Desk, and under them is this Inscription.

Neere unto this Place lyeth buried the Bodies of ARTHUR PAGE, of Walter Okeley, in the Parish of Bray, and County of Berks, Gent. who had to Wife SESSLEY BROWNESSOP, Daughter of WILLIAM BROWNESSOP, Esq; They had Issue one Son, EDWARD PAGE. The said Arthur deceased the 23 Day of Decemb. An^o. 1610. and the said Sessley died the 12th Day of March, An^o. 1598.

On

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone under the Communion Table, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Magister Willielmus
Dyer, quondam Vicarius Ecclesie
de Bray, qui obiit ultimo Die Ja-
nuarij, An^o. Dni. 1440.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.*

In English thus.

Here lyeth Mr. *William Dyer*, sometime Vicar of the Parish of *Bray*, who died the last Day of *January*, A. D. 1440. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Lower on the same Grave-stone, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

*Orate pro anima Dni. Thome atte
Lude, Capellani.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus,
Amen.*

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *Thomas Att-Lude*, Chaplain. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Not far from the Entrance into the Chancel, is a Grave-stone bearing the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH
MOSSE, Widdow of FRANCIS
MOSSE, Citizen and Scrivener
of London, who departed
this Lyfe the 4th of March, in
the 67th Year of her Age,
Anno Domini, 1668.*

On a Grave-stone, lying on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Under this Marble resteth JAMES
HUCKELL, Esq; who was Servant
to Three Princes, Queen Elizabeth,
King James, and King Charles; in
Office Groome, Yeoman, and Seajeant
of the Larder to the said Princes 49
Yeares. He lived in holy Wedlock with
KATHARINE BROWNE, of Sur-
rey 48 Yeares and halfe, with much
Comfort and Happinefs, and died in
the Fiath of Christ, Nov. 13. 1641.
aged 81.*

*Loe, here a Friend enclised, now at rest,
Whose Soule, no doubt, is placed by the best.
His Purse was open both to Rich and Poor,
To Friend and Foe, so likewise was his Doore.
He aym'd at Peace in all his Course of Lyfe,
He hated Difference and avoided Strife,
From whence it may be said he is in Blifs,
Which Christ affords to none but those are His.
He hath a Conquest, being gone before,
Our Combatts are to come, our Sorrowes more.*

*Lastly his Office found his Livery,
sued now, bearing date 1641. Nov. 13.
To whose Memory KATHERINE his
Wife, as a Memoriall of his Affection
To her deceased Husband, imposed this Stone.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, Eastward of the former, is the following Inscription.

*Here under lyeth the Body of JOHN RIXMAN, Gent, who
deceased at his House at Maydenhead, An^o Dni. 1620. and
of his Age 66, for whome, MARY, his only Wife, caused
this Stone to be layd, and erected this Monument in the Wall,
1620.*

This mentioned Monument is set in the North Wall of the Chancel.

Under the East Window of the North Ile is a large Brass Plate fastened in the Wall, whereon is engraved the Figure of *William Norris* in Armour (sometime Usher of the Black Rod to the most noble Order of Garter) over which is his Mantle, having St. George's Arms in an Escutcheon incircled with the Garter thereon. Behind him are Figures of his six Sons; before him kneels his Wife, and behind her six Daughters. Beneath this Plate, in the Wall, is also a Black Marble bearing the following Inscription.

*WILLIAM NORREYS, of Fifeild, in Bray, Esquire, who was
Usher of the Parliament House, and of the Noble Order of the
Garter, a Gentleman Pensioner, Controller of the Workes, of
Windfor-Castle, and Parkes there, and Keeper of Folli-John
Parke, which Offices he had by the Guift of Queene Mary,
and ejoyed them during Lyfe, most faithfully serving his noble
Soveraigne Queene Elizabeth; a Justice of the Peace of Berk-
shire; ever of honest Behaviour and good Reputation, favour-
ing the Verteous, pleasuring many, hurting-none, dyed at his
House of Fyfield, 16 Aprilis, 1591, at the Age of 68 Yeares,
after he had been married 43 Years, and had Issue 6 Sons and
6 Daughters, and is interred by his Ancestors, under the Stone
graven with Armes here before lying.*

*Innocuus vixi, si me post funera ladas,
Caesti Domino facta (sceleste) lues!*

U u u

MARIA

MARIA ex Fortescuorum familia adhuc superstes,
Vidua relicta supra dicti Willielmi
 Norreys, hic Monumentum, suis expensis, optimo suo
Marito defuncto curavit fieri
 9 Augusti, 1592.

In English thus.

*Harmless without offence, my Life I past,
 Who injures me God will avenge at last.*

This Monument was erected at the Expence of his surviving Widow MARY (of the Family of the Fortescues,) to the Memory of her dear deceased Husband, *William Norreys*,
 Aug. 9, 1592.

Directly under the last mentioned Inscription lies a Black Marble bearing this Inscription.

RELICTA NON AMISSA.

Under here lyeth the Body of ANNE CLERKE, late Wife
 HERCULES CLERKE, Esquire, who if God so please,
meaneth to be buried nigh this Stone. She died the 3d Day of
 July, 1641. aged 46. *A little before her Death she used these*
Words, Lord Jesus Christ for thy Mercies sake come quickly,
Lord Jesus come quickly, even so be it.

SIC DONEC.

North of this Stone is a Grey Marble Grave-stone, on which, on a Brass Plate, is the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, and under her Feet is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Ursula Androwes, the Daughter of Richard Androwes of the County of Southampton, Esq; and late Wife of Henry Norres, Gent. which Ursula deceased the 18th Day of June, An. Dni. 1560.
Whose Soule God pardon.

On a small Black Marble Grave-stone, lying near the North Wall, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JUDITH the eldest daughter of RICHARD BARNES, and HANNAH his Wife. She departed this Lyfe the 6 of August, 1651. Aged five Yeares and foure Moneths.

On a lesser Grey Marble Grave-stone, adjoyning to the last, is this Inscription.

MARY BARNES, the Daughter of RICHARD BARNES, of this Parish, Gentleman,
 died the 18th of Decemb. 1650.

Lower in the North Ile lyes a Grave-stone, with the following Inscription on a Brass Plate.

*Anno Dom. 1567, Elizabethæ, Regine
10 Mense Nov. 17º.*

In English thus.

In the Year of our Lord 1567; and the 10th of the Reign of Q.
Elizabeth, Nov. 17.

*Nomine parvus eras, nec nomina sperne Litille:
Ingeni, atque animi pondere magnus eras.
Major eras pietate, tamen nuuc dotibus auctus,
Omnious ethereo maximus orbe sedes.*

*D. THOMÆ LITILLO viro Armigero,
et Pio JO. SAR. posuit.*

In English thus.

By name tho' *Litill*, think thy Name no Stain,
Great was thy Soul, the Standard of the Man,
In Wit and Virtue eminently blest'd;
But now of greater Heav'nly Gifts possess'd.

This Monument was erected to the Memory of Mr. *Thomas Litill*, Esq; a Gentleman of great Piety, by *Jo. Sar.*

On another Plate, lower than the former, is this Inscription.

*Although thou called were but Litill by thy Name,
In Wit thy Mind and Godlyness, full great was in fame;
Yet where thou wast before but greate, through Perteue fewre,
Thou greater now, doest rest in Heaven, for ever to indure.*

On another Brass Plate, fixed on a Stone somewhat Westward of the former, is this Inscription.

Here, under this Marble Stone, lyeth buried the Body of CLEMENT KELKE, Gent. who had to Wife ELIZ. Daughter to Alderman BECHER, he was borne at Bristow, and was a Citizen of London, a Merchant Venterer, and Free of the Haberdashers, being of the Age of 70 Yeares, deceased this 24th of Sept. Anº. Dni. 1593.

In a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, near the West End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of THOMAS LAWRENCE, of Bray, in the County of Berks, who dyed the 28th of October, 1603.

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, in the Body of the Church are the figures of a Man and his Wife, and under them this Inscription.

*Orate pro animabus Roberti Fowler, & Agnetis Uxoris ejus,
ac omnium fidelium defunctorum: qui quidem Robertus, obiit
Die Mensis Anno Dni, Mllo CCCC
Quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.*

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of *Robert Fowler*, and *Agnes* his Wife, and all the Faithful deceased. *Robert* died *Anno Dom. 14* Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Under this Epitaph are the Figures of five Sons and five Daughters.

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*It was assign'd by God above,
Two Brethren which did dearly love,
Both of them at one Time should dye,
And both within one Grave do lye.
ROBERT and RICHARD WINCH they hight,
To Heaven their Soules have made their flight;
What greater Joy can bee than this,
From Earth to Heaven, from Bale to Blis?
To Rich ne Poore they shut no Dore, but open handed still,
Nor envious Rage in all their Age, could ever work his will.
This I dare say, well seated Bray, since first she had her being,
Nurst not too such that such in Lyfe and death agreeing.*

Upon another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Heere lye interred the Bodies of THOMAS CHERRY, of
Maydenhead, in this Parish, who dyed, 14th Sept. 1657.
Anno Ætatis 61°. And of ELLEN his Wife, who died
19th Sept. 1657. Anno Ætatis 59°. They lived together
in Wedlock 35 Yeares, and had 8 Sons and one Daughter, and
one Daughter, and were both interred here in one Grave,
Sept. 20. 1657.*

*Heere lye also the Bodias of WILLIAM CHERRY and
THOMAS CHERRY, Sons of WILLIAM CHERRY,
fourth Son of the said Thomas and Ellen. They were aged
4 Yeares.*

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone, under the Feet of a Man lying between his two Wives, all three habited in the Fashion of their Times, is this Inscription.

Orate

*Orate pro animabus Willielmi Smith, Agentis, & Matilde
Uxorum ejus; quæ quidem Willielmus obiit*

.....
Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of *William Smith*, and *Agnes* and *Maud*
his Wives. He died.....

Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

In the Body of the Church, on another Brass Plate fixed in a Grave-
stone, is the following Inscription.

*Orate pro anima Johannis Bird.
Cujus corpus jacet hic humatum.*

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of *John Bird*,
Whose Corpse lies here interr'd.

M A I D E N H E A D.

Or as some falsely call it, *Maidenbith*, is the only Village, besides
Bray, in the Hundred of that Name.

We are not ignorant that *Hithe* agrees to the Situation of the Place;
but we have that Authority for the other Name, which ought never
to be slighted.

It is of no great Antiquity. The antient Name, according to our *
greatest Antiquary, was *South Alington*, which *Stow* has contracted
into *Sudlington*. But it took its Name from *Maidenhead*, according
to the same Author, from the Head of one of those Eleven Thousand
Virgins, said to have suffered Martyrdom with *St. Ursula*, which
was had here in great Veneration. This is the true Original of the
Name, and this Opinion the World then had of the great Numbers
that accompanied *St. Ursula* in her Death.

But the true Foundation of this Story having been discover'd, we
shall take this Opportunity of acquainting the Reader with it. It will
deserve the more credit, because it comes from a Roman Catholick
Writer, and he too one of the greatest of his † Order. In a very an-
tient MS. Martyrology, older than the general Ignorance of the
Monks, he tells us he met with the following Words: *Ursula* and *Un-
decimilla, Virgins and Martyrs*. This *Undecimillia*, the Name of one
Virgin only, came afterwards through Ignorance to be changed by the
Monks into *Undecim mille*, i. e. *Eleven Thousand*, which by degrees
came generally to prevail.

About two Miles above the Town Northward, there was formerly
a Ferry at a Place called *Badham-End*; so that 'twas not till after a
Bridge was built at *Maidenhead*, and the Road brought that Way,
that the Place began to flourish.

* Leland's Itinerary, Vol. II. p. 3.

† Sirmondus ibi f. cit.
X x x

Leland says, at the West End of the Bridge, in his Time was a great Wharfage of Timber and Fire Wood, which came out of *Berkshire*, out of the Woods of the Forest of *Windsor*, and out of the great Fryth.

This Town was first incorporated by the Name of the Fraternity or Guild of the Brothers and Sisters of *Madenheith*, in the 26th of *Edward III.* and *John Husbands*, Citizen and Blader of *London*, bequeathed 100 *l.* in Money to obtain a certain Revenue, sufficient for a Chanter to one Chapel, which was dedicated to *St. Andrew* the Apostle, and *St. Mary Magdalen*. In consideration of this 100 *l.* the Prior and Convent of *Hurley* obliged themselves to find one Chaplain for the said Chapel.

In the 30th of *Henry VI.* the Patent-Roll, dated *Dec. 20.* recites this Grant, and confirms it with the Addition of several new Privileges. *Tho. Martyngham* was constituted the first Chaplain.

After the Reformation it was incorporated by the Name of *Warden and Burgessees*, and it continued so till the Reign of King *James II.* who granted them a new Charter, and incorporated them by the name of *Mayor and Aldermen*, with Liberty to chuse a High-Steward and a Steward. So that their present Constitution is a High-Steward, a Mayor, a Steward, and ten Aldermen: Out of these last mention'd they chuse two Bridge-masters every Year. The Mayor the Steward, and the Mayor for the Year preceeding, are Justices of the Peace. The Mayor is Clerk of the Market, and Coroner: He is likewise Judge of the Court, which he is obliged to hold once in three Weeks, and oftner, by Adjournment. The Mayor and Aldermen chuse two Serjeants yearly, who bear the Mace. They have a Goal within the Corporation, not only for Debtors, but also to secure such Felons as shall happen to be taken there. The Mayor holds a Session twice a Year, and in Conjunction with the Aldermen, has power of making By-Laws for the good of the Corporation.

They have a very good Market here every *Wednesday*, and three Fairs in the Year; on *Wednesday* in *Whitsun* Week, on *St. Mary Magdalen's Day*, i. e. 22d of *July*, and on that of *St. Thomas* the Apostle.

The Revenue of the Corporation is but small, consisting chiefly of the Toll of the Market, the Toll of the Bridge, and three or four small Tenements.

The Town is situated in two Parishes, part of it in *Bray*, and part in *Cookham*, though they have a Chapel peculiar to the Corporation, founded by Mr. *John Husbands*. The Minister is chosen by the Inhabitants in a Common Hall, called for that purpose. He is not obliged to attend the Bishop's Visitation. His Income is by Subscription, saving 14 Nobles from the Crown, in Consideration of the 100 *l.* above-mentioned, which was paid into the Exchequer at the Dissolution of Monasteries, a good House, Garden and Orchard, a Close called *Little-East-more-Hill*, given him by one Mr. *Townsend*, of *Staple-Inn*, and a small Slip of Meadow, lying in *Foreleys*, given by the Founder Mr. *John Husbands*.

James Smith, Esq; Citizen and Salter of *London* in the Year 1659, erected an Alms-house in that part of the Town which is in *Cookham* Parish and endowed it with 40 *l.* a Year. It consists of eight Houses for eight poor Men and their Wives, so that every House has yearly

5 *l.* and every person a new Gown once in two Years. To this Benefaction of her Husband's, Mrs. *Smith*, his Widow, gave 8 *l.* a Year more to the said Hospital, *i. e.* 1 *l.* to every House to buy them Wood. The *Salter's Company* are the Trustees of this Charity.

Mr. *Smith* left also 5 *l.* 4 *s.* a Year to be distributed in Bread, 2 *s.* every Sunday to the Poor of *Maidenhead*, on *Cookham Side*, and to the Poor of the same Parish at large.

He gave also to the Minister of *Maidenhead*, 1 *l.* a Year for preaching a Sermon on Charity every *New Year's Day*, and as much to the Minister of *Cookham* for preaching another on *Easter Monday*, and administering the Sacrament to the poor Alms-People.

He order'd besides to be paid yearly,

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To the Church-Wardens of <i>Cookham</i> ,	0	05	0
To the Clerk of <i>Cookham</i> ,	0	10	0
To the Chapel-Wardens of <i>Maidenhead</i> ,	0	05	0
And to the Clerk of the same Place,	0	10	0

On a Small Stone over the Alms-House, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*These Alms-Houses were erected, and built at the sole
and proper Cost and Charges of James Smyth, Esquior,
Citizen and Salter of London, in the
Year of our Lord, 1659.*

Mr. *Ralph Pool* gave 10 *l.* a Year, issuing out of his House called *Munkendons*, for the Poor of *Maidenhead*, to be distributed in Bread, 4 *s.* every Sunday.

Mrs. *Pool* settled a Farm of about 14 *l.* a Year to buy Cloth to clothe the Poor of *Maidenhead* yearly, by Trustees chosen within the Corporation.

One *Ring*, a Taylor, gave a Tenement worth about 8 *l.* a Year, to be distributed yearly among such poor House-keepers as receive no Alms within the Corporation.

Mr. *Rixmond* gave a Tenement of 9 *l.* a Year to put out poor Apprentices.

Mrs. *Merriwid* gave 5 *l.* a Year to issue out of her House in *Maidenhead*, to teach five poor Boys to read and write.

Four Pounds a Year was given for the same purpose by Mr. *Abraham Spoor*, and another Sum to put out Apprentices.

The Bridge is maintained by the Corporation, for which they have the Tolls allowed them both over and under the Bridge; to which may be added three Trees given by the Crown yearly out of the Forest of *Windsor*, towards repairing the same.

The Barge-Pier divides the two Counties of *Buckingham* and *Berks*.

About the meddle of the Town stands the small Chapel before-mentioned, wherein is only the following Inscription, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, in the Middle Ile in Capitals.

Here

The HISTORY and

Here lyeth interred the Body John Whitfield, Esq; who dyed the 9th Day of Aprill, in the Yeare of our Lord, 1663. In the 46 Yeare of his Age.

Here lyeth also interred the Body of Mrs. Hannah Whitfield, Widdow and Reli^{ft} of the said John Whitfield, who dyed the 5th Day of July, An. Dom. 1665. An^o Ætat. sue 49.

RIPPLES MORE Hundred.

WINKFIELD,

Is a Vicarage in the Deanery of Reading; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying in the Chancel is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS WINDER, Son of CUTHBERT WINDER, sometye Vicar of this Parish; which Thomas Winder was a Cittizen of the Citty of London; and he hath given several Legacies for ever, as well to the Poore, and to the Vicar and Clearke of this Parish; as also to the Poore and Minister, and Clerke of the Parish of Wokingham, and to the Poore of the Parish of Warfield, who departed this Life the 16 of January, 1651.

On another Marble Grave-stone, laid at the Feet of the former is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of CUTHBERT WINDER, eldest Son of JOHN WINDER, who after a Pilgrimage of 44 Yeares, rendred up his Soule into the Hands of his Redeemer the 8th of July, 1654. leaving behind him 4 Sons, THOMAS, JOHN, CUTHBERT, and BARTHOLOMEW.

At each Corner of the Grave-stone is engraved.

ECCE QUID ERIS.

In English

Observe what you must be.

In the East Wall of the South Ile is on a Brass Plate a Figure of one of the Yeomen of the Guard in his Coat holding his Halbard in his left Hand, and his right giving a Loaf of Bread to two poor Men; beneath which is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS MOUNTAGUE, borne in this Parish, where also he dyed, March 31. 1630.

when

*when he had lived almost 92 Yeares, and had byn a good
part thereof a Yeoman of the Guard, and
a Friend to the Poore.*

CLEWORTH,

Is a small Village, distant about a Mile from *New Windsor*, on the Banks of the River *Thames*, and a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, was called *Clure* in *Domesday Book*. Patrons are *Eaton College*.

In the South Ile is this Inscription engraved about a Grave-stone, in *Saxon Characters*.

*Merci William Mane de Southcas
passants par ici priez pur l'alme a Dieu. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

*Mercy William Mane of Southcas,
You that pass by pray for his Soul. Amen*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.]

*He that lyeth under this Stone,
Shot with a Hundred Men himself alone ;
This is true that I do say,
The Match was shot at Oldfeild at Bray.
I will tell you before you go hence,
That his Name was MARTINE EXPENCE.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, laid on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

*Here lies the Body of THOMAS HAYES, Gent, borne
1613; dyed the 12th, and was buried the 94th of
November, 1663.*

Upon another Grave-stone adjoining, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ALEXANDER HAYES,
Gent. borne 1578. dyed the 9th, and was buried the 14th
of August, 1661.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body of the Vertuous Mrs. LUCIE
ROBSON, Daughter to Sir WILLIAM WRAY, of the
County of Lincolne, Knight and Barronett, and late
Wife to Mr. JOHN ROBSON, Gentleman. She was a
true lover of godly and powerful Ministry, a despiser of
the World, and a high prizer of our Lord Christ. in*

Y y

whose

whose Faith she lived, and dyed in hope of a joyfull Resurrection by him, to whom be Glory for ever. Amen
She died the 28th of May, and was buried the
1st of June, 1657.

In the East Window are the Figures of St. George encountring the Dragon and of St. Andrew holding a Cross Saltier.

On a Courfe Free Stone Grave-Stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

In obitum Alexanderi Hayes, Gen.
9 Novemb. 1665.
Ætatis suæ, Anno 26.

** Heujacet : hic hæres : florenti extinctus : in æve*
Ad summum quicquid venerit ima : petit.
Nil ævi brevitæ : tamen sibi : laudis ademptum
Æthereumque : obiit : munus obire : nequit.
Ore : decens : bonus : Ingenio : facundus : & omni
Dexteritate : vicens religiosus erat.
Indiget : haud urna versu nec marmore virtus
Hinc supereft vivax : marmor et Urna pio.

In English thus.

Here lies an Heir by Death's untimely Blight,
 Thus what has reach'd Perfections utmost Height,
 Drops and decays; and yet his early Tomb
 Has snatch'd no Honours from his youthful Bloom.
 Wit, Beauty, Virtue were in him combin'd,
 Adorn'd alike in Body and in Mind.
 Virtue ne'er wants the Urn and marble Lays.
 The Marble lives to speak the Good Man's praise.

On a Red Marble Grave-stone in Capitals is this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of John Hayes, Gent. third Sonn of
Thomas Hayes, Gent, aged XXII. Years, who departed
this Life the first Day of March,
Anno Dom. 1673.

Under the same Stone lyeth the Body of Thomas Hayes,
aged 10 Days, who departed this Life the 18th Day of
January, Anno Dom. 1672.

In the South Ile, on a Greyish Stone, in Capitals, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Francis Blomer, * Gentleldman,*
who departed this Life the 17 Day of March, Anno Dom.
1672. aged 75 Yeares.

* No other Stops but these are made use of on the Grave-stone.

† Sic. Orig.

*Here also lyeth the Body of Kathein his Wife, deceased
Sept. 25. 1680. aged 77.*

On another course Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Sub hoc Posita sunt Sepulchrales Roberti Mason,
de Agro Salopienfi, Generosi. Exuvia, qui obiit
4 7bris. Anno Dni. 1680. Aetatis suae 56.*

In English thus.

Beneath this Stone are repositied the Remains of Robert Mason, of Salop, Gent. who died Sept. 4. 1680, aged 56.

In the same Ile on a course Free-stone Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

M. S.

*Hic jacet Corpus JOHANNIS CROMPTON, Collegii
Regal. Cantabr. Scholaris, filius, natu max ELIZHBETHA
filia ANDREAE MEALE, de Midhurst, in Comit. Suffex,
M. B. qui de sanitatē corporis parum sollicitus, dum animo
excolendo nimis vacabat tunc consumptus obiit X Die Janu-
arii, 1702. Anno Aetat XX^o.*

In English thus.

M. S.

Here lies the Body of John Crompton, Scholar of King's College, Cambr. eldest Son of John Crompton, M. D. by Eliz. Daughter of Andrew Meale, of Midhurst, in the County of Suffex, M. B. who not so careful of his Health as the Cultivation of his Mind, died of a Consumption, Jan. 10, 1702, aged 20 Years.

On a Tomb, on the South Side of the Coemiteriy, is this Inscription in Capitals.

Here lyeth the Body of James Durand, Gent. who departed this Life the 18th of January, 1661. in the 76 Yeare of his Age.

OLD WINDSOR.

Is a small Village lying near the Bank of the Thames, and a Vicaridge in the Hundred of Ripplemore, and Deanery of Reading, in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor

In this Place is a Seat belonging to the Lord Viscount Weymouth.

In the middle of a fair Marble Slobb, on a raised Tomb, on the North Side of the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and near them the following Verses.

*A faithful Husband, and his loving Wife,
With their obedient Son here buried lye:*

All

The HISTORY and

*All which by their religious Course of Life,
Left good Examples to Posterity.
And though their Bodies now sleepe in the Dust,
Their Soules, in Heaven, live among the Just,*

On another Plate of Brass under the Man's Feet, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interr'd the Body of HUMFREY MICHELL,
Esq; and Surveyor of Queene Elizabeth's Castle of
Windfor, who deceased the 10th of October, An. Dni.
1598. having two Wives, KATHERINE HOBBS, and
FRANCES WALLER, by Katherine, his first Wife, he
had one only Son, viz. FRANCIS; by his second Wife
FRANCES, he had SAMUEL his Son; and four Daugh-
ters, DORCAS ELIZABETH, SUSANNA, and SARA.*

On another Plate, under the Woman's Feet, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body of FRANCES MICHELL, se-
cond Wife of HUMFREY MICHELL, Esquire, and sole
Daughter and Heir to FRANCIS WALLER, Esq; who
deceased the 13th Day of May, An^o. Dni. 1621. and
left behind her three Daughters, DORCAS, ELIZABETH,
and SARA: SUSANNA deceased in her infancy.*

Lower, on the same Stone, is another Figure of a Man in a Cloak, with this Inscription.

*Here also lyeth the buried the Body of SAMUEL MI-
CHELL, Esquire, late Servant to King James, being one
of his Majesties Marshal of the Hall, who married ANNE
the only Daughter of ISAAC RUDSTONE, Esq; and had
by her two Sons, JOHN and HUMFRED. He departed
this Lyfe the 15th of March, An^o. Dni. 1613.*

On a Grave-stone, fixed in the south Wall of the Chancel is this Inscription.

*Sub hoc Depositum EDWARDI NORWOOD, ingenuæ
indolis: Ætatis prope 16 ex hac vita migravit, 26 Dec.
1629. Juxta quem reliquiæ duorum fratrum ROBER-
TI et CAROLI infantium subjacent: Qui omnes, in diem
Resurrectionis simul obdormiunt.*

In English

Underneath lye the Remains of Edward Norwood, of singular Accomplishments. He died, Dec. 26, 1629, of about 16 Years of Age; near him also lye the Bodies of two Infant Brothers, Robert and Charles; who all rest together till the Day of the Resurrection.

On a Marble Grave-stone, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of RICHARD POWNEY, Gent. and ANNE his Wife: The said Richard departed this Life the 12th Day of August, Anno Dni. 1657. and ANNE the 22th of October, 1652.

Upon a Grey Marble Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Captaine RICHARD GRIFFIN, who departed this Life the 29th of July, 1660.

Here also lyeth the Body of Martha, Wife of the said Richard Griffin, who departed this Lyfe the 8th Day of May, 1662. in the 63d Year of her Age.

On another Marble Gravestone, adjoining is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth JOHN WEST, late of Stepney-Heath, in the County of Midd. who dyed the 26 Day of February, 1665. aged 82. and left behind him one Daughter, ELIZABETH, Wife of JOHN POWNEY, Gent. of this Parish.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone lying under the North Window of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here, in expectation of a joyful Resurrection, resteth the Body of Mr. FRANCIS KIBBLEWHITE, who died the 7th Day of December, in the Yeare of our Lord, 1651. He took to Wife ELIZABETH, the Daughter of RICHARD WYAT, Citizen of London.

Near this is another Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, bearing the following Inscription in Capitals.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH, KIBBLEWHITE, Wife of FRANCIS KIBBLEWHITE, Gent. by whom she had four Daughters, viz. ELIZABETH, FRANCES, SIBELL, and MARY. She dyed the 10th of February, Anno Dni. 1647. Ætatis suæ 45.

On the same Stone, in Capitals, on a Copper Plate, is this Inscription.

Here also lyeth the Body of Frances Dottin, Wife of Hen. Dottin, Gent, and Eliz. his Wife. She dyed the 26 of May, An. Dni. 1701. Ætatis suæ LXVI.

On a Grave-Stone, underneath the Altar is the following Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of THOMAS PULTON, Gent. the Son of Mrs. ANNE, and Grandson of Sir THOMAS ADAMS, Knight and Baronet, late Lord Mayor of London, who departed this Life the 7th Day of January, 1672. aged 22 Years and five Months.

Here also lies the Body of the said Mrs. Anne Pulton, who departed this Life the 28th Day of Aprill, Anno Domini, 1706. Aged 77.

On a fair Monument, fixed to the North Wall of the Chancel, in double Columns, is this Inscription.

P. M. S.

Parentum cineres suus hic adauget Virtute et traduce et proprio conspicuus, JOANNES MICHEL, Vir in pessimis temporibus audacter bonus, in quibus nemo amicis amior, propior propinquis, a semet magis remotus, Reliquit superstites Matrem, Uxorem, Fratrem, et Filium Ineffabile suo lucro, damnum suorum Tandem cum reducem CAROLUM vidisset Charus Deo et Hominibus, Ad natale redit solum, Curas et sepulchrum, Annos quot habuit, tot vixit sæculi moribus parum donans, Multum suis. Plene quinquagenarius expiravit Octobris, XXI. Anno Domini, MDCLXI.

In English thus.

Join'd to the Ashes of his Fore-fathers, here lieth *John Michel*, Conspicuous for his own and Parents Virtues; In the worst of Times resolutely good; to his Friends none more a Friend, to his Relatives more near, more remote from himself; he left behind him a Mother, Wife, Brother and Son: His Gain was an unspeakable Loss to his Friends. At the Return of *Charles*, he return'd to his native Earth, dear to God and Man; while he liv'd he may be justly said to live; He gave in little to the Age's Vices, much to his own Vertue.

He died Oct. 21, 1661, Aged about 50 Years.

Here lyeth interr'd ANNE, Daughter, and sole Heiress of ISAACK RUDSTON, of Boughton Mounchelsea, in the County of Kent, Esq; Wife of SAMUEL, and Mother of JOHN and HUMPHREY MICHEL. She was afterwards married to WILLIAM DUKE, of Richmond, in the County of Surrey, Esq; whose Relict she dyed the 24th Day of October, 1669, in the 81st Year of her Age.

On another Column is this.

Here

Here lyeth also interr'd Benet, Daughter and Co-heirefs (with her Sister ELIZABETH afterwards Dame Oxenden) of MATTHEW READ, of Folkeston, in the County of Kent, Esq; and Wife of JOHN MICHEL. She dyed the 12th Day of Octobr. 1683, in the 63d Yeare of her Age leaving Issue JOHN, the only surviving Branch of this Family.

P. M. S.

Hic juxta situs est HUMPHRÆDUS MICHELL,

*Deo servus, }
Regi subditus, } Fidelis
Ecclesiæ filius. }*

Fratrem, quem vivum amore summo Mortuum Pietate et Justicia pari Prosecutus est; Nepotemque et vivens & moriens Filli loco habuit. Calibem vitam agens, Procul Omni ambitu, procul negotiis, Deo & studiis solum vacavit. Cursum pereget. Fidem servavit. Fam, quæ per charitatem operatur. Cujus Hospitium alendis pauperibus, Richmondæ, extructum, Illustre Testimonium. Vitam cum morte commutavit XVI Novembris, Anno Dom. MDCXCVI. Ætatis, LXXXIV. Pietatis & Gratinis Posuit Nepos Unicus ex hac domo superstes, JOHANNES MICHEL.

In English thus.

Near this place lyeth *Humphry Michel*, a faithful Servant to God, Subject to his Prince, and Son to the Church. His Brother, while living, he loved with the greatest Tendernefs, and discharg'd, the like debt of Piety and Justice to him, when Dead. His Grandson he treated as his own Son. In his State of Celibacy he remov'd far from Ambition, and the Hurry of Business, and devoted himself to God and his Studies. He finish'd his Course, and kept that Faith which worketh by Love. Of which the Edifice at *Richmond*, for maintaining the Poor, is an illustrious Testimony. He died Nov. 1696, aged 84. His Grandson, *John Michell*, the only Survivor of this Family, erected this, as the Monument of his Piety and Gratitude.

On a Black Marble Monument, enchas'd in White, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

Sub hoc Monumentum jacet corpus Thomæ Pulton, e Societate Lincoln. Armig, filius Edwardi Pulton, et Annæ Uxoris ejus, mortuus est pater, sed mater adhuc inter vivos, filia fuit Illustrissimi Viri Tho. Adams, Baronett. Qui quondam fuit Major Civitatis Nobilissima Londini defunctus, natus fuit sexto Die Augusti, Anno Do. 1648. Juvenis honestus et Moribus perquam bonus ex

hac

*hac vita migravit septimo Die Janu. Anno Domini, 1671.
Ætatis suæ vicesimo tertio tacite hic quiescit corpus justorum
expectans Resurrectionem.*

In English thus.

Under this Monument lyeth the Bndy of *Thomas Pulton*, Fellow of *Lincoln*, Esq; Son of *Edward Pulton*, and *Anne* his Wife, the Daughter of the Honourable Sir *Thomas Adums*, Bart. who died in his Mayoralty of the famous City of *London*. He was born the 6th day of *Aug.* Anno Do. 1648, and died *Jan. 7.* 1671, aged 23. A Youth noble, and of good Morals; Here he rests in Peace, expecting the Resurrection t he of Just. His Father is also dead; but his Mother still living. On a Black Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Ursula Sontley, Uxor erat Roberti Sontley, in Sontley, Com. Denbeigh, Armig & filia Thomæ Corbet, de Longnor, Com. Salop, Armig. Obiit 10 Decem. 1671. Ætat. suæ 63.

In English

Here lyeth *Ursula Stoncly*, Wife of *Robert Stonely*, of *Stonely*, in the County of *Denbigh*, Esq; and Daughter of *Thomas Corbet*, of *Longnor* in the County of *Salop*, Esq; He died *Dec. 10,* 1671, aged 63.

On a White Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Orlebar, the Daughter of John Orlebar, Esqr; and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of John Whitfield, Esqr; of Maidenhead in this County. She died the 28th Day of Sept. 1703. In the Eightieth Year of her Age.

On a Black Marble enchased in White, on the North Wall, in two Columns, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the
Body of John
Powney, Esqr;
who died the 27th of
January, 1678.
in the 61 Year
of his Age
John Powney, the
onely Son of the
above named John
Powney, died
February the 24th.
Anno Do. 1684.
Ætat. sua
38.*

*Here lieth the
Body of Mus. Elizabeth,
the Wife of
John Powney, Esq;
of this Parish; She
was the Daughter
and Co-heir of Mr.
John West, late of
Poplar, in the County of
Middlesex. Shee
died the 20th of
November, 1672.
in the 47th Year
of her Age,*

On a fair White Marble Monument, fixed to to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

Sacred to the Memory of JOHN POWNEY, of this Parish, Esq; the third of the Name which adorns these Walls, and was an Ornament to the Place he lived in. Having been a great Example of Piety towards God, Loyalty towards his Prince, Affection towards his Relations, Munificent towards his Neighbours. He died in the bloom of his Age, yet ripe in Vertue, and fit for Heav'n, leaving a Widdow, full of Sorrow, and three Sons full of Hopes. He departed this Life the 30th of October, 1704.

At the West-End on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JAMES WELDON, Esq; Son of GEORGE WELDON, Esq; of Cookham, in the County of Berks, Esq; and of Mary his Wife. He was borne in this Parish, Jannary IX. MDCXLVIII. and dyed here in July XX. MDCXXXVI.

He gave CCCC l. to be laid out in Land for an Augmentation to this Vicarage for ever, and also certain Tythes, called North Town Tithes, in the Parish of Cookham aforesaid, to buy Bread for the Poor of this Parish.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of William Smith, Esq; of this Parish who was buried July the 28th. 1708. aged 91 Yeares.

On another Free-stone Grave-stone, Southwards, towards the West End, is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of Coll. Richard Billing, Son of Richard Billing. of Billing in Lancashire, dyed the 22d of July, 1707. aged 57 Yeares.

On the Wall, painted at the West End, is this Inscription.

*This Church was beautified in the Year of our Lord, 1696.
John Capers, Andrew Cope, Church-Wardens.*

On a Tomb in the Church-yard, on the South-Side, raised on Brick, is a Lion Ramp. and this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Grace Botwell, Wife of Nathaniel Botwell, of Parham-Hall, in Suffolke, Gent. and Daughter to James Sadler, of London, Esq; who departed this Life on All-Saints Day, Anno Domini, 1694. in the 47th
No. XXIV. 4 A Year*

*Year of her Age, In certain Hope of a glorious Resurrection,
through the Merits of our Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus.
Amen. Amen.*

NEW WINDSOR,

Has the Addition of the Term *New*, to distinguish it from the last mentioned Place (out of whose Ruins it rose) and lyes at the East End of this County, and is divided by the River *Thames* (which washes the lowest Parts of this Place) from *Eton* in *Buckinghamshire*. It is a Vicarage situate in *Ripplemore* Hundred, in the Patronage of the King. Of this Place we have no Account before the *Saxon* Times, when it was called *Windleshore*, from its winding Banks on the River. It was by *Edward* the Confessor bestowed on *Westminster-Abbey*, in whose Possession it remained but a short Time, being transferred to *William* the Conqueror, in Exchange for other Lands elsewhere, by the Abbot and Monks of that Convent. This Place was made a Free Borough, and had a Charter of great Privileges granted to King *Edw. I.* 1276. from which Time it had been gradually encreasing in building, &c. Much is said of this Place in *Brady's History of Burroughs*, pag. 38, and 84. and in *Bobun's Debates in Parliament*, pag. 332, and 333. where there is the Charter copied from the 141st, Pag. of the XXVth Volume of the labourious Mr. *Dodsworth's* Collections, among the MSS. of the *Bodleian Library* in *Oxford*.

This Corporation consists of a Mayor, two Bailiffs, and twenty eight other Persons, who are to be chosen out of the Inhabitants of the Borough, thirteen of which are called *Fellows*, and ten of them *Alderman*, or chief *Bencher*s, out of which the Mayor and two Bailiffs are to be elected. This Place sends also two Burgeses to represent it in Parliament, of whom you may see the List in pag. 35, 36, 37, and 38, of the *Notitia Parliamentaria*, Vol. I. Lond. 1715. 8vo. compiled by that worthy Patron of and diligent Enquirer into the Antiquities of *England*, particularly those of the County of *Bucks*, *Browne Willis*, of *Whaddon Hall*, Esq; This Town consists of several Streets, many of which lie near the Castle: The High Street, and largest, lyes Southward, where in 1308. 4 Ric. II. was erected a handsome Cross by *John Sadler*, which was much beautified and repaired, and a Crucifix placed on its Top in 1635, by *Godfrey Goodman*, Bishop of *Gloucester*, which as I have seen in Letters to, and from the said Prelate, gave great Offence to some of the purer Saints of those Times. by whose Endeavours, I presume, it was demolished in the most impious Rebellion, begun 1641, there being now not the smallest *Vestigia* of its Existence. In this Street stands a fair Market-House, or *Guild-Hall*, on Pillars; erected in the Time of King *Charles II.* at the North End of which is a Statue, vested in her Royal Robes, of the late Queen *Anne*, with a Scepter in her right Hand, and a Globe in her left, and under her Feet this Distich, made by *William Piesley*, Esq; Counsellor at Law, of the *Middle Temple*, in *London*, late Under Steward of this Town, and Castle adjoining, in Gold Capitals, at the Charge of this Corporation.

Anno Regni sui VI.

Dni. 1707.

*Arte tua ; sculptor, non est imitabilis ANNA,
ANNÆ similem sculperet ? sculpe Deam.*

S. Chapman, *Prætor.*

In English thus.

In the 6th Year of her Majesties Reign, 1707.

Carver forbear ; thy Art no *Anne* can shew :
Would'st thou shew *Anna* ? set a Goddess to our view.

At the South End is a Statue of his Royal Highness GEORGE, late Prince of *Denmark*, in a Roman Military Habit ; in his right Hand is a Battoon, as a General, and his left is on a Globe set on a Pedestal with a Compass as an Admiral, erected at the sole expence of *Christopher Wren*, Esq; one of the late Representatives for this Town in Parliament, with this Inscription under his Feet.

*Serenissimo Principi Georgio Principi Dania,
Heroiomni Sæculo Venerando, Christophorus Wren. Arm.
Posuit. MDCCXIII.*

In English thus.

To his most serene Highness, George Prince of *Denmark*, an Hero to be rever'd in every Age. This Structure was erected by *Christopher Wren*, Esq; 1713.

Near this Edifice stands the Parish Church, dedicated to the Honour of St. *John Baptist*.

Against the South Wall, in the Chancel, is a stately Monument, on the Top whereof stands an Angel, as it were sounding a Trumpet, under whom is the Coat of Arms. On each Side the Atchievement stands an Angel ; and lower, in an oblong Square of Black Marble, is the following Inscription.

C. S. D.

To the living Memory of Richard Braham, Esqr. descended from that antient Family of the Braham's in Comit. Suffolke.

*Reposed in this holy Ground doth lye,
That Dust, which living taught, to dye;
Whose Crowne rewarded, Earth doth give,
As rare Instructions to the World to live.
He liv'd a Lyfe, but as of Earth bereaven,
His Stage was Earth.
He dy'd a Death, as if thereby,
He found a better Lyfe, that could not dye.*

Obijt

Obiit secundo Die Martii, Anno Salutis 1618. Æt. suæ 33.

Leaving Elizabeth his dear Wife, Daughter of Nathaniel Gyles, of New Windsor, Esq; (by whom he had Richard, John, and Elizabeth) sad Mourners.

To the precious Memory of Susanna, the Wife of Rich. Braham, of New Windsor, in the County of Berks, Esq. Daughter of Sir George Southcott, of Dartmouth-Castle, in the County of Devon, Knight.

*Ungrateful Urne,
To thy sad Trust,
Wee here retourne
This Sacred Dust:*

*Preserve it as a Thing divine,
Lett Peace and Honour entertaine it ;
She was a Saint, be thou her shrine,
Lett neither Eye nor Aire prophane it.*

*Know this alone,
Our Common Mother,
Will hardly groane
For such another.
Dyed
In the Year of Nature 22,
of Grace, 1640. May, 5th.*

On the right Side of the Inscription stands a Figure in full Proportion, holding a Golden Spear in the right Hand, and a Book in its left. On the left Side is a like Figure holding a Golden Anchor.

A little lower is another Inscription on a Black Marble Monument.

C. S. D.

To the sweet Remembrance of Charles, the only Child of Richard Braham, Esq; and Susanna his Wife, who dyed the 30th of November, in the Year of Grace, 1640. being eight Months old.

*Death spied this new sprung Flower, which finding fitt :
For blessed Abrahames Bosom, gather'd itt :
The Soules of Babes perfume the Almightyes Throne,
Rose buddees are far more sweet than Roses blown.*

Near to this Monument hangs a Coat of the Arms of the first mention'd; as also a Penon of the same.

Engraven on a Grave-stone, at the Foot of this Monument, is this Inscription.

..... *Corpus Richardi Braham, de Shaw, Armiger
dormit sub hoc tumulto, obiit 2^o. Martii, Anno Dom.
1618.*

In English thus.

The Body of *Richard Braham*, of *Shaw*, Esq; sleeps under
this Stone.

Engraven on another Stone adjoining, is this Inscription.

Charles Braham.

Near the East End of the North Side of the Chancel, is a Monument, set in the Wall, with this Inscription.

*The Body of Mary Sandes, Daughter of Robert Colte,
of Woodwick, Esqr; and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter
and Heir of Margaret, Lady Roche; which Mary
was Wife first to John Johnson, Esq; Citizen and Gold-
smith of London; after to Ralph Woodcock, Citizen
and Alderman of London; and last of all to Miles Sandes
of Latimer, Esq; who leading a Lyfe in Wisdom,
Godliness, Righteousness, Sobriety, Compassion, and much
Mercy to the Needy and Afflicted, in Favour of God and
Man and in Faith, and much Assurance, joyfully triumph-
ing over Death, yielded her Spirit into the Hands of God
through Christ Ihesus, the seaventh of Octobr. 1613.
about the 74th Yeare of her Age.*

*Her Brother, Roger Colte, of Woodwicke, Esq; left
Issue John Colte, who left Issue by Frances, Daughter of
Ralph Woodcock aforesaid, John, Rowland, and Mary
Colte.*

Under this Monument, lyes a Grave-stone, on which is the following Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Mary Sandes, Widdow, who after
a godly Life, joyfully triumphed over Death, and sweetly
slept in Christ, Oct. 7. 1613. being aged about 70 Yeares.*

On a Monument, set in an Arch of the said North Wall, is this Inscription.

Memento Mori.

*Neere to this Place lyeth Edith Bostock, Widdow, late
Wife of William Bostock, of New Windsor, Gent.
Daughter of Bessels Fettiplace, of Besells Leigh, in the
County of Berks, Esquire. She deceased at Wabridge,
in the County of Surrey, the 17th Day of June, Anno Dni.
1643. and was brought from thence by her Brother, Will.
Fettiplace, Gent. (to be buried here) who willingly, and
not without her desert, hath erected this small Monument.*

The HISTORY and

*Thrice blessed Soule ; our blessed Jesus brings,
Thee to Heavens Quire, with Angells there she sings,
Her Halleluiah's, 'mongst the heavenly Host,
To praise her Saviour, which she loved most.*

On another Monument in this Wall, Westward of the latter, is this Inscription.

M. S.

*Johannis Hickmore, de Aylisford, in Kantia, Generosi,
Hospitii Cliffordiensis in Londino, et unius Filazariorum
Curia Communium Placitorum apud Westmonasterium,
in qua postquam summa cum Fide, et Diligentia, per sex-
aginta annos operam navavit, senio et laboribus contrac-
tus, Jesu misericordiam et immortalitatem sperane, sexto
Die Martii, Æra Christiana millesima sexcentesima quin-
quagesima sexta, carnem et mortalitatem exuit, cum sep-
tuaginta et quinque annos vixisset. Carolum Hickmore,
unicam Calis denatis) relinquens sobolem ex Joanna Sun-
nibanke, una filiarum Caroli Sunnibanke, Sacra Theo-
logia Doctoris, Provincia Brunswicensi, in Germania
oriundi, quæ mærens (conjugi bene merenti et amantis-
simo) hoc Monumentum posuit.*

*Qui legis hæc, horas tuas veloces et fugientes considera,
vigilato, aternitatem tuam cura, et memento te esse homi-
nem, ac inter mortuos annumerandum.*

In English

Sacred to the Memory of *John Hickmore*, of *Aylesford*, in *Kent*, Gent. of *Clifford's-Inn*, in *London*, and one of the *Filazers* of the Court of Common Pleas, at *Westminster*, in which, after he had employ'd his Services 60 Years with the greatest Fidelity and Diligence, worn out with Years and Cares, he put off Mortality in the 1656th Year of Christ, in full Hopes of Mercy and Immortality, aged 75. He left behind him *Charles Hickmore*, the only Survivor of his Children, by *Joanna Sunnibanke*, one of the Daughters of *Cha. Sunnibanke*, D. D. of the Province of *Brunswick*, born in *Germany*: The sorrowing Relict erected this Monument to her dear and loving Husband.

Reader, consider the swift and flying Hours, be Watchful, and Careful of Eternity, and remmember that you are a Man and must descend into the Dust.

At the Foot of the High Altar lyes a Blue Marble Gravestone, in the middle of which is fixed a piece of white Marble, and thereon this Epitaph engraved.

*Here lyeth the Body of Richard WASHINGTON, Gentleman, who
was Maior of this Towne and Burrough of New Windsor
four Tymes : He departed this Life the 12th Day of March,
Anno Dni. 1617. being of the Age of 70 Yeares. First he*

had

had to Wife Joane, who departed this Life the last Day of August, Anno Dni. 1612. and afterwards Jane, who survived him; who, in remembrance of her late Husband, hath caused this Marble Stone to be laid here.

On another Grave-stone, adjoining is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Joane Sunnibanke, Wife to Cha. Sunnibanke, D. D. and sometymes Præbendary of Windsor: She departed this Lyfe, Nov. 7th. 1662. being aged 86 Yeares.

Under the Arch on the South Side of the Chancel, is the Figure of a young Woman to the middle, on a Monument bearing this Inscription.

*Erected to the deare Memory of Rebekah Southcote, by Richard Braham, Esqr; who married Susannah, the eldest Sister of this Rebekah.
C. & D.*

To the unspotted Memory of Rebekah, the youngest, and Virgin Daughter of Sir George Southcote, of Dartmouth Castle, in the County of Devon, Knight, who dyed in the Year of her Age 20, and of Man's Redemption, 1642.

*Virgin Ashes sleep securely,
Here's nor Sin, nor Shame to fright thee;
Thy bright Lamp doth shine too purely,
For Death's shaddowes to benight thee.
Holy Raptures feed thy Slumbers,
With Delight too high for Numbers.*

At the Foot of the Arch lies a Grave-stone, whereon is her Name.

1640.
Rebecca Southcote.

On a Grave-stone, at the East End of the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Heere lyeth the Body of William Woodeson, the Son of John Woodeson, Gentleman, who was borne the 11th of June, 1661. and was buried the 28th of the same Moneth, in the same Yeare.)

On a Stone set in the Wall, by the uppermost Window of the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Wylliam Canon, sumtyme Mayer of Wyndesore, and Elisabeth his Wife, and all their Childerne; the which Willyam departed out of this World the 5th Day of December, yn the Yere of our Lord God, 1509. In the fyrst Yere off the Rayne of King Hary the VIII.

In the middle of the said Ile lies a Grave-stone, whereon (in Brasse Plates)

Plates) are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of the Tymes vailed; beneath their Feet this Inscription.

Here lieth under this, the Body of Richard Gallis, Gentleman, who was learned, and liv'd a godly lyfe, and was thrice Maior of this Towne of New Windfor, which Office he commendably executed, and worthily purchased Praise by his discrete Government. He did many charitable Deedes, and at his Death he gave to the Poore of this Towne, four Nobles yearly to continue for ever. Here also resteth Alice his Wife, by whom he had 10 Sons and 2 Daughters. He dy'd on St. Andrew's Day, An. Dni. 1574. in the the sixty and nyntb Yeare of his Age: And she deceas'd the 24th of January, An. 1580. when she had liv'd 57 Years.

Under the Inscription are the Figures of the ten Sons and two Daughters engraven on Brass Plates.

On the Pillar whereunto the Pulpit is fix'd, are the aforesaid Arms and Inscription drawn on a Tablet, and hung there, with this Addition.

Perfected the 16 of Octobr. 1606.

In the said south Ile is a Monument set in the Wall, having this Epitaph.

In hopes of a Resurrection to Glory, here, under, sleepeth the Body of Matthew Day, Gentleman, who was five Tymes Maior a constant Patron, and as a Treasurer of the Rites and Customs of this Towne and Corporation. He married Mary (eldest Daughter of George Dodeswell, Gent.) his now surviving Widow, with whom he lived 63 Yeares, 7 Moneths, and 16 Dayes, and by her had Issue 6 Sons and 6 Daughters. After his Pilgrimage of 87 Yeares, 9 Moneths, and 22 Dayes, he finish'd his Course, the 28th of Decemb. 1661. His Piety towards God his constant Love to his Wife, his christian Care of his Children, his Charity to the Poore, his Amity to all, as they gain'd him respect and Honour when alive, so being dead, doe imbalme his Name, both as an Ornament to his owne, and as a Patterne to succeeding Generations.

Here under also. in hope of the like Resurrection, lyeth the Body of Mary, the Relict of the said Matthew Day, who was a Woman worthy, and a onsorte meet for such a Man: She dyed the 29th of Agust, 1667. in the 87 Yeare of her Aige.

At the East End of the North Ile is a Monument set in the Wall with this Inscription.

Memoriae et cineri, Elizabethæ Uxoris dilectissimæ optæ. præmature (proh dolor!) fato, annis ab ortu viginti, mensibus ab Uxoratu sex nondum peractis, in ipso ætatis flore, non sine communi amicorum luctu, abreptæ; Thomas Howell, mæstis-

simus

*simus Maritus dum Ecclesiam Parochialem de West Horsley,
in Comit. Surr. sub auspiciatiss^o. Caroli Principis ac Domini sui
imperio, An^o. Regni quinto. P.P.*

In English thus.

To the Memory of *Elizabeth*, his much lov'd Wife,
who was snatch'd by early Fate in the Flower of her
Age, to the universal Grief of her Friends, in the 20th
Year of her Age, and in less than 6 Months after
Marriage; this Monument is erected by *Thomas How-
ell*, her sorrowing Husband, in the 5th Year of the
auspicious Reign, of his Sovereign *Charles*.

Lower, on the said Monument, is this Inscription.

*Johannes Whitler, de Windesfor, Armiger, ex Martha,
Uxore, femina omni virtute laudatissima, septem obtinuit libe-
ros; filios scilicet tres, Johannem, Knollum, Thomam: Et
quatour filias, Martham supra dictam Elizabethem, Fran-
cisam, et Dorotheam ex His, Johannes et Thomas, Martha,
et Francisca adhuc supersunt, Reliquorum, quod reliquum est,
in hoc jacet sacellulo: Ubi Dorothea, Knollus, et Elizabetha,
una cum Martha mater (cui ad latus undiq; obdormiscunt) car-
nibus exuvias, mortalitatemq; deposuerunt, certa spe, cum illa
novissima evocarit Tuba ad vitam et gloriam, resurgendi.*

In English thus.

John Whitler of *Windesfor*, Esq. had 7 Children by *Martha*
his Wife, a Woman adorn'd with every Virtue: 3 Sons, viz
John, *Knoll*, and *Thomas*; and 4 Daughters, *Martha*, *Eliza-
beth*, *Frances*, and *Dorothy*; of these still survive *John* and
Thomas, *Martha*, and *Frances*. The Remains of the rest lye
in this Chapel, in certain Hopes of rising again, when the
last Trump shall call to Life and Glory.

On each Side the last Inscription are these Words.

Veni Domine Jesu. In English, Come Lord Jesus.

On a Grave-stone, at the upper End of the North Ile, is this In-
scription.

*Here lyeth the Body of William Starkey, Sone of George
Starkey, of New Windsor in the County of Berks, Esq;
who was borne the third of July, 1643. and departed this
Lyfe the fourth of November in the same Yeare.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of George Starkey, Gent. who decea-
sed the 13th of May Anno 1649.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Frances Starkey, Gent. who deceased the 7th of August, Anno 1755.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary Starkey, Gent. who deceased the 7th of August, Anno 1655.

Engraven about a Grave-stone, in Brass, is this Inscription.

Under this Stone resteth in hope of a joyfull Resurrection, the Body of Humfry Fawlet, Alderman, who was three Tymes Maior, twise Balyff of this Towne of Windsor, deceased the 17th of January, 1622.

On a Gravestone, lying in the Body of the Church, is the following Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Mary Chettle ; who dy'd the 2d of September, 1595. Ætatis sua 12.
In Memory of whome, Robert Gwine, Yeoman of the Guard hath caus'd this to be done.*

On three Scrowls proceeding from the Figure of a Heart, are these Words.

- I. *Quod Redemptor meus vivit.*
- II. *In noviss. Die de Terra surrecturus.*
- III *Et in carne videbo Deum salvatorem.*

In English thus.

- I. That my Redeemer liveth.
- II. I shall rise from the Earth at the last Day.
- III. And in my Flesh, I shall see God my Saviour.

On another Grave-stone in the middle of the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth Harden, Daughter of Richard Harden, of Farneth, in the Parish of Prescott, in the County of Lancaster, Yeoman, sometyme the Wyfe of Mr. Symond Allen Canon of Windsor, late the Wife of Henry Walker, Petiti-Canon, the Son of John Walker, of Orford, in the County of Kent, Gentleman, by whom this Monument was erected, for her that liv'd vertuously 50 Yeares, beloved of all, and departed this World in a constant, approved Faith the 13th of October, 1580.

On another Plate, under the former, is the following Inscription.

*Her Heart in Christ was firmly bent, her Faith was settled pure,
And oft from her these Speeches went, as lyfe might then endure.
O Lord, said, she, for Christ's sake, forgive me all my Sinn,
And give me Grace with perfect Faith, so to continue in.
My Soule to thee I do commend, my Body to the Ground,*

*My Hope and Trust is in the Lord, where Mercies may be found;
Whose Lyfe and Conversation her Neighbours witness be,
Who for the lak and miss of her do weep and mourne with me,
What stony Heart can be so hard, to hyde within the Ground,
The Name and Fame of such a Wife, as rare is to be found:
So christianly did lead her Lyfe, so patiently to beare
Such Trials as the Lord did send, to dye so in her feare,
Eternal Bliss, with Christ in Heaven, her Soule is for to have,
Deserved Fame, will here remain, though body be in Grave.*

On a small White Marble Tablet, on the South Side of the Body of the Church, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

JOANNI TOPHAM, J. T. *Arm. Qui vixit Ann.*
LXIII. *Obiit VII. Eid Decembr. Ann. MDLXCII.*
RICHARDUS F. *Haer. ex Asse optimo Parenti. F. F.*

In the North Side of the Body of the Church, on a fair White Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

ALEXANDER BAKER, *de Windsor Armig. Vir vere bonus, in omnibus vitæ officiis justus, et fidus Regi, Ecclesiæ, conjugii, et natis, Legum Municipalium peritus in summo Regni senatu concivis prudens, libertatis et Imperii, ut poterat, æque studiosus, amicis amicissimus, uno verbo, notis omnibus percharum caput. Post mortem Conjugis unicæ, private et tranquillè vixit, vergenti ætate literis & amicis totum deditus, 76. agens annum, pie tandem efflavit animam summo omnium desiderio. Cujus memoriæ Monumentum hoc extruendum curavit Filia ex numerosa prole unica superstes, Penelope Rob. Lytton Armig. Uxor, quam heredem ex asse reliquit Pater amantissimus 4 Die Aug. An. Regni Regis Magnæ Britanniæ Jacobi 2di. primo, Æra Christiana, MDCLXXXV.*

In English

To the Memory of *Alexander Baker, of Windsor, Esq;* this Monument was erected by *Penelope the Wife of Robert Lytton, Esq;* the only Daughter that survived out of a numerous Progeny; to whom her dear father Left his whole Estate, *Aug 4, 1685,* in the first Year of the Reign of King *James the 2d.* He was a Man truly good, and just in all the Offices of his Life, faithful to his King and Church, his wife and Children; he was skill'd in the Civil Law; a prudent Counsellor; a Defender of his Liberty and his Country; a faithful Friend; and in a Word, dear to all that knew him. After the Death of his Wife, he liv'd a retir'd and peaceful Life; in his decline of Life he devoted himself to Letters and the service of his Friends; and at length breath'd out his pious Soul in the 76th Year of his Age, to the regret of all Men.

On a small White Marble Monument, fixed to a Northern Pillar in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Juxta

Juxta heic sita est MARIA, JOHANNIS DUGDALE, (primo geniti WILL. DUGDALE, de Blith Hall, in Agro Warw. Armigeri) Uxor dilectissima; ALEXANDRI BAKER, de Nova Windsor, Gen. filia, qua IX Jan. An. MDCLXX. puerperio defuncta, cum ELIZABETHA matre THOMÆ FARRER de Harrolt, in Com. Bedf. Arm nata ac libens charifs. se [ELIZABETHA trienni, et JOHANNE infantulo contumulator.

In English thus.

Near this place lyeth interr'd, *Mary* the Wife of *John Dugdale*, eldest Son of *William Dugdale*, of *Blith Hall* in *Warwickshire*, Esq; She was Daughter of *Alexander Baker* of *New Windsor*, Gent. died in Child-Bed Jan. 9, 1670. Here also lyeth *Elizabeth*, her Mother, the Daughter of *Thomas Farrer* of *Harrolt*, Esq; in the County of *Bedf.* and *Elizabeth* a Child of three Years, and *John*, who died in his Infancy.

On a Black Grave-stone, at the Entrance of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Lisle, Esq; who was a long and faithful Servant to his Sacred Majesty Charles the 2d. and died the last Day of August, 1680. aged 79 Years.

*Who knew this Person, knew him to his end,
A faithful Subject, Husband, Neighbour, Friend;
He that shall doubt the Verity of these Things,
May be resolved by the best of Kings:
Great Charles proclaimes this Truth, he had enjoy'd
The truest Servant ever prince employ'd.*

On a White Grave stone of Free-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD VOYL, Gent. who departed this Life, July 10, Anno Dni. 1707. Ætat. 83.

On another Grave-stone, adjoining is the following Inscription.

Under this Stone lyes interr'd the Body of HUMF. GRAVES, Esq; one of the Grooms of the Privy Chamber to K. Charles 2d. He departed this Life, Sept. 7. 1703. aged 71.

Here lies the Body of MARTHA GRAVES, the Daughter of SAM. BARON, in the County of Norfolk, Esqr; and Wife of the said HUMF. GRAVES, by whom she had Issue two Sons, viz. BARON and CHARLES. She departed this Life, Sept. 28. 1679. in the 31 Year of her Age.

And here lyeth BARON, the eldest Son of HUMFR. and MARTHA, who dyed Oct. 15. 1613. aged 9.

On another Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Thomas Thornton, Esquire. who departed this Life in the true Faith of Christ the 21st of July, 1648, and now resteth in Peace, waiting for the Resurrection of the Just.

*His Loyalty (a) ev'ry one did admire,
From his young Age, until he did expire :
His Father was the first in all this Land,
Plunder'd by the Rebels cruel Hand,
And from his State and Places turned out,
He wandered with his Family about ;
Thus when he was for his dear Prince undone,
He went to rest in a better Kingdom,
Leaving his Widdow, this Son and ten more,
King Charles the Seconds Kindness to implore.
But waiting here in (b) hops to find Relief,
This Son to all his dear Relations grief,
By wicked Hands was basely murdered,
And by his Friends in this Place buried.
Let us pity his worthy Family,
Who losing him had lost certainly,
All worldly Hopes, and pray Almighty God
To comfort them that made a Loss so sad.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Thomas Hopwood, Gent. who departed this Life the 24th Day of October, 1696. in the 33 Year of his Age.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of Susan Rutter, Wife of Tho. Rutter, Alderman, sen. of this Corporation, who departed this Life February the 23^d. Anno Dom. 1714. in the 58th Year of her Age.

On a Black Marble Monument, on the North Side of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary Jones, Relict of John Jones, Doctor of Lawes, Daughter of George Starke, Esqr; of New Windsor, who departed this Life the 12th of Sept. 1710. in the 66th Year of her Age.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

(a) Sic. Orig.

(b) Sic. Orig.

Here lyeth interr'd the Body of Mrs. Margarette Reeve, late Wife of Mr. Rich. Reeve, Alderman, departed this Life the 21 of June, 1716. Ætat. 70.

On a small Black Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Katherene Elford, Daughter of Rich. Elford, Gent. by Katherine his Wife, who departed this Life June the 1st. 1712. aged 2 Years.

On a fair White Marble Monument, fixed to the North Wall, adorned on the Top with an Urn between two Lamps, supported by fluted Dorick Pillasters.

M. S.

Near this Place lies the Body of ELIZABETH, the dearly beloved Wife of CHR. TOWER, of Iver, in the County of Bucks, Esq; and eldest Daughter to RICHARD Hale, of this Town, Gent. She departed this Life the 3d Day of December, 1709. in the 42d Year of her Age. To whose pious Memory her mournfull Husband hath caused this Monument to be erected.

On a White Marble Grave-stone, within the Alcar Rails, is a Chevron between 3 Mullets, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodey (a) of Mrs. Elizabeth Fletcher, third Daughter of Sarjant (b) at Law Fletcher, of Bury St. Edmunds in the County of Suffolke, Esqr; She died the 9th of February, 1687. aged 56.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone near the former, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. FRANCES LEE, Widdow, Relict of FITZ WILLIAM LEE, of Bury St. Edmunds, in the County of Suffolke, Esqr; who departed this Life the 4 Day of May, 1702. and in the 69th Year of her Age.

On another White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Algernoon Lee, Esqr; He was borne July the 5th. 1686. and departed this Life March the 15th. 1686-7.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Mrs. Alice Fletcher, who departed this Life the 25th Day of March, 1709. aged 72.

On a small square Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

(a) Sic. Orig. (b) Sic Orig.

Here (a) *lye* Walter, the Son of Isaack Clopton, of Llandrimo, in the County of Montgomery, Esq; who dy'd the 21st Day of Jan.. An. Dom. 1704, aged 5 Days.

*Nascentes morimur,
Morientes nascimur.*

On the South Side of the Altar, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

H. F.

Laurentius St. Leo, Armiger, Vir Proinde in aliorum pro-
sapiis (b) Historica Insignis Genere et Proavis suis Insignior:
Pietate erga Ecclesiam, Constantia erga Coronam, Quæ rite
vocantur nostra Insignissimus potentissimo Principi Georgio
de Dania per multos annos Servus fidelis. serenissimæ Ma-
jestati Annæ Reginae haud (c) dui subditus, quia anno quo
potita est ille (d) Regnum Cælorum ubi mæstis in terra Sociis
relictis beato Angelorum fruitur consortio.

Natus, } Anno Christi {
Denatus, } 1702.

In English thus.

Here lyeth the Body of Lawrence St. Leo, Esq; renown'd
in the Pedigrees of History, but more renown'd in own
Ancestors; yet still more renown'd for his Piety and Con-
stancy to our Church and Crown. He had been a faith-
ful Servant to the most potent Prince of Denmark many
Years; but not long a Subject to her serene Majesty Q.
Anne. For the Year she obtain'd the Kingdom of Eng-
land, he obtain'd the Kingdom of Heaven: Where he
enjoys the blessed Company of Angels, having left be-
hind him his sorrowing Friends.

He was born A. D. . . .

Dy'd 1702.

On a Black Marble Monument, supported with two black Dorick
Pillars, on the Top are Busts of a Man, Woman, and two Daugh-
ters, kneeling on the North Side of the South Ile, and this Inscription.

P. M. S.

Here under lies the Body of Nazareth, Daughter of Robert
Harris, of Reading, Esq; Wife unto three Husbands.

1. Richard Vaughan, Citizen and Clothworker of London,
by whom she had one Sonne and three Daughters, Edward,
Elizabeth, Nazareth, and Rachel. He dyed, An. Dom. 1608.

2. Zephaniah Sayers, Citizen and Haberdasher of London,
by whom she had Issue 3 Daughters, Elizabeth, Nazareth, and
Sarah, and died An. Dom. 1628.

3. James Paget, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, in the

(a) Sic. Orig. (b) Sic. Orig. (c) Sic. Orig. (d) Sic. Orig.

Reign of K. Charles the first, departed this Life, An. Dom. 1638. After whose Death she continued a Widdow 28 Yeares, in a pious and charitable Life, desiring to lie here intom'd with her 2d Husband, yielded up her Spirit to him that gave it the 22d of July,

An. } Dom. 1666.
 } Ætat. suæ 88.

R E S U R G A M.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, underneath, is this Inscription.

N. P.

Here lies also the Body of Robert Harris, Sen. who departed this Life January the 19th, 1695.

Here lieth also the Body of Mary his Wife, Daughter of Andrew Umfreville, of Farnham Royall, in the County of Bucks, Gent. who departed this Life the 15th Day of Aprill, 1715, in the 80th Year of her Age.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

M. S.

Siste, Viator, moræ pretium habes, cum sciveris, cujus hæ sunt Reliquiæ, hic jacet in spe Resurrectiones vir bonus, fidelii civis pius Christianus, suorum amantissimus, pauperibus amicus, Utrisque ipse, ut et omnibus, dolendus Timotheus Eman, Generosus, Antiqua familia, moribus antiquissimis:

Natus Londini, }
 Denatus Windesoræ, } An. { Ætatis 57.
 Undecimo Martii, } { Domini, 1680-1.

Abi jam et Imitare.

In English thus.

Stop, Passenger, 'tis worth your while to know whose these Remains are. Here lieth in Hope of the Resurrection, Timothy Eman, Gent. a good Man, a faithful Citizen, a pious Christian. To his Relations very affectionate, to the Poor beneficent, by both lamented, as he was by all Men. He was descended of an ancient Family, and adorn'd with primitive Innocence. He was born at London, and dy'd at Windsor in the 57th Year of his Year, A. D. 1680-1. Now go and learn to imitate him.

On another Black Marble Grove-stone is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of George Woodeson, Esqr; Filazer at Law, and Deputy Clark of the Signet Office, who departed this Life the 4th of July, 1715, in the 67th Year of his Age.

Here also lieth the Body of Mary, the Wife of the abovesaid George Woodeson, who died the 13th of Aprill, 1684, in the 34th Year of her Age.

Here

Here also lieth the Body of Ralph Woodeson, Son to the above-mentioned George and Mary Woodeson. He departed this Life the 11th of August, 1707. in the 31st Year of his Age.

As also two Daughters, Elizabeth and Sarah, who died Infants.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

M. S.

Here lieth the Body of Eleanor, late Wife of Christopher Marshall, Cit. of Lond. Daughter of Sam. and Margaret Gillman, of this Town; also two other Daughters, both named Margaret, and a Son Still-born.

On another Black Grave-stone is this Inscription.

To the Memory of Moses Bruch, Gent. who was twice Mayor of this Towne, which Office he discharged with great Honour and Fidelity. He was also no less eminent for his Service to the publick, in a long and skilful Practice of Physick, in which he was honour'd by the late A. Bishop. Sheldon, being made a Licenciate through the whole Province of Canterbury. He died March the 18th. 1700. aged 62.

H I C 7 A C E T

Mrs. Martha Bruch, the Wife of Moses Bruch of this Town, the Daughter of Mr. Nicholas Widemere, of Maidenhead. Obiit 6. Feb. 1692. Ætat. 56.

Here also lyeth the Body of John Bruch, Gent. Son of Matthias Bruch, and Nephew to the said Moses Bruch. He dyed November the 13th. Anno Dom. 1712.

On a Course Stone at the Entrance of the South Isle, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

P. M. S.

Heus Viator. Hic te defuntæ virtutis (a) gatophylacium capis lacrymarum vestigal poscit. En tibi et quod lugeus et quod æmularis, ELIZABETHA DAY, Davidis Stokes, S. S. T. P. Mortalitatis suæ et quinquemestris morbi reliquias in certam resurgendi spem. Hic deposuit Nata 7. D. Maii, Anno 1628. Septendecim justos Annos virgo egit nupta pene totidem inde duobus filiis, duabus filiabus ditata, diuturnis doloribus et necessitata cedens Cælo maturior tandem succubuit non operosis indicet quisque meruit Conjugalis, filialis, ac maternæ pietatis exemplar suis, sibi dum fuit moribus optimum conscripsit Epitaphium cum est merenti Monumentum dixisse; vixit.

(a) Sic. Orig.

*Obiit ult. Die Dec. 1661. M. Day, S. S. T. P. charif-
fima Uxoris M. P.*

In English thus.

Stay, Passenger, here deceas'd Virtue demands the tribute of a Tear; at once to be lamented and imitated. Here lyeth *Elizabeth Day*, after five Months sickness, in certain Hopes of the Resurrection. She was born *May 7, 1628.* 17 Years she continued a Virgin, near as many a Wife. She had 2 Sons and two Daughters. Yielding to Fate, and her long Miseries, she at length fell an early Victim to Heav'n: A Copy of Conjugal, Filial, and Maternal Piety. She died the last of *Dec. 1661.* *M. Day, S. S. P. P.* erected this Monument to his dear Wife.

On a White Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Anne, the Wife of Thomas Willasey, the only Child of Alexander Balam, deceased, and Anne Balam Widdow, who departed this Life in the Faith and Hope of a glorious Resurrection, Aprill the 12th, 1698. in the 31 Year of her Age.

On a fair white Marble Tablet, on the South Wall of the middle Isle of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Near unto this Place lyeth buried the Body of Hartgill Baron, Esq; late one of the Clercks, of his Majesties Privy Seale, and Secretary to his Highness Prince (a) Rupert, Constable of the Royal Castle of Windsor. He dyed the last Day of November, and was buried here the 4th Day of December, 1673.

Near him also lye buried Hartgill, Penelope, and Lucy, his Children.

Here also lyeth Anne his Wife, Daughter of Phillip Bartlet, Esq; of Hamsted, in Middlesex. who dyed Feb. 22. 1687.

In the South Isle, on a White Free-stone Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN PILE, Mr. of Artes, and Fellow of King's Coll. in Cambridge. He departed this Life, Dec. 17. 1710. aged 28 Yeares.

In one of the South Windows, is a small Oval Free-stone Monument fixed, with this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of LUCY HEMING, the Wife of JOHN HEMING, who departed this Life the 28 of August, 1699. in the 43 Year of her Age.

(a) Sic. Orig.

*And also John Heming, the Husband of Lucy Heming, above-
said, who dyed in the 47 Year of his Age 1704.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, in the same Ile, is the following
Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Galland, who was twice
Mayor of this ancient Corporation. He died the 2d of Novem-
ber, 1672. and was aged 64 Yeares.*

On another Black Marble Monument is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Galland, the Wife of
Mr. William Galland, jun. She dyed the 3d of August, An.
Dni. 1691. in the 43d Yeare of her Age.*

*And also the Body of the foresaid Will. Galland, Gen. who de-
parted this Life in Hopes of a (a) beter in the 52d Yere of his
Age, May 6th. 1693.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Grape, who departed this
Life (the virtuous, dear, and truly loving Wife of Mr. James
Grape, Town-Clerk of this Place) 25 of March, 1717. aged
35 Years.*

*Here (b) is also interr'd Three of their Children. viz. Charles,
Thomas, and Anne.*

On a polished Black Marble Monument (in a Place set apart for
for the Family) is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet corpus RIC^{di} HALE, Gent. Juxta reliquias RIC^{di}
HALE, avi, Et EDWARDI (c) HALES, Patruis, ejus
Ob. Die 4 Maii, An. Dom. 1703. Ætat. 64.*

In English thus.

*Here lyeth the Body of Richard Hale, Gent. near to the
Almes of Richard Hale his Grandfather, and Edward Hale his
Uncle. He died May 4 1703, aged 64.*

On a White Free-stone, Grave-stone, in the Middle Isle, is this In-
scription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Anne Porter, the Wife of Mr.
John Porter: She departed this Life the 27 of July, 1710. in
the 57 Yeare of her Age.*

*Here lyeth also, expecting a joyfull Resurrection, the Body of
Mr. John Porter, who was twice Mayor of this Town; which
Office he performed with Honour and Fidelity, frequently relie-
ved the Poor, and gave several considerable Legacys to his Rela-*

(a) Sic. Orig. (b) Sic Orig. (c) Sic. Orig.

tions. He dyed the 16th Day of February, Anno Dom. 1711.
aged 66 Yeares.

On a Black Grave-stone, is this Inscription.
Here lyes the Body of Mr. William Meritt, Harbinger to his late Majesty King William, and her present Majesty Queen Anne, who departed this Life March 31st, 1705. aged 49.

In the North Isle on a White Free-stone Grave stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of James Wolthrop, sometime Footman to King Charles the 2d, and afterwards to his Royal High. Pr. George, of Denmark, Who departed this Life Apr. 4. 1708. aged (a) 5. Years.

On another course White Free-stone Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JANE CURTIS, the Wife of JAMES CURTIS, who departed this Life the 18th of Jan. 1710. aged 56 Yeares.

On another Greyish Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Clarke, the Wife of Mr. John Clarke : She departed this Life 19 of Aprill, 1703. in the 53 Year of her Age.

Here also lyeth the Body of the above named Mr. John Clarke, late Mayor of this Towne, who departed this Life the 14th. of February, Anno Domini, 1710. aged 73 Yeares.

On a Desk at the East End of the North Chancel, lyes a Vellum Book in Folio, containing an Account of the Benefactors and Benefactions to this Church, from which take the following Abstract.

WILLIAM EVINGTON, of *New Windsor*, Esq; by his Will dated Mar. 4, 1487. gave to the Vicar, the Vicarage House over-against the Church.

Feb. 15. 1503. JOHN TOMPSON, and WILLIAM HUNTRED, Chaplains, and JOHN COMB, Gent by a Deed gave to the Corporation of *New Windsor*, 4 Tenements in *Sheer-Sreet*, that they might elect poor Persons, Men or Women, to inhabit in them. These People are said only to have been Feoffees in Trust from *William Paynell*, and *Tho. Hunt*, who are judged the true Benefactors.

THOMAS BROTHERTON, alias HUNT, by a Deed bearing Date 25 Aug. 1510. for the support of 4 Alms-Houses in *Sheer-street*, gave 14 Acres of Pasture and Wood Ground, called *Butter-Stoakes*; 3 Acres and a half of Arable Land in Church Field; 2 Acres of Wood Ground called *Scott's Grove*; one Acre of Arable in a Field called *Pidwell*; and one Parcel of Meadow lying at *Stakes*; all the Lands in the Parish of *Warfield* in *Berkshire*, valued at 10 l. per Annum; two Acres of

of Land in *Warfield* Common Field, called *Ferris Hill*, at the yearly Rent of Two Shillings *per Annum*.

THOMAS JENKINSON, of *New Windsor*, Gent. by his last Will, made about the Year 1596, gave 5 Acres and an half of Land in the Parish of *Rushcombe* in *Berkshire*, called *East Mead* and the *Eight* that the Profits should be distributed to such of the Poor Inhabitants of this Place, as shall be approved of by the Vicar, and eldest Alderman of this Corporation.

THOMAS NEEDHAM, of this Place, Gent. by his last Will, dated *Aug. 1. 1603.* gave to the Vicar and Church-Wardens, and to their Successors for ever, 3 Houses in *New Windsor*; two near the Church-Gate, and one in *Pescod-street*, the Rents of which are to be disposed of on each Sunday to Twelve Poor People of the Parish, not of the Alms-House.

TOMAS ALDEM, of this Place, Gent. by a Deed dated 23 *May, 1604.* gave a Close of Pasture Ground, near *Puttock's Gate*, in this Parish, to build Pest Houses.

WILLIAM DAY Son of *Mathew Day*, Alderman of this Town, gave a House and Garden in *Pescod-street*, by a Deed dated 16 *Aug. 1664,* the Rent of which was to be distributed to such of the poor Inhabitants, as the Vicar and the three eldest Aldermen shall approve of.

The aforefaid *William Day* did by another Deed dated 28 *July, 1668.* give 4 Acres of Meadow Ground lying in *Meadbay*, in the Parish of *Langley* in *Buckinghamshire*, for the same Uses, to be distributed by the Mayor, three eldest Aldermen, and Chamberlain of the Town for the Time being.

RICHARD GALLIS, of this Place, Gent. gave by Indenture, dated 30 *July, 1666.* a Legacy to this Corporation, with which was bought *Monday Close*, lying between *Woodbridge-Lane*, and *Moat-Park*, in this Parish, the Revenues of which he assigned to the support of the 4 Alms-Houses.

This Parish bought of *Francis Ridley*, of *Windsor Castle*, Esq; for 36 Pounds, by Indenture dated 20 *May, 1673.* one Acre, and one Rood and an half of Meadow lying in *Meadley*, in the Parish of *Langley March*, in *Bucks*, the Profits to be applied to the Use of the Poor of *New Windsor*.

Arch-Bishop LAUD, by his last Will, gave 50 *per Annum* to Apprentice poor Boys, and for marrying of poor Maidens in the Parish, which was settled by a Deed dated 2 *Octob. 1672.* by Sir *John Robinson*, Bar. and the other Executors.

Dr. CHALLONER, Rector of *Agmondesham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, by his Will about 1621. gave, after the Decease of *Christian* his Wife, an Annuity of 6 Pounds out of his Estate in *East Oakley*, *Fisfield* and *Bray*, to be distributed half yearly to twelve of the godliest Poor of this Parish, to be chosen and changed yearly by the Dean of *Windsor*, Mayor and Minister of the same Town. This commenced 25 *Mar. 1637.*

JANE BALDWIN, of *Hillington* in *Buckinghamshire*, Widdow for 60 Years; from 1871. gave 4 Acres and a half of Arable Land in *Meadfield*, in the Parish of *Langley* in *Buckinghamshire*, the Rent of which Two Pounds Twelve Shillings, is appropriated to the Use of the Poor of this Parish.

RICHARD REEVE, of *Dagnall*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Gent. by a Deed dated 11 *October*, 1676. gave to this Corporation a Close of Pasture Ground in the Parish of *Wingfield*, in this County, five Acres of Land, the Rents of which are to be distributed by the Mayor, 4 senior Aldermen, senior Church Warden, and senior Overseer, who are to nominate 50 poor People who receive no other Charity, to be paid yearly, on *Jan.* 12. and *July* 12. one Shilling in Bread, all to continue during their Lives, and their Vacancies to be supplied by the aforesaid Trustees.

The same Gentleman, by a Deed dated *Aug.* 20. 1688. gave four Brick Tenements, or Alms-Houses, near the *Pittsfields*, with the Garden, for the Use of Four poor Women during their Lives (except removed for any heinous Crimes) to be elected by the Mayor, two senior Aldermen, Chamberlain, Vicar, and two senior Church-Wardens within two Months after any Vacancy; and upon their Default, the Election to the Dean and Canons of *Windſor*. The Persons to be elected are to be upwards of 50 Years of Age, Members of the establish'd Church of *England*, and not to Marry after their Election upon pain of Expulsion.

The same Gentleman, by his last Will, dated 9 *Decemb.* 1688. gave 200 Pounds to purchase Lands for the Support of the Alms-Houses, and 100 Pounds towards finishing the *New Market-House* here.

KATHERINE CAREY, late Wife of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Middlesex*, Esq; by a Deed dated *Aug.* 1. 1673. gave 100 Pounds to be distributed to 6 poor Widows, at the discretion of *John Carey*, and *Giles Gent*, Esqs; *John Carey*, by a Deed dated *Dec.* 20. 1397. also charged an Annuity of 6 Pounds *per Annum*, for ever, on the *Catherine Wheel* in *Colebrook*, to be applied to the same Uses. The Election of the Widows to be in the Mayor and Burgesses, in a Common Hall held for that end.

WILLIAM GALLAND, late of *New Windſor*, Gent. by his last Will, dated 13 *April*, 1693. gave 3 Pounds *per Annum*, out of a House called the *Three Tons* there, to be pay'd at two half yearly Payments, and laid out in Bread for the Poor, at the discretion of the Mayor, 3 senior Aldermen, the Church-Wardens and Overseers of the Poor.

It appears by a Decree of the Commissioners for charitable Uses, held in the Vestry of the Parish Church of *Clewer*, *April* 6 *An. Reg.* *Jac.* I. 7. That the Commissioners decreed one *John Phippes*, Owner of a Tenement in *More-street*, and of a Tenement and 4 Acres of Land at *Clewer*, his Heirs, Executors, &c. should stand chargeable with the following Payments, *viz.* 10 s. to be pay'd quarterly to the Poor of *New Windſor*; Six Shillings to the two poorest Couples that shall be married within the Year, and 3 s. 4 d. to the Church, payable at *Easter*, which several Sums were decreed to be in full of the Benefactions designed by the last Will of *Henry Franklin*, made *Anno* 17 *Reginae Eliz.*

It appears by the Copy of a Deed kept in this Vestry, dated 16 *July*, 8 *Jac.* I. that there is issuing out of a House next joining to the Pest-House, the annual Rent of 3 s. 4 d. to the Poor, which seems to have been the Gift of *William Lorde*, of this Place Smith.

Mrs. MARGARET OSBOURNE, by her last Will, gave 25 Pounds

towards the Founding of a Stock of Corn and Coals for the Poor of this Parish.

ANDREW WINDSOR, late of Bentley, in *Hampshire*, Esq; by his last Will, 2 Aug. 1653. gave 200 Pounds towards founding a Stock to employ the Poor in the Cloathing Manufacture, with which a Rent Charge of 14 Pounds *per Annum*, payable out of *Windsor Mill*, which being sold to Queen Anne, in lieu of it a like Rent Charge was settled by a Deed dated 24 June, 1705. payable out of the Butchers' Shambles in the Market Place of this Town.

Doctor John Heaver, late Vicar of this Town, Prebendary of the Church of *Windsor*, and Fellow of *Eton College*, gave 100 Pounds, the Interest of it to be applied to the Apprenticing poor Boys in the Parishes of *Eton*, and *Windsor*.

WILLIAM CHILD, Mus. Dr. late of *Windsor Castle*, gave 50 Pounds to this Corporation, for such charitable Uses as the Mayor, &c. shall think fit; with which they have settled an annual Charge of 5 Pounds towards binding one poor Boy Apprentice.

HENRY LUCAS, late of *London*, Esq; founded an Hospital at *Wokingham* in *Berkshire*, for 16 poor Brethren, 9 of which are to be Natives of *Berkshire*, and elected by the following Parishes, each in their turn, *Wokingham Parish*, *Arberfield*, *Wokingham Town*, *Finchamstead*, *New Windsor*, *Easthamstead*, *Clewar*, *Old Windsor*, *Barkham*, *Binfield*, *Hurst*, *Bray*, *Sandhurst*, *Winckfield*, *Swallowfield*, and *Sunninbill*.

Mrs. MARY BARKER, late of *London*, Widow, by her last Will, dated 21 Nov. 1704. gave 300 Pounds, to purchase Lands within 10 Miles of this Place, for the Support of a School-master and Schoolmistress in *New Windsor*, and in the Tything of *Inglefield*, in the Parish of *Egham* in *Surry*, and in *Tately* in *Hampshire*, towards teaching of the poor Children of the said Parish to Read and Work.

Mrs. ELIZ. METCALFE, by her Will dated 14 Octob. 1709, late of *Isleworth* in *Middlesex*, Widow, gave 80 Pounds, the Interest of which is to be given to 4 four poor House Keepers not receiving Alms, 2 to be elected by the Vicar, and 2 by the Overseer, and to be pay'd half yearly.

JOHN CLARK, late Mayor of this Town, by his Will dated 27 Decemb. 1780, gave 60 Pounds towards building a Charity School in the Church-yard, or elsewhere, as the Trustees shall think fit. And by a Codicil dated 4 Feb. 1710-11. 50 Shillings more was charged on his Dwelling House in *New Windsor*, to be pay'd eight Days after *Shrove Tuesday*, to Twenty poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, at the Discretion of the Minister and Church-Wardens for the Time being.

This Town has a Weekly Market, on every Saturday, and 3 Fairs, on *June 24*, *October 16*, and on *Easter Tuesday*. The Manor of this Borough was Lett in Lease by King *James I.* 1602, to this Corporation, to pay annually to the Crown a Quit-Rent of Four Pounds, Four Shillings and Five Pence.

WINDSOR CASTLE.

In my Account of *New Windsor*, I mentioned that the Manor of this Place came into the Possession of the Crown by an Enchange at the

the Conquest, when also a Castle was built here, which *Domes-Day* Book tell us contained half a Hide of Land, in these Words,——
Terra Radulphi, filii Seifridi, Radulfus filius Seifridi, tenet de Rege Clivore, pro quinque Hidis, modo pro quator Hidis et dimid. Castellum de Wyndesores est in dimidia Hida. This Castle King Henry I. re-edified and enlarged, and kept his *Whitsentide* here in 1109. where all his Nobles attended. Shortly after, in a Treaty of Peace concluded between the Usurper Stephen and King Henry II. this was termed *Mota de Windesore*. When King Richard I. went into the *Holy Land*, and had delegated an equal Authority to the Bishops of *Ely* and *Durham*; the first of whom taking Possession of the *Tower of London*, the last retired hither as the second Fortrefs of this Nation. Queen *Eleanor*, Consort to King *Edward I.* took much delight here, and here she bore some of her Children: In the Reign of her Son *Edward II.* his Queen was delivered here of *Edward of Windfore*, well known afterwards to *France* and *Scotland*, by the Name of *Edward III.* To him this Place owes most of its present Magnificence; here he employed Workmen for many Years, under the Direction of the famous *William of Wickham*, afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*: He seems to have begun this in 1348. And though Writs were issued out to the Sheriffs of several Counties to impress Labourers, &c. into the Service, yet the Buildings were scarce ready for Glasing in 1355; nor was it finish'd till 1368. In future Kings Reigns Additions were made, as the Fabrick adjoining to the King's Lodgings, in the upper Ward by King *Henry VII.*

In the Windows of King *Henry VIII.*'s Closet are these Coats of Arms.

I. A *Portcullis*.

II. A *White Rose*, within a *Red*, the first the Badge of the true Heirs to the Crown, viz. the House of *York*, the other that of *Lancaster*.

III. A *Red Rose*.

Over the Chimney, in the Gallery, are,

A *Lion*, a *Dragon*, an *Antilope*, a *Bull*, a *Hart*, a *Faulcon* crowned, standing on the Root of a *Rose Tree*, with *Roses* budding out of it.

The new great Gate, at the entrance of the lower Ward, was built by King *Henry VIII.* other Additions were made by King *Edward VI.* and his Sister Queen *Mary* erected a curious Fountain in the middle of the inner Court, into which Water was conveyed from *Blackmore Park*, near *Wingfield*, which served the whole Castle. Queen *Elizabeth* made the *Terrace Walk* on the North Side, all faced with *Free-stone*, from whence is a delightful Prospect down upon *Eton College*, the *Thames*, and the neighbouring Country.

Over the Door of the Chapel, in the King's Lodge, is this Inscription.

*This Chapel was built,
 1571. E. R. (a)*

(a) *Queen Elizabeth.*

King Charles I. An. 1636. built the Gate at the East End of the Terrace, with the Draw Bridge leading into the Park. But during the Time of the long Rebellion, the Buildings, &c. run much to Ruin, which were at a vast Expence at the Restoration repaired, beautified, and a handsome Magazine of Arms placed here by King Charles II. The Lodgings were much improved in Painting, Magnificence, Beauty and Convenience by King James II. and William III. so that now they not only rival, but are accounted by impartial Judges, Foreigners as well as Natives, superior to the so much exalted Palace of Versailles. the Situation of this Place is so very fine, and worthy Observation, that Sir John Denham, in his *Cooper's Hill*, has celebrated it in the following manner.

Windsor, the next (where Mars with Venus dwells,
Beauty with Strength) above the Valley swells
Into my Eye, and doth itself present
With such an easy and unforc'd Ascent,
That no stupendous Precipice decries
Access, no Horror turns away our Eyes:
But such a Rise as do's at ones invite,
A Pleasure and a Rev'rence from the Sight.
Thy mighty Master's Emblem, in whose Face
Sate Meekness, heighten'd with Majestick Grace:
Such seems the gentle Height, made only proud
To be the Basis of that pompous Load,
Than which a nobler Weight no mountain bears,
But Atlas only that supports the Spheres.

The excellent Translation of this Part of the foregoing Poem, by Mr. Pengry of Brazen Nose College in Oxford, and printed there in 1676. 4to. I cannot omit.

*Proxima (Martis Amor, Venerisque haud (infima cura
Per pulchre munita meos Winsora gradatim
Ima e valle tumens oculos incurrit, in altum
Tam modice, surgens, tam lente, nullus ut horror,
Nulla jugi præceps Feritas ascendit, & idem
Delectatque oculum locus, & castigat eundem.
Talem se placido Dominus Tuus ore ferebat;
Talis in Augusta sedit Clementia fronte.
Is tuus & fastus dignata pondere tanto;
Sic caput attollis sola sub mole superba,
Qua vix majorem fert Atlas, maximus Atlas
Cælumque æthereosque humero qui sustinet orbes.*

This Description is given us in polite Verse by Mr. Pope, in his *Windsor Forest*, Lond. 1713. Fol. pag. 13.

*With Edward's Acts adorn the shining Page,
Stretch his long Triumphs down through every Age,
Draw Kings enchain'd; and Cressi's glorious Field,
The Lilies blazing on the Regal Shield.*

*Then from her Roofs when Verrio's Colours fall,
And leave inanimate the naked Wall;
Still in thy Song should vanquish'd France appear,
And bleed for ever under Britain's Spear.*

This Castle consists of two square Courts, with a Tower betwixt, them, which are also called three Wards. The higher Ward is called the *inner Square* or Court, the middle Ward the *Tower*, and the lower Ward the *outer Square*. In the inner Square, toward the *East*, is the Royal Palace, and in the Middle of the Square is a very fine Statue of King *Charles II.* on Horseback, erected in the Year 1680. On the Park-side of the Square, to the *North*, are the Royal Apartments, with those of the Officers of the Household. The rest of the Square composes the Apartments of the Officers of the Crown. The Entrance to the Royal Apartment is through a *Vestibulo*, supported by Pillars, with some antick Bustoes in the Niches; from whence you ascend the great Stairs to these Apartments on one Side; and on the Right Side of the *Vestibulo*, through a little Court, up another Pair of Stairs to *St. George's Hall* on the other Side. The Domes of these Stair-Cases are painted. From each of these Stairs you pass into a Guard-Hall, which is finely embellished with several sorts of Arms, artfully disposed into Figures, as at the Tower of *London*. In the Cieling is *Britannia* on a Globe, the *Indies* offering her Riches, and *Europe* a Crown; all surrounded with a Circle in Form of a Snake. Above the Chimney of one of these Halls is the Picture of Prince *George of Denmark* on Horseback, excellently done by Mr. *Dahl*; and that of the late King of *Sweden* over that of the other. In the *Presence Chamber*, over the Chimney, is *Judith* and *Holofernes*, an admirable Piece; and over the Door *St. Mary Magdalen*, masterly done. There is another *Magdalen*, an Original, in the *Privy Chamber*; and another *Judith* over the Door. In the *Gallery*, over the Door, is the *Roman* Daughter giving Suck to her Father in Prison. In the *Bed Chamber* is another *Judith* over the Closet-Door, and the *Innocents* over that of the Chamber. In the Cieling of the *Closet* the Story of *Leda* and the *Swan* is wonderfully performed. In the *Dining Room* all sorts of *Fish* and *Poultry*, and *Fruit* are very naturally represented; and in the *Gallery* there is a Picture much taken notice of for the Liveliness of the Light of a Candle, by which an old Woman is seen reading. In the Room of Audience, over the Chimney, is her Royal Highness the Princess of *Orange*, Mother to King *William*; and the Dutchess of *Richmond*, with thir Inscription;—*Numero Deus impare gaudet*. In the Cieling is King *Charles II.* supported by *Peace* and *Victory*. In short every Apartment that composes this Palace is spacious and noble: The Canopies of State, under which the late Queen gave Audience, are as rich as Embroidery can make them; and the Pictures in the Closet, and little Gallery, with that of *English* Beauties, are worth a Stranger's coming to *England* on purpose to see.

From that Guard-Room, where we said before was a Picture of the late King of *Sweden*, we pass into *St. George's-Hall*, the finest Room in the World. This Hall is very large and long, and designed from the first Institution for the Entertainment of the Knights of the Garter

at their Installation ; and the Sovereign us'd to give a Feast to his Twenty Five Knights Companions every St. George's Day. But this last Custom has not been observed since the Reign of King Charles II. who made the last Feast of that kind at the Installation of the Duke of Buckingham, then Earl of Mulgrave.

On one Side of the Hall is painted King Edward III. sitting on a Throne, receiving his triumphant Son Edward the Black Prince, with the Kings of France and Scotland Prisoners, full as big as the Life. To this Story Sir John Denham alludes in the following Lines, where he takes particular Notice.

*Of Thee, great Edward, and thy greater Son,
(The Lilies which his Father wore, he won)
And thy (a) Bellona, who thy Consort came
Not only to thy Bed, but to thy Fame ;
She to thy Triumph led one (b) captive King.
And brought that (c) Son which did the (d) other bring.*

Thus Translated by Mr. Pengry, pag. 5.

*—Tacuisse nefas Te magne Edoarde, tuumque
Te Patre majorem natum, qui Lilia carpsit
Victrici dextra, atque Tibi gestanda ferebat ;
Bellonamque Tuæ sociam famæque sorique,
Uno quæ capto peperit Tibi Rege triumphos
Atque illum peperit, cui Captus paruit Alter.*

On the Cieling are painted the Triumphs of King Charles II. over Faction, Rebellion, and Sedition, where the Painter has put the Picture of the Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Chancellor in that Reign, representing Sedition with Libels in his Hand a Man who served all Times and Parties, according to his Interest, and was named as one of the King's Judges, though he had the Wit not openly to appear. At the upper End of the Hall is the Picture of King William III. seated on a Throne, ten Steps high five of which only are painted ; and above this St. George killing the Dragon.

From the Hall you pass into the Chapel Royal, under an artificial Curtain supported by four Statues larger than the Life, which is pav'd with Marble, like the Hall, and admirably painted with some Histories of the New Testament. The Altar-Piece is the last Supper, and on the Cieling is a noble *Ascension*. All which excellent Pieces of Painting were performed by the masterly Hand of Signior Verrio a Neapolitan.

In passing from the inner Court to the outer, you go by the Tower above-mentioned, which is the Habitation or of the Constable or Governor. It is built after the Manner of an Amphi-Theatre, very high, and very magnificent ; and the Apartments are suitable to the Character of the Office, very noble. On the Top of the Tower the Standard is erected, as often as the Court or Constable is at Windsor. King Charles II. had a Design of facing the Hill it stands on with Brick ; but that Project was never finished.

(a) Queen Philippa. (b) David King of Scotland. (c) The Black Prince. (d) John K. of France.
The

The lower Court is much larger, and equally broad with the upper. Here formerly stood a Chapel built by King *Henry I.* and dedicated to King *Edward the Confessor*: This was demolished by King *Edward III.* who raised another Pile, which he dedicated to *St. George*; But King *Edward IV.* (whose Inclination to, and Kindness to this Place was very extraordinary) finding upon a Survey, that this Chapel was very much decayed, and not thinking the building large or stately enough, he resolved upon raising the present noble Edifice; for this purpose he constituted *Richard Beauchamp*, Bishop of *Salisbury*, Master and Surveyor of the Works, to whom he also gave a plenary Power of several irregular Buildings, or Offices, which might be Obstacles, particularly some antient Buildings on the East Side of the Chapel, which reached unto the Walls of the North Side of the Castle, where the Towers, commonly called *Clureys Tower*, and *Le Amenerys Tower*, and *Barnerys Tower* were situated; as also on the South Side of the Chapel unto the Belfrey.

This elegant and beautiful *Gothick* Structure, by the Diligence of the good *Bishop*, was soon raised and enlarged, in length, at least, One Hundred Fathom, in 1474, though it attained to its present Beauty and Perfection not till the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* In the Reign of King *Henry VII.* Sir *Reginald Bray*, (one of the Knights of the noble Order of the Garter) became a liberal Benefactor to the finishing of the Body of this Chapel, and building the middle Chapel on the South Side of it, still called by his Name (where his Body lies interred) as it is manifest not only from his last Will, but also from his Coat of Armour, Crest, and the Initial Letters of his Christian and Surname, cut in Stone in several Parts of the Roof.

By an Indenture dated *June 5, 1505.* *John Hylman* and *William Vertue*, Free Masons, undertook the Vaulting of the Roof of the Choir (that curious and excellent Piece of Architecture) for 700 Pounds, and to finish it by *Christmas 1508.* The *Rood Loft* and *Lanthorn* were erected by the Contributions of the Knights Companions of the *Garter*, 1516.

Within this Chapel of *St. George* have been several Chantries founded, and endowed with Lands and other Revenues, appointed for the Maintenance of Chaplains and Priests to sing Masses there for the Souls of their Founders, and their Kindred, of which Mr. *Ashmole's* printed History, as well as MS (from whom we must borrow much concerning this Chapel, College, and its several Endowments) gives us the following Account, viz.

1. ' *William of Wickham* Bishop of *Winchester*, gave 200 Marks for
' buying 20 Marks Rent *per Annum* to maintain a Chaplain to cele-
' brate *Mass* in this Chapel for the Health of his Soul; the Soul of
' King *Edward the III.* of the said Bishop's *Father*, *Mother*, and all
' his *Benefactor*. The Covenants between him and the *Dean and*
' *Chapter* for performance thereof, bearing date at *Windsor* the 29th
' of *May*, Anno 3 *H. 8* (1511.)

' The 26 of *November*, Anno *Edw. IV.* (1477.) the Feoffees of
' *Richard Duke of Gloucester*, confirmed and delivered to the *Dean*
' and *Chapter*, the Manors of *Bentfeldbury* in the County of *Essex*,
' *Knapton* in the County of *Norfolk*, and *Chellesworth* in the County of
Suffolk;

‘ *Suffolk* ; who, thereupon, granted (among other Things) that they
 ‘ and their Successors should caue yearly for ever, a *Mass* to be daily
 ‘ celebrated in this Chapel, for the good Estate of the said *Duke*, and
 ‘ of *Anne* his *Dutchess*, while they lived, and their Souls when dead ;
 ‘ as also for the Souls of their *Parents* and *Benefactors*.

‘ *Sir Thomas St. Leger*, Kt. sometime Husband to *Anne Dutchess*
 ‘ of *Exeter*, Sister to King *Edward* the Fourth, founded a Chantry
 ‘ of two Priests, who (in the middle Chapel, situate on the North Side
 ‘ of the Church) were ordained to pray for the healthful Estate of K.
 ‘ *Edward* the Fourth, and his Queen, and *Cicely*, dead ; as also for
 ‘ the Soul of *Richard Duke of York*, the good Estate of the said Sir
 ‘ *Thomas* and *Richard Bishop of Salisbury*, then living, and after
 ‘ their decease, for their Souls, and the Soul of *Anne Dutchess* of
 ‘ *Exeter*. The Foundation of this Chantry and the Covenants be-
 ‘ tween *Sir Thomas St. Leger*, and the *Dean* and *College*, are dated
 ‘ the 20 of *April*, Anno 22 Ed. IV. (1481.)

‘ By the last Will of King *Edward* the Fourth, a Chantry was
 ‘ ordained to be founded of two Priests to serve at his Tomb, to whom
 ‘ was appointed an Exhibition of twenty Marks yearly a-piece. They
 ‘ were called King *Edward's* Chantry Priests.

‘ The Chantry of *Thomas Passche* (one of the Canons of this Chapel)
 ‘ was founded for a Priest to pray daily for his Soul, and the Soul
 ‘ of *William Hermer* (another of the Canons there) as also for the good
 ‘ Estate of Master *John Arundel*, and Master *John Seymer*, Canons
 ‘ and of Master *Thomas Brotherton*, and their Souls, after they should
 ‘ depart this Life.

‘ There was another Chantry Priest assigned to pray for the Souls of
 ‘ the said *Passche* and *Hermer*, and of *John Plumer*, Verger of the
 ‘ Chapel, and *Agatha* his Wife ; which Devotion was appointed to
 ‘ be performed at the Alter on the North Side of the new Church,
 ‘ and the Settlement thereof bears date the 18 of *March*, Anno 9 Hen.
 ‘ VII. 1493.

‘ The first of *March*, Anno 12 Hen. VII. (1496.) *Margaret Coun-*
 ‘ tefs of *Richmond*, obtained Licence from the King, that she or her
 ‘ Executors might found a Chantry of four Chaplains to pray for her
 ‘ Soul, the Souls of her Parents, and Ancestors, and all faithful Souls
 ‘ departed. This Celebration was to be performed in a Place near the
 ‘ East part of the new Work of the Chapel. And the 18 of *July*,
 ‘ Anno 13 Hen. VIII. (1497.) the *Dean* and Canons granted, That
 ‘ the Countefs or her Executors, should erect such a Chantry in the
 ‘ Chapel, as before-mentioned.

‘ The Chantry of *William Lord Hastings*, founded for one Priest to
 ‘ pray for his Soul, the Souls of the Lady *Catherine* his Widow, and
 ‘ of *Edward Lord Hastings*, his Son, and *Mary* his Wife, tfer their
 ‘ Death. The Chapel wherein this Service was celebrated, is that on
 ‘ the North Side of the Choir, about the middle thereof, where the
 ‘ Body of this Lord lyes interred. The Ordination is dated the 21 of
 ‘ *February*, Anno 18 Hen. VII. (1502.)

‘ *Charles Somerset*, Lord *Herbert*, (created afterwards Earl of *Wor-*
 ‘ cester) was buried in the South Chapel (dedicated to the *Virgin Ma-*
 ‘ ry) at the West End of the Church, where he ordained a Secular

‘ Priest to say Mass every Day, and to pray for the Souls of him
 ‘ and his first Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir of *William*
 ‘ *Herbert* Earl of *Huntingdon*, Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, who also lyes
 ‘ interred here. The Foundation of this Chantry is dated the 30 of
 ‘ *July*, Anno 21 *Hen. VII.* (1505.)

‘ In this Chapel of *St. George* were heretofore several *Anniversaries*,
 ‘ or *Obits* held and celebrated; some of them, as they are entered
 ‘ down in an Account of *Owen Oglethorp*, Treasurer of the College
 ‘ for the Year, commencing the first of *October*, Anno 38 *Hen. VIII.*
 ‘ (1546.) and ending the last Day of *September*, Anno 1 *Edw. VI.*
 ‘ (1546.) inclusive, we will here remember.

OCTOBER.

- 2 *Sir Thomas St. Leger*, Kt.
- 6 *John Wygrym*, Canon
- 8 *William Edynton*, Bishop of
Winchester
- 9 *King Edward* the Fourth
- 16 *Richard Beauchamp* Bishop of
Salisbury
- 22 *William Cock*, Canon

NOVEMBER.

- 3 *William Bewster*, Canon
- 5 *John Plumer*, Verger
- 10 *John Brydbroke*, Canon
- 13 *Thomas Paske*, Canon
- 20 *Robert Vere*, Earl of *Oxford*
- 27 *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of
Warwick
- 29 *John Chapman*, Vicar

DECEMBER.

- 3 *Ralph Wyndesor*
- 14 *John Howden*, Canon
- 30 *Richard Duke* of *York*
- 31 *Thomas Beauford* Duke of
Exeter.

JANUARY.

- 3 *Catherine Queen* of *England*
- 8 *King Edward* the Fourth
- 10 *Anne Devereux*
- 11 *John Chambre*, Canon
- 12 *Anne Dutcheffs* of *Exeter*
- 14 *Geoffry Aston*.

FEBRUARY.]

- 4 *Richard Raunds*, Canon
- 21 *William Mugge*, Custos
- 28 *Roger Lupton*, Canon, Provost
of *Eton College*

MARCH.

- 1 *Richard Smith*
- 4 *Knights* of the *Garter*
- 5 *Walter Devereux*
- 10 *Richard Welles*, Canon.
- 19 *King Henry* the Fourth
- 24 *Henry Duke* of *Lancaster*.

APRIL.

- 3 *William Butler*, Canon
- 5 *Geoffry Wren* Canon
- 6 *King Edward* the Fourth
- 19 *Robert Ravendale*, Canon
- 20 *Anne Dutcheffs* of *Exeter*
- 21 *John Bean*, and his Wife

MAY.

- 11 *King Henry* the Seventh
- 21 *King Henry* the Sixth

JUNE.

- 2 *John Stokes*, Canon
- 7 *Anne Queen* of *England*
- 8 *Edward* the Black Prince
- 11 *William Forrys*
- 12 *John Vaughan*, Canon
- 13 *William Lord Hastings*

- 14 Brothers and Sisters of St. Anthony
21 King Edward the Third Founder
27 William Askew Bishop of Salisbury.

JULY.

- 9 King Edward the Fourth
12 Anne Dutchess of Exeter
13 William Harmer, Canon
16 William Palett, Canon
17 Henry Deane
27 John Oxenbrydge, Canon

AUGUST.

- 4 Sir Reginald Bray, Kt.

- 8 John Blount
10 William Michell, Canon
11 Robert Barham, Canon
17 Phillippa Queen of England, Foundress
18 Richard Surland, Canon
31 King Henry the Fourth

SEPTEMBER.

- 5 John Seymor, Canon
13 Henry Hanslappe. Canon.
14 John Duke of Bedford
16 William Bohun Earl of Northampton
27 William Wyckham Bishop of Winchester

During the great Rebellion this Churches Fate, was very deplorable, and her inside was very much abused by the Saints of those Times, who had a Garrison here; the Organs and Windows being also defaced on 6 September, 1643.

In this Church are the following Monuments, viz.

In the East Isle, behind the high Altar, on a Marble Grave-stone, whereon is fixed a Brass Plate, having the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, over which is his Robe, with an Escutcheon of St. George on his left Shoulder, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Will. Atkinson, sacre Theologie Professoris, et hujus sacri Collegi Canon. Qui obiit 8 Die Augusti, Anno Dni. Millesimo quingentesimo nono. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of William Atkinson, Professor of Divinity Prebendary of this Chapel; who died Aug. 8, 1509. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

On another Grave-stone in the middle of the said Isle, from whence the Figure in Brass is torn away, is this Inscription.

Here under this Stone lyeth John Bockle, Preeſte, Maiſter of Arte, Brtchelour of Divinitee, who at the Tyme of his Death was one of the ſecular Canons of Wyndesore, and in his former Lyfe time was Pryor of the Regular Canons of the diſſolved Monaſtery of Merton in the County of Surrey, who dyed the 15th of Aug. 1559.

In the Isle on the South Side of the Choir, within an Arch made in the Wall, near the East End, is this Inscription.

Who leyde this Booke here? The Reverend Fader in God Rich. Beachamp, Bisshop of this Diocess of Sarysbury. And wherefore? To the intent that Preestes and Ministers of Goddes Church, may here have the Occupation thereof, seying therein their Divyne Seruyce, and for alle othir that lysten to sey thereby theyr Devotyon. Asketh he any speritual Mede? Yee, as moche as oure Lord lyst to reward hym for his goode intent; praying every Man, whose Duty or Devocion is eased by this Book, they will say for him thys commune Oryson, Domine Jesu Christi: Knel- yng in the Presence of this Holy Crosse, for the wyche the Reverend Fadir in Godde aboveseyd hathe graunted of the Tresurye of the Church to every Man, 40 Daies of Pardon.

At the South East End of this Isle is a Chapel, wherein stands a fair Alabafter Monument; on the Top is a Man prostrate, his Feet on a Grey Hound coller'd and chain'd, and by him a Woman, whose Feet stand on a Monkey coller'd: At the Head are the Statues of 2 Daughters, and on one Side 5 Daughters more; on the other Side 3 Sons, with a Head Piece between them. on the sides is this Inscription.

Nobilissimo Domino Edovardo Finio, Lincolnæ Comiti, Clintoniæ et Saiæ Baroni, inclyti ordinis Periscelidis Militi, et summo Angliæ Admirallo, cum post præclaram operam quatuor (continua serie) Illustrissimis Principibus, Henrico, Edovardo, Mariæ, et Elizabethæ tam concilio, quam armis, et domi et fortis terra Mariq; fideliter navatum, placide fato functus esset, charissimo marito amantissima conjux Elizabetha, Comitiss Kildariensis filia, piæ perpetuæq; memoriæ ergo marens posuit. Obiit 16 Die Januarii. 1584.

In English thus.

To the Memory of the most Noble Lord *Edward Fini*, Earl of *Lincoln*, Baron of *Clinton* and *Say*, Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, and High Admiral of *England*, who after he had honourably and faithfully served four most Illustrious Princes successively, both in Counsel and Arms, at Home and Abroad, by Land and by Sea, he gently yeilded to Fate. His loving Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of the Earl of *Kildare*, mourning his Death erected this Monument to perpetuate his pious Memory. He died *Jan. 16, 1584.*

Near the East Window of this Isle hang the Helmet and Crest of of . . . *Bowyer, Esq;* sometime Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod.

Under the 4th Arch, on the side of the Choir, lies a Plate of Brass on a Grave-stone, and on it is the Figure of a Priest in a Canons Mantle, with *St. George's* Arms on his left Shoulder.

Orate

Orate pro anima Mri. Thomæ Rawe, Aritum Mri. quondam hujus sacri Collegi Canonici; qui obiit 12 Die Maii, An. Dni. Millimo quingentesimo quinquagesimo sexto. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Mr. Thomas Rawe*, Master of Arts, sometime Prebendary of this Chapel; who died *May 12, 1556*,
Upon whose soul God have Mercy.

A little Southward of this lies another like the former, with this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Seymorus, sacre Theologie Baccalaureus, hujus Collegii quondam Canonicus, qui obiit 28 Die Novembris, Anno Dni. 1573.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *John Seymore*, Batchelor of Divinity, sometime Prebendary of this Chapel; who died *Nov. 28, 1573*.

Within the Fifth Arch hang the Atchievements of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, viz. a Coat of his Arms, a Target of the same, Helmet and Crest. At each Corner of a Marble Grave-stone, is this Coat of Arms, viz. 3 *Horses* Passant parted by a *Fess*. over it thus.

Equus paratur ad Diem belli.

Underneath.

Dominus autem salutem tribuit.

In English thus.

The Horse is prepared for the Day of War.

But the Lord giveth Salvation.

In the middle of the Stone is this Inscription.

Antonius Rulhe, Sacra Theologie Doctor, Cicestrensis Ecclesie Decanus: hujus honorati Collegii Canonicus Prebendarius, &c. et Serenissime Majestatis Capellanus, quam gravi et dieuturno Intabuisse morbo: Vix quadragenarius, immatura morte (quam solam sibi sacro futuram sepius cecinerat) extremum confecit diem deq; tanto viro (sic est vita hominum) nisi cineres et ossa, restat aliud nihil, at sedati et tranquilli animi laude florescit quotidie magis: Suisq; virtutibus et beneficiis vivit adhuc, memoriaq; suavissimi hominis morietur nunquam. Decessit primo Aprillis, 1477. Miserando illo nefastoq; suis Die. Triduoq; post, lugubri Lamentatione, fletuq; suorum, funere elatus hac requiescit humo. Ad perpetuam defuncti Memoriam posui pia Conjux.

*The HISTORY and
In English thus.*

Anthony Ruske, Dr. of Divinity, Dean of *Chichester*, Prebendary of this Chapel, and Chaplain to his most Serene Majesty, when he was worn away with a violent and long Illness: He was snatch'd about 40 by early Death. Such are the Terms of Mankind, nothing remains of him but Dust and Ashes; but the Glory of his sedate and gentle Mind daily flourishes more and more. He still lives by his Virtues and good Deeds, and never shall die the Memory of this divine Man. He died the 1st Day of *April*, 1577; a Day fatal to all his Friends. 3 Days after which, he was here interr'd, with great Lamentation and many Tears. To perpetuate whose Memory, his pious Wife erected this Monument.

On another Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

*Here lies Charles Cleland.
Triumph with Joy.*

Within the 6th Arch is a little Chantry Chapel erected, called *Oxenbridge's* Chapel. On the Top of the Door is a *Lyon* Rampant with many *Escallops* round him, and the Rebus of the Founder's Name, viz. an Ox, the Letter N, and a Bridge with Water running under it.

Within is painted the History of *St. John Baptist* preaching in the Wilderness, his Head delivered to the Damsel, and the Damsel presenting it to *Herod*. As also a Priest kneeling, having over his Surplice a Red Mantle lin'd with Green and underneath the aforesaid Arms this Date; 1522.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying over against this Chapel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Susanna Parrye, late Wife of
Hugh Parrye, Gent. who departed this Life the 20th. of Feb.
Anno. 1656. Ætatis suæ, 27.*

Under the 4th Arch is painted on large Panes of Wood these Fi-

I. Of Prince *Edward*, Son to King *Henry* the 6th, having a Prince's Cap on his Head, a Gold Verge in his Hand, and vested in a Robe lined with Ermin, under his Feet this Inscription.

Primogenitus Henrici VI.

In English thus, The first-born of Henry the 6th.

This Nich is diaperd with Swans and Ostrich Feathers, and over him are *France* and *England*, quarterly, a Label *Argent*, and are supported on the right Side with an Antelope *Argent*, attir'd *Or*, accoll'd with a Ducal Coronet, and chain'd *Or*, and on the left with a Swan proper, gorged also with a Coronet proper, and chain'd *Or*.

II. Of

II. Of King *Edward* the 4th, crown'd, and in his Robes, holding a Scepter and a Globe, under his Feet,

Edwardus quartus. i. e. Edward the 4th.

And beneath are a Lion and a Hart.

Of King *Edward* the 5th, vested in the like Robe, Scepter and Globe, but his Crown set over, not on his Head, under whom is this,

Edwardus quintus. i. e. Edward the 5th.

Also the Figures of a Lion and a Pricket.

Of King *Henry* the 7th, robed, crown'd, bearing a Sceptre and Globe with these Words,

Henricus VII. i. e. Henry the 7th.

And lower, a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

Underneath these Pictures is this Inscription.

Orate pro Dno. Olivero Kyng, Juris . . . Professore, at illustris Edwardi primogeniti Regis Henrici sexti, et Serenissimorum Regum Edwardi 4ti. Edwardi quinti, et Henrici septimi, Principali Secretario, dignissimi Ordinis Garterii Registro, et hujus sacri Collegii Canonico, An. Dni. 1489. Et postea per dictum Illustrissimum Regem Henr. septim. Anno Dni. 1492. ad sedem Exoniensem commendato.

In English thus.

Pray for Mr. *Oliver Kyng*, Professor . . . of Law; chief Secretary of the Illustrious *Edward*, the first born of K. *Henry* 6th, and of their most serene Majesties, *Edward* 4th and 5th, and *Henry* 7th; Register of the most noble Order of the Garter, and Prebendary of this Chapel 1489, and afterwards presented to the Episcopal See of *Exeter*, by the foresaid illustrious King, *Henry* 7th, A. D. 1492.

Opposite to the said Pictures, on the South Side of the Isle, lies a Grave-stone thus circumscribed.

William King, Second Son to John King, Præbendary of this Chapell, and Mary his Wife, being soon weary of his Abode on Earth, left them to preserve a Memorial of him, after ten Weeks Pilgrimage, under this Marble, Dec. 22. 1633.

Near the Head of the Stone is the Figure of the said Infant in his Cradle on a Brass Plate. Underneath are these Verses.

Here

• The HISTORY and

*Here the sad Parents second Summons lyes
Withdrawn, to draw from Earth to paradise
Their stooping Thoughts, he hasten'd to repay
What they could lend, dull macerated Clay,
To feast the Worms ; what Heaven gave them doth rest
To feast with Innocents : Thus from the Brest
Ravish'd by Death, so near our Saviour's Birth,
To share in Saints and Angells Christmasts Mirth.*

On another Grave-stone, exactly like the last mentioned, is the following Inscription.

*Dorothy King, lent to her Parent John King, Doctor
of Divinitie, Prebendarie of this Chappel, and Marie his
Wife, but speedily requir'd again, Octob. 18. 1630.*

On a Brass Plate, in the middle of this Stone, are these Verses.

*Here lies a Modell of frail Man,
A tender Infant, but a Span
In Age or Stature, here shee must,
Lengthen out both, bedded in Dust,
Nyne Months imprison'd in the Wombe,
Eight on Earths Surface, free the Tombe
Must make compleat her Diarie
So leave her to Eternity.*

Between the Choir and the Altar, under an Arch on the South Side, was a fair Monument erected over the Body of *Henry VI.* murder'd by *Richard Duke of Gloucester*, and removed from *Chertsey Abbey* in *Surrey* hither, of which nought now remains, except the several Devices of this King, and on the Key Stone his Royal Arms, ensigned with a Crown, and supported by two Antilopes, collered and chained together. In the South Window of which Arch was painted the History of his unhappy Life, which, with many other Windows were destroyed in the Rebellion. He was the Founder of *St. Mary's College* at *Eton*, and *St. Nichola's* at *Cambridge*. Of him and his Rival, *Mr. Pope*, in his *Windsor Forest*, descants in the following manner, pag. 13.

*Let softer Strains Ill-fated Henry mourn
And Palms Eternal flourish round his Urn ;
Here o'er the Martyr King the Marble weeps,
And fast beside him once fear'd Edward sleeps,
Whom not th' extended Albion could contain,
From old Belerium to the German Main,
The Grave unites ; where ev'n the Great find rest.
And bleuded lie th' Oppressor and th' Opprest !*

In the North Isle, near the Chapter-House Door, on a Marble Grave-stone, was the Figure of an Ecclesiastick, but now stol'n away, on either Side of the Body are remaining 3 Scrowls thus inscribed.

Grace me Guide.

At the Feet is this defective Inscription.

..... Thomas Dannet, Doctor, quondam sacra Theologie, Decanus istius Collegii. ac Elemosinarius. .
Regis Edwardi quarti. Qui obiit 18 Die Mensis Septemb. An^o. lxxxij.
Cujus

In English thus.

..... Thomas Dennet, sometime Doctor of Divinity; Dean of this Chapel, and Almoner.....to King Edward the Fourth. Who died Sep. 18, Anno 83. Whole

Near this Place is a Monument of Steel polished and gilt, representing a Pair of Gates betwixt two Towers, all of transparent Workmanship, after the Gothick Manner, placed in the North Arch, faced through with Touch Stone, erected in Memory of King Edward the Fourth, who died 9 April, 1483. Over the Arch hung the King's Coat of Male, gilt, covered over with Crimson Velvet, and on it were the Arms of France and England quarterly, richly embroidered with Pearl and Gold, interwoven with several Rubies. This Trophy of Honour had ever since his Funeral hung safely over his Grave, but was plundered thence by Captain Fogg, 23 October, 1642. (on which Day he also robb'd the Treasury of the Chapel of all the rich Plate, dedicated to the Use of the Altar) yet having met with an exact Measure and Size of each Part thereof, as also of his Banner, both heretofore taken by Sir William le Neve, sometime Clarencieux King of Arms, an exact Observator of any Thing Curious, referring to Arms of Ceremony, we think fit to transmit it thus to Posterity.

The Coat of Arms was two Foot seven Inches deep, and below two Foot in the breadth.

Above (the Maunches being extended) in Breadth three Foot six Inches; whereof the length of each Maunch was one Foot.

The Breadth of the upper Part of the Coat, besides the Maunches, one Foot and a half.

The Breadth of each Maunch one Foot and eight Inches.

The Arms were embroidered upon Velvet, lin'd with Sattin, and better wrought than they used to Work in those Days.

The Banner, which also hung over his Grave, was of Taffaty, and thereon painted quarterly France and England: It had in Breadth three three Foot four Inches, besides a Fringe of about an Inch broad, and in Depth five Foot and four Inches, besides the fringe.

On the Monument there never was any Inscription, take one therefore composed for him by some Rhiming Monk, and Registred in a Book in the College of Arms marked E. VI.

*Carmina que letus cecini, cano tristia mestus,
Heu Pater, heu Pastor, heu Rex, heu bellicus Armis,
Heu doctus Solomon, Jonathus, Arthurus in hoste,
Heu vere legis custos, heu gloria plebis,
Tollitur a nobis Rosa mundi, flosque Triumphi,
Absolon, in vultu, Solomon tristi quasi cultu,*

The HISTORY and

Templi fundator, Castrî novus et recreator,
 Ast nobis natis qui sit jam queso beatus.
 Gallus obedit ejus vultu, luctusque subegit,
 Protector Christi fidei, victus nece tristi,
 Celsa petens astri, jacuit jam colmina castrî.
 Sol latet obscuris gravibus dolet Anglia curis
 Castra thoris plena psallentum sunt peramena,
 Olim jam flentum, vir virba referre valentum,
 Luce migrat celis nona Rex noster Aprillis
 Edwardi, Christi matris, precibusque Georgii,
 M. semel C. quater octo decies tribus annis,
 Tristi sed Regni vicenus trenus annis,
 Natus quo mense necat hunc mors illius ense.
 Anglia plange parens Regis sic Neustria nutrix
 Rex tuus ex jure moritur cur Gallia conflet.
 Regem nunc Reges plangent, geniti genitores,
 Princeps durque comes genetrix, Reginaque proles
 Spiritus erorent Reges petat alta Polorum
 Omnes Augligene quia Rex et Tutor eorum.

In English thus.

The Muse that erst in joyful Strains did raise
 Her Voice, now sorrowing sinks in mournful Lays.
 Snatch'd is the Rose, and Flower of our Pride,
 Our Father, Pastor, Guardian, King, and Guide;
 Glory of the World, and *Englands* chiefest Grace;
 Edward the fourth alas! from us is gone,
 Our Arthur, Jonathan and Solomon,
 &c.

Near unto King *Edward* the 4th's Tomb lyes another Marble, with the Figure of a Prebendary in his Habit and Mantle, with St. George's Arms. On each Side of his Neck is this Scrawl.

Oblivio non aspiciam hominem ultra.

In English thus.

In Oblivion I shall no longer behold Man.

And on each Side of him two other Scrowls thus inscribed.

Nil preter misericordiam. i. e. Nothing but Mercy.

On a Ledge of Brass round the Stone is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Dni. Richardi Surlonde, nuper Canon-
ici hujus Collegii, nec non Subdecani Capelle, Regia in
temporibus Illustrissimorum Principum Edwardi quarti,
Richardi tertii, Henrici, Septimi, et Henrici Octavi.
Qui obiit vicesimo Die Mensis Augusti, Anno Dni. Mil-
lesimo, quingentesimo nono.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *Richard Surlonde*, lately Prebendary of this Chapel, and Sub-Dean of the King's Chapel, in the Times of the most illustrious Princes, *Edward* the 4th and *Richard* the 3d, *Henry* the 7th, and *Henry* the 8th. Who died *Aug. 20, 1509.*

Underneath these Verses.

*Richardus jacet hic Surlonde, venerabile morum
Exemplar pietas, presidiumq; bonis
Erimius cantu, dum vox etasq; vigeat,
Regia cui palmam jure facella dabant.
Hic Reliquos inter florebat honore sacerdos,
Hic Residens sacra nuper in ede fuit.
Quatuor hunc Reges adamavant, subq; decanum
Deinceps hunc sacris preposuere Dei
A quarta Edwardo nitidos fortitus honores,
Henrico octavo Sceptra regente, petit.*

In *English* thus.

Here *Richard Surlonde* lies in silent Dust,
Pattern and Patron of the Good and just.
So sweet his Voice, e're Age pray'd on his Tongue,
That all submitted to his tuneful Song.
By Princes rais'd to th' Honours of Sub-dean,
A Resident within this sacred Fane.
By four King's lov'd, and by the 4th *Edward* first.
When the 8th *Henry* sway'd, he reach'd the Bust.

Under the 6th Arch, near the North Window, lies another Grave-stone, on which, on a Ledge of Brass, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet humatum Corpus venerabilis Viri, Magistri
Galfridi Wren, quondam hujus Collegii Canonici. necnon
Illustrius
Qui obiit quinto Die Mensis Aprilis, Anno Dni. Millimo
Quingentesimo vicecimo septimo. Cujus anime propicietur
Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth interr'd the Body of the Reverend Mr. *Geoffrey Wren*, sometime Prebendary of this Chapel, and
. who died *April 5, 1527.* Upon whose Soul
God have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle of the said Stone is his Image, with a Mantle of St. *George* on him; under his Feet these Verses.

Sub

The HISTORY and

*Sub Saxo ponor, et vermibus ultimo donor,
Et sicut ponor, ponitur omnibus honor,*

In English thus.

Beneath this Stone, a prey to Worms I lye,
And here all Honour shall be brought, as I

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, between the Seventh and Eighth Arches, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth Master James Blyth, the which deceased the
. Day of August, in the Year of our Lord God,
An. MCCCCXLVII. On whose Soul Jesu have Mercy.*

On another Stone, under the Eighth Arch, near the Window, on Brass Plates, are these Inscriptions.

*Here lies the Body of Paul French, Batchelour of Divi-
nitie, who was 40 Yeares Prebendarie of this Church,
who the Lord having many Waies blessed, while he liv'd,
took unto himself in the Peace of the Gospell, and of a good
Conscience, when he had lived 79 Yeares, he dy'd the Year
of Grace, 1600. Novemb. 1.*

At the Head of the Stone these Words.

*The Bodies of the godly and holy Men are buried in Peace
but their Names live for evermore.*

Adjoyning to the aforesaid Stone, is another Grave-stone, bearing a Brass Plate, with the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet, Erasmus Webb, Sacra Theologia Baccalaureus
hujus Regiæ Capellæ quondam Canonicus: Qui obiit 24
Die Martii, An. Dni. 1613. Ætatis suæ 63.*

In English thus.

Here lyeth Erasmus Webb, Bachelor of Divinity, sometime
Prebendary of this Chapel: Who died March 24, 1613,
aged 63.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying within the seventh Arch, is the following Inscription.

*Antonii Hawles, Hujus Collegii Canonici quod reliquum
est, hic Jesu Christi adventum prastolatur. Qui vitam mu-
tavit 16 Januarii, 1663.*

In English thus.

Here lies interr'd the Relicks of Anthony Hawles, Pre-
bendary of this Chapel, and await the Coming of Jesus
Christ; who died Jan. 16, 1663.

On a Brass Plate, on a plain Marble Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Person in a Mantle, bearing an Escutcheon, of St George's Arms, and underneath this Inscription.

Johanni Chamber, Socio primum Collegii Merton, 1569. dein Etonensis, 1582. postremum Canonico hujus Ecclesie, 1601. Theologo, Medico, Mathematico insigni. Henr. Neville, et Henric. Saville, Milites, Natus apud Swillington, in Comitatu Ebor. 1546. Mense Maio, obiit Etonæ 1604. incunte Augusto. Corpus hoc marmore humatum jacet Præter alia legavit moriens Collegio Mertonensi mille libras

In English thus.

To the Memory of *John Chamber*, formerly Fellow of *Merton College* 1569. after that of *Eton* 1582, last of all Prebendary of this Church, 1601. this Monument was erected by *Henry Neville*, and *Henry Saville* Knts. He was a good Divine, Physician, and a Mathematician; Born in *Swillington* in the County of *York*, 1546, in the Month of *May*, and died at *Eton* in the beginning of *August*, 1604. His Body lyeth enterr'd beneath this Marble. Besides other Things he bequeath'd to *Merton College* 1000 *l*.

On a Marble Grave-stone, near the Entrance into the South Isle, is this Inscription.

Sub hoc marmore, futuram in Christo Resurrectionem expectat, Georgius Baker, notissima probitatis, diligentia, Prodentia, Fidei Vir non gregarius, Westwellæ, in Comitatu Cantii natus, D. D. Decano et Capitulo, atq; Collegii Etonensis Computorum Auditor, Obiit Etonis Anno 61. Decemb. 15. A. D. 1637. Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur. Apocal. 14. 13.

In English thus.

Under this Marble awaiteth the future Resurrection in Christ *Gregory Baker*, of noted Probity, Diligence, Prudence and Piety, born at *Westwell* in the County of *Kent*. D. D. Dean and Chapter of *Windsor*; who died Dec. 15 1637, aged 61. Blessed are the Dead, that die in the Lord. Rev. xiv, 13.

In the middle Southern Chapel, on the East Wall, is an Alabaſter Monument, bearing the Buſt of a Person veſted in an Epiſcopal Habit and this Inſcription.

Individua Trinitati per omnia ſæcula, gloria per quam fui, ſum, ergo.

The HISTORY and

Hic situs est Ægidius Tomson, hujus Capellæ quondam Decanus, cujus mens sincera, lingua docta, manus munda fuit. Londini natus, educatus Oxoniæ in Collegio Omnium Animarum, bonorum, indigentium, eruditissimorum amantissimus semper vixit, cujus corpus quamvis mortalitas terræ subjecit, illius tamen pietas cælis inseruit. Hunc virum moribus gravem, prudentia insignem, pietate summon hæc Regia Capella per 10 annos Decanum habuit. Inde a Serenissimo Rege Jacobi in Episcopatum Gloucest. commendatum, Mors intempestiva (Anno ducursu) Præsulem rapuit. Obiit 14 Junii, An. Dom. 1612. Ætatis suæ 59.

In English thus.

To the undivided Trinity throughout all Ages be Glory, by whom I was, am, and shall be.

Here lyeth Giles Tomson, formerly Dean of this Chapel, whose Mind was upright, Tongue learned, and Hands pure. He was born at London, educated at Oxford in the College of All-Souls; ever a Friend to the Good, Indigent, and Learned; tho' his Body Mortality has laid under Earth. His soul is rais'd by Piety to the skies. He was 13 Years Dean of this Chapel; in manners grave, prudent, pious, Afterwards he was presented to the Bishoprick of Gloucester, by his most serene Majesty King James, and the following year snatch'd away by Death; June 14, 1612. aged 59.

On the Right Side of the said Pourtraiture stands the Figure of Time, over whose Head is an Angel holding a Scrowl, thus inscribed.

In memoria Æterna erit justus.

In English thus.

The Just shall be had in everlasting Remembrance.

On the left Hand Death, over whom is another Angel with a scrowl thus inscribed.

Iustorum animæ in manu Dei sunt.

In English thus.

The Souls of the Just are in the Hands of God.

Adjoyning to the former, is another Monument, on which is this Inscription.

In obitum Richardi Wortley, de Wortley, in Comitatu Ebor. Equitis Aurati, qui obiit 25 Die Junii 1603.

*Hic Wortleie tuis dolor, et decus omne recumbis,
Qui, quod eras patria bonus, orbe charus, egenis
Utilis, hi pariter te cecidisse dolent.
Verum, quando fides, pietas, constantia, virtus
Inveniet similem religiosa virum.*

*Invenire quidem similem, sed dispare sexu:
Sic Uxor similis, dissimilisq; tibi.*

In English thus.

On the Death of Richard Wortley, of Wortley in Yorkshire,
Knt. who died June 25, 1603.

Wortley the Grief and Glory of his Race,
Of People, King, and Knights the Love and Grace,
Lies here entomb'd; his Loss his Country grieve,
His Loss the Poor, to both his Aids he gave.
When will Truth, Piety, and the Sacred Train
Of Vertues find so good, so great a Man?
One like him's found, but in the female Kind.
Unlike in sex, his Wife's the same in Mind.

Under the South Window stands an Altar Monument of Grey Marble bearing [this Inscription.

*Hoc Gulielme manet, tibi Fitz-Williamze sepulchrum,
Cetera mors, vita deficiente, tulit.
Cetera cum dico, fundos et commoda dico
Corporis, et quantum mundus habere potest.
Mens etenim tua, cuncta Deo, durabit in astris
Et locuples laudis patria testis erit.
Mortuus est, annus cum quinquagesimus esset
Nonus, et Octobris tertia nata Dies.*

In English thus.

On William Fitz-Williams.

Thy Scanty Lot's confin'd to this small Urn,
All else from thee by greedy Death is torn;
Wealth, Honour, Beauty, all the outward Grace
By fortune furnish'd thou didst once possess.
All but the Mind, and Fame; in Heav'n lives,
Thy Mind, thy Fame in ev'ry Mouth Survives.
He died Oct. 3, 1659.

On another Monument, under the West Window, is this Inscription.

D. M. O.

Johannes Dent. de Thornburie in Agro Gloucestrensi,
Armiger, morum suavitate, vitaq; integritate præcellens,
vixit N. XXXII XII. die Febr. Anno a verbo carne factò
MDCXXXIII atq;

H. S. E.

Qui ex Katherina uxor eu a dulciss. filia Georgii Huxley,
de Wyerhall, in Agro Middlesex, Armigeri, suscepit
prolem Johannem, Katherinam, et Elizabetham, adhuc
superstites, Conjux marens mæstiss.

H. M. S. P. P. C.

In

In English thus.

Here lieth *John Dent*, of *Thornbury* in *Gloucestershire*, eminent for his Integrity of Life and sweetness of Temper : He left behind him 3 Children, *John*, *Katherine*, and *Elizabeth*, whom he had by *Katherine* his Wife, the Daughter of *George Huxley* of *Wyerhall* in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq.
This Monument was erected by his Mourning Wife.

The Body of *Sir Reginald Bray* is said to lye in this Chapel.

In the middle of this Chapel stands a rais'd Tomb, whereon are the Pourtraitures cut in Alabaſter of two Persons prostrate, a Man and a Woman, their Feet standing on a Grey Hound Couchant.

On the South Side are the Figures of six Men, in the midst of whom stands an Angel holding a Coat of Arms, and on the North Side six Women in the same manner.

At the Top of a Brass Plate, set in the North Wall thus.

MAGISTER ROBERTUS
HONYWODE, LEGUM DOCT.

In English thus.

Mr. *Robert Honywode*, Doctor of Law.

In the middle of the Plate is his Figure in his proper Habit, kneeling before our Lady with Christ in her Lap, and this Inscription in a Scrowl, issuing out of his Mouth.

Virgo tuum natum pro me precor ora.

In English thus.

O Virgin, I pray, interceed with thy Son for me.

Behind him stands *St. Catherine* with her Sword and Wheel, and underneath is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Magistri Roberti Honywode, Legum Doctoris, nuper Archi-Diaconi Tawnton, ac Canonici hujus Collegii. Qui obiit 22 Die Januarii, Anno Dni. 1522. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *Robert Honywode*, Dr. of Law, late Arch-deacon of *Tawnton*, and Prebendary of this Chapel, who died *Jan. 22, 1522.*

In the North Cross Isle, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription following.

Here lyeth buried George Maners, Knyght, Lord Roos, who decesed the xxiiij Day of Octobre, in the Yere of our Lorde God, MVcXIII. and Ladye Anne his Wife, Daugh-

ter of Anne Duches of Exeter (a) Sufer (b) unto King Edward the Fourthe, and of Thomas Sentlynger (c) Knyght. The whyche Anne decessed the xxii Day of Aprill, in the Yere of our Lord God, M. V. c. XXVI. On whose Soulls God have Mercy. Amen.

Arms are, Or, two Barrs Azure, a Chief Gules, impaling St. Leoger, being Azure Fretty Argent, a Chief Or, and a Crescent for Distinction.

On another Gilt Brass Plate, is engraven the Figure of a Man in a Surcoate, with his Arms, and his Lady in a Robe lin'd with Ermine, viz. Azure, a Frett, Arg. a Chief, Or, and a Cresc. for a difference — Sellynger — parted per pale on the dexter Side, and England quarterly, without any Distinction, and on the sinister Side, Party, France per Fefs Burgh and Mortimer, and this Inscription underneath.

Within this Chappell lyeth buried Anne Dutches of Exeter, Sufer unto the Noble King Edward the Forth; and also of the Body of Sir Thomas Sellynger, Knyght, her Husband, which hath fonded wythin this College a Chauntre with too Prestys synging for evermore. On whose soule Ged have Mercy. The which Anne, Dutches, dyed in the Yere of our Lord A Thoufande CCCCLXXV. the Dominical Letter S. primum S. xiiij. Daye of January.

On a painted Tablet, on the North East Side of the said Chapel, is this Inscription.

Here under lyeth the Body of the Lady Katherine Villers, the Daughter of the right Honourable Christopher Villers, late Earl of Anglesey, and the Lady Elizabeth his Wife; the which said Lady Katherine departed this mortal Life the 8th Day of March, 1630. according to our Church Account.

Over it hang the Atchievements, viz. a Coat of Arms, a Sword and Target, a Helmet and Crest, together with an Earl's Coronet.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of BAPTIST MAY, Esq; Privy Purse to this Maj. King CHARLES the Second, who departed this Life the Second, of March, 1696. aged 69.

Over the Door of the Chapel, on the North West Wall is a Coat of Arms cut in Iron, and fixed to the Iron Spikes. Underneath is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Regis Henrici 7^{mi} et Christofori Urswyk, quondam ejus Elemosinarii magni et istius Collegii Decani, Ave Maria, &c. Et benedicta, sit sanctissi-

(a) Sic. Orig. (b) Sic Orig. (c) Sic Orig.

ma tua mater Anna, ex qua sine macula processit tua purissima caro Virginea. Amen. God have Mercy on the Soulls of King Harry the 7th. Christofyr Urswyk, and all Christyn Souls Amen. . . . Deus qui per unigenitum tuum, ex utero virginis incarnatum, ac mirte passum, genus humanum redimisti, exipias quesumus animas Henrici
 71. *ac Christofori, necnon omnium eorum, quos ipse Christoforus, dum vixit, offendit, ab eterna morte, atq; ad eternam vitam preducas. per X^m. Dominum nostrum. Amen.*
God have Mercy. Ut sup.

In English thus.

Pray for the Souls of King *Henry* the 7th, and *Christopher Urswick*, sometime Lord Almoner to the K. and Dean of this Chapel. Hail Mary, &c. And blessed be thy most holy Mother *Anne*, from whom thy most pure Virgin Flesh issu'd without Stain. Amen. . . . O God who by thy only begotten Son didst redeem mankind, being incarnate of the Virgin's Womb, and having suffer'd Death, deliver we beseech thee the Souls of *Henry* the 7th, and *Christopher* and of all those whom *Christopher* offended during Life, from eternal Death, and bring them to eternal Life, thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

In the Body of the Church, near the West End, under the Second Arch, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription..

Here lyeth buried the Body of Dame Margaret Paule, Wife to Sir George Paule, Knight, and Daughter to Charles Sonibank, Doctor in Divinitie, and one of the Canons of this Church, who departed this Life on Sunday the 24th of January, 1629.

On another Grave-stone, under the 4th Arch, is this Inscription.

Here under lyeth the Body of John King, sometime Fellow of Merton Colledge in Oxford, Doctor of Divinity, and Chanon of this Church, who departed this Life in the Christian Faith the 7th of August, Anno Domini, 1683.

On a Plate of Brass fix'd on a large Grave-stone, under the 5th Arch, is this Inscription.

Richardus Field, hujus olim Coll. Canonicus, et Ecclesia Gloucest. Decanus, vere Doctor Theologiae et Author librorum V de Ecclesia. Una cum Elizabetha Harrisia, sanctissima et charissima Coniuge, ex qua sex reliquit filios, filiam unicam. Hic sub communi marmore expectant Christi reditum, qui felicitatem, quam ingressi sunt, adventu suo perficiat ac consummet

Obierunt in Domino, { *Ille Anno Salutis. 1616.*
 Ætatis suæ 55.
 Hæc Anno Salutis 1614.
 Ætatis suæ 41.

In

In English thus.

Richard Field, sometime Prebendary of this Chapel, and Dean of Gloucester, a true Doctor of Divinity, and Author of 5 Books concerning the Church. And also Elizabeth Harris, his pious and well-beloved Wife, (by whom he had six Sons and one Daughter, whom he left behind) under this common Marble Stone, await the return of Christ, to perfect and consummate with his coming that Bliss into which they have entred. They died in the Lord, He in 1616, aged 55; She in 1614, aged 41.

On a Brass Plate, on another Marble Grave-stone, towards the North is this Inscription.

Here under lyeth buried Mary King, sometime Wife of John King, one of the Prebendaries of this free Chappell of Windsor, Daughter of William Bird, of Walden in the County of Essex. She departed this Life the 11th Day of March, in the Year of our Lord, 1606.

On another Brass Plate, on the same Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Here under lyeth buried the Body of John King, sometime Prebendary of this free Chappell of Windsor, together with his Wife above-named. He departed this Life the 13 May of May, Anno Dni. 1607.

On the North Side lies a Grave-stone, on which, in Brass Plates, is the Figure of a Man, and this Inscription.

*To me to live is Christ, and to dye is Gain.
Philip. 1. 21.*

Here underneath lies interr'd the Body of William Wilton, Doctour of Divinitie, and Prebendarie of this Church by the space of 32 Yeares. He had Issue by Isabell his Wife six Sons and six Daughters. He dy'd the 15th of May, in the Year of our Lord 1615. of his Age the 73, beloved of all in his Life, much lamented in his Death.

*Who thinke of Deathe in Lyfe, can never dye,
But mount through Faith, from Earth to heavenly Pleasure,
Weep then no more, though here his Body lye,
His Soul's possesst of never ending Treasure.*

On another small Brass Plate, on the same Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Neere unto this Place lyes buried William Willson, the third Son, who, after a long Trial of grievous Sicknes,

did

did comfortably yield up his Spirit in the Yeare of our Lord
1610. of his Age 23.

Near the former, on an Altar Monument, is the Statue of a Bishop lying on his right Side. Over against him, on the Wall is this Inscription.

M. S.

*Maturus Deo Mortalitem exuit Rev. in Christo Pater,
Radolphus Brideoake,*

*Vir audacter probus, magnus, sed humilis, Ingens Atticæ
et omnis eloquentiæ Thesaurus, Exule Carolo II. bonis mul-
tatus, reverso, a sacris, Hujus Capellæ Canonicus, Deca-
nus Sarisburiensis, postea Ciciſtrenſis Episcopus,*

ΦΙΛΟΖΕΝΟΣ ΚΙΟΙΛΑΓΑΘΟΣ

*Diocæſeos tanquam familiæ pater, Qui (alienæ ſaluti con-
ſulens, immemor ſuæ) Dum gregem viſitaret, graſſante fe-
bri correptus, Episcopali muneri immortalus eſt*

III^o. Non. Octob. CIOICLXXVIII.

Ætatis ſuæ LXIV.

Marito optimo Monumentum hoc poſuit Conjux mæſſiſſima.

M. B.

Imp. { See of Chicheſter.
Grey Hound current with a Bordure Sable.
Grey Hound, *ut ſupra*.
Imp. { Bend between 2 Spread Eagles.

} without
Colours.

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of the Revd. Father in Chriſt, *Ralph Brideoake*, who put off this Mortal Life, in a Good old Age in God. He was a Man boldly Good, and Great, yet Humble; a great Treafure of the Attic and all kind of Eloquence. At the Banishment of *Charles II.* he was ſtripp'd of all his Goods, and at his Return made Prebendary of this Chapel, Dean of *Salisbury*, and afterwards Biſhop of Chicheſter; Hospitable to Strangers and a Lover of Goodneſs and good Men; who in his Dioceſe like a Father to his Family, conſulting other's welfare while unmindful of his own Health, in his Viſitation of his Flock he was ſeized with a Fever then reigning, and died in his Episcopall Office, Oct. 5, 1678. aged 64. To whom this Monnment was erected by his mourning Widow.

On a White Marble Tablet, near the former, is the following Inſcription.

*Franciſco Junio, Franciſci Junii, Biturigis filio, Nobilitate generis, integritate morum omnigena doctrina, conſpicuo viro
Nato Heidelbergæ, Anno Salutis MDLXXXIX.*

Qui

per omen ætatem ſine querela, aut Injuria cujuſquam, Muſis tan-

tum

tum et sibi vocavit. Universitas Oxoniensis, Cui scripta et Monumenta laboris sui moriens pene monagenarius commisit, In grati animi significationem Lubens meritoque Titulum posuit. Anno MDCLXXVIII.

In the South West Corner of the Church is a small Chapel, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, underneath which is a large Vault; at the West End of it hangs a Marble Table, like a Curtain, with this Inscription.

This Chappell (belonging to his Ancestours) wherein lye buried, not only the Bodies of those, whose Tombs are erected, but likewise that of Henry, late Marquess of Worcester, his Grandfather (so eminent for the great supplies of Men and Money afforded to his Sovereign King Charles the Martyr, whose cause he so strenuously espoused) and for the keeping his Castle of Raglan with a strong Garrison at his own sole Expence, till it became the last in England or Wales, but one, that held out against the Rebels, and then not yielding it, but after a long Siege, and to the Lord Fairfax, Generalissimo of the Parliaments Forces, in revenge of which Obstinacy, as they term'd it, it was demolished, and all his Woods and Parks (which were vast) cut down and destroy'd, and his Estate sold, by the Act of the then rebellious Parliament, to the great Damage of himself and Posterity (wherein also lyes the Body of Henry the Restorer's Son

This Chappel being in the Time of the aforesaid Rebellion, upon the for ementioned Account, much defac'd, and the Brass Work, to a considerable Value, plunder'd and imbezell'd, was restor'd to its primitive Form and Shape, and what was wanting thereunto supply'd, at the Expence and Charge of his present Grace Henry, Duke of Beaufort Marquess and Earl of Worcester, Lord Herbert of Chesham, Raglan, and Gower, &c. Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and in the last two Reigns President of the Council; in the Principal. of Wales, Lord Lieut. of the Counties and Cities of Gloucester, Hereford, Bristol, Monmouth, and of all Wales, Constable of the Castle of St. Briavels, Lord Warden of the Forest of Dean, High Steward of the Cities of Gloucester and Hereford, and of the Townes of Malmesbury, Tewksbury and Andover, Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and one of her Majesties most honourable Privy Council. In the Yeare of our Lord 1699.

In this Chapel stands a fair raised Tomb, erected by himself, for Charles Somersjet, Earl of Worcester, who died April 15. 1526, and his first Wife, Elizabeth Herbert, Daughter and Heir of William Earl of Huntington, and Lord Herbert of Gower and Chesham. On it lies their Statues in Alabaster; he apparell'd in the Habit of St. George; the

bearing on her Kettle the Arms of *Herbert* embossed and painted, and on her Mantle her Husband's Arms. The Monument is surrounded with Brass Work. Over it hang his Helmet and Crest. On the Wall are painted several Devices and Badges, viz. a *Portcullis*, with a Bend Sinister over it, a *Fleur de lis*, a Plume of Feathers, the *Red Rose*, a *Grey Hound*, *Antelope*, &c.

At the East End of this Place is a noble White Marble Monument, representing a Person cumbent, with a Canopy over him, and Justice on the Top of it, adorned with Penons, a Standard, Banners, &c. At the bottom is this Inscription..

Sub hoc Marmore conquiescit, Annorum Et Titulorum satur,
HENRICUS SOMERSET,

Dux de Beaufort, Marchio et Comes di Vigornia, Baro Herbert de Chepstow, Raglan et Gower, E nobilissimo Ordine Periscelidis Eques: Excellenti animo ac virtute vir; Qui singularis prudentia laudem cum insigni Justitiæ Gloria conjunxit. Et illustrissima suæ familiæ Non modo Fortunas, a Perduellibus eversas, In integrum restituit, Sed & Antiquos Honores Feliciter ampliavit. Neque tamen Rei Privatæ studio intentus, Defuit Publicæ. Erat enim idem Regnante Carolo et Jacobo 2do. Concilii in Principatu Wallensi Præses, Comitatum Civitatumq; Gloucestræ, Herefordiæ, Bristolii, Monumethiæ. Nec non totius Walliæ Præfectus; Arcis de Briavil Castellanu, Et Saltus de Dean Custos Principalis, Civitatem insuper Gloucestræ et Herefordiæ, Municipiorum Malm-burii, Teuxburii, et Andoveri. Senescallus, Quin et utrisque Carolidum, Quibus intermerata semper fide adhaesit A Camera et a Consiliis sanctioribus. Conjugem Unicam atque unice dilectam habuit, Marium Honoratissimi Arthuri Domini Capel Filiam natu maximam; Ex qua progeniem satis numerosam suscepit. V. Filios. Henricum Dominum Herbert hic juxta sepultum, Carolum de Vigornia Marchionem Henricum & Edwardum præmatura morte abreptos, Arthurum Dominum Somerset. IV. Filias Elizabetham tenera ætate mortuam, Mariam Ormondia Ducissam, Henriettam Dominam de Obrien, Annam Coventriæ Comitissam,

H. M.

Carissimo Viro Dominoque Posuit Superstes et marens Ducissa: Cui post Annos XLIII suaviter in conjugio actos, Triste sui desiderium reliquit senex Septuagenarius, Jan. xxi. A. D. MDCXCIX.

In English thus.

Under this Marble, loaded with Years and Honours, sleepeth *Henry Somerset* Duke of *Beaufort*, Marquis and Earl of *Worcester*, Baron *Herbert* of *Chepstow*, *Raglan* and *Gower*, Knt. of the most Noble Order of the Garter: Eminent for his Vir-

tue

true and nobleness of Soul ; In him was united a singular Prudence with a renown'd Justice. He not only restor'd his Fortunes that were overthrown by his Enemies, but happily encreased his antient Honours. Nor was he so intent upon his own private Interest, as to be wanting to the Publick Good. For he was in the Reigns of *Charles* and *James* the 2d. President of the Council in the Principality of *Wales*, Governor of the Counties and Cities of *Gloucester*, *Hereford*, *Bristol*, and all *Wales*; Governour of the Castle of *Briavil* and principal Verderor of the Forest of *Dean*; Seneschall of the Burroughs of *Malmsbury*, *Teuxbury*, and *Andover*; Chamberlain and Pr. Couns. to both the *Charles's*, to whom he cleav'd with unspotted Honour. He had to Wife *Mary* eldest Daughter of the most Honourable *Arthur Lord Capel*, whom he dearly loved, and by whom he had a numerous Offspring; 5 Sons, *Henry Lord Herbert*, buried near this Place, *Cha. Marquis of Worcester*, *Henry* and *Edward* that were soon snatch'd away, and *Arthur Lord Somerset*. 4 Daughters, *Elizabeth* that died in early youth, *Mary Dutcheffs of Ormond*, *Henrietta Lady Obrien*, and *Ann Countess of Coventry*.

This Monument was erected by his sorrowful Dutcheffs, whoe Loss she deplores, having liv'd with him 43 years with great Delight. He died aged 70. *Jan. 21. 1699.*

On a Brass Plate, on a Grave-Stone Northward of the last, is this Inscription.

William Wilson, late of Wellsbourne, in the County of Lincolne, Gent. departed this Lyfe, within the Castle of Windsor, in the Yeare of our Lord 1587. the 27th Day of August, and lyeth buried in this Place.

On a Grave-stone, in the Nave of the Church, under the Figure of a Person Togated, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Gulielmus Kynge, Clericus, Sacre Theologie Baccalaureus, Regie Majestatis Capellanus, ac Prebendarius, sive Canonicus infra Ecclesiam Collegiatam, sive liberam Capellam Regiam Sancti Georgii, in Castro de Wyndfor, qui obiit 23 Die Septemb. Anno Dni. 1590.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *William Kynge*, Batchelour of Divinity, Chaplain to his Royal Majesty, and Prebendary of the Collegiate Church, or Royal Chapel of *St. George*, in the Castle of *Wyndfor*, who died *Sep. 23. 1590.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former is the following Inscription.

Here

Here under lyeth the Body of the Wor. Andrew Osborne, Gent. late Master of the Wor. Company of the Merchan-Taylours, London, who first took to Wife Alice Stratford, of Francott, in the County of Gloucester. Gent. by whome he had divers Children, whereof now living three Sonnes, John Edward, and Charles; and one Daughter, Alice. Secondly, took to Wife Margaret Carye, with whom he liv'd in Love and peaceful Days 16 Years, and departed this Life the 21st of December, Anno Domini, 1614.

On a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, near the Ascent to the Choir is the following Inscription.

1571.

John Thomson, lyeth here, Batchelor in Divinity, Prebendary of Windsor Church, Chaplain eke in Ordinary, Unto Elizabeth our Queen, and Sovereign Lady deare, Of her noble Reign and Government, even the 13th Yeare, At one and Fiftie of his Age, in Aprill Moneth to saye, In Year of Christ here first aloft, the Three and Twentieth Daie, Whose Soule, we hope, abides in Bliss of heavenly Joy and Rest, With Prophets and with Patriarcks, in faithful Abraham's Brest His vertuous Steps in Life on Earth, God grant we may ensue, To God's Glory, who grant that we his godly Herte pursue.

Engraven on Brass on another Marble Grave-stone, at the Foot of the said Ascent, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis Robins, Sacre Theologie Baccalaurei, nuper hujus Regia Capelle Canonici, et quondam Capellani tam Regis Henrici, octavi, quam Serenissime Regine Marie, qui obiit 25 Die Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo, quingentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, Cujus anime, ut in celo requiescat, Deus optimus suam miserecordiam concedat.

In English thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. John Robins, Batchelour of Divinity, late Prebendary of this Royal Chapel, and formerly Chaplain to king Hen. 8, and her most serene Majesty Q. Mary, who died Aug. 25, 1558. To whose soul, that it may rest in Heaven, God grant his Mercy.

In the middle is his Figure in a Canons Habit, with a Robe of St. George over it. On his right Side are three Scrowls thus inscribed.

*Vivit post funera Virtus.
Redemptor meus vivit.
In te Domine speravi.*

In English thus.

Virtue lives beyond the Grave.
My Redeemer liveth.
In thee O Lord, have I trusted.

On his left Side are five Scrowls thus inscribed.

*In te Domine speravi.
De Terra Resurrecturus sum.
Vivit post funera virtus.
In te Domine speravi.
Vivit post funera virtus.*

In English thus.

In thee O Lord, have I trusted.
I shall rise again from the Earth.
Virtue lives beyond the Grave.
In thee, O Lord, have I trusted.
Virtue lives beyond the Grave.

Under his Feet are these Verses on a Brass Plate.

*Qui jacet Augusta sub Saxo hoc clausus in arca,
Johannis Robins nomine dictus erat.
Fure hominis docti vivens cognomen habebat
Cultor virtutis semper ab unguiculis
Claruit arte illa, bene qua numerate docemur,
Nec qua metimur, necius artis erat.
Novit nature tacitas exquirere causas,
Quid solem obscurat luna ubi lumen habet.
Unde ruunt venti, mare cur fluit atq; recurrat,
Nix unde et Tonitru, fulmina, grando, gelu.
Scivit fucatis veras discernere gemmas,
Quas adamas vires, quasque Pyropus habet.
Sedulus in Sacris docuit qui scripta libellis:
Hieronymus quicquid, quidq; ait Ambrosius.
Qui multis solitus rimari Sydera terris,
Fam videt Etheriis certius illa locis.*

In English thus.

Beneath this Stone, for Virtue, Arts, renown'd,
Confin'd within a narrow spot of Ground,
John Robins lyes: In numbers skill'd full well;
In mensuration too he did excel.
Nature unveil'd her Mystr'ees to his Sight,
What hides the Son, when Phæbe sheds her Light;
Whence rush the Winds, why the Tides ebb and flow,
And whence the stores of Lightning, Hail and Snow;

The HISTORY and

The pow'rs of Gems and precious Stones he knew,
 And to distinguish false ones from the true ;
 From sacred Writ soul-saving Truths he taught,
 And what the venerable Fathers wrote ;
 Oft wou'd he trace the shining Orbs on high,
 Which now he treads, along the starry Skie.

On a Grave-stone, at the Entrance of the South Door is the following Inscription.

D. O. M. S.

Spirituum Patri, Gulielmus Chamberlayne, Spirituum suum, anhelans, mandavit, Corpus communi Matri Subdiali sepulchro humandum, S. T. Theoreticae, Practicae, versus Professor, scientia, pietate, charitate, cum humilitate conjunctis suspiciendus, hujus Ecclesia Canonicus, Qui sacello potuit Regio, pro dignitate sua condi, pro humilitate noluit, sibi vilis, Deo charus, Honorem quem sibi negavit in terris, a Domino laturus in Caelis, Qui vivus servum se inutilem dixit, Redivivus audiet, Euge bone serve, Intra in gaudium Domini tui. Praeiiit non periiit. Imitamini, sequimini superstites, M. P.

GEO. CHAMB. Obiit 18 Die Maii, 1666.

In English thus.

To the Father of Spirits *William Chamberlayne* hath committed his Spirit, his Body to his Parent Earth, to be enterr'd. He was a true Professor of Divinity, both speculative and practical, eminent for his Knowledge, Piety and Charity and Humility ; He was Prebendary of this Church. Who when his Deserts wou'd have rais'd him, his Humility suffer'd it not, lowly to himself, dear to God. He is now gone to receive those Honours in Heaven, he refused on Earth. Whilst he was living he called himself an unprofitable Servant, when he shall rise again he shall hear, Welcome thou good Servant, enter into the Joy of thy Lord. He is gone before, not lost. You that survive, imitate and follow him. This Monument was erected by *Geo. Chamberlayne*. He died *May 18, 1666.*

On the South Side of the Chapel, on a Marble Tablet, is this Inscription.

Brunus Ryves, S Theologiae Professor, Reg. Majestati a Sacris, Liberarum Windsorensis et Woolverhamptonensis Capellarum, a Restitutione Sereniss. Caroli 2 Regis Decanus primus; Nobilissimi Ordinis a Periscelide Scriba. Fide

<i>Fide</i>	} in rebus	} Regis } Ecclesiae } Regni	} promovendis.
<i>Zelo</i>			
<i>Affectu</i>			

Toto

Toto nuperæ Rebellionis tempore nemini secundus, celeberrimis hujus sæculi Contionatoribus, a primo juventutis flore ad extremam usque senectam annumeratus, hic sepultus jacet beatam expectans Resurrectionem.

Obiit Julii 13. An. Dom. 1677. Ætatis suæ 81.

In English thus.

Brune Ryves Professor of Divinity, Chaplain to his Royal Majesty, the first Dean of the Chapels of *Windsor* and *Wolverhampton* after the Restitution of his Majesty *K. Charles* the 2d; Secretary to the most noble Order of the Garter. During the Time of the late Rebellion he was second to none in Fidelity to the King, Zeal to the Church, and Affection to the Kingdom. He was from his youth to the last of his Life reckoned one of the most celebrated Preachers of his Age. Here he lyeth interr'd in hopes of a blessed Resurrection. He died *July 13, 1677, aged 81.*

In *St. Stephen's* Chapel, which belongs to the Family of the *Hastings's*, Earls of *Huntingdon*, is,

In the first Pannel *St. Stephen* represented Preaching to the People, and these Words under him.

*Predicat hic Christum, | denatus honore videri,
Arguit et Mulcet, | doctrina corda virorum.*

In English thus.

He preaches Christ |
His Doctrine checks, and sooths the Hearts of Men.

In the second Pannel he is represented before the Tribunal of *Herod*, and under him these Words.

*Invidia facibus successa potenter Herodi,
Instat et accusat Stephanum plebs impia justum.*

In English thus.

Perfu'd by *Herod* and fell Envy's Brands,
Arraign'd by wicked Men good *Stephen* stands.

In the third Pannel is a Prospect of the *Jews* stoning him, with these Words under him.

*Sponte sua servat Paulus vestes lapidantum,
Sara pluunt | Prothro Martyr pro quibus adorant.*

In English thus.

Paul keeps the Cloths; the Stones descend in Shores,
The Martyr for his Murderers implores.

In the fourth Pannel he is represented lying along dead with this Inscription.

*In Domino moritur
Ex quo vita perennis, | datur.*

In English thus.

He dies in the Lord,
By whom eternal Life is given.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Isle, is this Inscription.

*In Memory of the worthy Doct^r Nathaniel Giles, Doct^r
of Musick, who serv'd 2. Eli^s. K. James, and K. Charles.
He was Master of the Children of this free Chappell of St.
George 49 Years, and Master of the Children of his Ma-
jesties Chappell 38 Years. He married the eldest Daughter
of John Stayner, of the County of Worcester, Esq; with
whom he lived 47 Years, and had Issue by her 4 Sonns and
5 Daughters, whereof 2 Sonns and 3 Daughters are now
liveing. He died the 24th Day of January, 1633. when
he had lived 75 Years.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is the following In-
scription.

*Pattern of Patience, Gravitie, Devotion,
Faithful to the end, Heir of Heaven's Promotion.*

*Pietatis ergo Nat. Giles, Filius natu maximus mærens
posuit 2 Feb. 1634. Die Cinerum versa est in cineres.*

In English thus.

As a Token of his Piety, Nat. Giles the eldest Son with
Grief erected this Stone, Feb. 2. 1634.

On *Ash-Wednesday* he was turned into Ashes.

On another Grave-stone, in the North Isle, lies Mr. *John Barrow*,
once Chaplain to Sir *William Temple*, and Author of one Sermon,
with this Inscription.

*Johannes Barrow, Art. Magister, Serenissimo Principi
Ruperto Com. Palat, a Sacris Vicarius de Nov. Windsor,
hujus Collegii Canonicus Concionator sedulus, celeberrimus,
hic sepultus jacet Beatam in Christo expectans Resurrec-
tionem. Obiit 19 Die Martii, Anno Domini, 1684.*

Ætatis suæ 34.

In English thus.

Here lyeth enterr'd, in hopes of a Blessed Resurrection, in
Christ, *John Barrow*, Master of Arts, Chaplain to his most
serene Highness Pr. *Rupert*, Vicar of New *Windsor*, and
Preben-

bendary of this Chapel. He was a very diligent and celebrated Preacher. He died March 19, 1684, aged 34.

On another Grave-Stone, near the former, in the South Isle in Capitals, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

Hic situs est MARTINUS MEY, Chirurgus experientissimus, felicissimus, natus fuit Lanspergæ, prope Regiomontanum, in Borussia, Anno MDCXXXV. relicto solo natali, in Principibus Germaniæ Civitatibus artem suam exercuit, postea Electori Moguntino per aliquot annos in servit, a quo Serenissimo Principi Ruperto, Com Palat. ad Rhenum, &c. de meliori nota commendatus, in Angliam transit, et Chirurgi officio per 23 annos, functus est fideliter: Tot et tanta Artis et felicitatis suæ in curandis agris edens specimina, ut omnibus charissimus evaserit, obiit Anno 1687. Mense Novembris, Uxor mærens posuit.

In English thus.

Here lyeth the Body of *Martin Mey*, a very experienc'd and successful Surgeon, born in *Prussia*, 1635. From whence he travell'd into the Principal Cities of *Germany*, and there exercised his Art. He afterwards serv'd for some years the Elector by whom being recommended to his serene Highness *Pr. Rupert* he pass'd over into *England*, and faithfully discharg'd the office of Surgeon 23 years; giving so many and great Instances of his Art and Success in curing the Sick, that he became the Love of all. He died in the Month of *November*, 1687. His mourning Wife erected this Monument.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile is this Inscription.]

Here lieth the Body of the Hon. Marmaduke Darcy, Esq; Brother to the Earl of Holderness, first Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber to his Majesty, who dyed in this Castle, on Sunday the 3d Day of July, in the 73d Year of his Age, Anno Dom. 1687.

On a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lies interred the Body of Robert Delaval, Esqr; eldest Son of Sir Ralph Delaval, of Seaton-Delaval, Bart. he departed this Life the first Day of August, 1682. in the 36th Year of his Age. He was the 27th Heir of his Family.

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Sir Francis Wortley was
buried here, 1666.

On another Grave stone, is this Inscription.

Dr. William Brough, Dean of Gloucester, and Prebendary of Windsor, was buried here.

On another Grave-stone, in the Body towards the West End, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet David Stokes, Sacro Sanctæ Theologiæ Doct. quadraginta plus minus annos hujusce Winsorii Regalis Sacelli Præbendarius, qui Linguam Latinam, Grecam, Hebraicam, Chaldaicam, Arabicam, Syriacam, nec non et omnia scientiarum genera ad amissim callens, in septuagesimo octavo Ætatis suæ Anno animam exhalavit.

Ad Defunctum.

*Vade anima et Cæli portas attingito Terris,
Non quia non digna es, sed quia digna Deo
Te, cum tot parvo didicisti tempore linguas
Nunc facile Angelicam discere posse reor.*

Obiit Decimo Maii, 1669.

In English thus.

Here lyeth *David Stokes*, Dr. of Divinity, Prebendary of this Royal Chapel of *Windsor*, who was perfectly well acquainted with the Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Chaldean, Arabic, and Syriac Tongues, and all kinds of Learning. He died in the 78th year of his Age.

To the Dead.

Go pious Soul, to Heav'n go tread the road;
Worthy of Earth, but worthier far of God.
Thou, who so soon hast learnt so many Tongues,
Will now soon learn to sing the Angelic Songs.

He died *May 10, 1669.*

On another Gravestone, in the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Johannes Durell, S.Th. D.

Windsorienfis, Sacelli Decanus, hic jacet beatam expectans Resurrectionem, obiit Ann. Ætatis 58 A. Chr. Nat. 1683. 8 Id. Jun.

In English thus.

Here lyeth in hopes of a blessed Resurrection, *John Durell*, Dr. of Divinity, and Dean of Windsor Chapel. He died *June 6th 1683, aged 58.*

On

On another Grave-stone, in the North Ile, is this Inscription.

H. S. I.

Johannes Heaver, S. Theologiæ Professor hujus Ecclesiæ
Canonicus, Coll. Etonensis Socius; Vir Pietate pariter et
Eruditione insigni, ingenio, simul et animo liberali fido
pectore etiam et aperto, illibata in Ecclesiam, in Princi-
pem fide utraque sorte felicissime usus, adversa, ut proba-
ta constantia sibi, prospera, ut eximia munificentia allis
benefacerat, qua virtute, (sæculo in charitatem frigido)
adeo unice inclaruit, ut res omnis pauperum et amicorum
magis videretur quam sua, sed nec moriens prodesse destitit,
nam et eorum supremis Tabulis memor, et Aulae St. Clarae
quæ Cantabrigiæ, est, ut ædificiis altior cultiorque as-
surgeret, ubi et ipse ingenii cultum juvenis acceperat, sep-
tingentas libras legavit, Academium sibi in sepulchrum ex-
struens, dignum Literato Viro Monumentum. Obiit Jun.

23. A. D. 1670.

In English thus.

John Heaver, Professor of Divinity, Prebendary of this
Church, and Fellow of Eaton College, eminent for his Pie-
ty, Learning, Wit, Liberality, Honesty, and Frankness, Faith-
fulness to his Church and Prince. He made an advantage
of both kinds of Fortune, his Adversity was of service to
himself, in the Exercise of Content, his Prosperity to others
by extraordinary Liberality, which Virtue he was renown'd
for, in this frozen Age, of Charity, that his substance seem'd
more the Poor's and his Friends than his own. But not even
Death hath put a stop to his good Deeds for he bequeath'd
by his last Will and Test. 700 l. to the beautifying of the
Hall of St. Clares of Cambridge, where he receiv'd the Edu-
cation of his Youth, a Monument worthy a Man of Learn-
ing. He died June 23. 1670.

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lies Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, who mar-
ried King Henry the 8th's Sister, and died in his Reign,
in August 1545. and was buried at the Kings own Charge.*

On another Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Here lieth a godly Matron.

On another Grave-stone, In the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred Dr. John Butler, Canon of this Chap-
pell, as also Susannah his Wife, who were both buried
the 2d of August, 1682.*

On

On a fair Marble, at the West End of a Chapel, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Hic fita est ANNA,
Conjux dilectissima GULIELMI ALDWORTH,
de Frogmore, in Com. Berks; Armig. ex qua, præter nu-
merosam sobolem jam in Cælis, una cum beata Genetrice
triumphantem, tres liberos suscepit Matri superstites,
CAROLUM, SUSANNAM, et ELIZABETHAM.
Obiit Die nono Septembris, Anno Domini, 1695.
Ætatis suæ 45.*

In English thus.

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*, the beloved Wife of *William Aldworth*, of *Frogmore*, in the County of *Berks*, Esq; by whom, besides a numerous Offspring now triumphing in Heaven with their blessed Mother; he had three Children that surviv'd their Mother, viz. *Charles*, *Susanna*, and *Elizabeth*. He died Sept. 9 1695, aged 45.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is the following Inscription.

*H. S. I.
Johannes de Saumares, Sarniensis, S. Th. P.
Decanus de Guernsey, Liberæ hujus Capella Canonicus,
Rector de Hasely, Magn. in Agro Oxon. Eccl. Angli-
canæ cultor sincerus, et in prædicta Insula instaurator, fide
in Deum, fidelitate in Regem conspicuus, amicis candidus
inimicis æquus, omnibus benevolus, post sexaginta et quinque
annos in studiis sacris consumptos inculpatae probitatis, et
patientia invidiæ præmium optatum inter beatos tulit.
Obiit Kal Sept. A. D. MDCXCVII.*

In English thus.

John de Saumares, of *Sarno*, Preacher of the Holy Gospel, Dean of *Guernsey*, Prebendary of this Church, Rector of *Hasely*, in *Oxford*, a true Son of the Church of *England*, and a restorer of it in the said Isle: He was eminent for his Zeal towards God, Fidelity to the King, Candour to his Friends, Equity to his Enemies, and Benevolence to all Men. Sixty and five years he laboured in the studies of the Gospel, and afterwards went to receive the expected reward of his unblameable Probity, and unwearied Patience among the blessed. He died Sept. 1. 1697.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Edward Bowman, Esq; late of
Rameston, in Oxfordshire, Gentleman Usher to King*
Charles

Charles, 1st. and K. Charles 2^d. he departed this Life
the 27th of August, A. D. 1679. aged 57.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile is the following Inscription.

Hic sepultus jacet
JACOBUS DE HAVILAND,
Sarniæ, Generosus, Curia ibidem JUSTICARIUS, Vir scientia et pietate conspicuus; a Patria ad Reg. Car. 2. LEGATUS, post sexaginta duos Annos, et tres Menses, Virtuti tulit præmium, Fato succumbens 22 Die Octobris, Anno Domini, MDCLXXIV. cujus filius JOHANNES DE HAVILAND, Patris Memoriae sacrum hoc Marmor posuit.

In English thus.

Here lyeth enterr'd James de Haviland, of Sarnus, Gent. Justice of the King's Court, eminent for his Piety and Learning, he died in his Embassage to K. Charles, Oct. 22, 1674. aged 62 years, and three Months, and now reaps the Fruits of his Vertues. His son John de Haviland erected this Stone to his Father's Memory.

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Subtus requiescunt Exuvia Susan. Bush, Bristolensis, fil Hen. Rich. ibidem Urbanae, Militiæ, quondam Ducis, et Uxoris Johannis Bush, A. M. hujus Eccl. Can. Min. Nec non Div. Jo. Bapt. Oxon, nuper Socii: mulier erat in omnes comis, Conjux Materque tenerrima, vere pia, vere Christiana, obiit Apr. 21. 1696.

In English thus.

Underneath rests the remains of Susan. Bush, of Bristol, Daughter of Hen. Rich. Cit. of Bristol, formerly a Captain in the Army, and Wife of John Bush, A. M. Prebendary of this Church, and lately Fellow of St. John Bapt. Oxf. She was conspicuous for her sweetness of Temper; a tender Mother, a loving Wife, and a true Christian. She died April 21. 1696.

On a Marble Grave-stone, at the West End of the North Ile, is the following Inscription.

To the Memory of Elizabeth Randue, who departed this Life the 2d Day of November, 1680 in the 69th Year of her Age. This Marble is dedicated by her only Son, Theodore Randue, Page of the Bed-chamber, and Keeper of his Majesties House at Windsor Castle.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.
Nº XXIX.

4 Q

Pia

Piæ Memoria

Viri vere venerabilis, Thomæ Horn, S. S. T. D. olim Mertonensis Coll. Oxon. Socii, post annos aliquot Domi et peregrere feliciter studiis exactos, Liberi et Regii Sacelli in hoc Castro Windsor. per 24 annorum lustra Canonici, propositi sanctissimi, vita innocentissimi, in virtutibus et doctrina multiplicis Uxor Anna Gilefiorum familia antiqua oriund. quæ cum eo vixerat Ann. 18. conjunctissime, hoc amoris sui Monumentum posuit, obiit Ann. Salut. 1636. Ætat. 60. Sept. Idus Novembris.

In English thus.

To the Pious Memory of the truly reverend Mr. *Thomas Horn*, S. S. T. D. sometime Fellow of *Merton College Ox.* Prebendary of King's Chapel in *Windsor Castle* 24 years after a successful Course of Studies of some years, both at home and Abroad; renown'd for his Innocence, Vertue and Learning. His Wife *Anne*, descended of the antient Family of the *Gile's*, erected this Monument as a Pledge of her Love, having liv'd with him 18 years very lovingly. He died *Nov. 7. 1636*, aged 60.

On another Grave-stone, In the South Ile, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Sub hoc marmore jacet

THO. DOUGHTY, S. T. P. hujus Ecclesia per 29 Annos Canonicus, Sorcniissimarum Principum Mariæ et Annæ Jacobi tunc Ducis Eboracensis, postea Mag. Brit. Fr. et Hib. Regis filiarum olim Præceptor, deposuit mortalitatis Exuvias Dec. 2 Anno Dom. MDCCI. Ætat. suæ, LXV. Uxor Mæstrissima. H. M. P.

In English thus.

Beneath this Marble lyeth enterr'd *Thomas Doughty*, preacher of the holy Gospel, Prebendary of this Church 29 years, and sometime Præceptor to the most serene Princes *Mary* and *Anne* Daughters of *James* then Duke of *York*, afterwards K. of *Great Br. Fr.* and *Ireland*. He put off Mortality *Dec. 2, 1701.* aged 65. His Mourning Wife erected this Monument.

On another Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Dyke, A. M. hujus Ecclesia Can. Min. qui obiit 19 Die Januarii, 1604

Hic jacet in fossa, fossæ qui nomen habebat Et tumulum, multos qui tumulavit, habet.

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *John Dyke*, A. M. Prebendary of this Church,
who died *Jan. 19 1604*.

Here lyeth in a Dyke, *John Dyke* by name,
Who enterr'd many, is himself the same.

There were more Verses on this Brass, but now stolen away.

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Will. Child, Dr. of Musick, one of
the Organists at the Chappell Royall at Whitehall, and of
his Majesties Free Chappell at Windsor 65 Years. He
was born at Bristol, and died here the 23d of March, 1697
in the 91st Year of his Age. He paved the Body of this
Choir.*

*Go happy Soul, and in the Seats above,
Sing endless Hymns of thy great Maker's Love;
Ho fit in heavenly songs to bear thy Part,
Before well practised in the sacred Art?
Whilst hearing us, sometimes the Choir Divine
Will sure descend, and in our Consort join;
So much the Musick, thou to us has given,
Has made our Earth to represent your Heaven.*

On another Grave-stone, near the West End of the Church, is this
Inscription.

H. S. E.

*Paucorum Annorum, sed Optimæ spei Puer, Teneræ Æta-
tis flosculus, sed cælo maturus, THOMAS, Edovardi,
Jones, Hujus Ecclesiæ Canonici, & Catharina Uxoris Fi-
lius alter, Amor Parentum, Amicorum desiderium, obiit
2d Martii, Anno Dom. 1704. Ætat. 6.*

In *English* thus.

Thomas the 2d son of *Edward Jones*, Prebendary of this
Church, and Cath. his Wife. A Child of few years but
great Promises. A Flower of tender Youth, but ripe for Hea-
ven. The delight of his Parents, the grief of his Friends.
He died *Mar. 2. 1704*, aged 6. Years.

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Hic sepultus jacet

*THOMAS, Filius natu quartus THOMÆ GODDARD,
Hujusce Lib. Capellæ Reg. Canonici, et ANNÆ Uxoris,
Puer Optimæ Indolis, et Vivacissimi Ingenii,*

Mortuus

The HISTORY and

Mortuus }
 Sepultus } *est* } ¹⁹/₂₁ } Sept. 1710.
 Ætat. 6.

*etiam Henricus filius sextus natus et sepultus eodem Anno,
 Quo moriebatur Frater.*

In English thus.

Here lyeth interr'd *Thomas*, the 4th Son of *Thomas Goddard*,
 Prebendary of this Chapel, and *Anne* his Wife, a Boy of a
 fine Disposition and lively Wit. He died *Sep. 19*, and was
 buried *21, 1710. Aged 6.*

Also *Henry* the 6th son was born and buried the same
 Year his Brother died.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, near the West End, are these Arms,
 a *Lion Rampant*, Crest a *Hand* issuing out of a Wreath, holding a
Sword, and the following Inscription.

Pax quæritur bello.

In English thus.

Peace is gotten by War.

To the Memory of

Major WILLIAM GAY, who honourably served King
Charles the Second, King James the Second, King Wil-
liam the Third, and Queen Anne, who departed this Life
the 5th Day of November, Anno Dni. 1711. aged 75.

On another Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Ferdinando Ivey, who served King
Charles the first during the whole Civill Warre (a) in
Armes; and dyed one of the Poor Knights of this Castle,
Novemb. the 26. 1695. aged 75.

In the North Ile on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscrip-
 tion.

Here lyes the Body of John Brisben, Esq; who served King
Chrles (b) the Second in many honourable Employments, and
died Envoy Extraordinary for Portugal, in the Year
1684 aged 46 Years.

Near the first *Haut Pace*, in the Choir of this Chapel, were interred
 the Bodies of King *Henry the VIIIth.* and according to *Clarendon*,
Jane Seymour his Wife; but it is said to have been his last Queen, *Ka-*
therine Parr, according to *Mr. Ashmole*: A noble Author ends this
 King's Life with wishing *that he could leave him in his Grave*, which
 seems to have put an authoritative Stamp on that fabulous Story raised
 on his Daughter Queen *Mary*, that she was so bigotted, as to permit

(a) *Sic Orig.* (b) *Sic Orig.*

the burning of her Father's dead body, as a Heretick; but I think her own Character (fair enough, notwithstanding all the Obloquy thrown on it) would sufficiently clear her from such an Inhumanity. But there is said to be stronger, as well as later Evidence of its fallity: At the Burial of King Charles the Ist. of Blessed Memory, who was laid in the same Vault; with his Head lying over-against the Eleventh Stall, on the Sovereign's Side; the Earl of Clarendon tells us, in his *History of the Rebellion*, printed in 8vo at Oxford, 1707, Vol. 5. pag. 260. that King Charles I. was interred only near; (whereas our Author, Mr. *Asmole*, says it was in the very Vault of King Henry VIII.) but I wonder not at all at their Disagreement, when I consider they both might have received it from the Reports of Persons present, who in the Confusion they were in at the Funeral, might have easily been mistaken; but where-ever King Charles Ist's Body was laid, by the Care of the rebellious Governor of this Castle, *Whitchcot*, after the *Restoration*, neither Grave nor Corpse could be found, tho' no small search was made after it, when an honourable Interment was designed, and some Persons then alive present at the Solemnity, giving this Account to the King (Charles II.) the thought of that Remove was laid aside; and the Reason communicated to very few, for the better discountenancing farther Enquiry. Our noble Historian, in pag. 260, and 261, is more particular than I have here, to avoid Repetition, mentioned. On the other Hand, Dr. *Nalton* in his Preface to the King's Trial, tells the World, that when the Long Parliament had voted an honourable Interment for their late Prince, who had suffered so unjustly, all was stopt, by reason that the Persons order'd to regulate the Ceremony, when they came to examine the Royal Coffin, found the Body missing. This says an Anonymous (a) Author, upon what Grounds he knows best) " puts me in mind of what a worthy Gentleman, who travelled " with Lord A—— into Italy, told me some Years ago, viz. " that during his short stay at Bern, in Switzerland, a Syndic, of the " Town, who used frequently to visit Major General Ludlow, heard " him in a vaunting manner affirm, That tho' Ireton and Cromwell were " buried under Tyburn; yet 'twas a Comfort to him, that the Royal " Martyr kept them Company; for says he, foreseeing that his Son " would undoubtedly come in, we took care that his Father's Body " should not be idolatrously worshipped by the Cavaliers; and there- " fore privately removed it to the Place of common Execution.

In the Choir are several Stalls, on which the Arms and Title of every Knight of the Garter are engraven on Copper Plates, from which they are never removed, though the Banners hanging over are taken down on the Death of each Knight, to give Place to his Successor.

In the Roof over the Body of the Church, are these Arms.

1. King Edward the Confessor's Arms.
2. France and England quarterly, supported by a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

(a) *The Secret History of the Calves Head Club, compleat: Or, The Republican Unmask'd, &c.* 5th Edit. Lond. 1705. 8vo. pag. 14, 15.

3. In the Roof of the South Ile *France* and *England* as before.
4. In the Cross Iles both North and South the same.

In the Roof of the Choir.

1. A *Rose* supported by a Dragon and a Grey Hound.
2. A *Portcullis* held by an Angel.
3. A *Portcullis* crown'd, and supported by a Dragon and Griffin.
4. *France* and *England* quarterly as above.
5. *Edward the Confessor* supported by 2 Angels.
- A *Shield* of St. George held by an Angel.

On the South Side of the Roof.

1. The *Stafford's Knot* within a Garter.
2. A *Rose* encompassed with Sun Beams, and surrounded with the Garter.
3. A *Unicorn* within a Garter.
4. An *Horse* and *Oak-Tree* within a Garter.
5. The *Bouchier's Knot*. 6. *Stafford's Knot*.
7. A *Talbot* Sejant. 8. A *Lion* Rampant.
9. A *Garbe*. 10. A *Dragon*.
11. A *Dragon*. 12. The Letter *H*.
13. The *Princes Feathers*. 14. A *Portcullis*. 15. A *Rose*.

On the North Side of the aforesaid Roof.

1. A *Rose* surrounded with Sun Beams.
2. A *Pomegranate*. 3. A *Lion* Rampant.
4. A *Mullet*. 5. A *Rose*, and a Wing united by a Knot; a *Shield*, whereon is a ragged Staff impal.
6. A *Dragon* crowned. 7. A *Key* crowned.
8. A *Saltier* in an Escutcheon.
9. A *Portcullis*. 10. A *Fleur de lis*.
11. A *Cock*, or some such Bird.
12. A *Lion* Couchant. 13. A *Talbot* Sejant.
14. A *Grey Hound*.
15. The *Prince's Feathers*.
16. A *Rose*.

These Royal Letters are cut on divers Knobs on both Sides the Arch over the Choir and crown'd.

H. R.

H. R.

On the Roof on the Side.

1. *France* and *England* quart. supported by 2 *Lions*.
2. A *Rose* encompassed with the Rays of the Sun.

Near the Church, towards the East End, are situate the *Cloysters*, wherein the poor Knights, and others are interred.

In the East *Cloyster*, on a small Marble Slab, in the Wall is this Inscription.

*To the Memory of
James Mauleverer, of Arncliffe, in the County of York,
Gent. sometyne Governour of the poor Knights, who departed
this Life the 17th. of Aprill, 1703. aged 75.*

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Matthew Greene, Gent. who was
one of the Gent. of this his Majesties Free Chappell
Royal 40 Yeares, and also Master of the Choiristers. He
departed this Life the 8th Day of November, 1703.
aged 81.*

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Robert Boucher, of Enstone, in
the County of Oxon, who was one of his Majesties poor
Knights of this Casile, who departed this Life the 5th Day
of July, 1715. aged 81. Yeares.*

On another Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of Mrs. Eliz. Paterfon, Daughter of
Capt. Whyt, Wife of Capt. Rob. Paterfon, of the British
Fuzilliers, who departed this Life the 8th of March,
1713-4. aged 26 Yeares.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Richard Leader, who de-
parted this Life the 16th of Aprill, 1706. aged 61
Yeares.*

On a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Alexander James,
Gen. 1706.*

On a small Marble Slab, in the Wall, is this Inscription.

*Near this Place lyeth the Body of Lieuten. Alaxander
James, of Grade, near Hellstone in Cornwall, one of
the poor Knts. of this Church, who departed this Life,
Mar. 29. 1706. Ætat. 88.*

On another Gravestone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Thomas Baskervill, late one
of the poor Knights of this Place, who faithfully served
King Charles the first, of glorious Memory, maintaineing (a)*

(a) Sic Orig.

a Troop of Horse at his own Charge. He departed this Life the 7th Day of March, Anno Dom. 1711. aged 106.

On the East Wall of the North Cloyster, on a small Marble Slab, is this Inscription following.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of EDMUND HOOK, Gent. of Bramshott, in Hampshire, sometime Governour of the poor Knights, who departed this Life the 11th Day of July, in the Year of our Lord 1707. and of his Age 85.

On a Grave-stone, In the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Alexander Storey, who departed this Life the 15 of Feb. 1708-9. aged 92.

On another Grave-stone, in the same Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Capt John Baynes, who departed this Life the 3d of September, 1711. aged 112.

On another Grave-stone, in the same Ile, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Rachel Hartley, Sister to Dr. Wickart. 1717.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to the North Wall, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Captain Richard Vaughan of Pantglas, in the County of Carnarvon, who behaved himself with great courage in the Service of King Charles the first (of ever blessed Memory) in the Civill Warrs, and therein lost his Sight by a Shott: In recompence whereof he was in July, 1663. made one of the poor Knights of this Place, and dyed the 5th Day of June, Anno Dom. 1700. in the 80th Year of his Age.

In the West Cloyster, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Capt. Daniell Donn, of Carmarthenshire, South Wales, one of his Majesties poor Knts. of this Castle, who departed this Life the 8th Day of April, 1697. in the 76 Year of his Age, and was buried the 11th.

In the South Cloyster, on a Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Zachary Irish, one of the Petti-Canons, and Sub-chantor of this Church, who departed this Life the 10th of June, Anno. Dni. 1671. aged 62 Yeares.

On the North Side of the Church, on the paved Walk, is this Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of Nathaneal Vestment, one of the Gentleman of her Majesties Chapel Royall of Whitehall, and of this free Chappel, and of Eton College. He departed this Life the 23 of August, 1702. aged 40 Years.

On another Marble Tomb Stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Howe, late Gent. of the Chapell to King Charles the First, of blessed Memory; to his most sacred Majesty King Charles the Second that now is, and Petit-Canon of his Majesties Free Chappell, in all which he lived 46 Yeares, and having labour'd in his Calling with equall Industry and Skill to the good of maney, and Satisfaction of all, at length left this Life for a better in a good old Age. He died aged 66 Yeares, on the 21 of Aprill, Anno Dom. 1676.

As also the Body of Anne his Wife, who dyed February the 1st. 1680. aged 63 Years.

On a Brass Plate fix'd in the Wall, near the North Door is this Inscription.

Herelyeth George Brooke, sometyme Yeoman of the Guard unto K. Hen. 8. Ed. 6. 2. Mary 2. Elis. and now is untill the Time of his Death, who died the 24 of October, 1593. in the 35th Year of her Majesties Reign.

*He lived Content with mean Estate,
And long ago prepared to die,
The Idle Person he did hate,
Poor Peoples wants he did supply.*

The foregoing is the original Inscription.

Out of a Respect to the Memory of the deceased, and also to the Honour and Antiquity of the said Guard, this Plate was repaired, enlarged. and engraven at the sole Charge of Edward Phillips, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, and one of the 100 Yeomen of the Guard to K. William the III. and Queen Mary the II. of Blessed Memory, and now to her Majesty Queen Anne, in the 6th Year of her Reign, and the 52d Year of his Age, Anno Dom. 1707.

On a Tomb Northward, on the outside of the Church, within the Rails, is this Inscription.

M. S.

THOMÆ BROWNE,

olim Aed. Christi, Oxon. S. T. D. qui 36 Annos Windsorii Sacelli Regii Canonicus, 4. Annos Caroli primi Beatiss. Memoriae, 14. Annos Illustriss. Principis Henriettæ Ma-

ria, *Sacellanus* extitit, *Verun tamen ob Pietatem DEO, Fidemque Regi Patria necnon muniis hisce sacris exulans foris publico Patriæ dispendio diu delituit. Quippe Suffragiis audivit omnium Vir apprime doctus et eruditus, Criticus acutus, Facundus Orator, Felix Philologus Antiquitatum Chronologiaque cultor solertissimus Ænigmatum, Dilemmatumque, Conscientiarum Dubitantium OEdipus admonum Christianus; verbo, vir frugi, eoque parce providus, ut amicis omnibusque foret munifice beneficus, Qui denique per varias turbulenti sæculi vicissitudines agitatus, et cum Beato Apostolo alternatim dextræ sinistraque flatibus famæ expositus, tandem sub hoc portu humanæ salutis MDCLXXIII. Ætisque LXX. complicatis ærumnarum carbassis heic anchoram defixit.*

In English thus.

Sacred to the Memory of *Thomas Brown*, formerly of Christ-Church, Ox. S. T. D. He was 36 Years Prebendary of *Windfor* Chapel, 4 Years Chaplain to K. *Charles* the First of blessed Memory, 14 to the most illustrious Princess *Henrietta Maria*. Being banish'd his Country and depriv'd his sacred Function for his Piety to God, and Loyalty to his King, he long lay hid to the public loss of his Country. For by the general Voice of all Men, he was a Man of vast Learning; a penetrating Critic, an eloquent Crator, an able Divine, a skilful Cultivator of Antiquity and Chronology. In doubtful questions, and points of Conscience, he was a Christian *OEdipus*. In a Word, Good and Frugal, that he might be beneficent to his Friends and others. Having been tost thro' the various changes of troublesome Times, and with the blessed Apostle exposed to the alternate blasts of good and ill Fame, at length he has here fixed Anchor in this Port. A. D. 1673. aged 70.

Adjoyning to the East End of this Chapel is a fair Edifice of Freestone, raised by the most munificent Cardinal *Wolsey*, called the Tomb House, from a stately Tomb which the Cardinal designed, some say for himself, others with more Truth, for his Master, King *Henry VIII*. this he had near finished before his unhappy Fall, and more miserable Death. This Place King *Charles I*. designed to enlarge, and make it a proper *Dormitory* for himself and all succeeding Royal Families; but the worst of Times hastening on him, his Thoughts were diverted another Way, and the Place and imperfect Tomb were demolished and defaced, by the Command of the Rebel Parliament, on *April 6*. 1646. and all the Statues, and Figures of gilt Copper, of an exquisite Workmanship, made for its Ornament, taken from thence, and clandestinely made away with. Some Years after upon some other Thoughts the famous *Verrio* was employed in the painting of the Roof, and is said to have in this Place exceeded all his other Labours, and out-none himself: Pity it is that this beautiful Roof is not more exposed to the publick

publick View, and the Place it self kept in better Order. The Design and Scheme of this Piece of Painting is in it self very proper, and deserves the ablest Pen to give an equal Description; but since none have yet gratified the World, take the following, as communicated to me by a worthy Gentleman, who, though altogether unskilled in these affairs, was unwilling this should be entirely omitted, viz.

Ist. King *James* the Second in his Royal Garter Robes, holding a Scepter in his Hand, is seated on a triumphal Arch; over him, Westward, are the Representations of several Poetical Deities; a Crown is held over his sacred Head by two Figures of Time and Peace (as I conceive) over these an Angel holds a Scrowl with this Inscription.

CONCORDIA FRATRUM.

II. Below him, Eastward, are more of the Gods, as *Mars*, &c. beating down, and destroying Faction, Fury, Sedition, Rebellion, &c.

III. At the East End, in two Ovals, are two several Figures of King *Charles* the Martyr, with a Scrowl bearing this Inscription over him.

CALAMITAS PUBLICAS. (a)

On the North Side of *St. George's* Chapel, is a House built for the Habitation of the Priest that officiated in the Chantry of *William* Lord *Hastings*, whose Arms surrounded with a Garter, is fixed over the Door.

Adjoyning to this is another House, built by *Charles* *Somerlet*, Lord *Herbert*, and Earl of *Worcester*, for his Chantry Priest; and over the Door, as a Distinction, are his Arms in a Garter.

Against the North Door of the Body of this Church, is a House called the *New Commons*, erected by *James* *Denton*, Dean of *Lichfield*, and formerly one of the Canons of this Church, Anno 1519. for the Lodging and Dieting of such of the Chantry Priests, Choristers, and Stipendiaries, who had no certain Place within the College where to hold Commons in, but were constrained daily to eat their Meals in several Houses of the Town: This House he furnished with proper Utensils for such an Use, the whole Charge amounting to 489 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* and for all which the Choristers were desired by him (in the Statutes ordained for their Rule and Government) to say certain Prayers, when they entered into the Chapel, and after his Death, to pray for his, and the Souls of all the faithful departed.

On the North Side are Houses for the Dean and Canons, and at the West End others for the Petty Canons, built in the shape of a Fet-lock (one of the Royal Badges belonging to King *Edward* IV.) in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII.

In the Dean's House, on a Tablet of the Coat of Arms of the Knights of the Garter, is this Inscription.

ÆTERNÆ, AUGUSTÆ
LAURO BRITANNICÆ.

The HISTORY and

*ab EDUARDO III ante annos 300 Plantata,
Et a Successorum ejus optimo Maximo Fota,
Tam felix dedit Deus Incrementum,
Ut in umbra illius glorientur Reges terra,
Ex hac lauro desumptam*

LAUREAM CAROLINAM

Cujus

Baccæ singula

Hinc principum nominibus Gentilitiis,

Splendent

Illinc coronis virtutum maximarum præmiis,

Fulgent

Cuivis

Folia singula,

Hinc Armorum Insignibus bellica virtute partis

Illinc honorum Titulis Pacis artibus acquisitis

Turgent.

Ad Immortalem Gloriam NO MINIS CAROLINI,

In AUGUSTO PATRE ORBIS *hujus Monarcha*

Et CÆSARE FILIO Juventutis PRINCEPS

Facilissimi.

Et honoratissima Societatis Commilitonum

Qui sub illo florent

Sacro hoc Emblemate suspiciendam proponit

Humillimus illius ORDINIS

Servus et Scriba.

Christopherus Wren, Decanus Windforiensis.

1638.

In English thus.

To the Eternal, August, British Lawrel, planted 300 Years ago by *Edward III*, and cherished by the best and greatest of his Successors, God has given so happy an Increase, that the King's of the Earth glory in his shade; From this Lawrel the *Caroline* Branch (whose every Berry on this side shines with the long descended names of Princes, on the other side with Crowns, rewards of the greatest Virtues. To whom each Leaf on this Side swells with Trophies gained by warlike Virtues, on the other with Honours acquir'd by the Arts of Peace. To the immortal Glory of the *Caroline* Name, happy in his Father *Augustus*, the Monarch of this World, and *Cæsar* his son the Prince of Youth, and of the Hon. Society of Fellow Soldiers, is propos'd in this sacred Emblem the subject of Admiration by the most humble Servant and Scribe of this Order. *Christopher Wren*, Dean of *Windsor*, 1638.

This Square (in which is the Library) is surrounded by a high Wall with several Towers on it.

AN

APPENDIX,

GIVING

Some Account of several of the most antient and noted Families of this County, with their several Pedigrees, extracted from a Genealogical MS. writ about the Year MDCI.

PLOTT of Sparsholte,

Bartolomew Plotte, of Sparsholte in Berkshire.

Joan Daughter to John Edmonds, of Dedington in Oxfordshire.

Elizabeth Wife of Francis Yate, of Kencot in Oxfordshire.

Richard Plotte, of Sparsholte.

Barbara, Wife of John Thompson, of Bradwell in Oxfordshire.

Alice, Wife of Thomas Wykes, of Kingston in Buckinghamshire

HOLLOWAY of Maidenbatch.

Gilbert Holloway, of Maidenbatche.

Thomas Holloway

Alexander Holloway.

Elizabeth, Daughter to . . . Thorne, of Berkshire.

2. Gilbert,
3. Edward,
4. Hugh

1. John Holloway, of Maidenbatche.

. Daughter to John Clarke, of Bassinden in this County.

John Holloway,

Ellen, Daughter to Richard Tilston, of Hurley in Cheshire.

2. Thomas,
3. Walter,
4. William

1. Thomas Holloway,

Maud,
Ellen,
Joan,

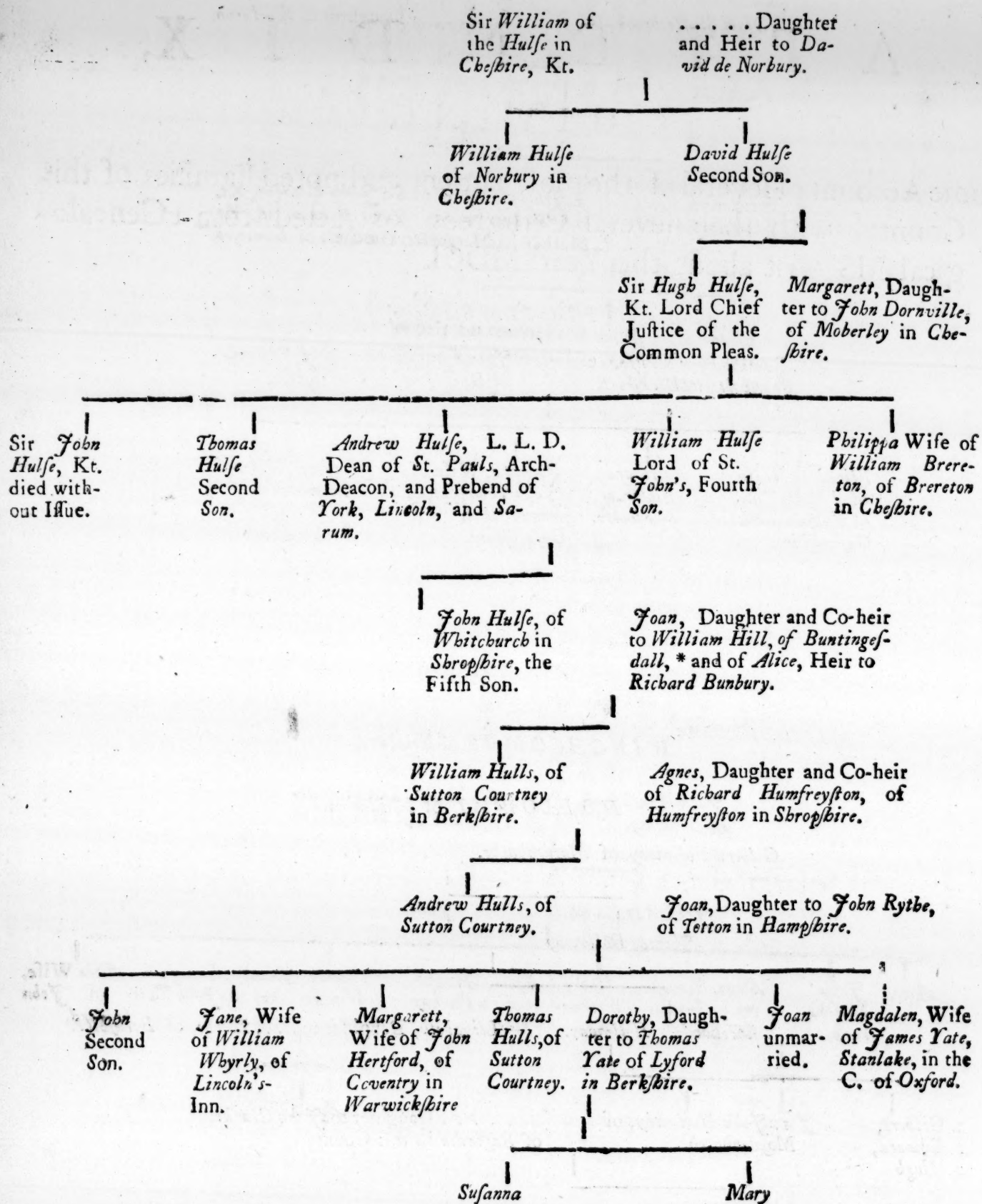
Anne,
Elizabeth,
Mary,
Susannah.

4 T

HULSE

The HISTORY and

HULSE of Sutton Courtney,



* Sic. Orig.

SHOTTES.

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE.

333

SHOTTESBROOKE of *Shottesbrooke*,

William Shottesbrook, Esq; Daughter to *Walleron*.

Grebert Shottesbrook.

*Sir Robert
Shottesbrooke.*

Edith, Daughter to *Sir John Stourton, Kt.*
and Widow to *Sir John Beauchamp, Kt.*
Mother to *Margarett Dutchess of Somerset.*

Elianor, Daughter and Heiress married to
Sir John Cheiney, of Shirland in the Coun-
ty of *Derby, Kt.*

WINCHCOMBE of *Newbury*,

John Wincomb,
of *Newbury.*

Elizabeth, Daughter to
..... *Hide, of Hampshire.*

John Wincomb.

Jane.

Anne.

*John
Winche-
comb.*

Allyn, Daugh-
ter to *Thomas
St. Loe.*

*Henry
Winche-
comb.*

Agnes, Daugh-
ter to *Thomas
Hurt.*

*Thomas
Winche-
comb.*

Dorothy Daugh-
ter to *John Vam-
page.*

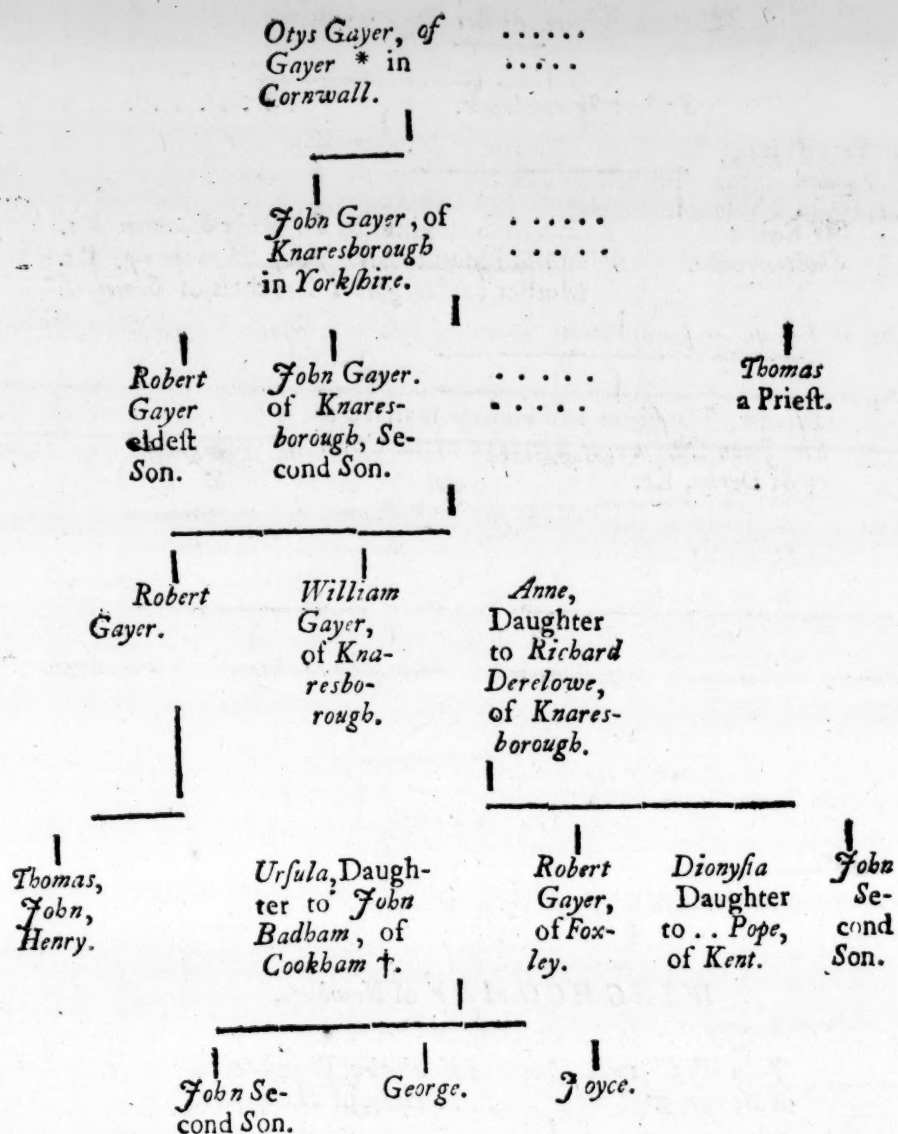
Alice Wife.
of *John
Godard.*

Jane.

Agnes.

GATER

The HISTORY and
GAYER of Foxley.



* Sic Orig. MS.

WHITE

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE

335

WHITE of Reading.

William White, of Reading, Gent.

First Wife Joan, Sir Tho. Whyte, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, 1554. Founder of St. John Bapt. College in Oxford. Ralph Whyte, of Fyfield, in Com. Berks, Gent. Sifter married to

George White, of Fyfield, in Com. Berks, Gent. 1569. Mary, Daughter to Will. Land, of London.

Francis White, of Fyfield, Son and Heir, married Margaret, Sifter of Tho. Badger, Kt. 2. Thomas, 3. William, 4. Edward, 5. George. Dorothy, Uxor Edward Wittington. Elizabeth Wife of Mark Barnes. Martha, Wife of Simon Smith. Mary, Susana.

Thomas White Son and Heir, 15 Years old Anno 1623. George, S. P. 2. Edward, George, Mary, Elizabeth.

BERRINGTON of Reading.

Robert Berrington, of Hartford East in Com. Hertford.

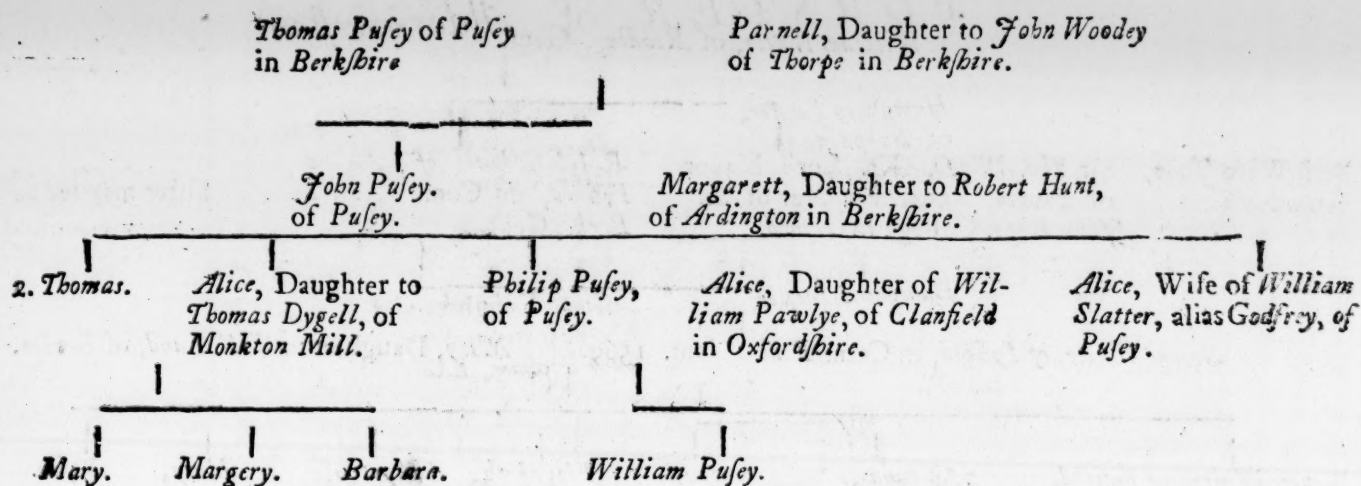
..... Daughter to Barton, of Weobley in Herefordshire,

1. Thomas Berrington. 3. William Berrington, of Reading. Elizabeth, Daughter of Richard Lane, of Cholsey in Berks. 2. John. 2. Walter, 3 Christopher. Thomas Berrington, of Strettle in Berks. Joan, Daughter to Richard Wier, of Reading. Alice Wife of Richard Bullock, Arberfield. Mary, Wife of Tho. Buckland, of Reading.

Margery, Alice, Thomas, Elizabeth, Jane, Anne, Catherine, Bridgett, Mary. 4 U PUSEY

The HISTORY and

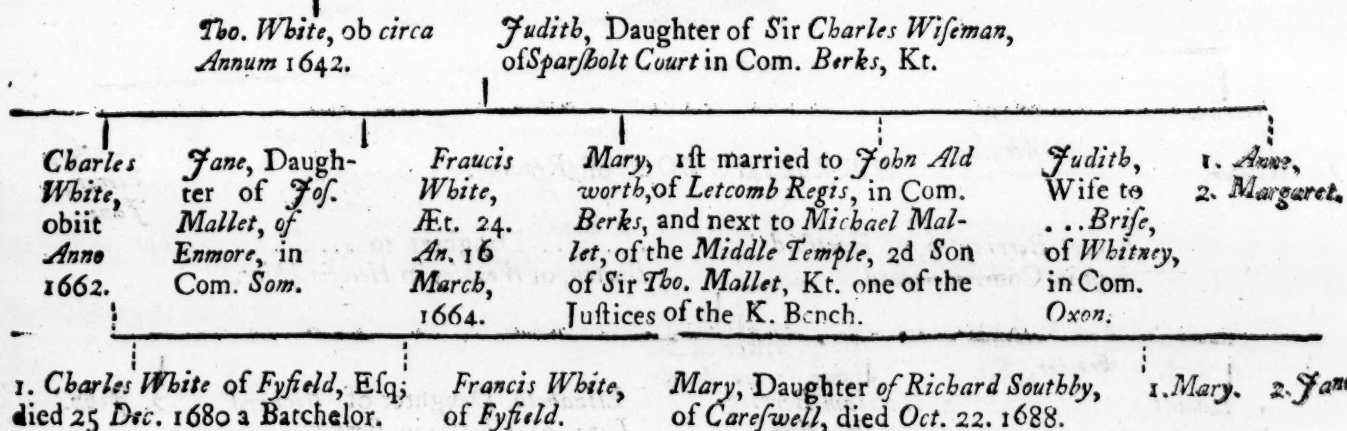
PUSEY of Pusey,



WHITE of Fyfield.]

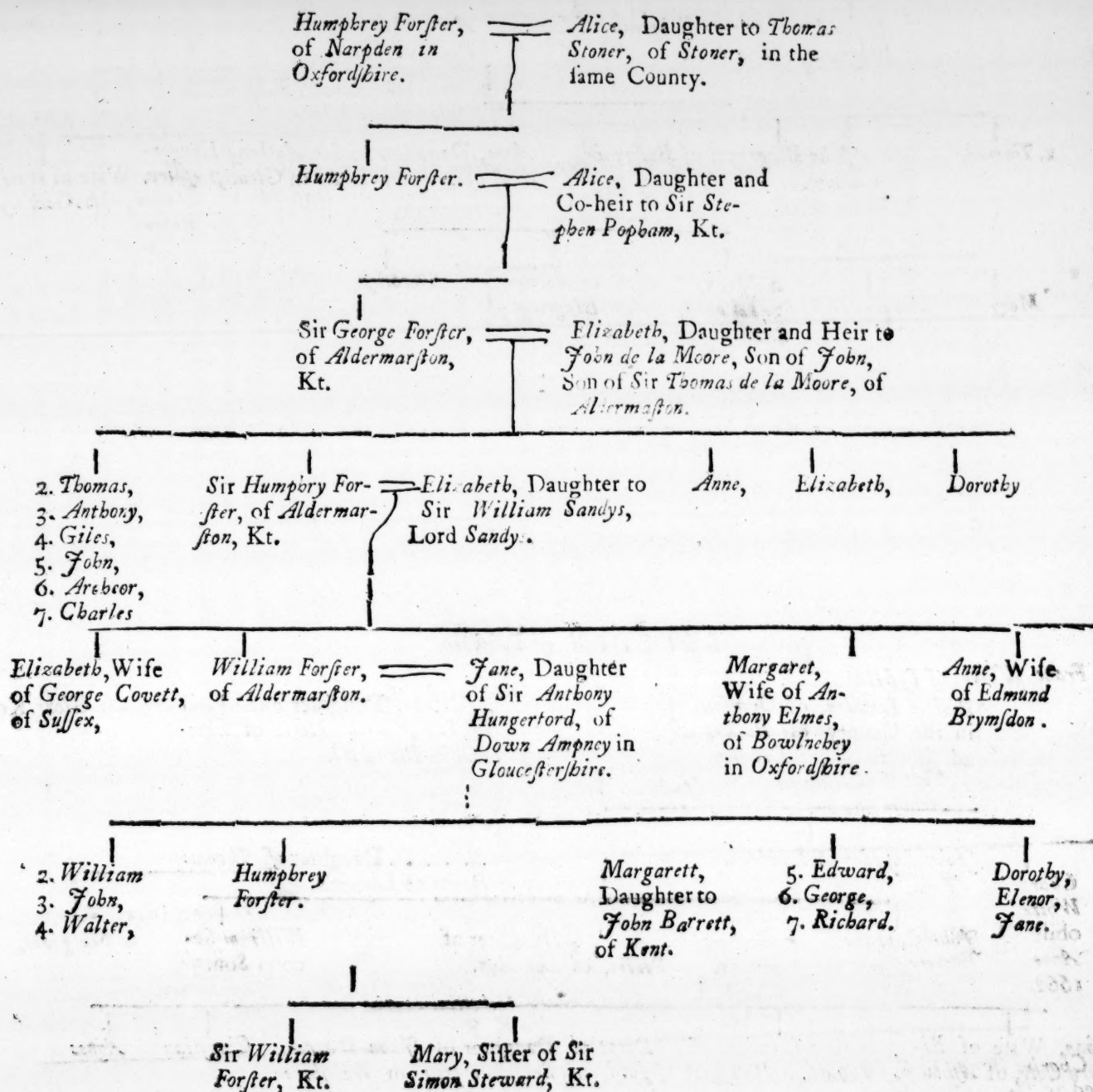
Franc. White, of Fyfield in Com. Berks.

Margaret, Sister of Sir Tho. Badgshott, of . . . in Com. Glouc. Kt.



FORSTER

FORSTER, of Aldermarston.



BLAGRAVE,

The HISTORY and

Ralph Blagrove, of Staffordshire,

Richard Blagrove. Robert Blagrove, of London, Anne, Daughter to
Second Son. Pyke, of Surrey.

John Blagrove, of Bulhasbe Court. Anne, Daughter to Sir Anthony Hungerford, of Ampney Down in Gloucestershire.

2. John. 1. Anthony Blagrove. Dorothy.
3. Edward.
4. Alexander.

LOVEDEN of Lamborn.

Walter Loveden, of Orendon
in the County of Bucks,
2d Son to . . . Loveden

. Daughter and Heir
to Erle, alias Herle of Lam-
borne in Berkshire.

John Loveden of Lamborn.

. Daughter of Thomas
Bacon of Lamborn.

John Loveden

. Daughter of
Sorles, of Lamborn.

William Se-
cond Son.

Joan, Wife of Ri-
chard Cole, of Asbury.

Walter Loveden, of
Fyfield in Berkshire

Dorothy, Daughter of John Warne-
ford, of Sevenbampton in Wiltshire

Christian

Agnes

2. Walter,
3. John,
4. Hercules.

1. Thomas Love-
den Son and
Heir.

Martha.

Elizabeth.

VACHELL

ANTIQUITIES of BERKSHIRE.
VACHELL of Colley and Warfield.

339

John Vacbell,
 Counsellor at
 Law.

Sir John Vacbell,
 Kt.

Nicolas
Vacbell Se-
 cond Son.

1. *Henry,* } died with-
 2. *Walter* } out Issue.

William
Vacbell.

Thomas
Vacbell,
 of Col-
 ley.

Agnes, Daugh-
 ter to *William*
Justice, of *Read-*
ing.

William
Vacbell, of
Bledow in
Bucking-
hamshire.
 Second Son.

John Se-
 cond Son.

Thomas
Vacbell.

Margaret,

Alice,
Anne,

2. *Walter*
 3. *Francis,*
 4. *John.*

1. *Thomas*
Vacbell, of
Colley.

Catbarine
 Daughter
 to *Thomas*
Read, of *A-*
bingdon.

Elizabeth,
 Wife of *Ro-*
bert Wat-
man, of
London.

Bridget,
 Wife of
Richard
Rowlle of
Reading.

Margaret,
 Wife of *Ri-*
chard Erle, of
Migiam in
Hampshire.

4 X

DE LA

The HISTORY and DE LA HYDE of Brimpton.

John de la Hyde, of Brimpton

*Henry de la Hyde,
of Brimpton.*

*Margarett, Daughter to
Poach, of Marlborough in Wiltshire.*

2.
3. *John dela Hyde.*

2. *Richard
de la Hyde.*

1. *John de
la Hide.*

*Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard
Ayliff, of Skeres in Hampshire.*

*Elizabeth, Wife of Tho-
mas Kyrry of Newberry.*

2. *Henry.*
3. *Thomas.*

1. *John de la Hide,
of Brimpton.*

Winifred.

Margarett.

W H I T E.

William White, of Reading, Gent.

1. *Sir Thomas White, Kt.*

2. *Ralph White, of Fyfield, Gent.*

3. *Mary White.*

John Bridgman.

Oliver Withington, M. D.

1. *Katherine.*

2. *Anne.*

William Leech, M. A.

1. *Ed-
ward.*

2. *Mary.*

*Robert Perrot, of
North Leigh in
Oxfordshire, died
24 June 1605.*

1. *Susanna, Wife
of William Lanc,
of Bradley, died
6. Dec. 1650.*

2. *Mary
the only
Daugh-
ter*

*George Dale, L. L. D. Fellow of Oriel Col-
lege in Oxford, and one of the Proctors of
the same University, and Principal of St.
Mary's Hall died 26 Nov. 1625. Æt. 66.*

*James Perrott, of Agmondesham in Buckinghamshire,
also of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, died 8 December.
1687. Ætat. 88.*

*Anne, Daughter and Coheir
of Dr. George Dale.*

1. *William Perrott, Barrister
at Law, died in 1664.*

2. *James Perrott, of
the Middle Temple.*

3. *Charles Perrot, L. L. D.
died 10 June, 1686. Æt. 43.*

THE



T H E I N D E X.

Introduction.

The Author's Life.

Theal Hundred.

Purley,
Tidmarsh,
Bradfield
Englefield *alias* Inglefield,
Woolhampton
Aldermaston
Upton *alias* Uffington
Sulhamstead Abbots
Burfield
Stratf-Eld-Mortimer

Compton Hundred.

Aldworth
Compton
East Hildersley *alias* Ilfley
Morton Hundred.

Ashamstead
Basseldon
Streatley
Cholsey
Wallingford
Brightwell *alias* Brettwell
North Morton
South Morton
West Hagborne
Harwell

Oke Hundred.

Little Wittenham
Long Wittenham
Sutton Courtney
Steventon
West Hanny
Marcham
Kingston Bakepuze
Fyfyde *alias* Fyfield
Appleton

Page

	<i>Hormer Hundred.</i>	
	Abingdon	56
	Bunningwell	65
1	Radley	65
3	Witham	67
4	Turner	68
4	South Hinxley	72
14	Bessils-Leigh	72
16	<i>Ganfield Hundred.</i>	
19	Longworth	73
21	Buckland	75
22	Pusey	78
23	Hatford	80
	Stanford	80
24	Shillingford	81
24	<i>Farringdon Hundred.</i>	
25	Farringdon <i>alias</i> Farrendon	83
	Great Coxhull <i>alias</i> Coxwell	87
25	<i>Shrivenham Hundred</i>	
26	Collishall <i>alias</i> Coleshall	88
26	Ashbury	88
28	Compton Beauchamp	89
28	Offington, <i>alias</i> Uffington, <i>alias</i> Wol-	
31	ston.	
32	<i>Wantage Hundred.</i>	
32	Sperholt	91
33	Childrey	93
34	North Denchesworth	96
	Ardington	98
34	East Lockinge	99
40	Wantage	101
40	<i>Lamborne Hundred.</i>	
41	Lamborne	105
43	<i>Kentbury Hundred</i>	
47	Hungerford	108
48	Shawbone	110
50	Inkpen	111
54	Hampstead Marshall	111
	West Woodhey	111

Kentbury

The INDEX.

Kentbury	112	<i>Charleton Hundred</i>	
Great Shelford	113	Shinfeild	160
East or Little Shelford.	113	Swallowfield	162
Little Fawley	114	Finchamsted	165
Letcombe Regis	115	<i>Sunning Hundred.</i>	
<i>Fair Cross Hundred.</i>		Sandhurst	166
Bright Walton	116	East Hamsted	166
Chaddleworth	118	Aberfield	167
Peysemore	119	Sunning	168
Hampstead Norris	119	Ruscombe	174
Yattendon	120	Hurst	
Stanford Dingley	120	<i>Wargrave Hundred.</i>	
Chevely	121	Wargrave	184
Welford	121	Lawrence Waltham	187
Winterbone Chapel	122	Warfield	189
Shaw	123	<i>Cookham Hundred.</i>	
Speen	123	Binfield	191
Newbury	125	Sunning-hill	193
Sandleford Chapel	128	Cookham	194
Brimpton	128	<i>Beynhurst Hundred</i>	
Farmborough	129	Bisham, <i>alias</i> Bustlesham	199
East Garston	130	Hurley	206
Avington	131	Remenham	208
<i>Reading Hundred.</i>		Shottesbrooke	210
Blewbury	131	White Waltham	216
East Hendred	132	<i>Bray Hundred.</i>	
West Hendred	137	Bray	238
Thatcham	138	Maidenhead	247
Benham Valence	141	<i>Ripplesmore Hundred.</i>	
Pangborne		Winkfeild	250
Tilehurst	145	leworth	251
Reading	146	Old Windsor	253
Barkham	160	New Windsor.	260
		Windsor Castle	281

F I N I S.



